

General Product Guide 2017

For Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Heat Pumps





Copeland
brand products

Alco Controls

Copeland Scroll

Copeland Scroll
Digital

Copeland Scroll
Heating

Copeland Scroll
Variable Speed

DWM COPELAND

Copeland
EazyCool

Note:

The components listed in this catalogue are not released for use with caustic, poisonous or flammable substances. Emerson Climate Technologies cannot be held responsible for any damage caused by using these substances.

General Information

Technical data provided herein is collected with scrutiny. However, errors and misprinting remain reserved. The technical data is presented for informational purposes only and they are not to be construed as warranties or guarantees, express or implied, regarding the products or services described or their use or applicability.

Technical data may be updated; should you require confirmation with respect to a specific value, please contact Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH and clearly state the information you require.

Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH and/or its affiliates (collectively "Emerson") shall not be liable for errors in the stated capacities, dimensions, etc., as well as typographic errors. Products, specifications, designs and technical data contained in this document are subject to modification by us without prior notice. Illustrations are not binding.

Emerson does not assume responsibility for the selection, use or maintenance of any product. Responsibility for proper selection, use and maintenance of any product remains solely with the purchaser and end-user.

The information given herein is based on data and tests which Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH believes to be reliable. Such information is intended for use by individuals having the appropriate technical knowledge and skills, at their own discretion and risk. Our products are designed and adapted for stationary application. When using our products in mobile applications, our products might fail. The suitability for such mobile applications has to be assured by the plant manufacturer; for this purpose appropriate tests might be necessary.

Scroll Compressors

- Comfort

• ZR Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for R407C and R134a	10
• ZP Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for R410A	14
• ZPD & ZRD Copeland Scroll Digital™ Compressor Range for R410A and R407C	18
• XPV & ZPV Copeland Scroll™ Variable Speed Compressor Ranges for R410A	22
• ZH Copeland Scroll™ Fixed Speed Compressor Range for R410A and R407C	24
• XHV & ZHW Copeland Scroll™ Variable Speed Compressor Ranges for R410A	28
• ZH Copeland Scroll™ For Heat Recovery and High Refrigeration Applications for R134a	30
• ZRH & ZRHV Copeland Scroll™ Horizontal Compressor Range	32

- Refrigeration

• ZS * KA Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Medium Temperature Refrigeration	38
• ZB Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Medium Temperature Refrigeration	42
• ZF Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Low Temperature Refrigeration	48
• ZFD & ZBD Copeland Scroll Digital™ Compressor Range for Medium and Low Temperature Refrigeration	56
• Emerson Coresense™ Diagnostics for Refrigeration Scrolls	62
• ZO & ZOD Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for R744-Subcritical Refrigeration	64
• Sound Shell for Copeland Scroll™ Compressors	66

Semi-Hermetic Reciprocating Compressors

- K and L Reciprocating Compressor Range	70
- Discus™ Reciprocating Compressor Range	76
- Discus™ Digital (3Cylinder) Reciprocating Compressor	82
- Copeland™ Stream with CoreSense™ Diagnostics, Semi-Hermetic Reciprocating Compressors	88
- Copeland™ Stream Digital with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for Continuous Capacity Modulation	94
- Copeland™ Stream Compressors with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for R744-Transcritical Applications	100
- Copeland™ Stream Compressors with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for R744-Subcritical Applications	104
- Service Compressors for 4 and 6 cylinder S-Series and Discus Reciprocating Compressors	106

Refrigeration Units

- Copeland EasyCool™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors	110
- Copeland EasyCool™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units for Refrigeration Networks	116
- Copeland EasyCool™ ZX Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors	120
- Copeland™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units for R744-Transcritical Applications	128
- Copeland Scroll™ Indoor Refrigeration Units for Refrigeration	130
- Copeland Scroll™ Digital Receiver Unit HLR	144
- Semi-Hermetic Refrigeration Units K/L	150
- Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Discus™ Compressors	154
- Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Stream Compressors and CoreSense™ Diagnostics	160

Compressor Motor Codes Table

168

Controls

- Electrical Control Valves	172
- Electronic Controllers and Sensors	187
- Thermo™-Expansion Valves	215
- Solenoid Valves	237
- Mechanical Pressure Regulators	245
- Pressure Controls and Thermostats	251
- System Protectors and Moisture Indicators	273
- Oil Management Components	293
- Suction Accumulators, Ball Valves and Oil Test Kit	305
- Accessories & Spare Parts	309
- Alco Keyword Register	318

Pioneering Technologies For Best-In-Class Products

Emerson Climate Technologies is the world's leading provider of heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration solutions for residential, commercial and industrial applications. We create reliable, energy-efficient climate systems that improve human comfort, safeguard food, and protect the environment.

For more than 80 years we have been introducing innovative technology to the market, from the first semi-hermetic and hermetic compressors in the 1940s and 1950s, over the high efficiency Discus, air conditioning and heating scroll compressors in the 1980s and 1990s, to the new Stream semi-hermetic compressors, the digital scroll compressor and the variable speed scroll with drive technology of today.

Based on this, we have developed an unequalled range of solutions for the refrigeration and air conditioning markets. In recent years, we have become a major solutions provider to the heat pump industry. Our range of Copeland™ brand compressors is engineered for higher efficiency, lower sound levels, superior durability and unsurpassed reliability. They allow the integration of new and environmentally-friendly refrigerants into your systems, while seamlessly improving efficiency and performance levels. Alco Controls™ is the leading provider of precision mechanical controls for the refrigeration and air conditioning markets, and together with the range of electronic controls from Emerson Climate Technologies we continue to pioneer the control of refrigerant flow with innovative design, keeping system performance optimization central to our product development.

More than 1,250 employees develop and deliver Emerson's high-class technology and manufacture our products in four European plants: Belgium, Northern Ireland and the Czech Republic (two plants). R&D centers in Welkenraedt (Belgium) and Mikulov (Czech Republic) enable new developments not only to meet our customers' requirements, but also to redefine the limits of technology.

With sales offices in Germany, France, Spain, Italy, the United Kingdom, Scandinavia, Benelux, Poland, as well as in Eastern Europe and Russia, Emerson Climate Technologies supports its European customers in a lean and efficient manner, supporting the industry with advanced technology, technical support and training services.

Our 2017 product catalogue gives a comprehensive overview of Emerson Climate Technologies', Copeland brand and Alco Controls products. Take a look and discover our broad product ranges including these innovations:

- Next generation of 20 and 25hp ZP*KCE R410A compact scrolls for efficient and reliable large chillers
- New commercial variable speed models with their matched inverter drive for superior performance when designing reversible chillers, heat pumps, precision cooling systems or rooftops
- New variable speed scrolls and their matched drives for residential applications
- The ZS*KAScroll compressor range for medium-temperature covering small size displacement range of 4 m³/h to 5 m³/h.
- The extended range of 4-cylinder Stream compressors for R744 transcritical and subcritical applications
- The CS3 series of safety pressure switches with fixed switch-point settings for CO₂ applications,
- The EXD-SH1/2 superheat controller controller, specifically designed for Emerson EX and CX electrical control valves in high-pressure CO₂ / high MOPD applications.

More in-depth technical data is available through our user-friendly Copeland and Alco selection software tools accessible via our web page www.emersonclimate.eu. For individual consultancy and service please contact your European sales office.



Copeland Scroll™ Compressors

With the launch of scroll technology in the mid 1980s, Emerson revolutionized the market setting new standards in the air conditioning industry. Since then, Copeland Scroll has become the reference not only in air conditioning but in refrigeration and heating applications too. Thousands of customers trust our proprietary technology: today, over 100 million Copeland Scrolls are installed worldwide, more than any other scroll compressor brand. Copeland Scroll compressors range from 1.5 to 60 hp and are designed to work with all the main refrigerants, including CO₂. With compressors built in both vertical and horizontal versions and capable of digital modulation, Emerson Climate Technologies has expanded the capability of scroll technology to new heights.

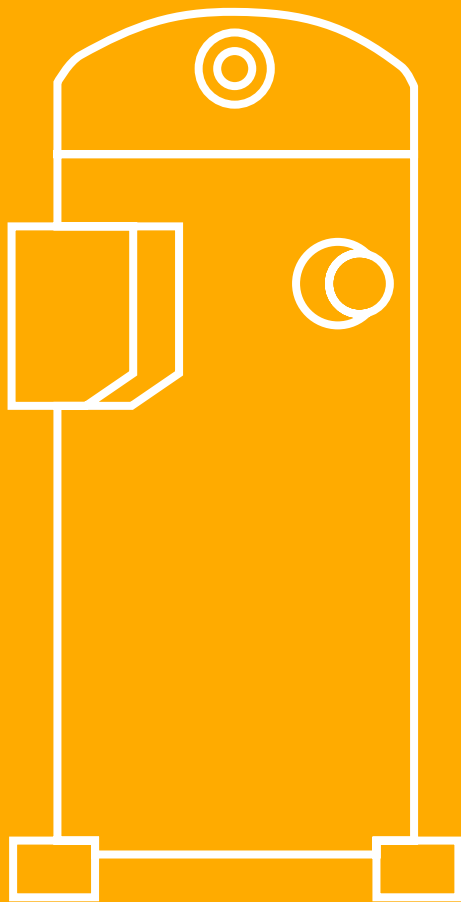
Additional innovations such as Enhanced Vapor Injection, the new Variable Speed scroll with drive technology for heat pump compressors or the design of the Emerson Climate Technologies sound shell give manufacturers, installers and end users the right tools to reduce the carbon footprint of their installations, optimize system design, efficiency, sound and reliability, while ensuring long equipment lifetime and minimizing capital and operating costs.

Applications for scroll compressors continue to grow thanks to innovation and adaptation. Industry as a whole has embraced its responsibility to put the environment first in its list of priorities, and this has led to strategic imperatives such as the need to introduce larger capacity scrolls with improved seasonal performance, modulated systems and product designed for use with “green” refrigerants such as CO₂. Emerson Climate Technologies is staying abreast of these challenges by successfully further developing its technologies in each of these areas.



Today we offer the broadest scroll product line-up in the market

Comfort Applications



Comfort Applications

For decades, Emerson Climate Technologies has driven advancement in the air conditioning and heat pump industry, leading the field with engineering products and systems that maximize the comfort of office and living spaces – while minimizing costs and inefficiencies.

Copeland Scroll™ compressors are designed to deliver the highest performance in residential and commercial applications. Thanks to the widest selection of scroll compressors optimized for air conditioning and heating, it has never been easier to match all desired applications with the highest efficiency and reliability. The capacity of our single scrolls ranges from 1.5 to 60hp and they can reach an overall capacity of 180 hp per circuit when combined in even and uneven tandems and trios. Whether your need is a cooling optimized, heating optimized or reversible unit, you will find the most advanced technology within our range.

One of the most important recent innovations for comfort applications has been the introduction of Variable Speed technology.

It was first introduced with the ZHW compressors (featuring Enhanced Vapor Injection), as a solution for residential heat pump applications. Now we also offer the XHV range for cost-competitive heating systems. In addition to the ZHW and XHV ranges for residential applications, a wide range of models for reversible and low temperature commercial applications are available, from 20 to 96 cm³: XPV and ZPV Variable Speed scroll compressors allow system manufacturers and building owners to achieve superior performance when designing reversible chillers, heat pumps, precision cooling systems or rooftops.

Emerson Climate Technologies is introducing the next generation of 20 and 25hp ZP* KCE compact scrolls for R410A with advanced monitoring features and optimized seasonal performance.

ZR Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for R407C and R134a

ZR Copeland Scroll compressors, for R407C and R134a, for comfort and process/precision cooling applications.

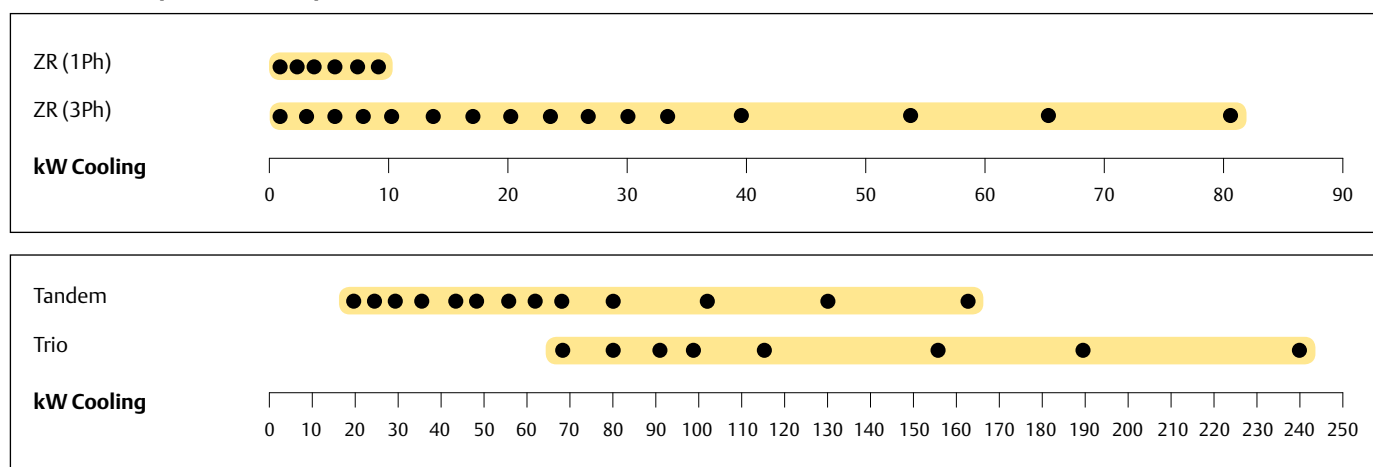
Applied in the air conditioning and comfort industry for water chillers, rooftops and close control unit applications, scroll compressors are now the most used compression technology replacing reciprocating and screw compressors due to its undeniable superiority. Several, fully Copeland™ qualified, multiple compressor assemblies (tandem and trio) are available to allow the use of Copeland Scroll compressors into large capacity systems (ex. up to 500kW air cooled chillers) able to deliver optimal comfort, low operating cost with higher seasonal efficiency (ESEER).

The range of products goes from the ZR18 (1.5hp) to the ZR380 (30hp)



ZR Scroll Compressor

ZR Scroll Compressor Line-up R407C



Conditions EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

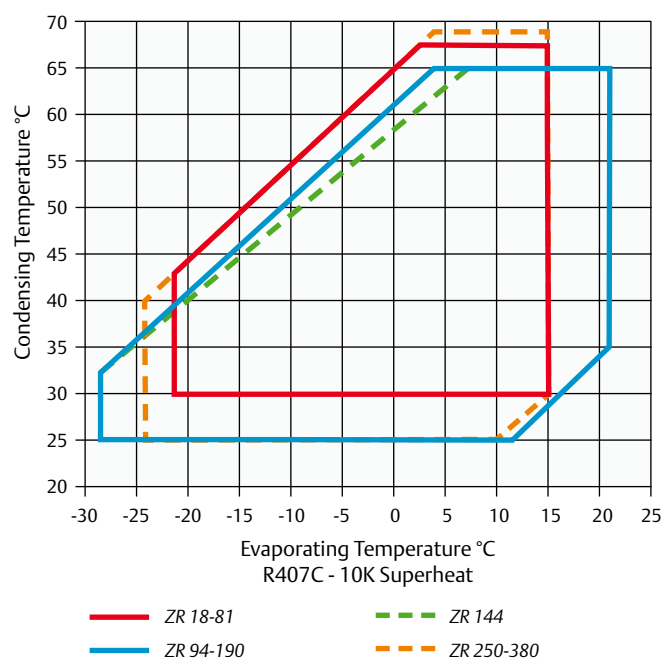
Features and Benefits

- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- Wide scroll line-up for R407C and R134a
- Low TEWI (Total Equivalent Warming Impact)
- Low sound and vibration level
- Low oil circulation rate
- Copeland qualified tandem and trio configurations for superior seasonal efficiency (ESEER)

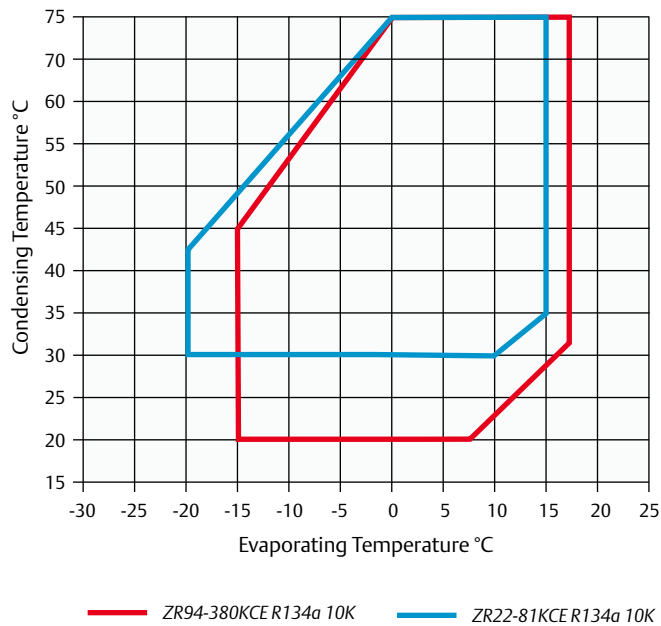
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZR18 to ZR81:
Low Side PS 20 bar(g) / High Side PS 29.5 bar(g)
- ZR94 to ZR380:
Low Side PS 20 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R407C



Operating Envelope R134a



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	R407C Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m³/h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/ Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) ***
										1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
ZR18K5E	1.5	3.7	3.0	4.4	¾	½	0.74	242/242/383	20	PFJ		10		35		54
ZR22K3E	2.0	4.5	2.9	5.3	¾	½	1.00	242/242/363	22	PFJ	TFD	11	4	47	24	54
ZR28K3E	2.5	5.9	2.9	6.8	¾	½	1.00	242/242/363	25	PFJ	TFD	15	5	61	32	54
ZR34K3E	2.8	7.0	3.0	8.0	¾	½	1.10	242/242/386	26	PFJ	TFD	17	6	76	40	57
ZR40K3E	3.5	8.2	3.0	9.4	¾	½	1.10	242/242/400	27	PFJ	TFD	23	7	100	46	57
ZR48K3E	4.0	10.1	3.1	11.4	¾	½	1.36	242/242/417	31	PFJ	TFD	23	10	114	50	57
ZR61KCE	5.0	12.5	3.1	14.4	¾	½	1.66	241/247/438	43	PFJ	TFD	30	11	150	65	60
ZR61KSE	5.0	12.8	3.2	14.4	¾	½	1.42	242/242/430	30	PFZ	TFM		11		59	61
ZR72KCE	6.0	14.8	3.2	17.1	¾	½	1.77	242/242/438	39		TFD		13		74	61
ZR81KCE	6.8	16.7	3.2	18.7	¾	¾	1.77	242/242/443	39		TFD		15		101	61
ZR94KCE	8.0	20.6	3.3	22.1	1 ¼	¾	2.65	264/285/476	57		TFD		16		95	63
ZR108KCE	9.0	23.0	3.4	24.9	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/285/533	60		TFD		17		111	63
ZR125KCE	10.0	27.0	3.4	29.1	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/285/533	61		TFD		19		118	63
ZR144KCE	12.0	30.9	3.4	33.2	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/285/533	61		TFD		22		118	64
ZR160KCE	13.0	33.4	3.2	36.4	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/285/552	65		TFD		28		140	67
ZR190KCE	15.0	39.3	3.2	43.3	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/285/552	66		TFD		34		174	69
ZR250KCE	20.0	52.2	3.2	56.6	1 ¾	1 ¾	4.70	432/376/717	140		TWD		41		225	72
ZR310KCE	25.0	65.0	3.2	71.4	1 ¾	1 ¾	6.80	448/392/715	160		TWD		52		272	74
ZR380KCE	30.0	81.7	3.4	87.4	1 ¾	1 ¾	6.30	447/427/715	177		TWD		62		310	76

Conditions EN12900 : Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* 1 Ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10		+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5
ZR22K3E	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.9	3.6	4.4	5.3	ZR22K3E	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8
ZR28K3E	1.8	2.3	3.0	3.8	4.7	5.7	6.9	ZR28K3E	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
ZR34K3E	2.2	2.9	3.6	4.5	5.5	6.7	8.1	ZR34K3E	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
ZR40K3E	2.5	3.3	4.2	5.2	6.4	7.8	9.3	ZR40K3E	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
ZR48K3E	3.1	4.0	5.1	6.3	7.8	9.5	11.5	ZR48K3E	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
ZR61KCE	4.0	5.2	6.5	8.1	9.9	12.1	14.6	ZR61KCE	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3
ZR72KCE	4.8	6.2	7.8	9.7	11.9	14.5	17.4	ZR72KCE	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.7
ZR81KCE	5.5	7.0	8.8	10.8	13.2	16.0	19.2	ZR81KCE	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0
ZR94KCE	5.3	7.5	10.5	13.0	15.9	19.2	23.0	ZR94KCE	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.5
ZR108KCE	7.3	9.3	11.7	14.3	17.5	21.3	25.7	ZR108KCE	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.9	3.9
ZR125KCE	8.3	10.7	13.5	16.7	20.5	24.9	30.1	ZR125KCE	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.5
ZR144KCE	10.4	13.3	16.5	20.0	23.7	27.8	32.4	ZR144KCE	4.7	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.2	5.5
ZR160KCE	10.1	13.3	16.9	21.0	25.7	31.2	37.5	ZR160KCE	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9
ZR190KCE	12.3	16.0	20.2	25.0	30.7	37.2	44.7	ZR190KCE	6.8	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.3
ZR250KCE	16.1	20.5	25.6	31.8	39.0	47.4	57.2	ZR250KCE	8.6	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.4
ZR310KCE	20.0	25.6	32.1	39.7	48.6	59.0	71.1	ZR310KCE	10.6	10.8	10.9	10.0	11.2	11.5	11.7
ZR380KCE	25.5	32.2	40.1	49.4	60.3	73.0	87.8	ZR380KCE	12.6	12.9	13.1	13.4	13.6	14.0	14.4

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature +40°C																
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10			+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5
ZR18K5E	1.8	2.3	2.8	3.5	4.2	5.1	6.1		ZR18K5E	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
ZR22K3E	2.1	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.5		ZR22K3E	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
ZR28K3E	2.7	3.5	4.4	5.5	6.7	8.1	9.6		ZR28K3E	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
ZR34K3E	3.2	4.1	5.2	6.5	7.9	9.6	11.5		ZR34K3E	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
ZR40K3E	3.8	4.9	6.1	7.6	9.4	11.3	13.5		ZR40K3E	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0
ZR48K3E	4.8	6.1	7.6	9.4	11.5	13.8	16.6		ZR48K3E	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.5
ZR61KSE	6.5	8.1	9.9	11.9	14.4	17.2	20.6		ZR61KsE	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.1	2.9
ZR72KCE	7.0	9.0	11.3	13.9	16.9	20.3	24.2		ZR72KCE	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.8
ZR81KCE	7.8	10.1	12.7	15.6	19.1	23.0	27.7		ZR81KCE	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.3
ZR94KCE	9.8	12.6	15.8	19.3	23.3	27.9	33.1		ZR94KCE	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.9
ZR108KCE	11.3	14.2	17.6	21.5	26.2	31.5	37.6		ZR108KCE	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.6	5.7
ZR125KCE	13.1	16.6	20.5	25.2	30.5	36.7	43.7		ZR125KCE	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.6
ZR144KCE	14.5	18.7	23.4	28.9	35.0	42.0	50.1		ZR144KCE	7.1	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.4
ZR160KCE	14.9	19.5	24.9	31.3	38.7	47.3	57.1		ZR160KCE	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5
ZR190KCE	18.5	23.8	29.8	36.7	44.7	53.8	64.2		ZR190KCE	9.7	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.4
ZR250KCE	25.7	32.2	39.9	48.9	59.3	71.3	85.0		ZR250KCE	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.9	13.0	13.0	13.0
ZR310KCE	31.2	39.7	49.7	61.4	75.0	90.7	108.5		ZR310KCE	15.6	15.7	15.9	16.1	16.3	16.6	17.0
ZR380KCE	38.1	49.1	61.7	76.2	93.1	113.0	136.5		ZR380KCE	18.6	18.8	19.0	19.2	19.4	19.8	20.3

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Tandem and Trio Model Overview

Model	Nominal hp	Cooling Capacity R407C (kW)	Cooling Capacity R134a (kW)	Even Tandem	Uneven Tandem	Trio
Tandem ZRT - Tandem Uneven ZRU - Trio ZRY						
ZRT 96 K3E	2 x 4	20	14	•		
ZRT 122 K3E	2 x 5	25	18	•		
ZRT 144 KCE	2 x 6	30	21	•		
ZRT 162 KCE	2 x 6.5	33	24	•		
ZRT 188 KCE	2 x 8	41	28	•		
ZRT 216 KCE	2 x 9	46	31	•		
ZRT 250 KCE	2 x 10	52	37	•		
ZRT 288 KCE	2 x 12	59	42	•		
ZRU 315 KCE*	10 + 15	66	45		•	
ZRT 320 KCE	2 x 13	67	46	•		
ZRU 350 KCE*	13 + 15	73	50		•	
ZRT 380 KCE	2 x 15	78	54	•		
ZRU 440 KCE*	15 + 20	92	63		•	
ZRY 480 KCE*	3 x 13	99	67			•
ZRT 500 KCE*	2 x 20	104	71	•		
ZRU 500 KCE*	15 + 25	104	71		•	
ZRU 560 KCE*	20 + 25	117	79		•	
ZRY 570 KCE*	3 x 15	116	80			•
ZRT 620 KCE*	2 x 25	130	88	•		
ZRU 690 KCE*	25 + 30	147	99		•	
ZRY 750 KCE*	3 x 20	154	105			•
ZRT 760 KCE*	2 x 30	163	111	•		
ZRY 930 KCE*	3 x 25	192	129			•
ZRY 114 KCE*	3 x 30	241	164			•

Conditions EN 12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* Tandem / Trio assemblies by system manufacturers. Emerson Climate Technologies can provide full technical support.

ZP Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for R410A

ZP Copeland Scroll compressors, for R410A, for comfort and process/precision cooling applications. Emerson Climate Technologies has been the pioneer in launching the first complete line-up of R410A commercial scroll compressors.

ZP Copeland Scroll compressors are perfectly suitable for air-cooled chiller systems up to 900kW (1100 kW if water-cooled) featuring high comfort and superior seasonal efficiency (ESEER). Whether used in stand-alone, tandem or trio configurations, the broad ZP Copeland Scroll line-up meets today's market requirements with unmatched flexibility, efficiency and proven reliability.

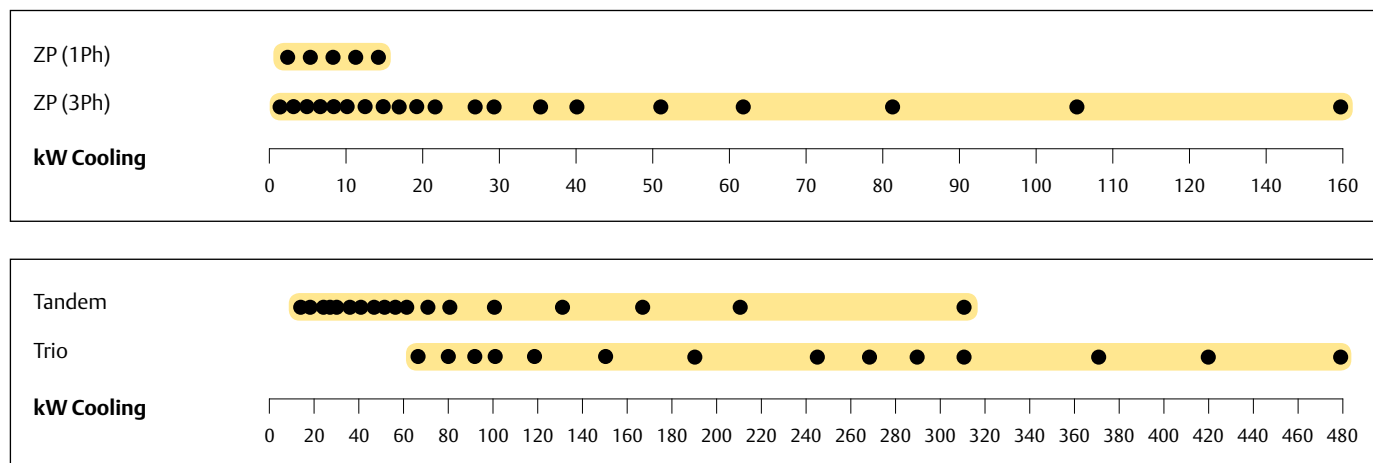
The new ZP232 and ZP292KCE for large chillers feature advanced monitoring capabilities, improved part load information and optimized seasonal performance.

ZP104, ZP122 and ZP143KCE compressors for light commercial systems have a reduced footprint and weight for more compact systems. Their high efficiency helps to reduce operating costs.



ZP Scroll Compressor

ZP Scroll Compressor Line-up



Conditions EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

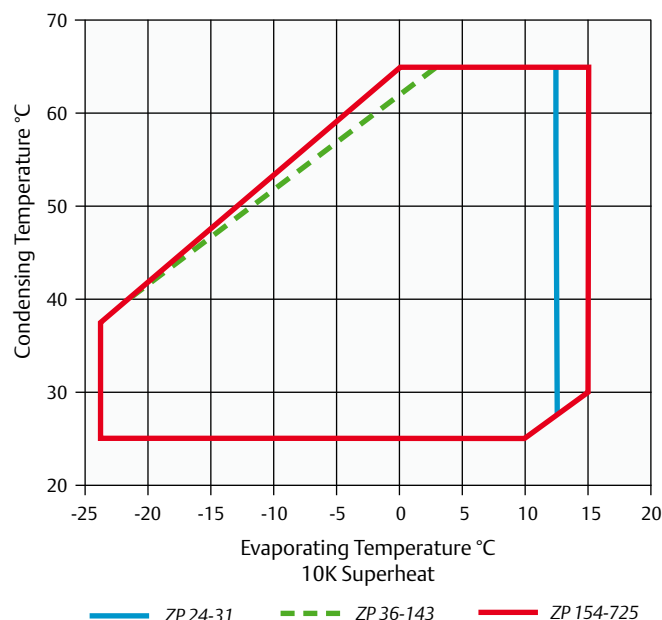
Features and Benefits

- Copeland qualified tandem and trio (now also uneven) configurations for superior seasonal efficiency (ESEER and EN14825: SEER and SCOP)
- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- Extended 5K operating envelope suitable for heat pump applications
- Low TEWI (Total Equivalent Warming Impact)
- Wide scroll line-up for R410A
- Low sound and vibration level
- Low oil circulation rate

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZP24 to ZP91:
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 43 bar(g)
- ZP104 to ZP725:
Low Side PS 29.5 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R410A



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m³/h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A) ***
										1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
ZP24K5E	1.9	5.1	2.8	3.9	¾	½	0.74	242/242/387	22	PFJ	TFD	13	5	60	28	55
ZP29K5E	2.2	6.1	2.9	4.8	¾	½	0.74	242/242/387	23	PFJ	TFD	16	6	67	38	55
ZP31K5E	3.0	6.5	2.8	5.0	¾	½	0.74	242/242/388	23	PFJ	TFD	17	6	67	38	55
ZP36K5E	2.6	7.9	3.0	6.0	¾	½	1.25	242/242/418	30	PFJ	TFD	22	7	98	46	57
ZP42K5E	3.4	9.0	2.9	6.9	¾	½	1.25	242/242/418	31	PFJ	TFD	26	8	128	43	57
ZP54K5E	4.6	11.6	3.0	8.9	¾	½	1.24	242/242/418	34	PFJ	TFD	31	10	115	51	59
ZP61K5E	5.0	13.3	3.0	10.0	¾	½	1.24	246/246/443	35		TFD		12		64	60
ZP72KCE	6.0	15.3	3.0	11.7	¾	½	1.77	246/246/443	40		TFD		15		75	64
ZP83KCE	6.5	17.7	3.1	13.4	¾	½	1.77	246/246/443	40		TFD		15		101	61
ZP91KCE	7.5	19.3	3.1	14.7	¾	¾	1.77	246/248/446	41		TFD		16		101	61
ZP104KCE	9.0	22.7	3.2	16.8	1 ¼	¾	2.51	264/284/476	48		TFD		18		128	63
ZP122KCE	10.0	26.5	3.2	19.5	1 ¼	¾	2.51	293/258/559	49		TFD		22		139	63
ZP143KCE	12.0	31.6	3.2	23.1	1 1/8	¾	2.75	297/262/559	49		TFD		25		145	64
ZP154KCE	13.0	33.5	3.2	24.8	1 ¾	¾	3.38	329/298/552	65		TFD		31		140	65
ZP182KCE	15.0	39.6	3.2	29.1	1 ¾	¾	3.38	264/284/552	66		TFD		34		174	66
ZP232KCE	20.0	50.6	3.3	37.8	1 ¾	1 ¼	4.60	344/292/661	91		TED		40		225	72
ZP235KCE	20.0	50.6	3.2	37.8	1 ¾	1 ¾	4.70	427/376/717	140		TWD		40		225	71
ZP292KCE	25.0	63.0	3.3	45.7	1 ¾	1 ¼	4.60	344/292/661	91		TED		48		272	73
ZP295KCE	25.0	63.5	3.2	46.7	1 ¾	1 ¾	6.80	448/392/715	160		TWD		48		272	74
ZP385KCE	30.0	82.4	3.2	60.8	1 ¾	1 ¾	6.30	448/392/715	178		TWD		65		310	74
ZP485KCE	40.0	105.0	3.2	77.3	1 ¾	1 ¾	6.30	391/447/746	190		TWD		82		408	78
ZP725KCE	60.0	160.0	3.2	115	2 ¼	1 ¾	6.30	459/483/863	250		FED		124		567	78

Conditions EN12900 : Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* 1 Ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +40°C															
R410A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R410A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZP24K5E	2.2	3.0	3.9	4.9	5.9	7.1		ZP24K5E	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	
ZP29K5E	2.9	3.9	4.9	6.0	7.3	8.6		ZP29K5E	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	
ZP31K5E	3.2	4.1	5.2	6.3	7.6	9.1		ZP31K5E	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	
ZP36K5E	4.1	5.1	6.3	7.7	9.2	11.0		ZP36K5E	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	
ZP42K5E	4.4	5.7	7.1	8.7	10.5	12.5		ZP42K5E	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	
ZP54K5E	6.0	7.5	9.3	11.3	13.5	16.0		ZP54K5E	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	
ZP61K5E	6.9	8.6	10.6	12.9	15.5	18.4	21.4	ZP61K5E	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
ZP72KCE	8.2	10.1	12.3	14.8	17.7	20.9		ZP72KCE	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	
ZP83KCE	9.4	11.6	14.2	17.1	20.4	24.2		ZP83KCE	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.7	
ZP91KCE	10.2	12.6	15.4	18.6	22.2	26.3	31.0	ZP91KCE	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.3
ZP104KCE	12.0	14.9	18.1	21.9	26.1	31.0	36.5	ZP104KCE	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.8	5.9
ZP122KCE	14.1	17.4	21.2	25.5	30.4	36.1	42.4	ZP122KCE	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.9
ZP143KCE	15.9	20.3	25.2	30.5	36.1	41.9	47.8	ZP143KCE	7.5	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.1	8.4	8.8
ZP154KCE	18.2	22.3	27.1	32.6	38.9	46.1	54.3	ZP154KCE	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.5	8.8
ZP182KCE	21.4	26.3	32.0	38.4	45.6	53.9	63.3	ZP182KCE	9.5	9.7	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.1	10.0
ZP232KCE	26.5	32.9	40.3	48.8	58.6	69.7	82.3	ZP232KCE	12.4	15.5	12.7	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.4
ZP235KCE	26.5	32.9	40.3	48.8	58.6	69.7	82.3	ZP235KCE	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.5
ZP292KCE	34.5	42.0	50.6	60.6	71.9	84.9	99.7	ZP292KCE	15.2	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.6	15.6	15.6
ZP295KCE	34.2	41.9	50.9	61.3	73.3	86.9	102.5	ZP295KCE	15.8	16.0	16.1	16.2	16.4	16.6	16.8
ZP385KCE	43.7	53.9	65.8	79.5	95.2	113.0	133.5	ZP385KCE	20.3	20.4	20.5	20.7	20.9	21.3	21.7
ZP485KCE	57.5	70.0	84.7	101.6	121.0	143.0	168.0	ZP485KCE	24.9	25.3	25.8	26.3	27.0	27.8	28.8
ZP725KCE	88.0	107.0	129.0	154.0	182.0	215.0	252.0	ZP725KCE	39.0	39.6	40.0	40.0	40.7	41.3	41.1

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Tandem and Trio Model Overview

Model	Nominal hp	Cooling Capacity (kW)	Even Tandem	Uneven Tandem	Even Trio	Uneven Trio
Tandem ZPT - Tandem Uneven ZPU - Trio ZPY - Uneven Trio ZPM						
ZPT 72 K5E*	2 x 3	16	•			
ZPT 84 K5E*	2 x 3.5	18	•			
ZPT 108 K5E*	2 x 4	23	•			
ZPT 122 K5E*	2 x 5	26	•			
ZPT 144 KCE*	2 x 6	31	•			
ZPT 166 KCE*	2 x 6.5	35	•			
ZPT 182 KCE*	2 x 8	39	•			
ZPT 208 KCE*	2 x 9	45	•			
ZPT 244 KCE*	2 x 10	53	•			
ZPT286KCE	2 x 12	63	•			
ZPT 308KCE*	2 x 13	67	•			
ZPU 336 KCE*	13 + 15	73		•		
ZPT 364 KCE*	2 x 15	79	•			
ZPU 417 KCE*	15 + 20	90		•		
ZPU418KCE*	20 + 15	90		•		
ZPY 462 KCE*	3 x 13	99			•	
ZPT 470 KCE*	2 x 20	101	•			
ZPT472KCE*	2 x 20	101	•			
ZPU 532KCE*	20 + 25	101	•			
ZPU 477 KCE*	15 + 25	103		•		
ZPU 530 KCE*	20 + 25	114		•		
ZPY 546 KCE*	3 x 15	117			•	
ZPT 592KCE*	2 x 25	125	•			
ZPT 590 KCE*	2 x 25	127	•			
ZPU 681KCE*	30 + 25	144		•		
ZPU 680 KCE*	25 + 30	146		•		
ZPY 705 KCE*	3 x 20	150			•	
ZPY 708KCE*	3 x 20	150			•	
ZPT 770 KCE*	2 x 30	165	•			
ZPU 870 KCE*	30 + 40	187		•		
ZPY 885 KCE*	3 x 25	188			•	
ZPT 970 KCE*	2 x 40	209	•			
ZPU 111 MCE*	30 + 60	240		•		
ZPY 115 MCE*	3 x 30	243			•	
ZPU 121 MCE*	40 + 60	262		•		
ZPM 125 MCE*	30 + 30 + 40	265				•
ZPM 135 MCE*	30 + 40 + 40	287				•
ZPY 145 MCE*	40 + 40 + 40	309			•	
ZPT 145 MCE*	60 + 60	317	•			
ZPM 169 MCE*	40 + 40 + 60	362				•
ZPM 194 MCE*	40 + 60 + 60	416				•
ZPY 218 MCE*	60 + 60 + 60	470			•	

Conditions EN 12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* Tandem / Trio assemblies by system manufacturers. Emerson Climate Technologies can provide full technical support.

ZPD & ZRD Copeland Scroll Digital™ Compressor Range for R410A and R407C

Stepless capacity modulation in air conditioning applications:
Flexible solution for R407C and R410A.

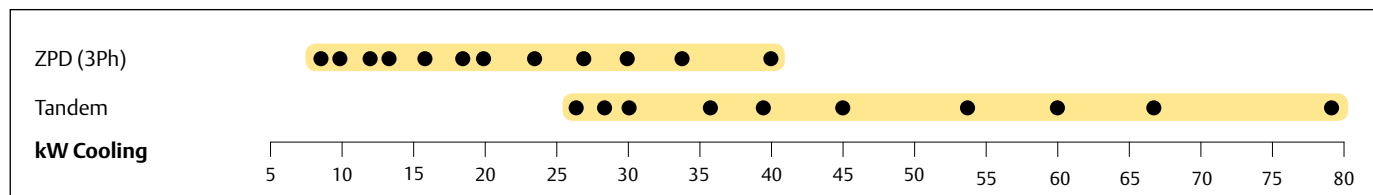
In many cooling and heating systems, the load and the operating conditions vary over a wide range thus requiring the use of capacity modulation. Digital Scroll assures stepless modulation down to 10% of the nominal capacity, enabling precise temperature control, superior comfort and energy saving.

Digital Scroll compressors are the preferred choice for process cooling, refrigeration racks, refrigeration units, VRF, rooftop and air handling unit systems.

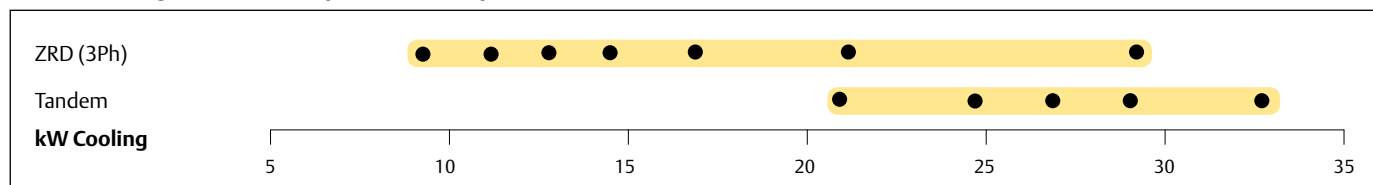
ZPD & ZRD Copeland Scroll Digital Compressor



ZPD & ZRD Digital Scroll Compressor Line-up R410A



ZPD & ZRD Digital Scroll Compressor Line-up R407C



Conditions EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

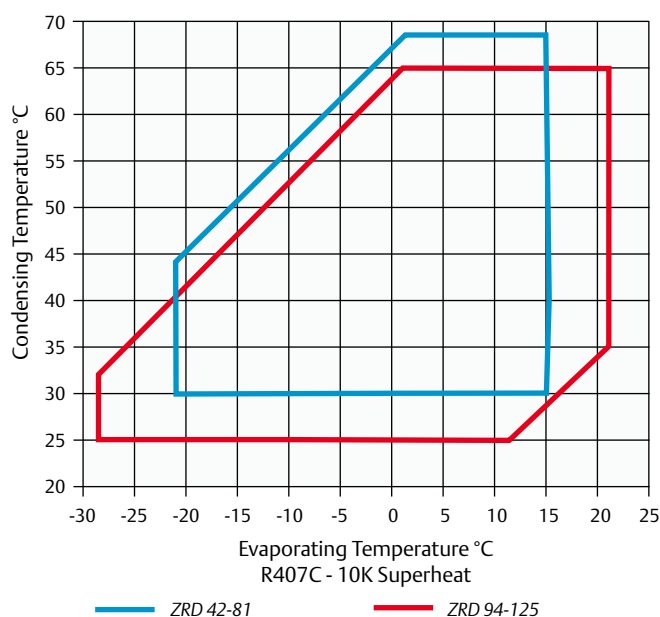
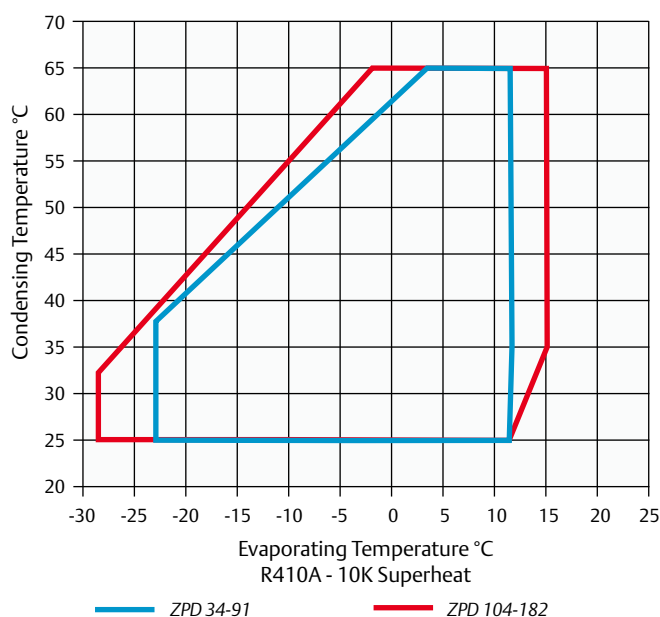
Features and Benefits

- Wide modulation range from 10% to 100% for immediate load adjustment, close temperature comfort, optimal comfort
- No complex electronics, a quasi-drop-in solution for fast time to market, no EMI/EMC problems, easy installation and maintenance
- No impact on system mechanical balance: no vibration and resonance phenomenon, no frame / piping redesign necessary

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- Digital ZRD42 to ZRD81:
Low Side PS 20bar(g) / High Side PS 29.5 bar(g)
- Digital ZRD94 to ZRD125:
Low Side PS 20bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- Digital ZPD34 to ZPD91:
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 43 bar(g)
- Digital ZPD103 to ZPD182:
Low Side PS 29.5 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R410A/R407C



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) **
										3 Ph *	3 Ph *	3 Ph *	
ZPD34KCE	3.0	7.3	2.8	5.7	¾	½	1.24	243/243/448	31	TFM	12	64	66
ZPD42KCE	3.5	9.1	3.0	6.9	¾	½	1.24	243/243/464	31	TFM	8	52	66
ZPD54KCE	4.5	11.5	3.0	8.9	¾	½	1.24	236/236/479	35	TFM	10	62	67
ZPD61KCE	5.0	13.2	2.9	10.1	¾	½	1.89	241/246/484	41	TFD	12	64	63
ZPD72KCE	5.0	15.2	2.9	11.6	¾	½	1.89	241/246/484	40	TFD	15	75	67
ZPD83KCE	6.0	17.7	3.0	13.4	¾	½	1.77	246/253/481	40	TFD	16	101	64
ZPD91KCE	7.5	19.2	3.1	14.7	¾	¾	1.80	246/253/481	40	TFD	16	101	69
ZPD104KCE	9.0	22.7	3.1	16.7	1 ½	¾	3.25	270/262/605	61	TFD	18	128	63
ZPD122KCE	10.0	26.3	3.1	19.7	1 ½	¾	3.25	270/262/605	62	TFD	21	139	63
ZPD137KCE	12.0	29.5	3.1	22.1	1 ¾	¾	3.25	293/285/533	62	TFD	25	118	63
ZPD154KCE	13.0	33.1	3.1	24.8	1 ¾	¾	3.25	314/285/552	65	TFD	27	140	66
ZPD182KCE	15.0	39.0	3.1	29.0	1 ¾	¾	3.25	314/285/552	67	TFD	34	173	68

Conditions EN12900 R410A: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Models	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) **
										3 Ph *	3 Ph *	3 Ph *	
ZRD42KCE	3.5	8.9	2.9	9.9	¾	½	1.24	241/241/462	31	TFD	7	46	60
ZRD48KCE	4.0	10.5	3.0	11.4	¾	½	1.36	241/241/465	32	TFD	10	48	64
ZRD61KCE	5.0	12.5	3.0	14.3	¾	½	1.89	241/246/481	38	TFD	9.6	64	65
ZRD72KCE	6.0	14.3	2.9	17.0	¾	¾	1.89	241/246/481	40	TFD	13	74	63
ZRD81KCE	6.0	17.0	3.1	18.7	¾	¾	1.89	241/246/481	41	TFD	15	100	67
ZRD94KCE	7.5	21.0	3.3	22.1	1 ½	¾	2.51	293/285/476	58	TFD	16	95	64
ZRD125KCE	10.0	27.7	3.3	28.8	1 ¾	¾	3.25	293/285/533	61	TFD	20	118	64

Conditions EN12900 R407C: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

* 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +40°C															
R410A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R410A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZPD34KSE	3.9	5.0	6.2	7.6	9.2	11.0		ZPD34KSE	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	
ZPD42KSE	4.8	5.9	7.3	8.8	10.6	12.6		ZPD42KSE	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	
ZPD54KSE	6.5	7.9	9.5	11.4	13.5	16.0		ZPD54KSE	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0	
ZPD61KCE	6.9	8.6	10.5	12.7	15.3	18.2		ZPD61KCE	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6	
ZPD72KCE	8.2	10.1	12.3	14.8	17.6	20.9		ZPD72KCE	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.2	4.2	
ZPD83KCE	9.7	11.9	14.4	17.2	20.5	24.1		ZPD83KCE	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.9	
ZPD91KCE	10.1	12.6	15.3	18.5	22.1	26.2	30.9	ZPD91KCE	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.0	5.0
ZPD104KCE	12.3	15.1	18.3	21.9	26.1	30.8	36.2	ZPD104KCE	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.2
ZPD122KCE	14.2	17.5	21.2	25.4	30.3	35.8	42.0	ZPD122KCE	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.9	7.0
ZPD137KCE	15.5	19.4	23.7	28.7	34.2	40.3	47.2	ZPD137KCE	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.6
ZPD154KCE	17.8	22.0	26.6	31.9	38.0	45.0	53.0	ZPD154KCE	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.9
ZPD182KCE	22.3	26.8	32.0	37.9	44.6	52.5	61.6	ZPD182KCE	9.8	9.9	10.0	10.1	10.2	10.4	10.5

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature +40°C															
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZRD42KCE	4.3	5.4	6.7	8.3	10.1	12.2	14.6	ZRD42KCE	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3
ZRD48KCE	4.9	6.4	8.0	10.0	12.3	15.0	18.1	ZRD48KCE	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.9
ZRD61KCE	6.1	7.7	9.5	11.7	14.2	17.3	21.0	ZRD61KCE	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.3
ZRD72KCE	3.5	6.0	8.9	12.3	16.2	20.6	25.6	ZRD72KCE	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3
ZRD81KCE	8.0	10.2	12.8	15.8	19.2	23.2	27.7	ZRD81KCE	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.7	4.8
ZRD94KCE	10.0	12.7	16.0	19.8	24.1	28.9	34.5	ZRD94KCE	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.3
ZRD125KCE	13.2	16.9	21.3	26.3	31.7	37.6	43.7	ZRD125KCE	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.9	7.1

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K



XPV and ZPV Copeland Scroll™ Variable Speed Compressor Range for R410A with inverter drive

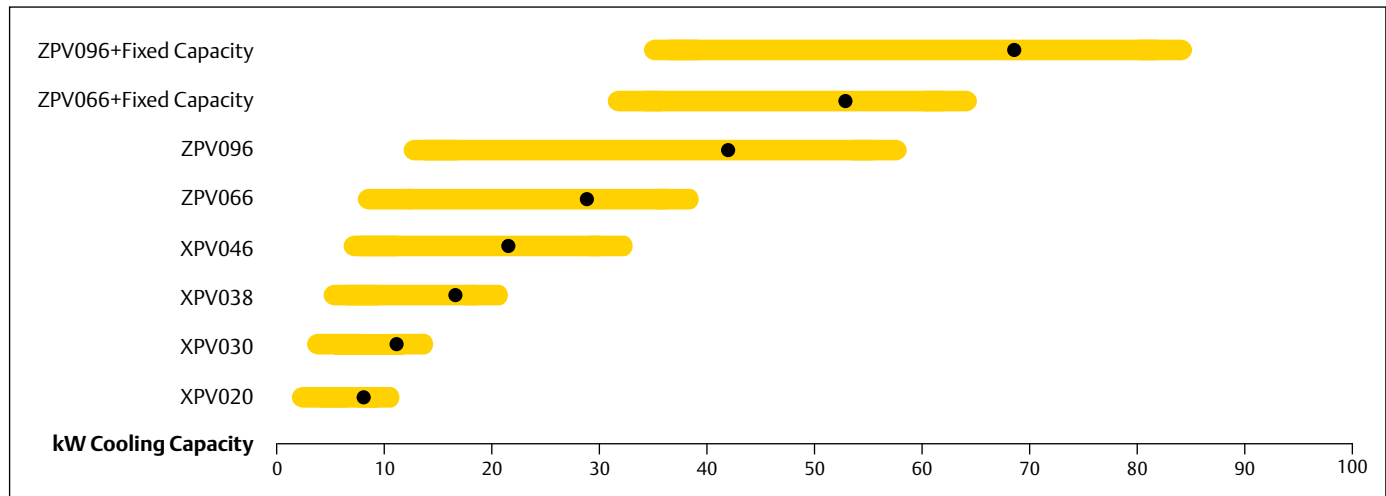
Copeland Scroll™ XPV and ZPV Variable Speed compressors are designed to deliver maximum cooling and heating efficiency when you need it most. Equipped with the latest variable speed technology, they allow system manufacturers and building owners to achieve superior performance when designing reversible chillers, heat pumps, precision cooling systems or rooftops.

In addition to Copeland market-proven robustness, the new XPV and ZPV ranges with their qualified inverter drive meet and exceed the level of reliability expected for these applications.



*Copeland Scroll™ ZPV066
Variable Speed compressor
and drive*

XPV and ZPV Variable Speed Scroll Compressor Line-up



Conditions EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Features and Benefits Operating Envelope R410A

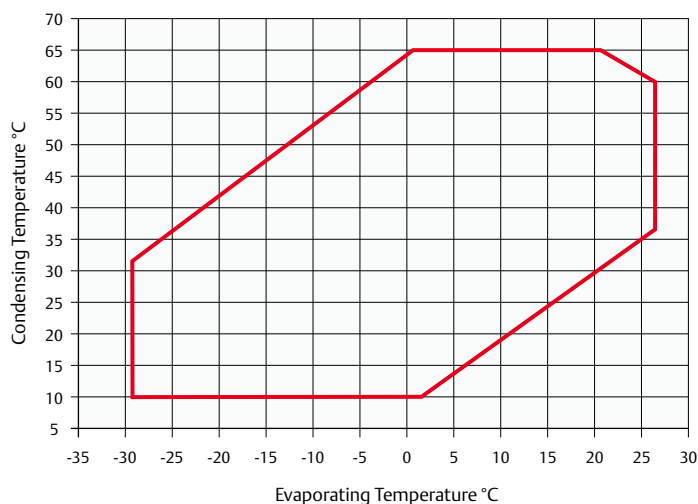
- Highest part load efficiency in its class enabling significant energy savings and standards compliance
- Wide speed range for enhanced part load efficiency and dehumidification: 1,000-7,200 RPM (17-120Hz)
- Capability to be tandemized with fixed speed compressors for maximum flexibility in system design
- Both compressor and drive are Copeland™ approved for reduced design time, cost and speed to market

- BPM motor technology for highest efficiency
- Sound reduction technology for reversible chiller transition and defrost

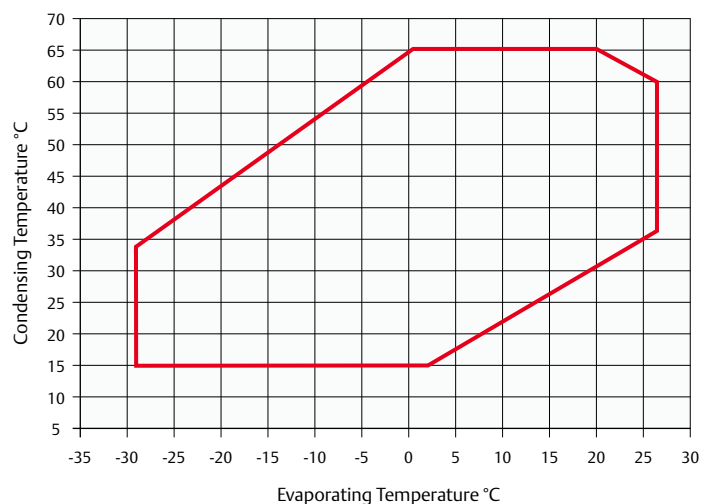
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- XPV020-046
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)
- ZPV066 - 096
Low Side PS 29.5 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)

ZPV Operating Envelope R410A



XPV Operating Envelope R410A



Technical Overview

Compressor										
R410A	Cooling Capacity (kW)		EER *	Displacement (cm ³)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A)**
	Min	Max								
XPV0202E	1.4	8.7	2.9	20.0	¾	½	0.74	229/198/388	14	n.a.
XPV0302E	2.2	19.2	3.1	30.0	¾	½	1.2	229/198/388	20	n.a.
XPV0382E	2.9	25.1	3.2	38.0	¾	½	1.2	229/198/388	21	n.a.
XPV0462E	3.8	33.0	3.2	46.0	¾	½	1.2	229/198/388	22	n.a.
ZPV0662E	9.0	36.7	3.0	63.0	1 ¼	¾	2.5	293/246/559	40	73
ZPV0962E	13.7	56.7	3.1	96.0	1 ¼	¾	2.5	293/246/559	45	75

Conditions EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

*@ Nominal Speed (90hz)

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Preliminary data

Inverter Drive												
Model	Matched Compressor**	Capacity (kW)	Amps (A)	Cooling	Frequency (hz)		Net Weight (kg)	3Ph 400V	3Ph 230V	3Ph 575V	Comm.	Depth/ Width/Height (mm)*
		Nominal	Nominal		Min	Max						
ED3015B		5.0	15		15	120	3.6	√				
ED3020B		8.0	20		15	120	5.1	√				
ED3027B		11.0	27		15	120		√				
EVC1150	ZPV066	15.0		Air	17	120	7.4	√	√	√		202/143/391
EVC1185	ZPV096	18.5			20	120	14.0	√	√	√		227/210/391

Conditions: Suction Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

*Air cooled version including fins

** Matching with XPV ongoing

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +50°C																		
R410A		Cooling Capacity (kW)								R410A		Power Input (kW)						
		Evaporating Temperature (°C)										Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15		Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
XPV0202E	Max	5.3	6.5	8.0	9.7	11.7	14.0	16.5		XPV0202E	Max	3.7	3.8	3.9	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.1
	Min	1.2	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.6	2.2			Min	1.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0
XPV0302E	Max	8.9	10.7	12.9	15.6	18.8	22.5	26.7		XPV0302E	Max	5.5	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.0
	Min	2.2	2.5	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7	3.7			Min	1.8	1.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
XPV0382E	Max	11.3	13.6	16.4	19.8	23.8	28.5	33.8		XPV0382E	Max	7.0	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.6
	Min	2.8	3.2	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.4	4.6			Min	2.2	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
XPV0462E	Max	13.6	16.4	19.8	23.9	28.8	34.4	40.8		XPV0462E	Max	8.1	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.7
	Min	3.6	4.5	2.2	2.8	3.3	4.0	5.1			Min	2.7	2.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
ZPV0662E	Max	19.1	23.3	28.2	34.0	40.6	48.2	56.8		ZPV0662E	Max	13.2	13.5	13.8	14.1	14.3	14.5	14.7
	Min	6.2	4.9	6.0	7.1	8.3	9.8	11.5			Min	4.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.8
ZPV0962E	Max	28.0	34.3	41.7	50.4	60.4	71.8	84.6		ZPV0962E	Max	18.2	18.7	19.2	19.6	20.0	20.4	20.8
	Min	9.1	7.5	9.0	10.8	12.8	15.2	18.0			Min	5.7	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0

Condition: Suction Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

Preliminary data

ZH Copeland Scroll™ Fixed Speed Compressor Range for R410A and R407C

ZH Copeland Scroll Compressor Range

The ZH compressor range is optimized for reversible and heat pump applications. In addition to the existing R407C range, a complete new range optimized for R410A has been developed. Both ranges are based on three platform sizes and cover a capacity of 4kW to 38kW.

ZH heating compressors have been optimized for reversible heating systems, they deliver higher capacity and efficiency at low evaporating (heat source) temperatures and are therefore better adapted to heating requirements than standard air conditioning compressors. Due to their larger operating map they also require less additional heating (electrical or gas) to cover the full heating demand on the coldest days and therefore further improve the system seasonal efficiency.

ZH Scroll Compressors with Enhanced Vapor Injection

ZH heating compressors with Enhanced Vapor Injection have been further optimized to ensure best-in-class performances in dedicated heating applications. This technology allows replacement of traditional boilers in new building and retrofit applications, without the need of substituting existing heating elements in the building.

ZH Copeland Scroll heating compressors with Enhanced Vapor Injection have an additional port to inject vapor within the compression process. This improves system performances by increasing the heating capacity for a given compressor displacement. Additional benefits are the reduction of the gas discharge temperature and the extension of the operating envelope which enable the production of high temperature water at all working conditions.

ZHI heating compressors reach the same high standards of durability and reliability as other Copeland Scroll compressors. This includes the ability to handle relatively large amounts of liquid, which is known to damage or cause compressor failures. Fewer moving parts, robust running gear and low vibration due to balanced compression mechanism make the ZH range of Copeland Scroll compressors the most reliable solution available in the heat pump market.



ZH Scroll Compressor

ZH Nomenclature Guidelines

ZH**K4E

Qualified for **R407C/R134a**

Without Enhanced Vapor Injection - ** capacity in Btu/h

ZH**KVE

Qualified for **R407C** only

Enhanced Vapor Injection - ** capacity in kW

ZH**K1P

Qualified for **R410A** only

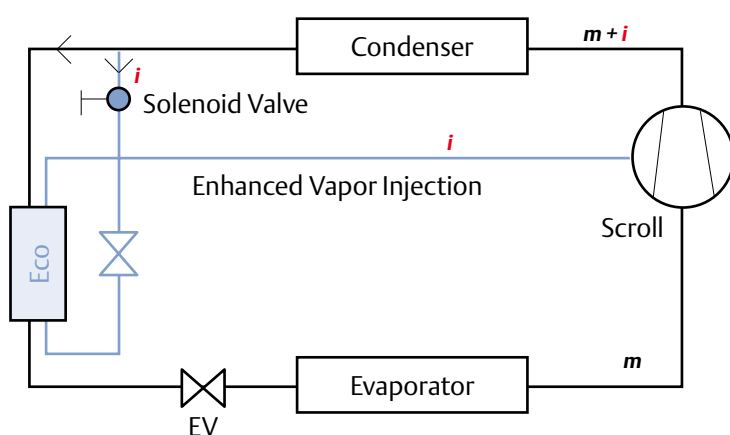
Without Enhanced Vapor Injection - ** capacity in kW

ZHI**K1P

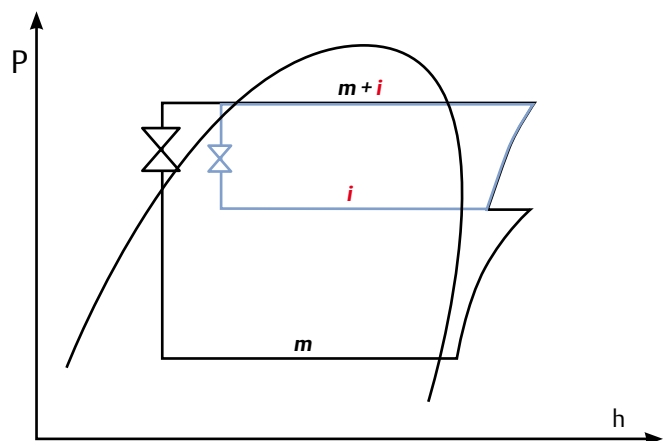
Qualified for **R410A** only

Enhanced Vapor Injection - ** capacity in kW

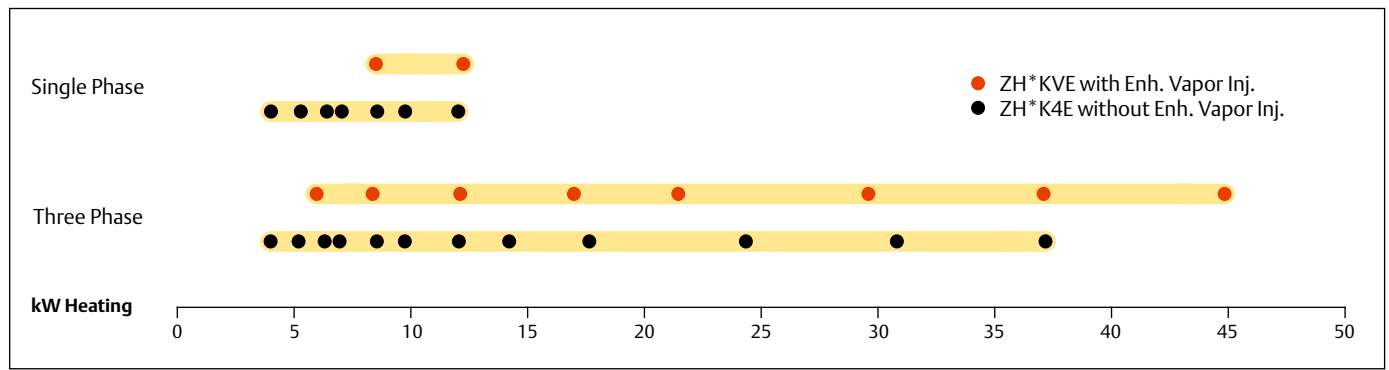
Enhanced Vapor Injection: System Design



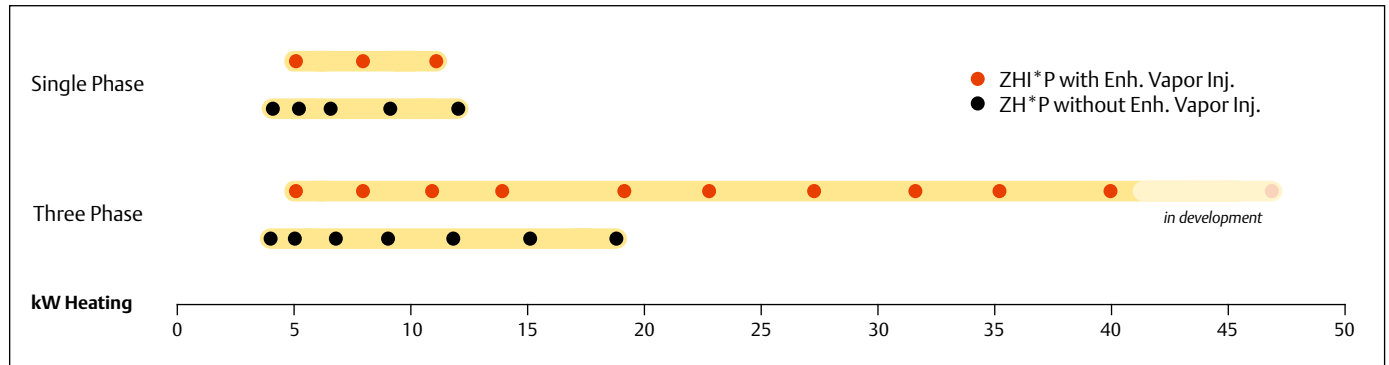
Enhanced Vapor Injection: Enthalpy Diagram



ZH*K4E / ZH*KVE Scroll Compressor Line-up R407C



ZH*P / ZHI*P Scroll Compressor Line-up R410A



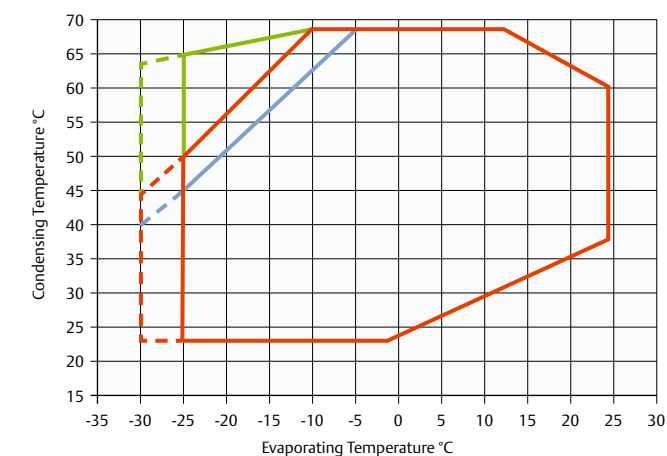
Features and Benefits

- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for high reliability
- High efficiency and increased heating capacity
- High water temperature for all applications
- Low sound and low vibration level
- Tandem combination for superior seasonal efficiency
- Enhanced Vapor Injection technology for best seasonal efficiency

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

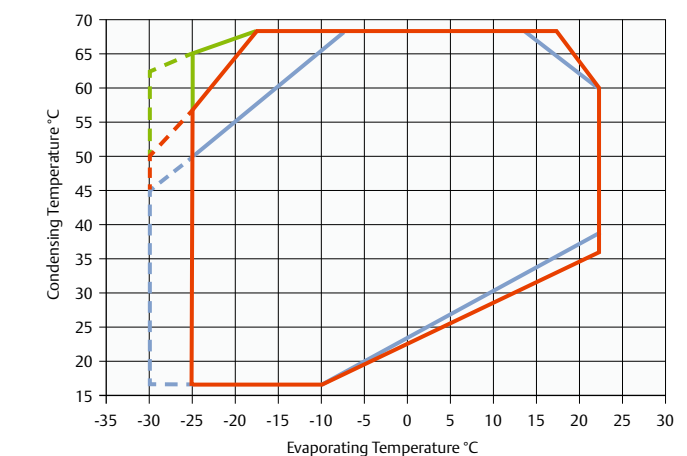
- ZH(I)04K1P to ZH(I)23K1P:
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)
- ZHI27K1P to ZHI46K1P:
Low Side PS 29.5 bar(g) / High Side PS 53 bar(g)
- ZH12K4E to ZH45K4E:
Low Side PS 20 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- ZH56K4E to ZH11M4E:
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- ZH09KVE to ZH18KVE:
Low Side PS 20 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- ZH24KVE to ZH48KVE:
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R410A Heating



- ZH*P without Enh. Vapor Inj.
- - - ZH*P 2000 hours max.
- ZHI*P with Enh. Vapor Inj.
- - - ZHI*P 2000 hours max.
- Wet Injection

Operating Envelope R407C Heating



- ZH without Enh. Vapor Inj.
- - - ZH 2000 hours max.
- ZH*KVE with Enh. Vapor Inj.
- - - ZH*KVE 2000 hours max.
- Wet Injection

Refer to Emerson's Select selection software for individual model operating envelopes and other refrigerants.

Technical Overview

R410A	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) ***
										1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
ZH04 K1P	1.8	4.2	2.8	3.4	¾	½	0.7	229/198/388	22	PFZ	TFM	9	5	50	28	62
ZH05 K1P	2.0	5.0	2.8	4.0	¾	½	0.7	229/198/388	22	PFZ	TFM	13	5	60	28	62
ZH06 K1P	2.7	6.6	2.9	5.1	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	31	PFZ	TFM	17	6	83	44	62
ZH09 K1P	3.5	9.0	3.1	6.9	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	33	PFZ	TFM	23	7	108	52	62
ZH12 K1P	4.5	11.4	3.0	8.9	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	35	PFZ	TFM	28	10	130	62	65
ZH15 K1P	5.0	15.1	3.1	11.7	¾	½	1.9	245/249/442	39		TFM		13		75	67
ZH19 K1P	6.5	18.7	3.2	14.8	¾	¾	1.9	239/244/443	39		TFM		17			67
ZHI05 K1P	1.9	5.2	3.0	3.4	¾	½	0.7	229/198/388	22	PFZ	TFM	14	4	60	28	63
ZHI08 K1P	2.8	8.2	3.1	5.1	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	31	PFZ	TFM	19	6	108	43	63
ZHI11 K1P	3.6	10.8	3.2	6.9	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	31	PFZ	TFM	25	9	130	52	65
ZHI14 K1P	4.6	13.9	3.3	8.9	¾	½	1.2	242/242/418	34		TFM		11		70	65
ZHI18 K1P	5.0	17.9	3.4	11.7	¾	½	1.9	249/245/443	41		TFM		15			67
ZHI23 K1P	6.5	22.8	3.4	14.8	¾	¾	1.9	239/244/443	41		TFM		19			67
ZHI27 K1P	9.0	27.0	3.3	16.8	1 ¾	¾	3.3	280/280/533	63		TFD				118	77
ZHI32 K1P	10.0	31.7	3.2	19.8	1 ¾	¾	3.3	280/280/533	63		TFD				140	75
ZHI35 K1P	12.0	35.6	3.2	22.1	1 ¾	¾	3.3	280/284/568	63		TFD				174	76
ZHI40 K1P	13.0	39.7	3.3	24.9	1 ¾	¾	3.3	284/280/568	64		TFD				174	76
ZHI46 K1P	15.0	46.5	3.3	29.1	1 ¾	¾	3.4	395/395/568	64		TWD				168	76

Conditions: Evaporating -7°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

* 1 Ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Preliminary data

R407C	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/ Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) ***
										1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
ZH12K4E	1.7	3.7	3.0	4.7	¾	½	0.7	229/198/388	21	PFZ		10		44		53
ZH15K4E	2.0	4.6	3	5.8	¾	½	1.3	243/242/364	23	PFJ	TFD	11.6	4.3	61	26	60
ZH21K4E	3.0	6.5	3.1	8.0	¾	½	1.5	243/242/387	27	PFJ	TFD	16	5	76	32	59
ZH26K4E	3.5	8.2	3.1	10.0	¾	½	3.1	243/242/400	28	PFJ	TFD	20	7	97	46	63
ZH30K4E	4.0	9.5	3.1	11.7	¾	½	1.9	247/241/438	38	PFJ	TFD	25	8	108	52	62
ZH38K4E	5.0	11.7	3.2	14.4	¾	½	1.9	247/241/438	38	PFZ	TFD	31	10	150	64	63
ZH45K4E	6.0	14.0	3.2	17.1	¾	½	1.9	250/246/438	36		TFD		12		74	64
ZH56K4E	7.5	17.4	3.1	20.9	1 ¾	¾	4.0	357/321/497	93		TWD		17		99	69
ZH75K4E	10.0	24.2	3.2	28.8	1 ¾	¾	4.0	357/321/497	93		TWD		21		127	70
ZH92K4E	13.0	30.7	3.3	35.6	1 ¾	¾	4.1	356/320/505	95		TWD		25		167	72
ZH11M4E	15.0	37.0	3.3	42.8	1 ¾	¾	4.1	357/321/579	112		TWD		32		198	72
ZH06KVE	2.5	6.2	3.3	5.8	¾	½	1.3	243/243/364	27.5		TFM		4.4		26	62
ZH09KVE	3.0	8.2	3.3	8.0	¾	½	1.5	243/243/386	30	PFZ	TFD	21	7	97	40	62
ZH13KVE	4.0	11.8	3.4	11.7	¾	½	1.9	244/241/438	38	PFZ	TFD	30	10	160	64	65
ZH18KVE	6.0	16.7	3.4	17.1	¾	½	1.9	244/241/438	41		TFD		14		101	67
ZH24KVE	7.5	21.3	3.3	20.9	1 ¾	¾	4.0	368/321/525	93		TWD		18		99	73
ZH33KVE	10.0	29.5	3.4	29.0	1 ¾	¾	4.0	368/321/525	93		TWD		24		127	73
ZH40KVE	13.0	37.0	3.4	35.5	1 ¾	¾	4.1	368/321/532	103		TWD		30		167	73
ZH48KVE	15.0	44.7	3.4	42.8	1 ¾	¾	4.1	368/323/579	112		TWD		36		198	76

Conditions: Evaporating -7°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

* 1 Ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +50°C																
R410A	Heating Capacity (kW)								R410A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15	Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15	
ZH04 K1P	n.a.	3.3	3.9	4.5	5.2	6.0	7.6	ZH04 K1P	n.a.	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
ZH09 K1P	n.a.	7.1	8.2	9.5	10.9	12.5	16.4	ZH09 K1P	n.a.	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
ZH12 K1P	n.a.	9.2	10.5	12.1	13.9	15.9	21.0	ZH12 K1P	n.a.	3.7	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	
ZH15 K1P	n.a.	12.0	13.8	15.9	18.4	21.1	27.7	ZH15 K1P	n.a.	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	
ZH19 K1P	n.a.	15.2	17.5	20.2	23.2	26.7	35.1	ZH19 K1P	n.a.	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.5	
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15		Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15
ZHI05 K1P	2.6	4.2	4.8	5.4	6.1	6.9	8.6		ZHI05 K1P	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
ZHI08 K1P	5.0	6.7	7.6	8.4	9.4	10.5	13.1		ZHI08 K1P	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.4
ZHI11 K1P	6.4	9.0	10.1	11.3	12.6	14.0	17.2		ZHI11 K1P	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1
ZHI14 K1P	8.5	11.6	13.0	14.5	16.2	18.1	22.3		ZHI14 K1P	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.0
ZHI18 K1P	10.8	14.9	16.7	18.7	20.9	23.2	28.7		ZHI18 K1P	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.2
ZHI23 K1P	13.8	19.0	21.3	23.9	26.6	29.7	36.7		ZHI23 K1P	6.6	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.6
ZHI27 K1P	14.2	22.1	25.1	28.4	31.8	35.5	43.8		ZHI27 K1P	7.9	8.2	8.2	8.1	8.1	7.9	7.5
ZHI32 K1P	16.4	26.1	29.5	33.2	37.1	41.4	51.1		ZHI32 K1P	8.7	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.4
ZHI35 K1P	19.5	29.2	33.1	37.3	41.9	46.7	57.4		ZHI35 K1P	11.0	10.8	10.9	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.1
ZHI40 K1P	21.7	32.5	36.9	41.7	47.0	52.7	65.6		ZHI40 K1P	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.3
ZHI46 K1P	26.1	38.7	43.5	48.7	54.3	60.4	74.0		ZHI46 K1P	13.2	14.0	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0

Conditions: Suction Superheat 5K / Subcooling 4K

Condensing Temperature +50°C																
R407C	Heating Capacity (kW)								R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating temperature (°C)									Evaporating temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15	Model	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15	
ZH12K4E	n.a.	2.8	3.3	3.9	4.6	5.4	7.5	ZH12K4E	n.a.	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	
ZH15K4E	n.a.	3.6	4.3	5.0	5.8	6.8	9.2	ZH15K4E	n.a.	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.9	
ZH21K4E	n.a.	5.1	5.9	6.9	8.1	9.6	13.2	ZH21K4E	n.a.	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	
ZH26K4E	n.a.	6.3	7.4	8.7	10.3	12.1	16.5	ZH26K4E	n.a.	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	3.0	
ZH30K4E	n.a.	7.3	8.6	10.1	11.9	14.0	19.2	ZH30K4E	n.a.	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	
ZH38K4E	n.a.	9.0	10.6	12.5	14.6	17.2	23.4	ZH38K4E	n.a.	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.2	
ZH45K4E	n.a.	10.8	12.7	14.9	17.4	20.3	27.2	ZH45K4E	n.a.	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.7	5.1	
ZH56K4E	n.a.	13.4	15.8	18.6	21.8	25.5	34.1	ZH56K4E	n.a.	5.3	5.5	5.7	6.0	6.2	6.8	
ZH75K4E	n.a.	18.5	21.9	25.8	30.3	35.5	47.6	ZH75K4E	n.a.	7.0	7.4	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.5	
ZH92K4E	n.a.	23.4	27.8	32.8	38.5	45.1	60.3	ZH92K4E	n.a.	8.5	9.0	9.5	10.0	10.4	11.2	
ZH11M4E	n.a.	28.4	33.6	39.5	46.3	54.3	72.7	ZH11M4E	n.a.	10.3	10.9	11.5	11.9	12.5	13.4	
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
	-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15		-30	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+15	
ZH06KVE	3.3	4.9	5.7	6.5	7.4	8.4	10.8	ZH06KVE	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	
ZH09KVE	4.1	6.6	7.6	8.7	9.9	11.2	14.3	ZH09KVE	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	
ZH13KVE	5.7	9.5	10.9	12.5	14.3	16.2	20.7	ZH13KVE	3.0	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.7	
ZH18KVE	8.0	13.5	15.4	17.6	20.0	22.6	28.7	ZH18KVE	4.2	4.8	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.2	
ZH24KVE	9.7	17.0	19.6	22.5	25.5	28.9	36.7	ZH24KVE	5.2	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.7	6.8	7.0	
ZH33KVE	14.3	23.7	27.2	31.1	35.3	40.0	50.7	ZH33KVE	7.0	8.2	8.5	8.8	9.1	9.3	9.6	
ZH40KVE	18.1	29.6	34.1	39.1	44.7	50.9	65.5	ZH40KVE	8.9	10.2	10.6	11.0	11.3	11.7	12.4	
ZH48KVE	21.1	35.6	41.1	47.2	54.1	61.8	80.4	ZH48KVE	10.0	12.2	12.7	13.2	13.5	14.0	15.1	

Conditions: Suction Superheat 5K / Subcooling 4K

XHV & ZHW Copeland Scroll™ Variable Speed Compressor Range for R410A with inverter drive

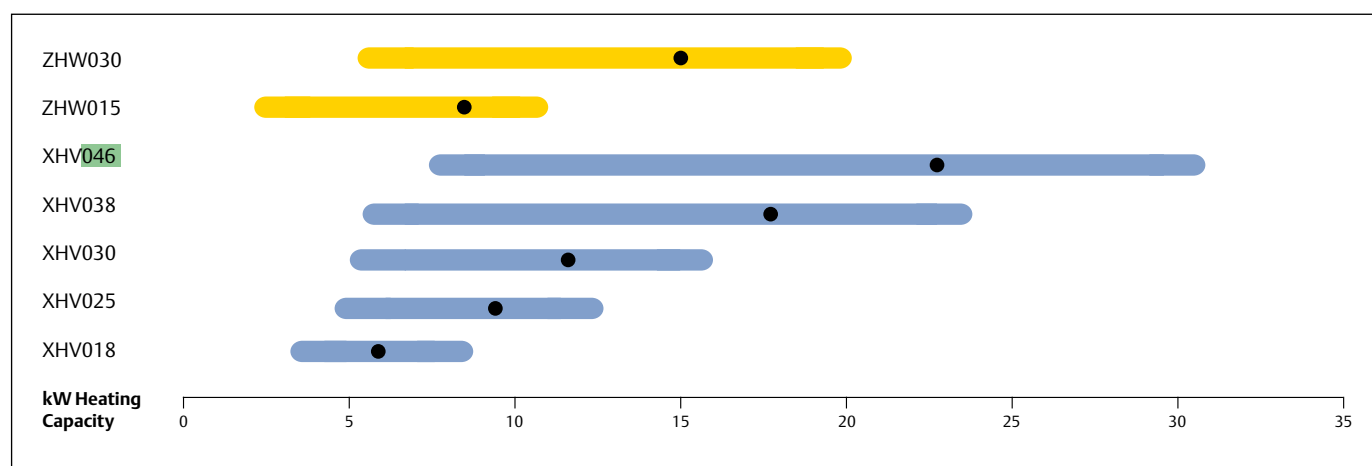
XHV and ZHW Variable Speed scroll compressors for R410A, for outstanding performance for cooling and heating applications.

The new Emerson Climate Technologies solution for variable speed applications with capacity modulated compressors. XHV and ZHW compressors deliver outstanding performances, both in new building and retrofit applications. Variable Speed Copeland Scroll compressors feature a state-of-the-art brushless permanent magnet motor matched with a highly efficient drive and vapor injection technology (ZHW only). In addition to Copeland market-proven robustness, XHV and ZHW compressors with the qualified inverter drive meet and exceed the level of reliability expected for these demanding applications.



ZHW Copeland Scroll Variable Speed Compressor and Emerson Climate Inverter Drive

XHV & ZHW Variable Speed Scroll Compressor Line-up



Conditions: Cooling kW Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K
Heating kW Evaporating -7°C, Condensing 50°C, 4K Subcooling, 5K Superheat

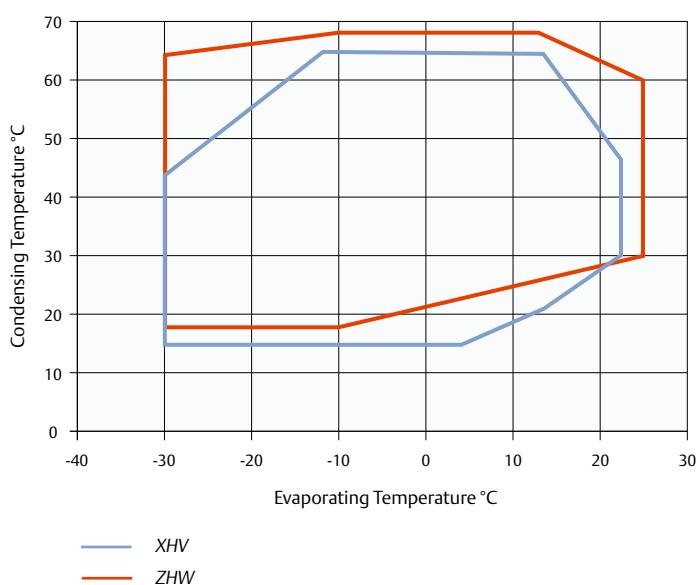
Features and Benefits

- Highest efficiency throughout the operating envelope and speed range
- Envelope and speed management information for the system controller (real-time communication via Modbus RS485)
- Enhanced Vapor Injection technology for best seasonal efficiency (ZHW)
- High water temperature for all applications
- Compliance with electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) and electromagnetic-interference (EMI) requirements for residential applications
- VDE certification for ZHW compressor matched with Emerson Climate inverter drive
- Wide speed range 15-120Hz
- Mutually optimized and qualified scroll and drive

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZHW:
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)
- XHV:
Low Side PS 28 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R410A



Technical Overview

Compressor										
R410A	Heating Capacity (kW)		COP*	Displacement (cm ³)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A)**
	Min	Max								
ZHW0152P	2.7	10.4	2.9	15.0	3/4	1/2	1.7	229/198/394	21	68
ZHW0302P	5.5	19.8	3.2	30.0	3/4	1/2	1.7	229/198/394	22	68
XHV0181P	2.9	8.2	2.9	18.0	3/4	1/2	0.7	229/198/388	14	n.a.
XHV0251P	3.9	12.4	2.9	25.0	3/4	1/2	0.7	229/198/388	15	n.a.
XHV0301P	4.3	4.3	3.0	30.0	3/4	1/2	1.2	229/198/388	20	n.a.
XHV0381P	5.5	22.9	3.1	38.0	3/4	1/2	1.2	229/198/388	21	n.a.
XHV0501P	8.0	33.1	3.1	50.0	3/4	1/2	1.2	229/198/388	22	n.a.

Conditions: Heating kW (-7/50)

*@ Nominal Speed (90Hz)

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Preliminary data

Inverter Drive											
Model	Matched Compressor	Power input (kW)	Amps (A)	Cooling	Frequency (Hz)		Net Weight (kg)	1Ph 230V	3Ph 400V	Comm.	Length/Width/Height (mm)*
		Nominal	Nominal		Min	Max					
EV2033M	ZHW015	3.3		Air / Liquid	15	120	3.6	√	n.a.	Modbus	228/260/156
EV2037M	ZHW015	3.7			15	120	3.6	√	n.a.		228/260/119
EV2055M	ZHW015-30	5.5			15	120	3.6	√	v		228/260/156
EV2080M	ZHW030	8.0			15	120	5.1	√	√		
ED3011A	XHV018	2.6	11		15	120	2.8	√	n.a.		
ED3015A	XHV018-25-30	3.8	15		15	120	3.6	√	n.a.		
ED3018A	XHV025-30-38	5.0	18		15	120	3.6	√	n.a.		
ED3011B	XHV025-30-38	3.8	11		15	120	3.6	n.a.	√		
ED3015B	XHV025-30-38	5.0	15		15	120	3.6	n.a.	√		
ED3020B	XHV038-050	8.0	20		15	120	5.1	n.a.	√		

Conditions: Suction Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

*Air cooled version including fins

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +50°C																		
R410A		Heating Capacity (kW)								R410A		Power Input (kW)						
		Evaporating Temperature (°C)										Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model		-30	-15	-10	-5	0	5	15		Model		-30	-15	-10	-5	0	5	15
ZHW0152P	Max	6.0	8.6	9.7	11.0	12.0	12.0	12.4		ZHW0152P	Max	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.4
	Min	2.0	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.8			Min	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
ZHW0302P	Max	11.3	16.3	18.5	20.8	22.6	22.6	23.7		ZHW0302P	Max	5.7	6.0	6.1	6.1	5.7	5.4	4.4
	Min	4.2	5.2	5.8	5.9	6.6	6.6	8.1			Min	2.4	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7

Condition: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 4K

Condensing Temperature +50°C																		
R410A		Heating Capacity (kW)								R410A		Power Input (kW)						
		Evaporating Temperature (°C)										Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model		-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	15		Model		-20	-15	-10	-5	0	5	15
XHV0181P	Max	5.6	6.3	7.3	8.3	9.5	10.9	11.7		XHV0181P	Max	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8
	Min	1.9	2.0	2.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.7			Min	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5
XHV0251P	Max	9.3	10.5	12.0	13.8	15.8	18.1	19.6		XHV0251P	Max	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.6
	Min	3.0	3.3	3.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.9			Min	1.8	1.6	1.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
XHV0301P	Max	12.3	13.9	15.8	18.1	20.8	23.9	26.0		XHV0301P	Max	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.0	6.0
	Min	3.8	4.3	5.0	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.8			Min	2.2	2.1	2.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
XHV0381P	Max	16.0	17.9	20.4	23.3	26.8	30.8	34.0		XHV0381P	Max	6.8	7.0	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.5
	Min	4.6	5.5	6.5	2.8	3.3	3.7	4.9			Min	2.5	2.4	2.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
XHV0501P	Max	21.0	23.6	26.8	30.7	35.3	40.6	44.7		XHV0501P	Max	9.0	9.2	9.4	9.6	9.7	9.9	9.9
	Min	6.0	7.2	8.5	3.7	4.3	4.9	6.4			Min	3.3	3.2	3.2	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5

Condition: Suction Superheat 5K, Subcooling 4K

Preliminary data

ZH Copeland Scroll™ For Heat Recovery and High Refrigeration Applications for R134a

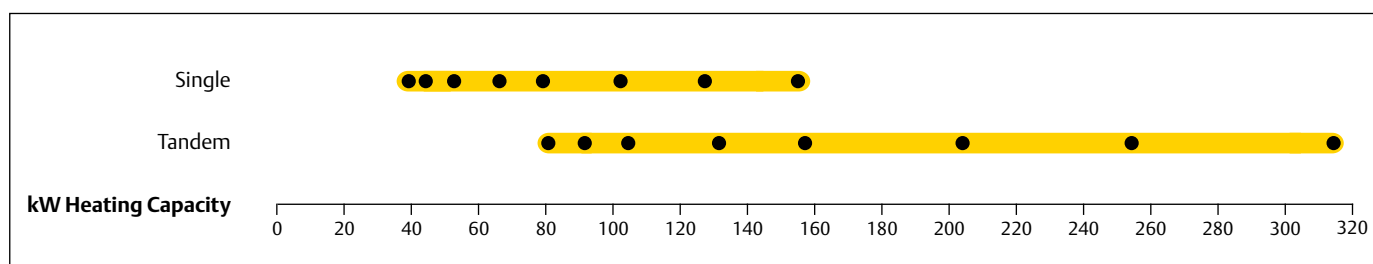
ZH*KCE R134a Copeland Scroll compressors were developed for the recovery and reuse of available heat. For example, the heat generated by processes or machining cooling equipment can be recovered and not wasted. This contributes to reducing the total energy cost of installations. On a water-cooled chiller, heat recovery on the condensing water loop can be used to produce high temperature water for sanitary or premise heating. With a typical evaporating temperature between 20°C and 40°C and condensing up to 85°C, ZH*KCE scrolls offer many opportunities of heat recovery.

The range of products goes from the ZH40KCE (7.5hp) to the ZH150 (30hp) which can be tandemized.



ZH*KCE Scroll Compressor For Heat Recovery

ZH*KCE Scroll Compressor Line-up R134a



Conditions: Evaporating 40°C, Condensing 85°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 5K

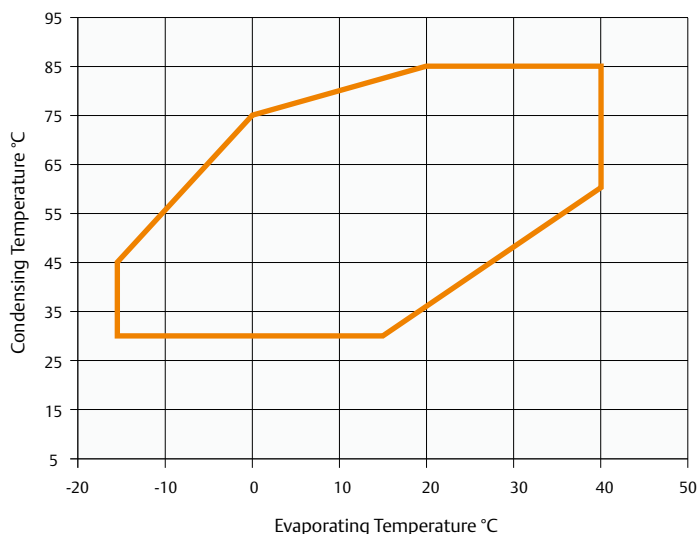
Features and Benefits

- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- Wide scroll line-up R134a with 8 models and tandem
- Low sound and vibration level
- Low oil circulation rate
- Copeland qualified tandem

Typical Applications

- Heat recovery on the dry cooler water circuit of a water-cooled chiller to produce sanitary water or other heating
- Re-inject energy to district heating network and avoid wasting it
- Process industry where the water returning from the machinery comes back between 20 and 40°C
- Food industry where one areas needs cooling and another heating at the same time
- Air-to-water heat pump, even during the warm season
- Exhaust air heat recovery system
- Heat recovery on Fluegas

Operating Envelope R134a



Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

Low Side PS 20 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Heating Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m³/h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version / Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A)**
										3 Ph*	3 Ph*	3 Ph*	
ZH40KCE	7.5	39.0	4.3	22.1	1 1/8	7/8	2.7	264 / 285 / 476	57	TFD	19.2	95	63
ZH45KCE	9.0	44.0	4.6	24.9	1 3/8	7/8	3.4	264 / 285 / 533	60	TFD	21.1	111	63
ZH50KCE	10.0	50.9	4.5	29.1	1 3/8	7/8	3.4	264 / 285 / 533	61	TFD	23.6	118	63
ZH64KCE	13.0	63.7	4.3	36.4	1 3/8	7/8	3.4	264 / 285 / 552	65	TFD	27.1	140	68
ZH75KCE	15.0	76.0	4.2	43.4	1 3/8	7/8	3.4	264 / 285 / 552	66	TFD	35.3	174	71
ZH100KCE	20.0	96.1	4.0	56.6	1 5/8	1 3/8	4.7	432 / 376 / 694	140	TWD	42.7	225	72
ZH125KCE	25.0	120.0	4.1	71.4	1 5/8	1 3/8	6.8	447 / 392 / 717	160	TWD	53.4	272	74
ZH150KCE	30.0	148.8	4.2	87.5	1 5/8	1 3/8	6.3	447 / 427 / 717	177	TWD	67.6	310	76

Conditions Evaporating 40°C - Condensing 85°C - Superheat 5K - Subcooling 4K

* 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1 m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature +80°C																
R134a	Heating Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)							
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)							
	Models	+10	+15	+20	+25	+30	+35		+40	Models	+10	+15	+20	+25	+30	+35
ZH40KCE	16.9	19.7	22.9	26.5	30.7	35.6	41.1	ZH40KCE	8.3	8.3	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1
ZH45KCE	20.2	23.2	26.5	30.5	35.0	40.3	46.5	ZH45KCE	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
ZH50KCE	23.1	26.6	30.6	35.2	40.5	46.7	53.8	ZH50KCE	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2
ZH64KCE	28.7	33.1	38.1	43.9	50.7	58.4	67.3	ZH64KCE	13.5	13.5	13.4	13.4	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.6
ZH75KCE	34.8	39.9	45.8	52.6	60.5	69.7	80.3	ZH75KCE	16.2	16.2	16.2	16.2	16.3	16.4	16.4	16.7
ZH100KCE	46.4	52.6	59.9	68.3	77.9	88.9	101.5	ZH100KCE	21.1	21.3	21.4	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.6
ZH125KCE	57.6	65.4	74.4	84.8	96.9	111.0	127.0	ZH125KCE	27.6	26.6	26.6	26.5	26.4	26.3	26.3	26.3
ZH150KCE	71.0	80.7	91.9	105.0	120.0	137.0	157.0	ZH150KCE	30.7	31.2	31.5	31.8	32.0	32.3	32.3	32.5

Conditions: Suction Superheat 5K / Subcooling 4K

ZRH & ZRHV Copeland Scroll™ Horizontal Compressor Range

for R407C and R134a, for the specific needs of transport air conditioning

Air conditioning for passenger comfort is a pre-requisite in today's public transport vehicles. At the same time, maximization of passenger space and streamlining of high speed trains increasingly impose limitations on height.

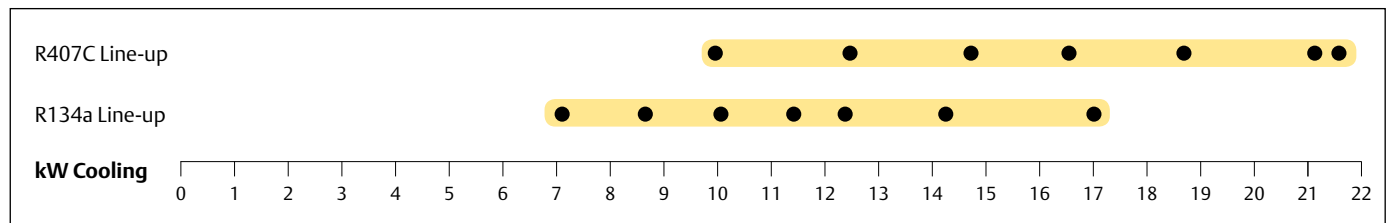
ZRH compressors are based on the unique Copeland Scroll design and provide the same reliability as a standard Copeland Scroll. The addition of an oil pump covers the specific needs of transport air conditioning and of horizontal compressor arrangement in general.

The low profile design and modulation capabilities of the ZRH compressor range are the ideal response to these market needs.



Horizontal Scroll Compressor

ZRH Scroll Compressors Line-up R407C and R134a



Conditions: EN12900: Evaporating 5°C, Condensing 50°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

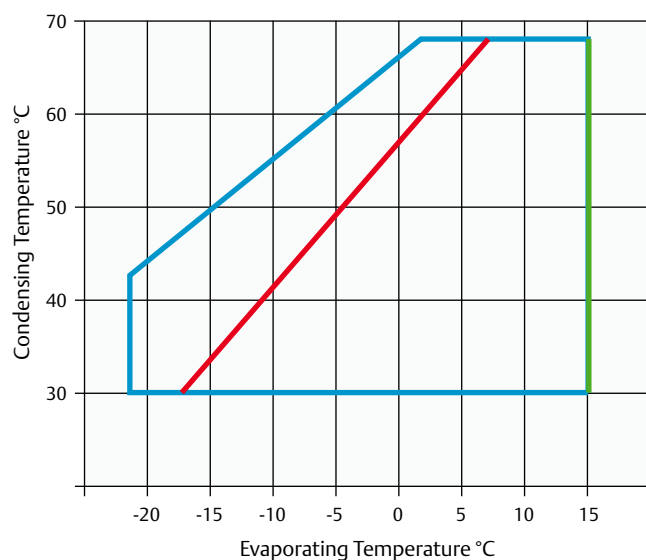
Features and Benefits

- Compactness and low weight
- Horizontal design with less than 250mm height
- Copeland Scroll compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- Additional oil-pump
- Reduction of potential risk of refrigerant leakage through the drive shaft sealing
- Capacity modulation from 70% to 150% for Quest models ZRHV

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

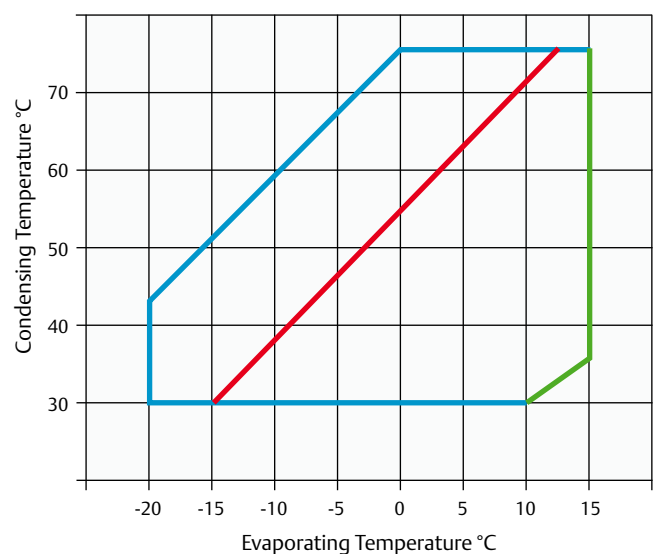
Low Side PS 21 bar(g) / High Side PS 28.8 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R407C



— 10K Suction Superheat — Maximum Evaporating Temperature
— 25°C Suction Gas Return

Operating Envelope R134a



— 10K Suction Superheat — Maximum Evaporating Temperature
— 25°C Suction Gas Return

Technical Overview - Fixed speed Models

Models	Nominal hp	Capacity (kW)	COP	Displacement (m³/h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A)**
										3 Ph*	3 Ph*	3 Ph*	
ZRH49KJE	4.0	10.4	2.9	11.8	7/8	1/2	1.8	487/290/231	52	TFD	9	52	66
ZRH61KJE	5.0	13.2	3.1	14.5	7/8	1/2	1.8	487/290/231	53	TFD	12	64	67
ZRH72KJE	6.0	15.2	3.1	17.1	7/8	1/2	1.8	487/290/231	54	TFD	12	74	68
ZRH78KTE	7.0	16.7	3.0	19.8	1 3/8	7/8	1.6	585/313/250	60	TFD	14	100	74
ZRH87KTE	7.5	18.8	3.0	22.1	1 3/8	7/8	1.6	585/313/250	60	TFD	16	95	74
ZRH100KTE	9.0	21.5	3.1	24.9	1 3/8	7/8	1.6	585/313/250	63	TFD	18	111	74
ZRH116KTE	10.0	25.1	3.1	29.1	1 3/8	7/8	1.6	585/313/250	64	TFD	20	118	74

Conditions: EN12900 R407C - HT: Evaporating +5°C, Condensing +50°C, Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

*TFD: 3Ph 380-420V/50Hz - 460/60Hz; TF5 200-220V/50Hz, 200-230V/60Hz

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Technical Overview - Variable Speed Models

Models	Capacity (kW)		COP	Displacement (m³/h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A)**
	Min	Max								3 Ph*	3 Ph*	3 Ph*	
ZRHV72KJE	13.3	22.0	2.8	17.1	7/8	1/2	1.8	487/290/231	53	TFD	15	100	66
ZRHV94KJE	18.6	32.9	2.8	23.9	1 3/8	7/8	1.6	584/305/230	60	TFD	21	140	73

Conditions: EN12900 R407C - HT: Evaporating +5°C, Condensing +50°C, Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

*TFD: 3Ph 380-420V/50Hz - 460/60Hz; TF5 200-220V/50Hz, 200-230V/60Hz

** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data - Fixed speed Models

Condensing Temperature +50°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZRH49KJE	2.8	3.7	4.7	5.9	7.3	8.9	10.7	ZRH49KJE	2.0	1.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6
ZRH61KJE	3.6	4.6	5.9	7.3	8.9	10.9	13.1	ZRH61KJE	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1
ZRH72KJE	4.3	5.6	7.0	8.6	10.5	12.6	15.0	ZRH72KJE	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.4	3.5
ZRH78KTE	4.2	5.5	7.1	9.0	11.3	13.9	17.0	ZRH78KTE	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.0
ZRH87KTE	4.3	5.8	7.6	9.8	13.3	15.2	18.7	ZRH87KTE	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.0
ZRH100KTE	4.8	6.6	8.7	11.2	14.2	17.6	21.7	ZRH100KTE	4.2	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.4	4.5	4.5
ZRH116KTE	6.4	8.4	10.8	13.6	16.9	10.8	25.3	ZRH116KTE	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.5

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature +50°C															
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10		+15	Model	-15	-10	-5	0	+5
ZRH49KJE		5.6	6.9	8.5	10.4	12.6	15.0	ZRH49KJE		3.1	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.8
ZRH61KJE		7.2	8.8	10.8	13.2	15.9	19.0	ZRH61KJE		3.8	4.0	4.2	4.3	4.5	4.6
ZRH72KJE		8.1	10.1	12.4	15.2	18.4	22.2	ZRH72KJE		4.3	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.0	5.1
ZRH78KTE			10.3	13.4	16.7	20.5		ZRH78KTE			5.4	5.5	5.5	5.5	
ZRH87KTE			15.6	14.8	18.8	23.5		ZRH87KTE			6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	
ZRH100KTE			13.8	17.4	21.5	26.3		ZRH100KTE			6.7	6.8	6.9	6.9	
ZRH116KTE			16.1	20.2	25.1	30.8		ZRH116KTE			7.9	8.0	8.0	8.1	

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data - Variable Speed Models

Condensing Temperature +50°C																		
R134a		Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a		Power Input (kW)						
		Evaporating Temperature (°C)										Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15		Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZRHV72KJE	Max		8.5	10.6	13.0	15.8	18.9	22.3		ZRH49KJE	Max		4.8	5.1	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3
	Min		5.1	6.3	7.8	9.5	11.3	13.4			Min		2.9	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.8
ZRHV94KJE	Max			12.4	15.2	18.5	22.2	26.2		ZRH61KJE	Max		0.0	6.0	6.3	6.7	7.0	
	Min			8.9	10.9	13.3	15.9	18.7			Min		0.0	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0	

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

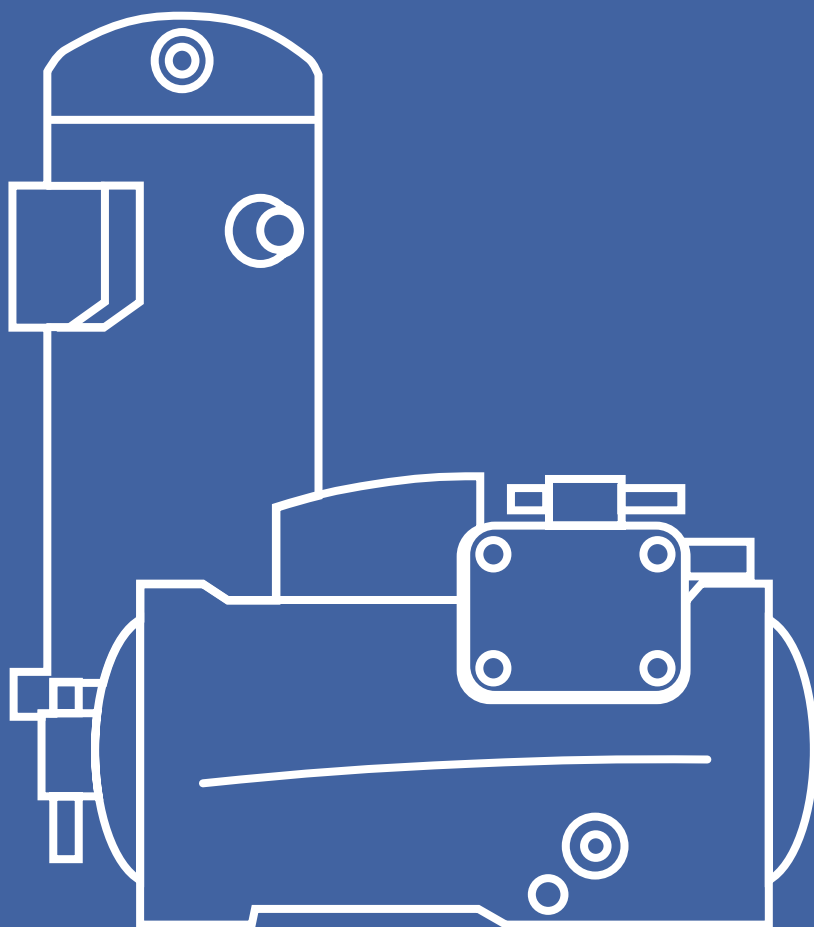
Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature +50°C																		
R407C		Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407C		Power Input (kW)						
		Evaporating Temperature (°C)										Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15		Model		-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	+15
ZRHV72KJE	Max		11.8	14.8	18.2	22.1	26.5	31.2		ZRH49KJE	Max		6.8	7.2	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.9
	Min		7.1	8.9	10.9	13.3	15.9	18.7			Min		4.1	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.3
ZRHV94KJE	Max			17.3	21.3	25.9	31.0	36.7		ZRH61KJE	Max			8.4	8.8	9.3	9.8	10.4
	Min			12.4	15.3	18.6	22.2	26.2			Min			6.0	6.3	6.7	7.0	7.5

Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K



Refrigeration Applications



Refrigeration Applications

Emerson Climate Technologies offers a wide range of solutions for commercial refrigeration applications. With its long-lasting expertise in semi-hermetic reciprocating compressor technology as well as in scroll technology, we can meet the requirements for most applications - at the small end just like at the large end of commercial refrigeration.

Completed by the various offerings in the segment of refrigeration units, Emerson Climate Technologies is able to offer the best solution and performance, whether you are looking for applications in foodservice or processing, supermarkets, hypermarkets, petrol stations or refrigerated warehousing.

Emerson Climate Technologies' prime focus for its semi-hermetic reciprocating technology is at the large end of commercial refrigeration. Here aspects such as reliability, serviceability and capacity modulation are of importance and they are perfectly provided by Emerson Climate Technologies' semi-hermetic reciprocating compressors. Innovations like the Discus™ and Stream technologies, digital modulation and CoreSense™ Diagnostics for advanced protection and preventive maintenance keep semi-hermetic at the forefront of compressor technology.

Especially when compact equipment, energy efficiency and reliability are musts, the scroll technology is the preferred choice for refrigeration applications. With developments such as vapor injection and digital modulation, scroll has become the leading technology and is widely recognized in the refrigeration market.

CoreSense™ Diagnostics is now also available as an option for the new scroll Summit series for medium and low temperature applications.

Whatever the chosen technology and product solution, Emerson Climate Technologies' range meets the specific refrigeration needs covering the entire spectrum of medium and low temperature applications whether using standard HFCs, low GWP or natural refrigerants.

ZS*KA Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Medium Temperature Refrigeration Applications

As an extension to the existing ZB*KCE scroll range the new Copeland scroll ZS*KA compressor range represents the latest innovation in scroll technology for refrigeration equipment covering a small size displacement range of 4m³/h to 5 m³/h. As with the other existing scrolls, ZS*KA scrolls also feature a scroll compliance mechanism which makes them particularly robust and reliable under severe conditions including liquid slugging.

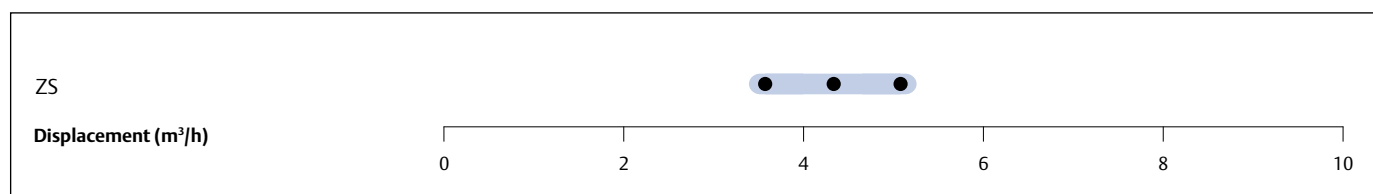
The ZS*KA models are intended for medium temperature refrigeration type systems and are ideally suited for applications such as walk-ins, reach-ins, cold rooms, display cases, and milk tank units. These models are multi-refrigerant capable and feature low sound and low vibration particularly important in the retail and food service sector and recommended for supermarket, restaurant, convenience store, and milk cooling operations.

The ZS*KA range from 1.3hp to 1.8 hp is designed to provide seasonal efficiencies up to 28% higher than the equivalent hermetic reciprocating compressors. These compressors are qualified for today's HFC as well as new low GWP refrigerants and HFO blends.



*ZS*KA Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Medium Temperature Refrigeration Applications*

ZS*KA Compressor Line-up



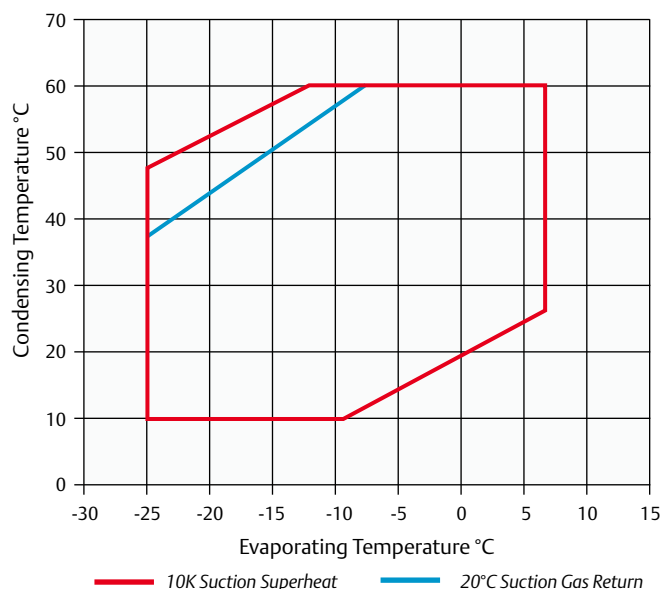
Features and Benefits

- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- High seasonal efficiencies as scrolls are designed at the condition where equipment runs most of the time
- Up to 15% efficiency advantage over hermetic reciprocating compressors at rating conditions, and up to 28% improvement at lower condensing temperatures
- Availability of optional sound shell on all models providing up to 10 dBA additional sound attenuation for silent operation
- Wide operating range from -25°C to 10°C covering a minimum condensing limit of 10°C
- Qualified for R407A/F/C, R448A, R449A, R404A and R134a refrigerants

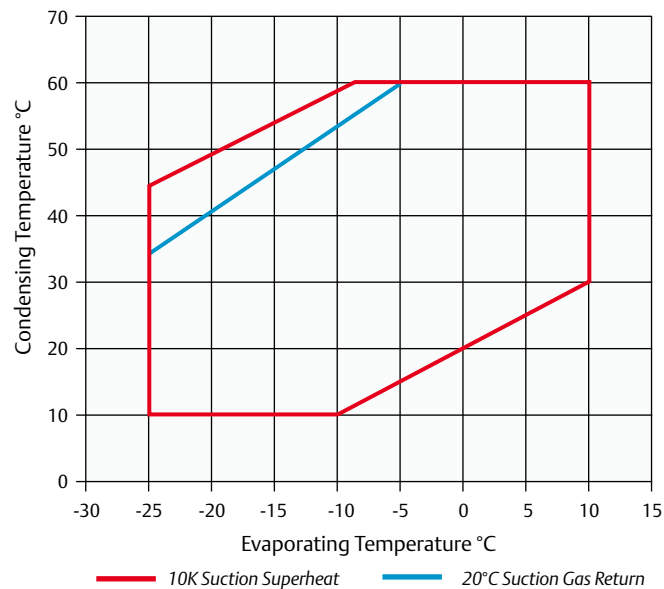
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZS09 to ZS13KA:
Low Side PS 21.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 31.9 bar(g)

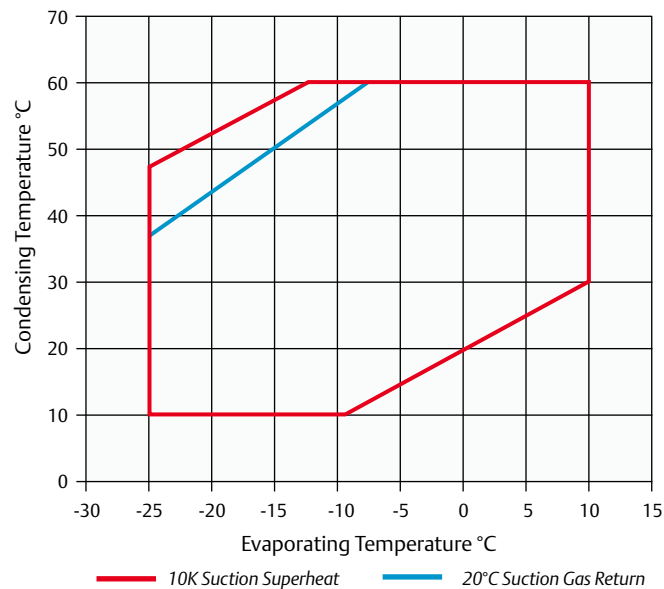
Operating Envelope R407A



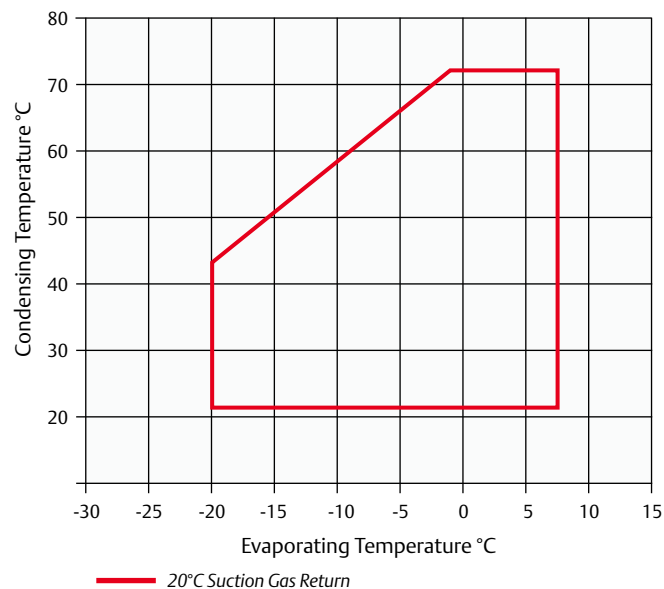
Operating Envelope R407F



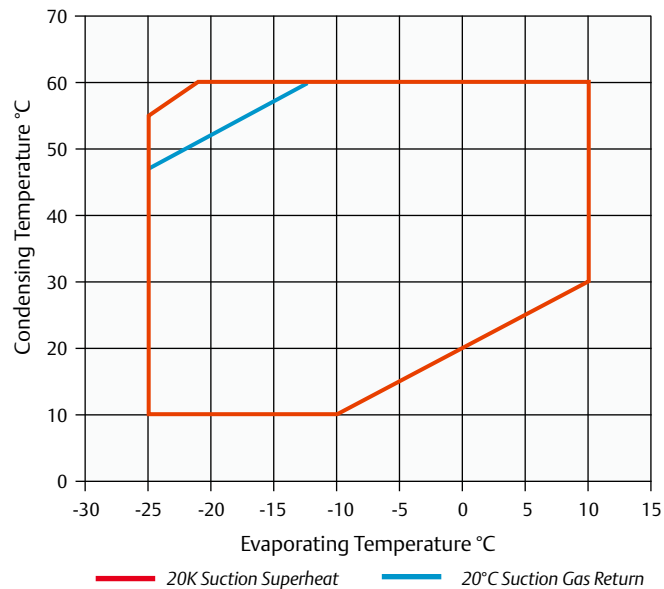
Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Operating Envelope R134a



Operating Envelope R404A



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Rotolock Suction (inch)	Rotolock Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A) ***
								1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **	
ZS09KAE	1.3	3.7	3/4	1/2	0.7	246/246/387	22.2	PFJ	TFD	7.2	3.0	45.0	27.0	59.0
ZS11KAE	1.5	4.4	3/4	1/2	0.7	246/246/387	22.4	PFJ	TFD	8.7	3.3	45.0	27.0	59.0
ZS13KAE	1.8	5.0	3/4	1/2	0.7	246/246/387	21.4	PFJ	TFD	9.9	4.0	54.0	29.0	59.0

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZS09KAE			1.1 *	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.6	ZS09KAE			0.8 *	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9
ZS11KAE			1.3 *	1.7	2.1	2.6	3.1	ZS11KAE			0.9 *	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
ZS13KAE			1.5 *	2.0	2.4	2.9	3.6	ZS13KAE			1.1 *	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	
ZS09KAE			1.2*	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.7	ZS09KAE			0.8*	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	
ZS11KAE			1.4*	1.8	2.2	2.7	3.3	ZS11KAE			1.0*	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	
ZS13KAE			1.6*	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.7	ZS13KAE			1.1*	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZS09KAE			1.0 *	1.4	1.7	2.1	2.5		ZS09KAE			0.8 *	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9
ZS11KAE			1.2 *	1.7	2.1	2.5	3.0		ZS11KAE			0.9 *	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
ZS13KAE			1.4 *	1.9	2.4	2.9	3.5		ZS13KAE			1.1 *	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	
ZS09KAE			1.1 *	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.8	ZS09KAE			0.9*	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	
ZS11KAE			1.3 *	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.3	ZS11KAE			1.0*	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	
ZS13KAE			1.5 *	2.1	2.6	3.1	3.8	ZS13KAE			1.2*	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZS09KAE				0.9	1.1	1.4	1.7	ZS09KAE				0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6
ZS11KAE				1.1	1.3	1.7	2.0	ZS11KAE				0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
ZS13KAE				1.2	1.5	1.9	2.3	ZS13KAE				0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

ZB Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Medium Temperature Refrigeration

using R407A/F/C, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A

Emerson Climate Technologies offers ZB compressors with a wide displacement range from 5.9 m³/h to 87.5 m³/h. It includes digital compressor models that offers continuous capacity modulation technology.

Copeland Scroll compressors have 3 times less moving parts than reciprocating compressors and feature a scroll compliance mechanism which makes them particularly robust and reliable under severe conditions including liquid slugging.

They have the advantage of light weight and compactness, making them ideal for the usage in refrigeration units, compact refrigeration systems or special process units.

The Summit Series from 7 to 15 hp is designed to provide seasonal efficiencies 15% higher than traditional semi-hermetic compressors. These compressors are extremely quiet and can be fitted with an external sound shell for an additional 10 dBA sound reduction, which makes them best choice for refrigeration applications in urban and domestic areas.

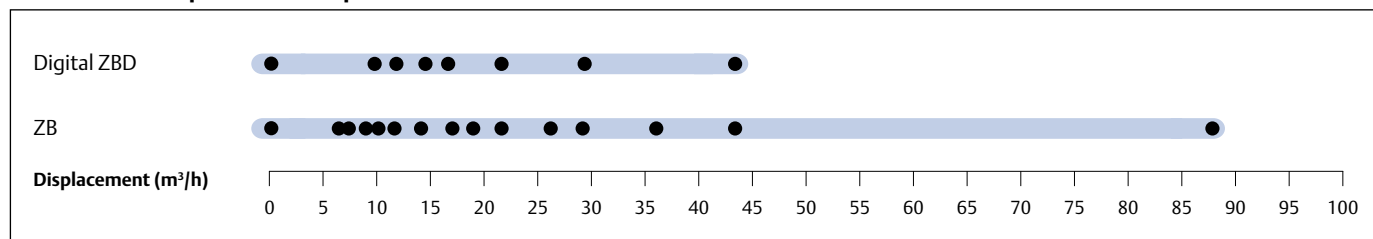
The ZB range also features ZB220 (30hp), the largest refrigeration scroll available on the market. These compressors are qualified for R407A/F/C, R448A, R449A, R404A and R134a. CoreSense™ Diagnostics is now available as an option for the ZB Scroll Summit series (ZB66K5E, ZB76K5E, ZB95K5E and ZB114K5E) as well as for Summit Digital ZBD*K5E Series.



ZB Compressor for Medium Temperature Refrigeration with and without Sound Shell

For more details on Digital models please refer to page 56 in the catalogue.

ZB and ZBD Compressor Line-up



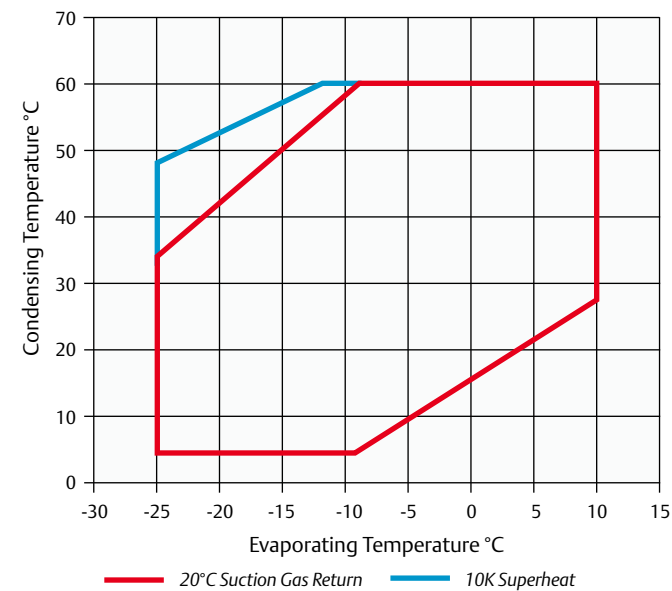
Features and Benefits

- Copeland Scroll axial and radial compliance for superior reliability and efficiency
- Wide operating envelope with 10°C condensing limit and fast pull-down capabilities
- High seasonal efficiencies as scrolls are designed at the condition where equipment runs most of the time
- Light weight and compactness, up to half the weight of equivalent semi-hermetic compressors
- Availability of optional sound shell on all models providing an additional 10 dBA sound attenuation for silent operation
- Includes 12 Digital Scroll compressor models for simple, stepless 10 to 100% capacity modulation
- One model for multiple refrigerants R407A/F/C, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A

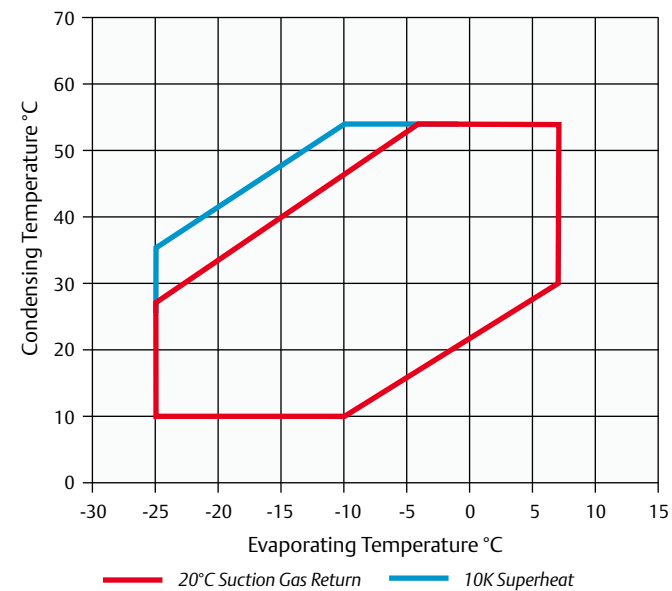
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZB15 to ZB45:
Low Side PS 21 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- ZB50 to ZB220:
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- Digital ZBD:
Low Side PS 21 bar(g) / High Side PS 28.8 bar(g)
- Summit ZBD:
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)

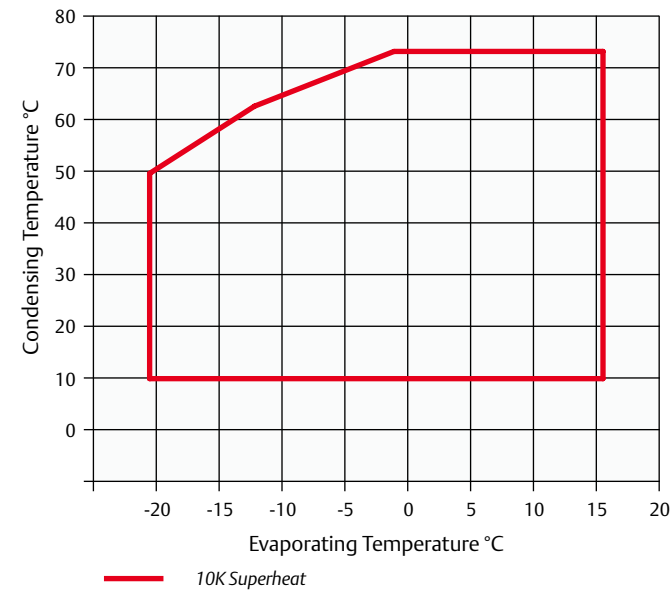
Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Operating Envelope R407A



Operating Envelope R134a - For ZBD Digital Models



For individual model details please refer to Select software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Rotolock Suc- tion (inch)	Rotolock Dis- charge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure *** @1 m - dB(A)
								1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
ZB15KCE	2.0	5.9	1 ¼	1	1.3	241/241/369	25.4	PFJ	TFD	12.8	4.9	58.0	26.0	55.0
ZB19KCE	2.5	6.8	1 ¼	1	1.5	242/242/369	27.2	PFJ	TFD	12.8	6.5	61.0	32.0	55.0
ZB21KCE	3.0	8.6	1 ¼	1	1.2	243/244/391	29.0	PFJ	TFD	16.4	7.2	82.0	40.0	58.0
ZB26KCE	3.5	10.0	1 ¼	1	1.5	243/244/405	28.0	PFJ	TFD	18.0	8.9	97.0	46.0	60.0
ZB29KCE	4.0	11.4	1 ¼	1	1.5	246/246/423	28.6		TFD		10.0		50.0	58.0
ZB38KCE	5.0	14.4	1 ¼	1	1.9	242/242/438	37.4	PFJ	TFD	32.3	12.8	142.0	65.5	61.0
ZB42KCE	5.5	16.2	1 ¼	1	1.9	251/246/438	43.0	PFJ		35.7		150.0		62.0
ZB45KCE	6.0	17.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	242/242/438	39.5		TFD		13.1		74.0	61.0
ZB48KCE	6.5	18.8	1 ¼	1 ¼	1.8	246/250/442	39.0		TFD		14.0		101.0	62.0
ZB57KCE		21.4	1 ¼	1 ¼	1.9	246/256/442	39.5		TFD		15.9		102.0	68.0
ZB220KCE	30.0	87.5	2 ¾	1 ¾	6.3	448/392/715	176.0		TWM		69.0		310.0	78.0
ZB Summit Models														
ZB66K5E	10.0	25.7	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/534	59.9		TFD		17.5		111.0	66.0
ZB76K5E	12.0	28.8	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/534	61.2		TFD		20.4		118.0	67.0
ZB95K5E	13.0	36.4	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/552	64.9		TFD		28.2		140.0	69.0
ZB114K5E	15.0	43.4	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/552	66.2		TFD		33.5		174.0	72.0

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZB15KCE				2.1 *	2.8	3.5	4.2	ZB15KCE				1.5 *	1.5	1.5	1.5
ZB19KCE				2.6 *	3.4	4.2	5.2	ZB19KCE				1.7 *	1.8	1.8	1.8
ZB21KCE				3.0 *	4.0	5.1	6.3	ZB21KCE				2.0 *	2.0	2.0	2.1
ZB26KCE				3.6 *	4.7	5.8	7.1	ZB26KCE				2.3 *	2.3	2.3	2.4
ZB29KCE				4.2 *	5.6	7.0	8.6	ZB29KCE				2.6 *	2.6	2.6	2.6
ZB38KCE				5.4 *	7.2	8.9	11.0	ZB38KCE				3.2 *	3.3	3.3	3.4
ZB42KCE**				6.1 *	7.9	9.8	12.0	ZB42KCE**				3.9 *	3.9	3.9	3.9
ZB45KCE				6.3 *	8.2	10.2	12.4	ZB45KCE				3.9 *	4.0	4.0	4.0
ZB48KCE				7.3 *	9.5	11.7	14.3	ZB48KCE				4.5 *	4.5	4.6	4.5
ZB57KCE				8.4 *	11.1	13.8	17.0	ZB57KCE				5.2 *	5.2	5.3	5.3
ZB Summit Models															
ZB66K5E				9.2 *	12.4	15.6	19.3	ZB66K5E				5.5 *	5.5	5.7	5.8
ZB76K5E				10.6 *	14.2	18.1	22.4	ZB76K5E				6.5 *	6.5	6.7	6.9
ZB95K5E				12.9 *	17.7	22.5	27.8	ZB95K5E				8.3 *	8.3	8.5	8.7
ZB114K5E				14.8 *	20.5	26.3	32.8	ZB114K5E				10.2 *	10.2	10.3	10.5

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZB15KCE					2.6*	3.4	4.2	ZB15KCE					1.6*	1.6	1.6
ZB19KCE					3.2*	4.2	5.1	ZB19KCE					1.9*	1.9	1.9
ZB21KCE					3.9*	5.0	6.2	ZB21KCE					2.2*	2.2	2.3
ZB26KCE					4.5*	5.8	7.2	ZB26KCE					2.6*	2.6	2.6
ZB29KCE					5.4*	7.0	8.7	ZB29KCE					2.8*	2.9	2.8
ZB38KCE				5.2*	6.9*	8.9	11.0	ZB38KCE				3.7*	3.7*	3.7	3.7
ZB42KCE**				5.9*	7.8*	10.1	12.5	ZB42KCE**				4.0*	4.0*	4.0	4.0
ZB45KCE				6.0*	8.1*	10.5	13.0	ZB45KCE				4.1*	4.2*	4.3	4.2
ZB48KCE				7.0*	9.3*	12.1	15.0	ZB48KCE				4.7*	4.8*	4.9	4.9
ZB57KCE				7.9*	10.6*	13.7	16.8	ZB57KCE				4.7*	5.0*	5.3	5.5
ZB Summit Models															
ZB66K5E				9.5*	13.0*	16.9	20.9	ZB66K5E				5.8*	5.8*	5.9	6.1
ZB76K5E				10.9*	15.0*	19.6	24.2	ZB76K5E				6.9*	6.8*	7.0	7.2
ZB95K5E				13.3*	18.6*	24.4	30.1	ZB95K5E				8.8*	8.8*	8.9	9.1
ZB114K5E				15.3*	21.5*	28.5	35.4	ZB114K5E				10.7*	10.7*	10.8	11.0

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZB15KCE			1.5 *	2.2	2.8	3.5	4.3	ZB15KCE			1.6 *	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4
ZB19KCE			1.9 *	2.6	3.2	4.0	4.9	ZB19KCE			1.7 *	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
ZB21KCE			2.5 *	3.3	4.2	5.2	6.4	ZB21KCE			2.0 *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
ZB26KCE			2.9 *	3.9	4.9	6.0	7.4	ZB26KCE			2.3 *	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
ZB29KCE			3.3 *	4.4	5.5	6.8	8.2	ZB29KCE			2.6 *	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7
ZB38KCE			3.9 *	5.7	7.2	8.9	10.9	ZB38KCE			3.4 *	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
ZB42KCE**			4.4 *	6.4	8.1	10.1	12.3	ZB42KCE**			3.9 *	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
ZB45KCE			4.5 *	6.6	8.4	10.5	12.8	ZB45KCE			3.9 *	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
ZB48KCE			5.3 *	7.6	9.7	12.1	14.7	ZB48KCE			4.5 *	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
ZB57KCE			6.0 *	8.7	11.0	13.6	16.5	ZB57KCE			4.3 *	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1
ZB220KCE				32.4 *	43.1	53.7	65.7	ZB220KCE				20.3 *	20.3	20.4	20.6
ZB Summit Models															
ZB66K5E			6.8 *	9.4 *	12.7	15.8	19.3	ZB66K5E			5.8 *	5.8 *	5.8	5.8	5.8
ZB76K5E			8.0 *	11.1 *	14.9	18.6	22.7	ZB76K5E			6.5 *	6.6 *	6.6	6.6	6.7
ZB95K5E			8.8 *	13.2 *	18.2	22.8	27.8	ZB95K5E			8.7 *	8.6 *	8.6	8.6	8.7
ZB114K5E			10.6 *	15.6 *	21.5	27.3	33.7	ZB114K5E			10.5 *	10.3 *	10.3	10.3	10.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5	Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZB15KCE			1.9	2.4	3.0	3.7	4.5	ZB15KCE			1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
ZB19KCE			2.3	2.9	3.5	4.2	5.1	ZB19KCE			1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
ZB21KCE			3.0	3.7	4.5	5.5	6.6	ZB21KCE			2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
ZB26KCE			3.5	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.6	ZB26KCE			2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
ZB29KCE			4.0	4.9	6.0	7.2	8.6	ZB29KCE			2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
ZB38KCE			5.1	6.3	7.7	9.3	11.2	ZB38KCE			3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
ZB42KCE**			5.7	7.1	8.7	10.6	12.7	ZB42KCE**			4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
ZB45KCE			6.0	7.4	9.1	11.0	13.2	ZB45KCE			4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
ZB48KCE			6.9	8.6	10.5	12.7	15.2	ZB48KCE			4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9
ZB57KCE			7.9	9.7	11.9	14.3	17.1	ZB57KCE			4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.5
ZB220KCE			28.5*	39.2	47.7	57.5	68.9	ZB220KCE			21.4*	21.8	22.0	22.2	22.4
ZB Summit Models															
ZB66K5E			9.1	11.4	13.9	16.8	20.1	ZB66K5E			6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.4
ZB76K5E			10.5	13.1	16.2	19.7	23.6	ZB76K5E			7.2	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.5
ZB95K5E			10.7*	16.0	20.1	24.5	29.3	ZB95K5E			9.3*	9.2	9.3	9.3	9.4
ZB114K5E			12.5*	18.7	23.4	28.7	34.7	ZB114K5E			11.3*	11.3	11.3	11.4	11.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZB15KCE				1.4	1.7	2.2	2.7		ZB15KCE				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
ZB19KCE				1.6	2.0	2.5	3.1		ZB19KCE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
ZB21KCE				2.0	2.5	3.2	4.0		ZB21KCE				1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
ZB26KCE				2.3	2.9	3.7	4.6		ZB26KCE				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
ZB29KCE				2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0		ZB29KCE				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
ZB38KCE				3.2	4.2	5.4	6.7		ZB38KCE				2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2
ZB42KCE**				3.8	4.8	6.0	7.5		ZB42KCE**				2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4
ZB45KCE				4.0	5.1	6.4	8.0		ZB45KCE				2.4	2.4	2.5	2.5
ZB48KCE				4.8	6.0	7.5	9.1		ZB48KCE				2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9
ZB57KCE				5.0	6.4	8.1	10.1		ZB57KCE				3.4	3.4	3.4	3.5
ZB220KCE					27.3	34.1	42.1		ZB220KCE					13.0	13.2	13.5
ZB Summit Models																
ZB66K5E				6.0	7.5	9.5	11.8		ZB66K5E				3.8	3.7	3.8	3.8
ZB76K5E				6.9	8.6	10.8	13.5		ZB76K5E				4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5
ZB95K5E				8.2	10.8	13.8	17.1		ZB95K5E				5.4	5.5	5.5	5.6
ZB114K5E				9.6	12.7	16.3	20.4		ZB114K5E				6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

ZF Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for Low Temperature Refrigeration using R407A/F, R448A/R449A and R404A

Emerson Climate Technologies developed the ZF range to provide the best performance in low temperature. The range has a wide application envelope as it can operate from -40°C evaporating temperature to +7°C. They have been optimized in their design to perfectly fit frozen food application requirements. Thanks to their scroll compliance mechanism, these scroll compressors feature particularly high tolerance to liquid slugging.

The range consists of:

- The ZF*K4E models that operate with liquid injection in order to control discharge temperature and increase the operating envelope.
- The ZF*KVE models that are optimized for vapor injection with use of a sub-cooler. This boosts refrigeration system's cooling capacity and efficiency.
- The Summit ZF* K5E models that operate both with liquid injection or vapor injection.

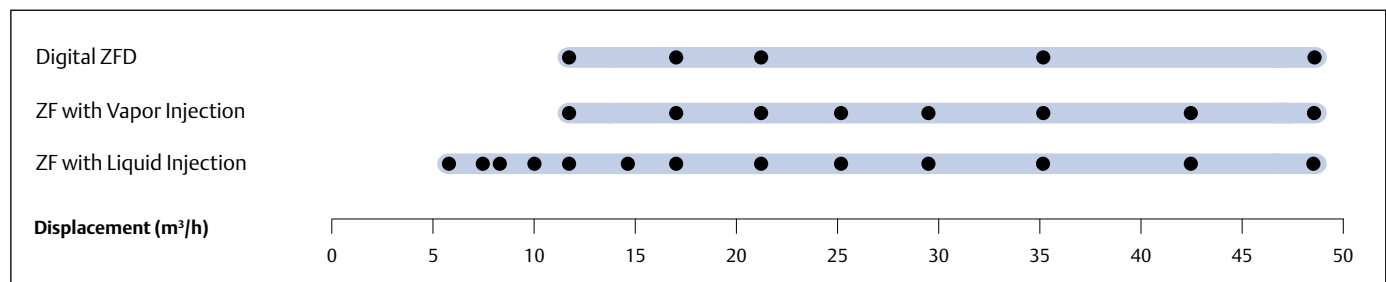
These compressors are qualified for R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A and R134a for certain models. For more details on Digital Scroll models please refer to page 56 in the catalogue.

CoreSense™ Diagnostics is now available as an option for the ZF Scroll Summit series (ZF34K5E-ZF54K5E) as well as for Summit Digital ZFD41K5E and ZFD54K5E.



*ZF Compressor for Low Temperature Refrigeration
with and without Sound Shell*

ZF and ZFD Compressor Line-up



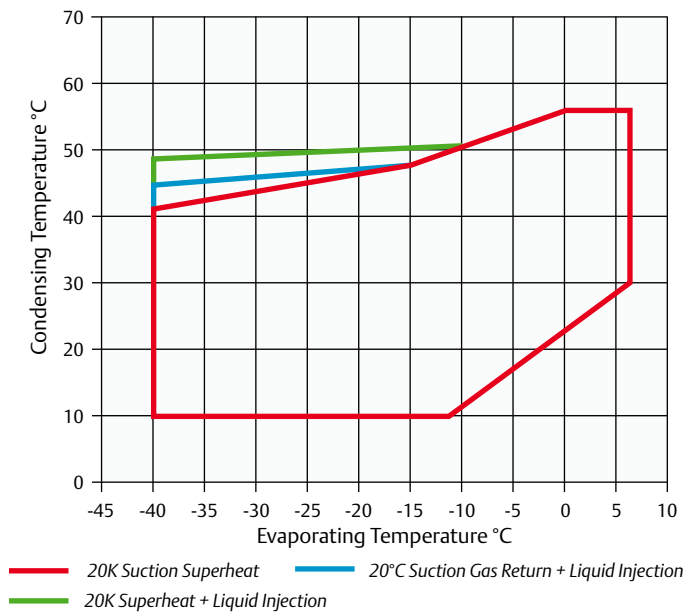
Features and Benefits

- Wide operating envelope with 10°C low condensing temperature to minimize energy consumption
- One model for multiple refrigerants
- Light weight and compactness, up to half the weight of equivalent semi-hermetic compressor
- Optional Sound Shell allowing up to 10 dBA sound attenuation
- ZF models with liquid injection
 - Easy, efficient and reliable injection via Discharge Temperature Control Valve (DTC)
- ZF models with Enhanced Vapor Injection
 - Seasonal efficiencies compared to Emerson's best semi-hermetic compressors
 - Improved system capacity and efficiency by 40% and 25% respectively, making them the most efficient compressors on the market.
 - Possibility to reduce the equipment and component sizes by using smaller compressors

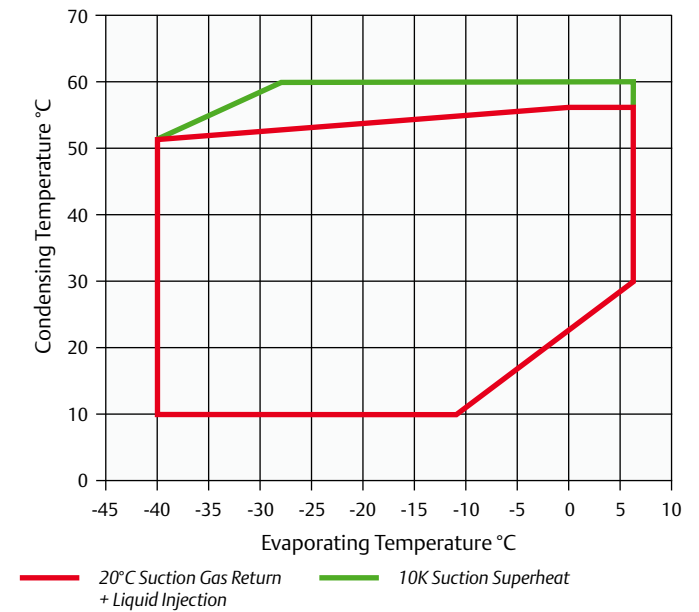
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZF06 to ZF18 (K4E/KVE):
Low Side PS 21 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- ZF25 to ZF54 (K5E):
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- Digital ZFD:
Low Side PS 21 bar(g) / High Side PS 28.8 bar(g)

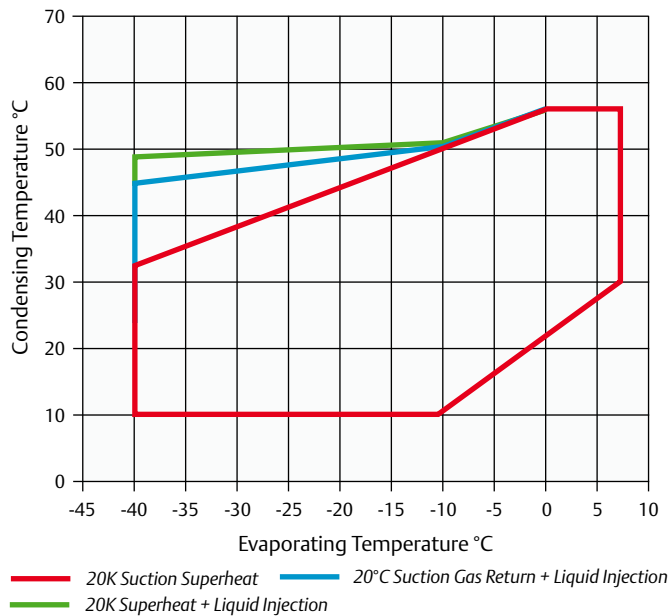
Operating Envelope R407A - For Vapor Injection



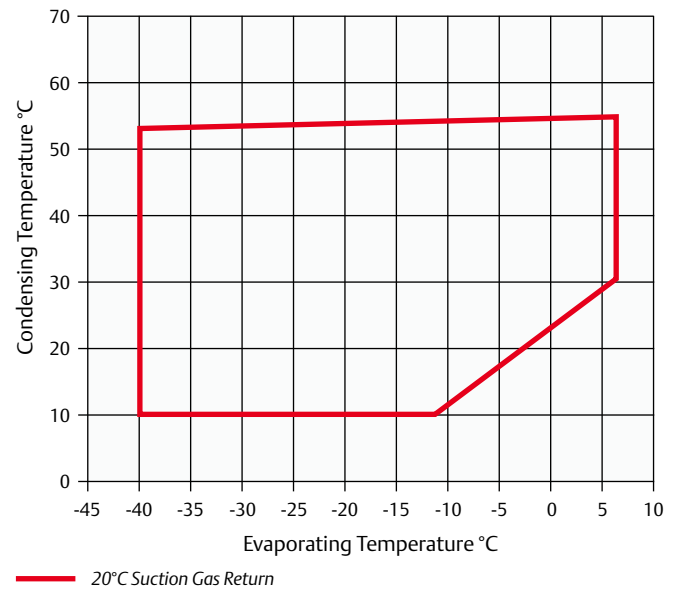
For Liquid Injection



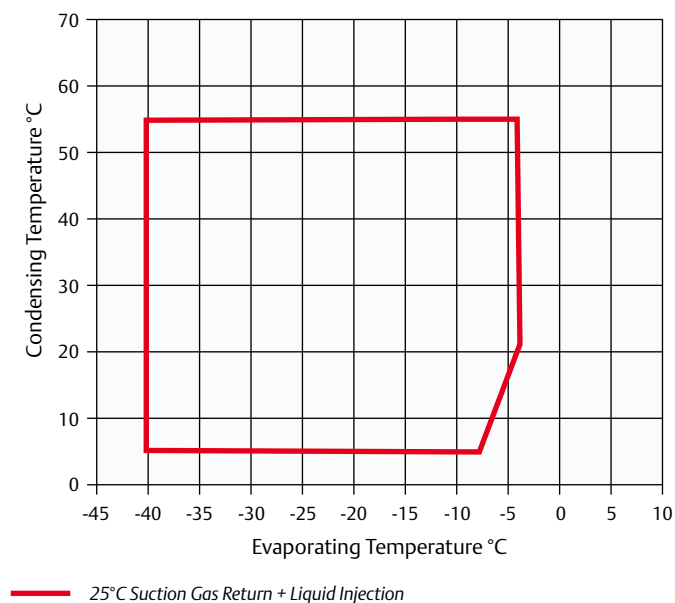
Operating Envelope R407F - For Vapor Injection



For Liquid Injection



Operating Envelope R448A/R449A - For Liquid Injection



For individual model details please refer to Select Software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Rotolock Suction (inch)	Rotalock Dis-charge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Ver- sion/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A)***
								3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
Models with Liquid Injection											
ZF06K4E	2.0	5.9	1 ¼	1	1.3	243/245/369	25.4	TFD	5.0	26.0	57.0
ZF08K4E	2.5	7.3	1 ¼	1	1.5	243/245/391	27.2	TFD	6.0	32.0	59.0
ZF09K4E	2.8	8.0	1 ¼	1	1.5	243/244/391	27.0	TFD	6.0	40.0	62.0
ZF11K4E	3.5	9.9	1 ¼	1	1.5	243/244/405	28.0	TFD	7.1	46.0	63.0
ZF13K4E	4.0	11.8	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/251/442	38.0	TFD	8.0	51.5	65.0
ZF15K4E	5.0	14.5	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/251/442	39.0	TFD	10.0	64.0	65.0
ZF18K4E	6.0	17.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/251/442	41.0	TFD	12.5	74.0	67.0
ZF Summit Models with Liquid Injection											
ZF25K5E	7.5	21.4	1 ¼	1 ¼	1.9	246/257/452	39.5	TFD	16.0	102.0	70.0
ZF34K5E	10.0	29.1	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/534	63.1	TFD	25.0	100.0	68.0
ZF41K5E	13.0	35.3	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/534	63.1	TFD	29.0	118.0	69.0
ZF49K5E	15.0	42.4	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	280/280/552	66.2	TFD	30.0	139.0	72.0
ZF54K5E	17.0	48.3	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	363/312/552	66.2	TFD	31.0	168.0	78.0
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection											
ZF13KVE EVI	4.0	11.7	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/251/442	38.0	TFD	9.0	64.0	63.0
ZF18KVE EVI	6.0	17.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/251/442	39.5	TFD	13.7	74.0	67.0
ZF54K5E EVI	17.0	48.3	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	363/312/552	66.2	TFD	31.0	168.0	78.0

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
Models with Liquid Injection																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZF06K4E	1.2	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.8	3.5	4.2		ZF06K4E	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5
ZF08K4E	1.4	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.4	5.3		ZF08K4E	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8
ZF09K4E	1.6	2.0	2.6	3.2	3.9	4.8	5.9		ZF09K4E	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9
ZF11K4E	2.0	2.6	3.2	4.0	4.9	6.0	7.3		ZF11K4E	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.3
ZF13K4E	2.2	2.9	3.6	4.5	5.6	6.8	8.3		ZF13K4E	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.8
ZF15K4E	2.7	3.5	4.4	5.5	6.8	8.4	10.2		ZF15K4E	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.6
ZF18K4E	3.3	4.3	5.4	6.7	8.3	10.2	12.4		ZF18K4E	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.1
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF13KVE EVI	3.1	4.0	4.9	6.0	7.3	8.7	10.4		ZF13KVE EVI	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7
ZF18KVE EVI	4.9	6.0	7.3	8.8	10.8	13.3	16.4		ZF18KVE EVI	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.4
ZF Summit Models - with Liquid Injection																
ZF25K5E	4.3	5.5	6.9	8.6	10.7	13.2	16.0		ZF25K5E	4.0	4.2	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4
ZF34K5E	5.9	7.6	9.6	12.1	15.0	18.3	22.3		ZF34K5E	5.1	5.5	5.9	6.2	6.6	6.9	7.3
ZF41K5E	7.3	9.3	11.7	14.5	17.9	21.8	26.4		ZF41K5E	6.2	6.7	7.1	7.6	8.0	8.4	8.9
ZF49K5E	8.6	11.2	14.1	17.7	21.9	26.8	32.5		ZF49K5E	7.6	8.2	8.7	9.2	9.7	10.2	10.7
ZF54K5E	9.4	12.0	15.0	18.6	22.7				ZF54K5E	7.3	7.9	8.4	9.0	9.6		
ZF Summit Models - with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF25K5E EVI	6.1	7.7	9.4	11.4	13.5	15.8	18.2		ZF25K5E EVI	4.3	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5
ZF34K5E EVI	8.0	9.9	12.1	14.6	17.4	20.7	24.2		ZF34K5E EVI	5.3	5.5	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.3	6.4
ZF41K5E EVI	10.1	12.6	15.5	18.7	22.1	25.8	29.7		ZF41K5E EVI	6.7	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.8	8.0
ZF49K5E EVI	12.1	15.1	18.4	22.3	26.8				ZF49K5E EVI	8.0	8.3	8.5	8.8	9.1		
ZF54K5E EVI	14.5	17.8	21.6	26.1	31.4				ZF54K5E EVI	9.7	10.0	10.4	10.7	11.0		

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K
Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
Models with Liquid Injection																
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZF06K4E	1.2	1.6	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.4		ZF06K4E	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6
ZF08K4E	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.1	3.8	4.6	5.5		ZF08K4E	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9
ZF09K4E	1.7	2.1	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.1	6.2		ZF09K4E	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
ZF11K4E	2.1	2.7	3.4	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.7		ZF11K4E	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4
ZF13K4E	2.4	3.0	3.8	4.7	5.9	7.2	8.7		ZF13K4E	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9
ZF15K4E	2.9	3.7	4.7	5.8	7.2	8.8	10.8		ZF15K4E	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.8
ZF18K4E	3.5	4.5	5.7	7.0	8.7	10.7	13.0		ZF18K4E	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF13KVE EVI	3.3	4.3	5.4	6.7	8.1	9.7	11.5		ZF13KVE EVI	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3
ZF18KVE EVI	4.9	6.1	7.6	9.3	11.3	13.5	16.0		ZF18KVE EVI	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7
ZF Summit Models - with Liquid Injection																
ZF25K5E	4.5	5.8	7.3	9.1	11.3	13.8	16.8		ZF25K5E	4.2	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.7
ZF34K5E	6.2	8.0	10.1	12.7	15.7	19.3	23.4		ZF34K5E	5.4	5.8	6.1	6.5	6.9	7.3	7.6
ZF41K5E	7.6	9.7	12.3	15.2	18.8	22.9	27.7		ZF41K5E	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.4	8.9	9.3
ZF49K5E	9.1	11.7	14.8	18.6	23.0	28.1	34.2		ZF49K5E	8.0	8.6	9.1	9.6	10.2	10.7	11.2
ZF54K5E	9.9	12.6	15.8	19.5	23.9				ZF54K5E	7.7	8.2	8.8	9.4	10.1		
ZF Summit Models - with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF25K5E EVI	6.4	8.0	9.9	11.9	14.2	16.6	19.1		ZF25K5E EVI	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8
ZF34K5E EVI	8.3	10.4	12.7	15.4	18.4	21.7	25.4		ZF34K5E EVI	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.6	6.8
ZF41K5E EVI	10.6	13.3	16.3	19.6	23.2	27.1	31.2		ZF41K5E EVI	7.0	7.3	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.2	8.4
ZF49K5E EVI	12.7	15.8	19.4	23.5	28.1				ZF49K5E EVI	8.4	8.7	9.0	9.3	9.5		
ZF54K5E EVI	15.2	18.6	22.7	27.4	33.0				ZF54K5E EVI	10.2	10.5	10.9	1.2	11.6		

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
Models with Liquid Injection																
R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZF06K4E	1.3	1.6	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.6	4.4		ZF06K4E	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6
ZF08K4E	1.6	2.0	2.6	3.2	3.9	4.7	5.5		ZF08K4E	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
ZF09K4E	1.8	2.2	2.8	3.4	4.2	5.1	6.1		ZF09K4E	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0
ZF11K4E	2.2	2.8	3.5	4.3	5.2	6.3	7.6		ZF11K4E	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5
ZF13K4E	2.5	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.1	7.4	8.9		ZF13K4E	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7
ZF15K4E	3.1	3.9	4.9	6.1	7.5	9.1	10.9		ZF15K4E	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.7
ZF18K4E	3.6	4.7	5.9	7.2	8.8	10.7	12.9		ZF18K4E	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.0
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF13KVE EVI	3.2	4.0	5.0	6.2	7.5	9.0	10.7		ZF13KVE EVI	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0
ZF18KVE EVI	4.5	5.7	7.0	8.4	10.1	12.1	14.2		ZF18KVE EVI	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.3
ZF Summit Models - with Liquid Injection																
ZF25K5E	4.9	6.1	7.6	9.4	11.4	13.8	16.6		ZF25K5E	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.8	5.0
ZF34K5E	6.1	7.8	9.8	12.1	14.9	18.1	21.7		ZF34K5E	5.1	5.3	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.7
ZF41K5E	7.6	9.7	12.1	15.0	18.4	22.5	27.1		ZF41K5E	6.4	6.6	6.9	7.2	7.6	8.0	8.4
ZF49K5E	9.1	11.6	14.6	18.1	22.2	27.0	32.5		ZF49K5E	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.4	8.9	9.4	10.0
ZF54K5E	15.2	18.6	22.7	27.4	33.0				ZF54K5E	10.2	10.5	10.9	1.2	11.6		
ZF Summit Models - with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF25K5E EVI	6.2	7.7	9.5	11.4	13.5	15.7	18.1		ZF25K5E EVI	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.5
ZF34K5E EVI	8.1	10.3	12.8	15.6	18.8	22.2	26.2		ZF34K5E EVI	5.6	6.0	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.9	8.5
ZF41K5E EVI	9.9	12.6	15.6	19.0	22.8	27.1	31.9		ZF41K5E EVI	6.8	7.3	7.8	8.4	9.0	9.7	10.4
ZF49K5E EVI	11.9	14.9	18.3	22.2	26.8				ZF49K5E EVI	8.4	8.9	9.4	10.0	10.6		
ZF54K5E EVI	14.1	14.5	21.4	25.9	31.2				ZF54K5E EVI	10.5	11.1	11.7	12.4	13.2		

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
Models with Liquid Injection																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
ZF06K4E	1.4	1.8	2.2	2.6	3.1	3.8	4.5		ZF06K4E	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8
ZF08K4E	1.8	2.2	2.8	3.4	4.0	4.8	5.7		ZF08K4E	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.2
ZF09K4E	1.9	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.4	5.2	6.3		ZF09K4E	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2
ZF11K4E	2.5	3.0	3.7	4.5	5.4	6.5	7.8		ZF11K4E	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7
ZF13K4E	2.8	3.5	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.7	9.1		ZF13K4E	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0
ZF15K4E	3.4	4.3	5.3	6.4	7.8	9.4	11.2		ZF15K4E	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.8	4.1
ZF18K4E	4.0	5.1	6.3	7.6	9.2	11.1	13.2		ZF18K4E	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.2	4.4
Models with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF13KVE EVI	4.0	4.9	6.0	7.2	8.5	10.0	11.7		ZF13KVE EVI	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5
ZF18KVE EVI	6.1	7.3	8.7	10.4	12.3	14.4	16.9		ZF18KVE EVI	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.1
ZF Summit Models - with Liquid Injection																
ZF25K5E	5.1	6.4	7.9	9.6	11.7	14.1	16.8		ZF25K5E	3.8	4.1	4.4	4.6	4.9	5.2	5.5
ZF34K5E	6.8	8.5	10.5	12.8	15.5	18.6	22.2		ZF34K5E	5.1	5.4	5.8	6.1	6.5	6.8	7.2
ZF41K5E	8.4	10.5	13.0	15.8	19.2	23.1	27.7		ZF41K5E	6.4	6.8	7.3	7.7	8.2	8.7	9.1
ZF49K5E	10.1	12.7	15.6	19.1	23.1	27.8	33.2		ZF49K5E	7.7	8.1	8.5	9.0	9.6	10.2	10.9
ZF54K5E	11.2	13.9	17.1	20.8	25.2				ZF54K5E	8.7	9.1	9.7	10.2	10.9		
ZF Summit Models - with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZF25K5E EVI	7.7	9.3	11.2	13.2	15.3	17.5	19.7		ZF25K5E EVI	4.8	5.1	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6
ZF34K5E EVI	10.4	12.5	14.9	17.7	20.8	24.4	28.4		ZF34K5E EVI	6.4	6.8	7.2	7.6	7.9	8.3	8.7
ZF41K5E EVI	12.5	15.1	18.1	21.5	25.5	30.0	35.2		ZF41K5E EVI	7.9	8.3	8.8	9.2	9.7	10.1	10.6
ZF49K5E EVI	14.1	17.1	20.5	24.5	28.9				ZF49K5E EVI	9.1	9.7	10.3	10.8	11.3		
ZF54K5E EVI	16.8	20.2	24.3	29.0	34.2				ZF54K5E EVI	10.8	11.5	12.2	12.8	13.3		

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

For capacity data of ZF28K5E please refer to Select software.



ZFD & ZBD Copeland Scroll Digital™ Range for Medium and Low Temperature Refrigeration

Copeland Scroll Digital ZBD and ZFD compressors provide step-less continuous capacity modulation in medium and low temperature refrigeration applications.

Based on the unique Copeland Compliant Scroll™ design, the Digital modulation operates on a simple mechanism. Capacity control is achieved by separating the scroll sets axially over a small period of time. It is a simple mechanical solution allowing precise temperature control and system efficiency.

Digital Scroll technology is a simple modulation solution that can easily and quickly be implemented into any existing system design as no other components are required.

Digital Scroll technology provides continuous, stepless modulation from 10% to 100% with no operating envelope restriction. As a result, system pressures and temperatures are tightly controlled. These compressors provide optimum performance for refrigeration units, refrigeration packs, process and agricultural units.

The Digital Scroll range consists of:

- ZBD models dedicated to medium temperature applications
- ZFD models with vapor injection for low temperature applications
- ZOD model designed for use in R744 (CO₂) - see page 64

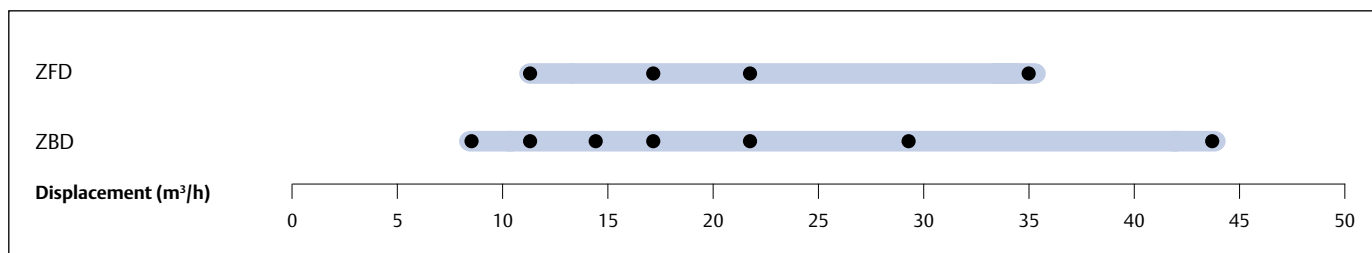


Copeland Scroll Digital for Low and Medium Temperature Refrigeration with and without Sound Shell

CoreSense™ Diagnostics is now available as an option for the ZBD Scroll Summit series (ZBD76K5E and ZBD114K5E) as well as for ZFD41K5E and ZFD54K5E Summit Digital.

These compressors are qualified for R407A/F/C, R448A/R449A and R404A for all digital models and R134a, R450A and R513 for ZBD only.

Digital Scroll Compressor Line-up



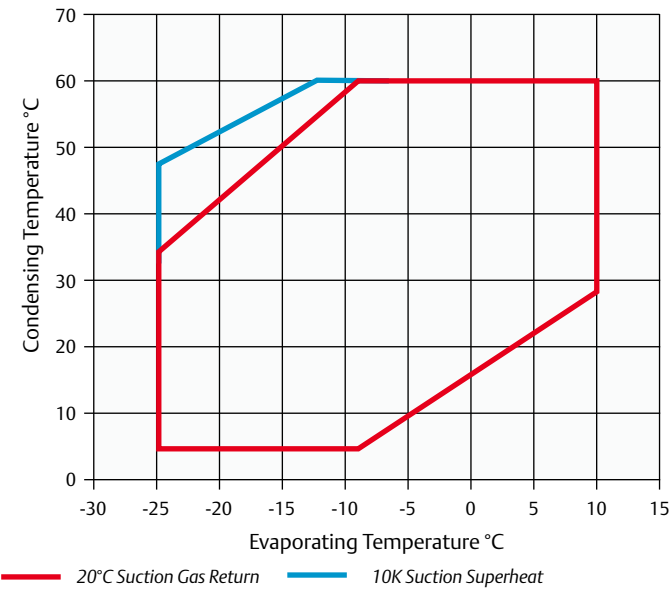
Features and Benefits

- Continuous modulation from 10% to 100% ensuring a perfect match of capacity and power to the desired load
- An economical and reliable alternative to variable speed drive
- Precise suction pressure control with associated energy savings
- Food quality is maintained by stable evaporating temperatures in the refrigerated areas
- Longer lasting refrigeration equipment due to fewer compressor cycling
- Quick and easy integration into refrigeration equipment, similar to any other scroll compressor
- Availability of optional sound shell on all models providing up to 10 dBA additional sound attenuation for silent operation
- Availability of Emerson's series of controllers that operate the Digital Scroll compressor
- Possibility of digital and liquid injection control via optional CoreSense technology

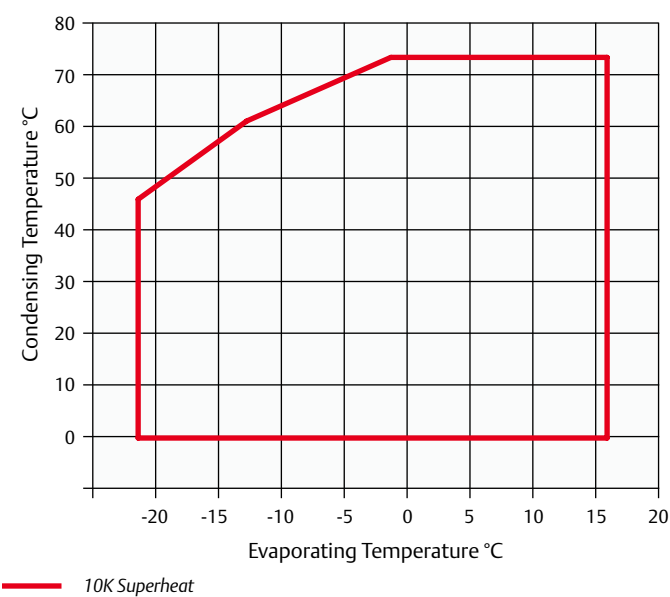
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- Digital ZBD:
Low Side PS 22.6 bar(g) / High Side PS 32 bar(g)
- Digital ZFD:
Low Side PS 19 bar(g) / High Side PS 28 bar(g)

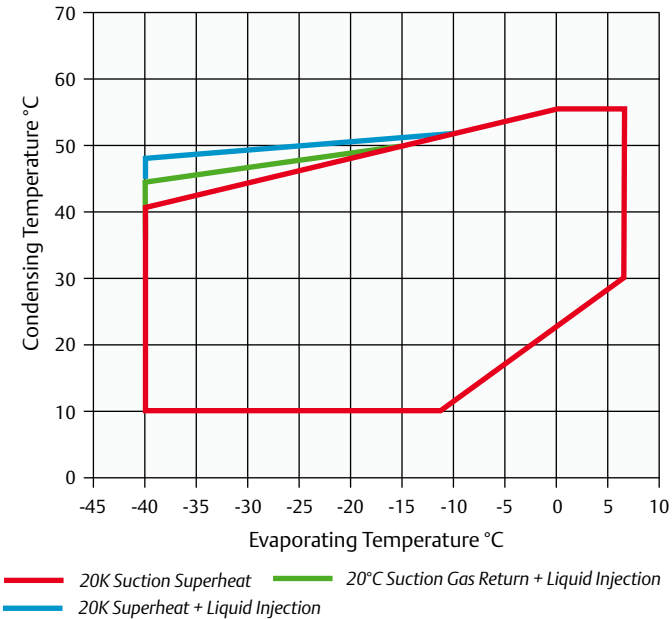
Operating Envelope R448A/R449A - For ZBD Digital Models



Operating Envelope R134a - For ZBD Digital Models



Operating Envelope R448A/R449A - For ZFD Digital Models



For individual model details please refer to Select software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Rotolock Suc- tion (inch)	Rotolock Dis- charge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/ Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operat- ing Current (A)		Locked Rotor Cur- rent (A)		Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A) **	
								1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **		
Medium Temperature															
ZBD21KCE	3.0	8.3	1 ¼	1	1.2	243/243/432	30.2	PFJ	TFD	16.5	6.7	97.0	40.0	62.0	
ZBD29KCE	4.0	11.4	1 ¼	1	1.4	245/243/463	32.7		TFD		7.9		48.0	58.0	
ZBD38KCE	5.0	14.4	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/250/481	38.1		TFD		11.3		64.0	67.0	
ZBD45KCE	6.0	17.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	241/246/481	39.9		TFD		12.3		74.0	61.0	
ZBD57KCE	7.5	21.4	1 ¼	1 ¼	1.9	246/257/481	43.1		TFD		15.9		102.0	68.0	
ZBD76K5E	10.0	28.8	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	299/280/534	61.2	TFD	24		24.0		118.0	66.0	
ZBD114K5E	15.0	43.3	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	299/280/552	68.9	TFD	33.3		33.0		174.0	71.0	
Low Temperature															
ZFD13KVE EVI	4.0	11.7	1 ¼	1	1.9	246/250/481	38.6		TFD		9.0		64.0	65.0	
ZFD18KVE EVI	6.0	17.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	300/299/481	43.1		TFD		13.8		74.0	67.0	
ZFD25KVE EVI	7.5	21.4	1 ¼	1 ¼	1.9	246/250/481	43.1		TFD		16.0		102.0	70.0	
ZFD41K5E	10.0	35.3	1 ¾	1 ¼	3.4	310/280/534	66.2		TFD		20.4		118.0	73.0	
ZFD41K5E EVI	13.0	35.3	1 ¼	1 ¾	3.4	310/280/534	66.2		TFD		20.4		118.0	72.0	

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

For capacity data of ZFD54K5E please refer to Select software.

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
Medium Temperature																
ZBD21KCE				3.4*	4.3	5.2	6.3		ZBD21KCE				1.8*	1.9	1.9	2.0
ZBD29KCE				4.2*	5.5	6.8	8.4		ZBD29KCE				2.6*	2.6	2.6	2.6
ZBD38KCE				5.5*	7.3	9.1	11.2		ZBD38KCE				3.4*	3.4	3.4	3.5
ZBD45KCE				6.1*	8.1	10.1	12.5		ZBD45KCE				3.8*	3.8	3.8	3.9
ZBD57KCE				8.4*	11.1	13.8	17.0		ZBD57KCE				5.2*	5.2	5.3	5.3
ZBD76K5E			8.2*	11.3	14.5	18.4	22.8		ZBD76K5E			7.5*	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.5
ZBD114K5E			10.8*	15.6	20.5	26.3	32.8		ZBD114K5E			10.3*	10.2	10.2	10.3	10.5
Low Temperature with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZFD13KVE EVI	3.1	4.1	5.2	6.4	7.7	9.2	10.9		ZFD13KVE EVI	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.1
ZFD18KVE EVI	4.9	6.0	7.3	8.8	10.8	13.3	16.4		ZFD18KVE EVI	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.9	4.1	4.4
ZFD25KVE EVI	6.1	7.7	9.4	11.4	13.5	15.8	18.2		ZFD25KVE EVI	4.3	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.3	5.5
ZFD41K5E	7.3	9.3	11.8	14.6					ZFD41K5E	6.2	6.7	7.2	7.5			
ZFD41K5E EVI	10.1	12.6	15.5	18.7	22.1	25.8	23.7		ZFD41K5E EVI	6.7	6.9	7.2	7.4	7.6	7.8	8.0

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
Medium Temperature																
ZBD21KCE						5.1	6.3		ZBD21KCE						2.0	2.0
ZBD29KCE					5.8*	7.3	8.9		ZBD29KCE					2.9*	2.9	2.9
ZBD38KCE				5.7*	7.1*	8.9	10.8		ZBD38KCE				3.0*	3.3*	3.5	3.6
ZBD45KCE				6.4*	8.4*	10.8	13.2		ZBD45KCE				3.7*	3.9*	4.1	4.3
ZBD57KCE				8.5*	10.8*	13.8	17.0		ZBD57KCE				5.2*	5.2*	5.3	5.3
ZBD76K5E				11.5*	15.2	19.3	23.9		ZBD76K5E				7.5*	7.4	7.6	7.9
ZBD114K5E				15.8*	21.5	27.6	34.4		ZBD114K5E				10.7*	10.7	10.8	11.0
Low Temperature with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZFD13KVE EVI	3.3	4.3	5.4	6.7	8.1	9.7	11.4		ZFD13KVE EVI	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.2
ZFD18KVE EVI	4.9	6.1	7.6	9.3	11.3	13.5	16.0		ZFD18KVE EVI	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7
ZFD25KVE EVI	6.4	8.0	9.9	11.9	14.2	16.6	19.1		ZFD25KVE EVI	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8
ZFD41K5E	7.3	9.3	11.8	14.6					ZFD41K5E	6.2	6.7	7.2	7.5			
ZFD41K5E EVI	23.5	29.8	37.2	45.9					ZFD41K5E KVE	6.4	6.6	6.8	7.1			

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
Medium Temperature																
ZBD21KCE			2.5*	3.3	4.2	5.2	6.4		ZBD21KCE			2.0*	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
ZBD38KCE			3.9*	5.7	7.2	8.9	10.9		ZBD38KCE			3.4*	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
ZBD45KCE			4.5*	6.6	8.4	10.5	12.8		ZBD45KCE			3.9*	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9
ZBD57KCE			6.0*	8.7	11.0	13.6	16.5		ZBD57KCE			4.3*	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1
ZBD76K5E					15.1	18.8	23.0		ZBD76K5E					6.9	6.9	7.0
ZBD114K5E					21.8	27.7	34.2		ZBD114K5E					10.7	10.8	10.9
Low Temperature with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZFD13KVE EVI	3.3	4.2	5.2	6.3	7.6	9.0	10.6		ZFD13KVE EVI	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.8
ZFD18KVE EVI	4.8	6.0	7.4	9.0	10.8	12.9	15.2		ZFD18KVE EVI	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.7
ZFD25KVE EVI	6.2	7.7	9.5	11.4	13.5	15.7	18.1		ZFD25KVE EVI	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.5
ZFD41K5E	7.4	9.4	11.8	14.6	17.9	21.7	26.2		ZFD41K5E	5.4	5.8	6.2	6.8	7.4	8.1	8.9
ZFD41K5E EVI	9.9	12.5	15.6	19.0	22.8	27.9	31.9		ZFD41K5E EVI	6.8	7.3	7.8	8.4	9.0	9.7	10.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
Medium Temperature																
ZBD21KCE			3.0	3.7	4.5	5.5	6.6		ZBD21KCE			1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1
ZBD29KCE			4.1	5.1	6.2	7.4	8.9		ZBD29KCE			2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.8
ZBD38KCE			5.2	6.3	7.7	9.3	11.1		ZBD38KCE			3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.6
ZBD45KCE			6.1	7.5	9.2	11.2	13.4		ZBD45KCE			3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4
ZBD57KCE			7.9	9.7	11.9	14.3	17.1		ZBD57KCE			4.7	4.9	5.2	5.4	5.5
ZBD76K5E			10.6	13.3	16.4	20.0	23.9		ZBD76K5E			7.5	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8
ZBD114K5E			14.2	18.6	23.4	28.7	34.7		ZBD114K5E			11.3	11.3	11.3	11.4	11.4
Low Temperature with Enhanced Vapor Injection																
ZFD13KVE EVI	4.0	4.9	6.0	7.2	8.5	10.0	11.7		ZFD13KVE EVI	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5
ZFD18KVE EVI	6.1	7.3	8.7	10.4	12.3	14.4	16.9		ZFD18KVE EVI	4.0	4.3	4.5	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.1
ZFD25KVE EVI	7.7	9.3	11.2	13.2	15.3	17.5	19.7		ZFD25KVE EVI	4.8	5.1	5.4	5.7	6.0	6.3	6.6
ZFD41K5E EVI	12.5	15.0	18.1	21.5	25.4	29.5	33.9		ZFD41K5E EVI	7.9	8.4	8.8	9.3	9.7	10.1	10.6
ZFD41K5E	8.6	10.6	13.0	15.7	18.9	22.6	27.0		ZFD41K5E	6.3	6.7	7.1	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.8

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5		Model	-35	-30	-25	-20	-15	-10	-5
Medium Temperature																
ZBD21KCE				2.0*	2.7	3.3	4.0		ZBD21KCE				1.2*	1.3	1.4	1.4
ZBD29KCE				2.5*	3.3	4.2	5.2		ZBD29KCE				1.7*	1.7	1.7	1.7
ZBD38KCE				3.2*	4.4	5.5	6.8		ZBD38KCE				1.9*	2.1	2.2	2.3
ZBD45KCE				3.8*	5.1	6.4	7.9		ZBD45KCE				2.3*	2.4	2.5	2.6
ZBD57KCE				4.7*	6.4	8.1	10.1		ZBD57KCE				3.4*	3.4	3.4	3.5
ZBD76K5E*				6.2	7.9	10.0	12.6		ZBD76K5E				5.3	5.3	5.4	5.4
ZBD114K5E*				8.1	11.1	14.6	18.7		ZBD114K5E				7.4	7.4	7.4	7.5

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Emerson Coresense™ Diagnostics for Refrigeration Scrolls

The CoreSense Diagnostics module is a breakthrough innovation for troubleshooting refrigeration system faults and is installed in the electrical box of all 8 - 15hp Copeland Scroll K5 refrigeration compressors. By monitoring and analyzing data from the compressors (via module power, discharge line thermistor and the current transducer), the CoreSense module accurately detects the cause of electrical and system related issues and guides the service technician more quickly and accurately to the root cause of a problem via flashing LED indicators visible on the CoreSense box. Supermarket operators hence benefit from increased system uptime as well as reduced food losses and maintenance costs.

Technical Specification

- Power supply 110-230V AC
- Front end: multi-color LEDs
- Communication protocol: Modbus®RTU
- Bus to system controller: RS485, 3-wire, (+,GND)
- Discharge temperature sensor
- Current sensor
- EEPROM memory
- Alarm reset button



Coresense™ Diagnostics for Refrigeration Scrolls



Benefits

- Facilitate predictive maintenance & advanced diagnostics
- Reduce applied system costs
- Manage on-site compressor data
- Reduce maintenance costs
- Increase system uptime / reduce food loss
- Digital and Liquid injection control through CoreSense
- Remote trouble shooting

Functions

- Current sensing based diagnostics
- Discharge temperature protection
- Phase monitor protection
- Liquid injection control
- Scroll Digital control
- Open circuit identification
- System trip protection
- Low voltage protection
- Locked rotor protection
- Alarm and operating history
- Asset information
- LED visual indication of alerts
- Modbus communication



ZO & ZOD Copeland Scroll™ Compressor Range for CO₂-Subcritical Refrigeration

ZO Copeland Scroll Compressors have been designed for use in R744 (CO₂) low temperature refrigeration systems. These compressors are suitable for usage in CO₂-subcritical cascade and booster systems.

Increasing environmental concerns about potential direct emissions from HFC-based refrigeration systems into the atmosphere have led to the revival of R744 in the European refrigeration market. Regionally, this trend is reinforced by legislation and taxation schemes which favor the usage of refrigerant R744.

In comparison with HFC refrigerants, the specific properties of R744 require changes in the design of the refrigeration system. The ZO range of Copeland Scroll compressors has been particularly designed to exploit the characteristics of the R744 refrigeration system. Efficiency, reliability and liquid handling advantages of the Copeland Scroll technology equally apply.

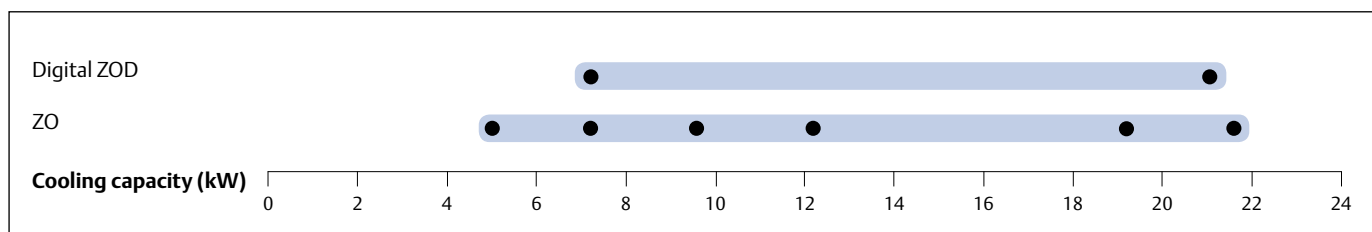
The optimized design of ZO compressors effectively address the challenges of R744 systems i.e., high pressure levels, higher mass flow for a given displacement while securing proper lubrication.

The range consists of 6 models including 2 digital models for 10 to 100% continuous cooling capacity modulation.



ZO Compressor for Low Temperature Refrigeration

ZO and ZOD Compressor Line-up



Conditions EN12900 R744: Evaporating -35°C, Refrigeration -5°C, Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

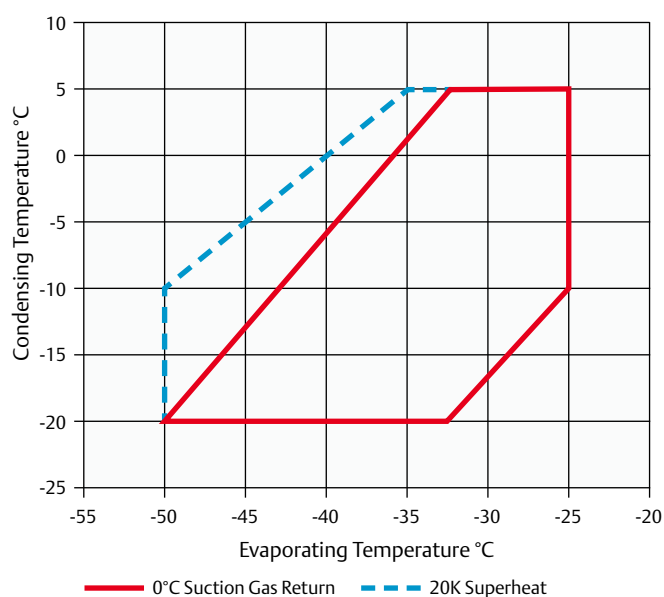
Features and Benefits

- Optimized for high efficiency in CO₂-subcritical cascade and booster systems
- High condensing temperature limit allowing for optimized overall system design
- Compact design minimizing required machine room space
- Half the weight of equivalent semi-hermetic compressors
- Optional Sound Shell allowing 10 dBA sound attenuation
- High bearing reliability and lubrication of all critical parts under all conditions including liquid slugging
- Availability of a digital model offering simple, stepless 10 to 100% capacity modulation

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- ZO:
Low Side PS 30 bar(g) / High Side PS 52 bar(g)
- Digital ZOD:
Low Side PS 30 bar(g) / High Side PS 45 bar(g)

Operating Envelope R744



For individual model details please refer to Select Software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Stub Suction (inch)	Stub Discharge (inch)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure *** @ 1 m - dB(A)
								3 Ph **	3 Ph **	3 Ph **	
ZO21K5E	1.5	2.6	1 ¼	1	1.0	228/228/388	22.2	TFD	3.6	27	52
ZO34K3E	2	4.1	1 ¼	1	1.4	242/242/381	30	TFD	5.5	26	54
ZO45K3E	2.5	5.4	1 ¼	1	1.4	242/242/403	31	TFD	6.2	35	56
ZO58K3E	3.5	6.9	1 ¼	1	1.4	242/242/417	32.5	TFD	8	48	56
ZO88KCE	5	10.1	1 ¼	1	1.9	245/249/440	40.3	TFD	11.8	64	60
ZO104KCE	6	11.7	1 ¼	1	1.9	242/242/461	40	TFD	15	74	61
Digital Models											
ZOD34K3E	2	4.07	1 ¼	1	1.4	242/242/377	30	TFD	5.5	26	55
ZOD104KCE	6	11.7	1 ¼	1	1.9	241/246/484	41	TFD	15	75	67

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: -10°C										
R744	Cooling Capacity (kW)					R744	Power Input (kW)			
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						Evaporating Temperature (°C)			
Model	-45	-40	-35	-30		Model	-45	-40	-35	-30
ZO21K5E	3.2	4.1	5.1	6.2		ZO21K5E	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1
ZO34K3E	4.8	6.2	7.8	9.7		ZO34K3E	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
ZO45K3E	7.0	8.8	10.9	13.3		ZO45K3E	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2
ZO58K3E	8.9	11.2	13.9	17.0		ZO58K3E	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8
ZO88KCE	13.3	17.0	21.0	25.4		ZO88KCE	4.5	4.5	4.4	4.2
ZO104KCE	15.9	19.7	24.1	29.2		ZO104KCE	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2
Digital Models										
ZOD34K3E	5.1	6.4	7.9	9.7		ZOD34K3E	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
ZOD104KCE	15.6	19.1	23.2	27.9		ZOD104KCE	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.3

10 K Superheat
Preliminary data

Sound Shell for Copeland Scroll™ Compressors

Quiet Operation in Sound Critical Environment

Environmental noise has become a serious problem that can lead to potential contentious situations. It is particularly true for refrigeration applications where kitchen equipment or compressor packs are often source of disturbing noise in domestic areas. Emerson Climate Technologies put sound minimisation at the centre of any of its new compressor development along reliability, seasonal efficiency, size and weight reduction.

A large portion of equipment acoustic emissions come from condensers and compressors and in some critical sound sensitive applications the refrigeration installations need to be acoustically insulated. Simple solutions are now available to contain sound emissions. Emerson Climate Technologies has developed a dedicated Sound Shell for all Copeland Scroll compressors from 2–15 hp. It completely encapsulates the compressor, minimizing sound leaks while cooling performance remains uncompromised.

Groundbreaking design techniques and materials, derived from the automotive industry, were utilized to design the Sound Shell. The use of low pressure reaction injection moulded parts (top cap cover, terminal box cover and compressor base plate) allows a 10–12 dBA sound attenuation.

It is a significant improvement over conventional sound jackets available from other suppliers that reduce sound by 3–6 dBA depending on the application. Particular attention was also paid in the design stage to ensure ease of mounting in retrofit, service and new installation situations.

Sound Shell for Copeland Scroll



Technical Overview

	Small Scroll	Summit Scroll			Summit Digital Scroll	
	All sizes	Small size	Medium size	Large size	Small size	Medium size
Technical Data						
Sound attenuation	10 - 12 dBA					
Total Weight (kg)	3.4	4.8	4.9	5.1	5.3	5.6
Mantle Thickness	25mm					
Flammability	Conforms to IEC 60335-1 §30					
Material						
Mantle	Green felt layer (cotton + binder 1.2 kg/m²)					
	Heavy layer (PVC 4.5 kg/m²)					
	Closure by use of Velcro fastening - High frequency welded on PVC layer					
Base Plate	PU SRIM - Low pressure reaction injection moulding technology					
Top Cap Cover	PU SRIM - Low pressure reaction injection moulding technology					
	Inside insulation green felt and aluminium film					
	High temperature insulation ring					
Terminal Box Cover	PU SRIM - Low pressure reaction injection moulding technology					

Semi-Hermetic Reciprocating Compressors

Emerson Climate Technologies offers different ranges of semi-hermetic reciprocating compressors with distinct levels of performance and technical characteristics depending on the application requirements.

The Stream Series:

Emerson Climate Technologies has introduced Stream, a line of semi-hermetic 4 and 6 cylinder compressors. The series provides best in class performance for today's HFC-based and uprising natural and low GWP refrigerants, significantly reducing cost of operation and environmental impact compared to competing products.

The range consists of 4 and 6 cylinder models, available with both inverter and continuous capacity modulation options. The compressors can be fitted with a dedicated sound shell for sound sensitive applications.

The new Emerson Climate Technologies line-up of 4 cylinder compressors for CO₂-transcritical applications is the ideal solution for R744 medium temperature cascade and booster systems. It is characterised by a design pressure of 135 bar. Refrigerant flow and heat transfer have been optimized for best performance. In combination with the CO₂-subcritical scroll for the low temperature refrigeration side, Emerson Climate Technologies offers the most energy efficient package available on the market today.

With advanced protection and diagnostics features for system reliability, reduced service costs and increased equipment uptime, the Stream series is built to last in today's modern and changing world.



Stream 4 Cylinder



Stream 6 Cylinder



Stream Digital 4 Cylinder



Stream Digital 6 Cylinder



Stream 4 Cylinder for R744



Sound Shell for Stream

The S-Series:

Its design is based on traditional "reed" valve plates similar to what is used in reciprocating compressors offered by other manufacturers. The performance of such compressors meets basic market requirements but cannot compete with Discus compressors in terms of efficiency. The S-Series ranges from 1.5 to 70 hp and is composed of K and L presented in this catalogue.



S-Series

The Discus Range:

It is broadly recognized as the most efficient compressor whatever the running condition. This range is mainly used in medium and low temperature refrigeration applications where system efficiency is a priority for the end-user. The key difference between Discus and other reciprocating compressors lies in its valve plate design. Traditional "reed" valves are replaced by 'puck' type valves that are integrated in the valve plate. This special design eliminates the dead volume at the end of the compression and allows for the highest compressor efficiency. To date, no other reciprocating compressor is able to match Discus in terms of performance. Available from 4 to 60 hp, they are referred to as 2D, 3D and 8D in this catalogue.



Discus 2 Cylinder

Emerson CoreSense™ Diagnostics for Copeland™ Stream Refrigeration Compressors

Emerson CoreSense Diagnostics is an innovative technology for Copeland Stream refrigeration compressors. It goes beyond compressor protection by assisting in system diagnosis and optimization. Providing service engineers with detailed information at the right time, system-related problems can be diagnosed faster or even before they occur. Supermarket operators benefit from increased system uptime, reduction in food loss and reduced maintenance costs.

Technical Specification

- Power supply 120/240V AC, 24V AC
- Front end: 2 x LED, green/red, yellow
- Communication protocol (Modbus®RTU)
- Bus to system controller: RS 485, 3-wire, (+, GND, -)
- Discharge temperature sensor
- Current sensor and sensor module
- Flash memory
- Alarm reset button
- IP 54

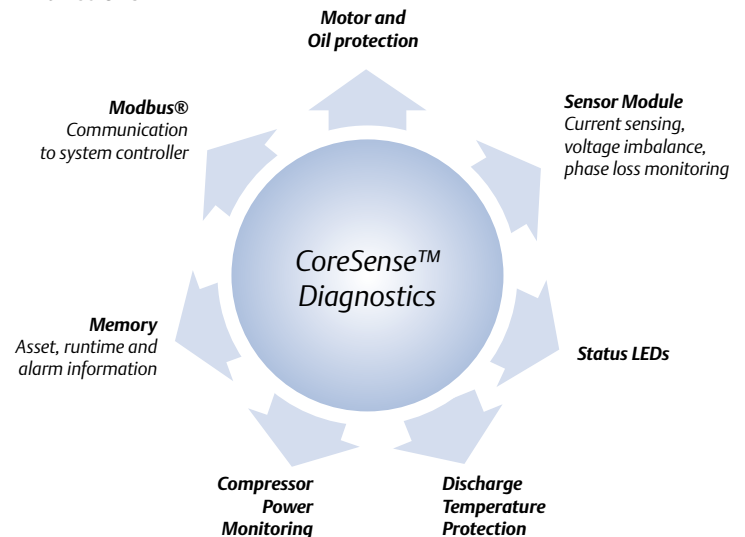
Benefits

- Reduce applied system costs
- Manage on-site compressor data
- Facilitate predictive maintenance & advanced diagnostics
- Reduce maintenance costs
- Increase system uptime / reduce food loss
- Power consumption monitoring

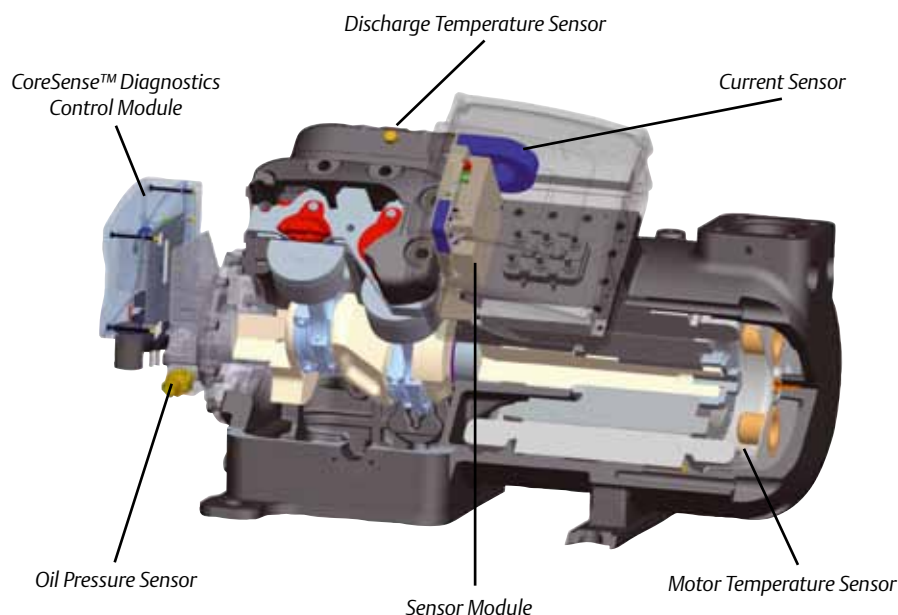


Emerson CoreSense Diagnostics for Copeland™ Stream refrigeration compressors. Ensuring Best Performance over Full Lifetime.

Functions



Scope of Supply



K and L Reciprocating Compressor Range

Small 2-cylinder semi-hermetic reciprocating compressors for medium and low temperature refrigeration applications and transport refrigeration.

Designed on the principle of standard reed valve type technology, these compressors feature an internal oil pump that guarantees optimum reliability in all operating conditions.

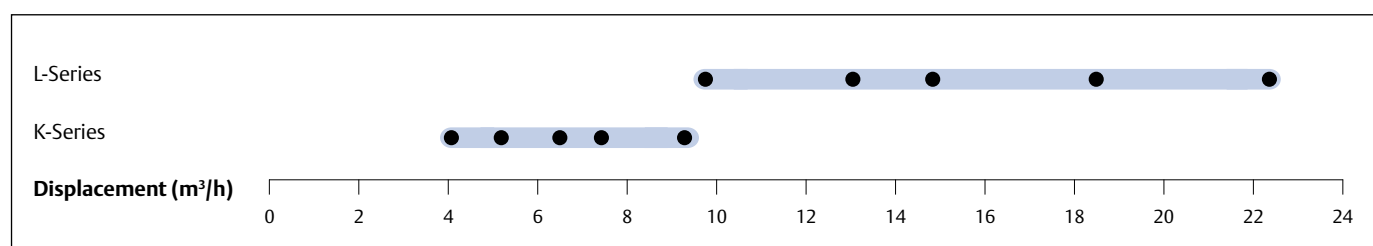
The K-series ranges from 0.5 to 2 hp and the L-series from 2 to 5 hp with a displacement of 4 to 22.5 m³/h.

These compressors are qualified for R407A/F/C, R448A/R449A, R404A and R134a.



K-Series Compressor

K & L Compressor Line-up



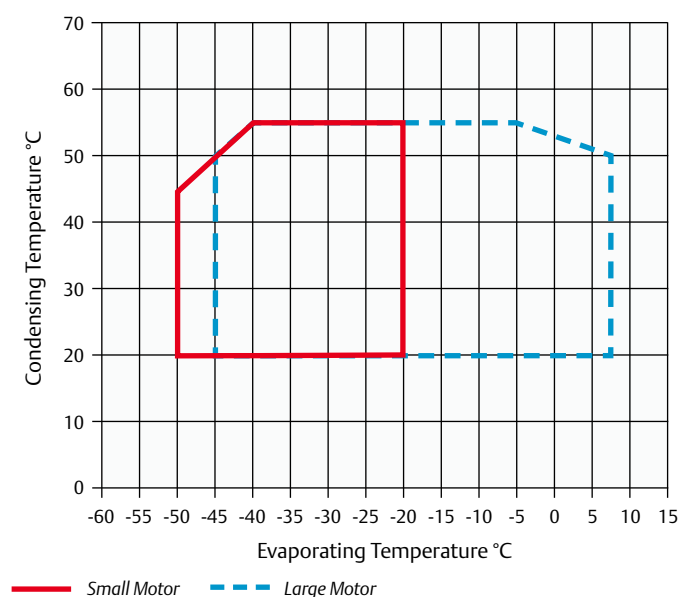
Features and Benefits

- Large operating envelope from 5°C to -45°C evaporating and up to 55°C condensing
- Two motor sizes per displacement, optimized for different applications
- Compact and light compressors
- Ideal for refrigeration unit or transport applications
- Integrated oil pump for maximum reliability

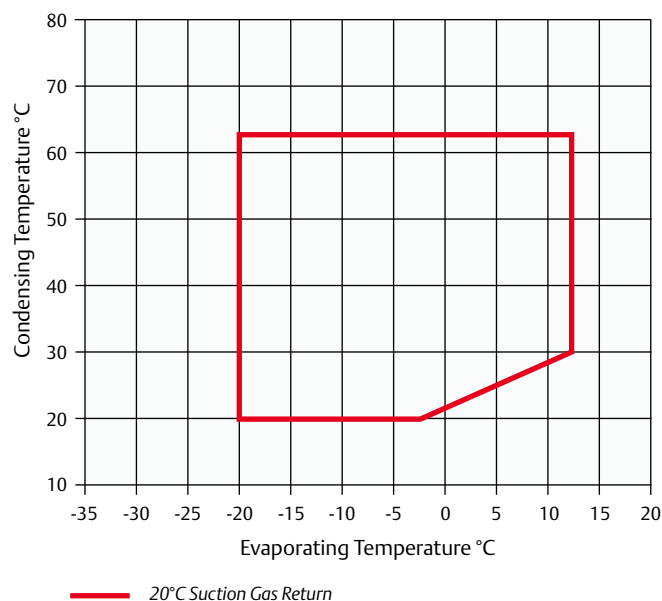
Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)/ High Side PS 28 bar (g)

Operating Envelope R404A

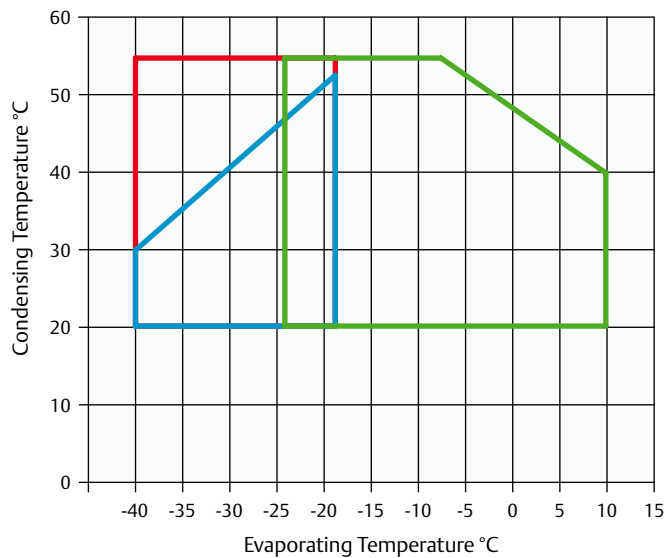


Operating Envelope R134a



For individual model details please refer to Select Software.

Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) ***
						1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
KM-5X	0.5	4.0	0.7	365/235/280	39.0	CAG	EWL	4.8	1.8	24.0	12.2	45.0
KM-7X	0.8	4.0	0.7	365/235/280	39.0	CAG	EWL	6.0	2.4	34.5	12.2	45.0
KJ-7X	0.8	5.1	0.7	365/235/280	39.0	CAG	EWL	5.8	2.3	34.5	12.2	45.0
KJ-10X	1.0	5.1	0.7	365/235/280	39.0	CAG	EWL	7.1	3.2	32.4	15.5	45.0
KSJ-10X	1.0	6.3	0.7	365/235/280	40.0	CAG	EWL	6.7	2.7	32.4	15.5	50.0
KSJ-15X	1.5	6.3	0.7	365/235/280	40.0	CAG	EWL	9.0	3.4	43.0	19.1	53.0
KL-15X	1.5	7.4	0.7	365/235/280	39.0	CAG	EWL	8.4	3.4	43.0	19.1	47.0
KL-20X	2.0	7.4	0.7	365/235/280	39.0		EWL		3.8		20.4	
KSL-20X	2.0	9.1	0.7	365/235/280	40.0		EWL		4.7		20.4	
LE-20X	2.0	9.9	2.0	470/330/385	78.0		EWL		5.7		37.6	51.0
LF-20X	2.0	12.9	2.0	470/330/385	80.0		EWL		5.5		37.6	51.0
LF-30X	3.0	12.9	2.0	470/330/385	80.0		EWL		7.2		53.0	51.0
LJ-20X	2.0	14.5	2.0	470/330/385	78.0		EWL		5.6		37.6	52.0
LJ-30X	3.0	14.5	2.0	470/330/385	83.0		EWL		8.1		53.0	52.0
LL-30X	3.0	18.2	2.0	470/330/385	85.0		EWL		7.3		50.6	52.0
LL-40X	4.0	18.2	2.0	470/330/385	87.0		EWL		9.5		58.9	63.0
LSG-40X	4.0	22.5	2.0	470/330/385	77.0		EWL		8.9		58.9	63.0

* 1 Ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
KM-5X	0.2°	0.6°	0.8°	1.3°				KM-5X	0.3°	0.5°	0.6°	0.7°			
KM-7X	0.2°	0.5°	0.8°	1.3°	2.0°	2.5°	3.6°	KM-7X	0.3°	0.5°	0.6°	0.8°	0.9°	1.0°	1.0°
KJ-7X	0.4°	0.8°	1.1°	1.8°				KJ-7X	0.5°	0.7°	0.8°	1.0°			
KJ-10X	0.3°	0.8°	1.0°	1.8°	2.8°	3.4°	4.9°	KJ-10X	0.4°	0.7°	0.8°	1.0°	1.2°	1.3°	1.4°
KSJ-10X	0.5°	1.0°	1.4°	2.3°				KSJ-10X	0.7°	0.9°	1.1°	1.3°			
KSJ-15X	0.5°	1.0°	1.4°	2.3°	3.5°	4.2°	6.1°	KSJ-15X	0.6°	0.9°	1.0°	1.3°	1.6°	1.7°	1.8°
KL-15X	0.6°	1.2°	1.6°	2.6°				KL-15X	0.8°	1.0°	1.2°	1.5°			
KL-20X	0.5°	1.1°	1.5°	2.6°	4.1°	5.0°		KL-20X	0.6°	0.9°	1.1°	1.4°	1.7°	1.8°	
KSL-20X	0.8°	1.5°	2.0°	3.3°	5.1°	6.1°		KSL-20X	0.8°	1.2°	1.4°	1.9°	2.3°	2.5°	
LE-20X		1.1°	1.7°	3.2°	5.1°	6.4°	9.4°	LE-20X		1.0°	1.2°	1.6°	2.0°	2.2°	2.5°
LF-20X		1.8°	2.3°	4.0°				LF-20X		1.4°	1.7°	2.2°			
LF-30X	0.7°	1.9°	2.6°	4.6°	7.2°	8.8°	12.8°	LF-30X	1.0°	1.6°	1.9°	2.4°	2.9°	3.1°	3.4°
LJ-20X		1.9°	2.8°	5.0°				LJ-20X		1.6°	1.9°	2.6°			
LJ-30X	0.8°	2.1°	2.9°	5.1°	8.0°	9.8°	14.2°	LJ-30X	1.1°	1.8°	2.1°	2.8°	3.3°	3.6°	3.9°
LL-30X	0.9°	2.6°	3.7°	6.5°				LL-30X	1.1°	2.0°	2.4°	3.3°			
LL-40X	1.1°	2.7°	3.7°	6.4°	10.2°	12.6°	18.4°	LL-40X	1.4°	2.2°	2.6°	3.3°	4.0°	4.3°	4.9°
LSG-40X	1.4°	3.5°	4.8°	8.2°				LSG-40X	1.6°	2.6°	3.1°	4.1°			

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

° High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
KM-5X				0.7°	1.2°	1.5°	2.3°	KM-5X				0.5°	0.6°	0.6°	0.7°
KJ-7X				0.9°	1.6°	2.0°	3.0°	KJ-7X				0.6°	0.7°	0.8°	0.8°
KSJ-10X				1.2°	2.0°	2.5°	3.8°	KSJ-10X				0.7°	0.8°	0.9°	1.0°
KL-15X				1.4°	2.2°	2.8°	4.3°	KL-15X				0.8°	1.0°	1.1°	1.3°
KSL-15X				1.7°	2.8°	3.5°	5.3°	KSL-15X				1.0°	1.3°	1.4°	1.6°
KSL-20X				1.7°	2.9°	3.7°	5.6°	KSL-20X				1.0°	1.2°	1.4°	1.6°
LE-20X				1.5°	2.8°	3.6°	5.6°	LE-20X				1.0°	1.3°	1.4°	1.5°
LF-20X				2.2°	3.8°	4.9°	7.5°	LF-20X				1.2°	1.6°	1.7°	1.9°
LJ-20X				2.6°	4.3°	5.4°	8.3°	LJ-20X				1.6°	1.9°	2.1°	2.4°
LL-30X				3.2°	5.5°	7.0°	10.9°	LL-30X				1.9°	2.4°	2.6°	3.0°
LSG-40X				4.3°	7.2°	9.0°	13.7°	LSG-40X				2.3°	2.9°	3.2°	3.7°

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

° High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

For more details about other refrigerants please refer to Select software.

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15
KM-5X	0.5°	1.1°	1.8°	2.3°				KM-5X	0.5°	0.7°	0.8°	0.9°			
KM-7X		1.0°	1.7°	2.2°	3.5°	4.2°		KM-7X		0.7°	0.8°	0.9°	1.0°	1.0°	
KJ-7X	0.8°	1.5°	2.4°	3.0°				KJ-7X	0.7°	0.9°	1.1°	1.2°			
KJ-10X		1.5°	2.5°	3.2°	4.8°	5.8°		KJ-10X		0.9°	1.1°	1.2°	1.4°	1.4°	
KSJ-10X	1.1°	1.9°	3.1°	3.8°				KSJ-10X	0.9°	1.1°	1.4°	1.5°			
KSJ-15X		1.9°	3.2°	4.0°	6.0°	7.2°		KSJ-15X		1.2°	1.5°	1.6°	1.8°	1.8°	
KL-15X	1.2°	2.2°	3.6°	4.5°				KL-15X	0.9°	1.2°	1.6°	1.7°			
KL-20X		2.5°	3.9°	4.8°	7.0°	8.4°		KL-20X		1.3°	1.6°	1.7°	1.9°	2.0°	
KSL-20X		2.9°	4.5°	5.6°	8.3°	10.1°		KSL-20X		1.6°	1.9°	2.1°	2.4°	2.4°	
LE-20X	1.5°	2.8°	4.8°	6.0°	9.0°	10.9°		LE-20X	1.2°	1.6°	2.1°	2.3°	2.6°	2.7°	
LF-20X	2.1°	3.9°	6.4°	8.0°				LF-20X	1.6°	2.2°	2.7°	2.9°			
LF-30X		4.2°	6.7°	8.2°	12.2°	14.7°		LF-30X		2.3°	2.8°	3.0°	3.5°	3.6°	
LJ-20X	2.5°	4.7°	7.7°	9.6°				LJ-20X	1.9°	2.5°	3.1°	3.4°			
LJ-30X		5.0°	7.8°	9.5°	13.9°	16.6°		LJ-30X		2.6°	3.1°	3.4°	3.8°	4.0°	
LL-30X	2.9°	5.5°	9.1°	11.4°				LL-30X	2.1°	2.9°	3.6°	4.0°			
LL-40X		5.5°	9.1°	11.4°	16.9°	20.4°		LL-40X		2.8°	3.5°	3.8°	4.4°	4.6°	
LSG-40X	3.9°	7.0°	11.3°	14.0°				LSG-40X	2.7°	3.7°	4.7°	5.2°			

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

° High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15
KM-5X	0.6°	1.1°	1.9°					KM-5X	0.5°	0.7°	0.9°				
KM-7X		1.1°	1.9°	2.4°	3.8°	4.6°		KM-7X		0.7°	0.9v	0.9°	1.1°	1.1°	
KJ-7X	0.9°	1.6°	2.6°	3.2°				KJ-7X	0.7°	0.9°	1.2°	1.3°			
KJ-10X		1.6°	2.7°	3.4°	5.1°	6.2°		KJ-10X		1.0°	1.2°	1.3°	1.5°	1.5°	
KSJ-10X	1.2°	2.1°	3.3°	4.1°				KSJ-10X	0.9°	1.2°	1.5°	1.6°			
KSJ-15X		2.0°	3.4°	4.2°	6.3°	7.5°		KSJ-15X		1.2°	1.5°	1.7°	1.9°	1.9°	
KL-15X	1.3°	2.4°	3.9°	4.9°				KL-15X	1.0°	1.3°	1.7°	1.8°			
KL-20X		2.6°	4.1°	5.1°	7.5°	8.9°		KL-20X		1.4°	1.7°	1.8°	2.0°	2.1°	
KSL-20X		3.1°	4.9°	6.0°	8.9°	10.7°		KSL-20X		1.7°	2.1°	2.2°	2.5°	2.6°	
LE-20X	1.6°	3.1°	5.2°	6.4°	9.6°	11.6°		LE-20X	1.3°	1.8°	2.2°	2.4°	2.7°	2.9°	
LF-20X	2.3°	4.2°	6.9°	8.6°				LF-20X	1.7°	2.3°	2.8°	3.1°			
LF-30X		4.6°	7.2°	8.9°	13.0°	15.6°		LF-30X		2.4°	2.9°	3.1°	3.5°	3.7°	
LJ-20X	2.7°	5.1°	8.3°	10.4°				LJ-20X	2.0°	2.7°	3.3°	3.6°			
LJ-30X		5.3°	8.3°	10.2°	14.8°	17.7°		LJ-30X		2.8°	3.4°	3.6°	4.1°	4.3°	
LL-30X	3.2°	5.8°	9.5°	11.9°				LL-30X	2.3°	3.1°	4.0°	4.4°			
LL-40X		5.9°	9.7°	12.1°	18.0°	21.7°		LL-40X		3.0°	3.7°	4.1°	4.7°	4.9°	
LSG-40X	4.3°	7.6°	12.2°					LSG-40X	2.9°	4.0°	5.0°				

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

° High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R448A/ R449	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A/ R449	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	+10	+15
KM-5X	0.7°	1.2°						KM-5X	0.5°	0.6°					
KM-7X		1.2°	1.9°	2.4°	3.5°	4.3°		KM-7X		0.7°	0.8°	0.9°	1.0°	1.0°	
KJ-7X	0.9°	1.6°						KJ-7X	0.7°	0.9°					
KJ-10X		1.6°	2.6°	3.2°	4.8°	5.7°		KJ-10X		1.0°	1.1°	1.2°	1.3°	1.4°	
KSJ-10X	1.3°	2.1°						KSJ-10X	1.0°	1.2°					
KSJ-15X		2.1°	3.3°	4.1°	6.0°	7.1°		KSJ-15X		1.2°	1.5°	1.6°	1.7°	1.7°	
KL-15X	1.5°	2.4°						KL-15X	1.0°	1.3°					
LE-20X		3.0°	5.0°	6.2°	5.3°	11.3°		LE-20X		1.5°	1.9°	2.0°	2.3°	2.4°	
LF-30X		4.4°	6.9°	8.4°	12.4°	14.8°		LF-30X		2.4°	2.9°	3.1°	3.5°	3.6°	
LF-20X	2.1°	3.8°						LF-20X	1.5°	2.0°					
LJ-20X	2.6°	4.7°						LJ-20X	1.7°	2.3°					
LJ-30X		4.7°	7.6°	9.4°	13.9°	16.6°		LJ-30X		2.5°	3.1°	3.3°	3.6°	3.7°	
LL-30X		6.1°						LL-30X	2.1°	3.0°					
LL-40X		5.9°	9.7°	12.0°	18.0°	21.7°		LL-40X		3.0°	3.6°	4.0°	4.5°	4.8°	
LSG-40X	4.4°	7.6°						LSG-40X	2.7°	3.7°					

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

° High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required



Discus™ Reciprocating Compressor Range

From 2, 3 and 8 cylinder semi-hermetic reciprocating compressors for medium/low temperature refrigeration and high temperature applications like process cooling or air-conditioning.

The key difference between Discus and traditional reciprocating technologies lies in the valve plate design. The Discus valve plate allows gas to flow into the cylinders with a minimum heat gain, while suction cavities are designed to smoothly route the gas to minimize losses. These effects lead to:

- Superior cooling capacity due to no re-expansion volume
- Up to 10% higher efficiency compared to conventional “cost-effective” reed type compressors
- Lower operating costs for the end-user

The Discus ranges from 5 to 60 hp with a displacement of 16.8 to 181. These compressors are qualified for R407A/F/C, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A. All Discus compressors are designed to deliver maximum performance and reliability:

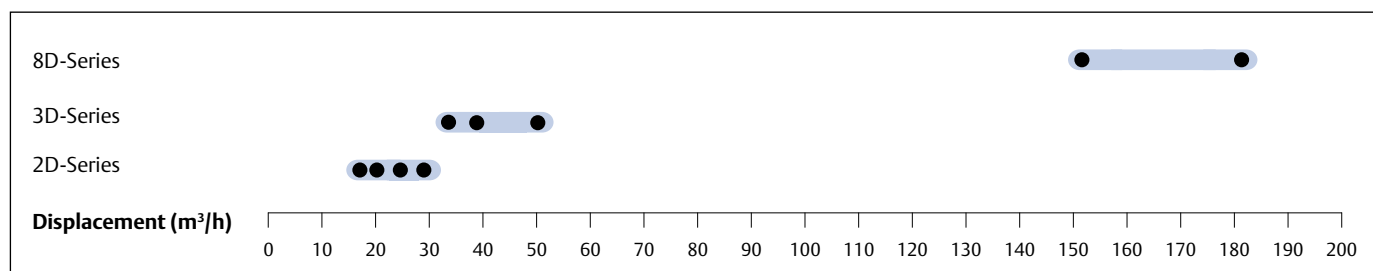
- Discus “puck” valve integrated into the valve plate for highest performance whatever the operating condition
- Positive displacement high flow oil pump guarantees high oil feeding pressure for good lubrication and bearings’ cooling



Discus Compressor

- PTFE-coated bearings for especially low friction and good protection at start-up
- Electronic motor protection module
- Availability of two motor sizes per displacement. The small motor covers all refrigeration applications while the large motor can be used in comfort, process cooling or inverter applications

Discus Compressor Line-up



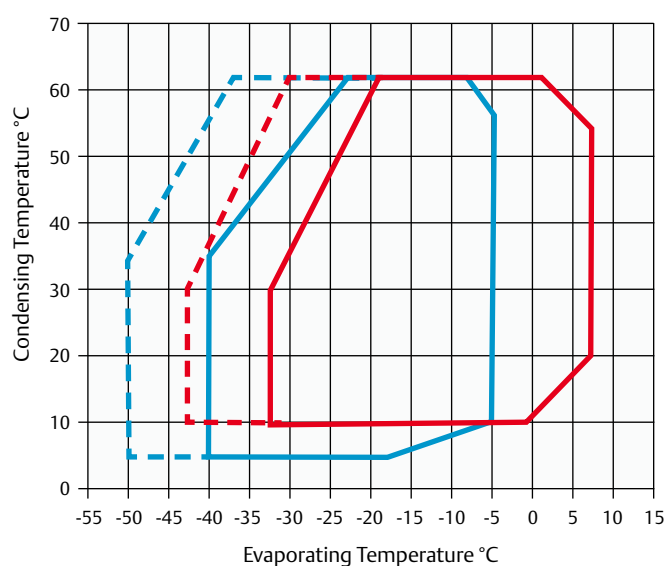
Features and Benefits

- Highest level of efficiency available on the market, whatever the refrigerant and operating condition
- Integrated oil pump and Electronic Oil Pressure Switch OPS2 for maximum reliability
- Two motor sizes per displacement, optimized for different applications
- Large operating envelope that allows medium and low temperature applications to be covered by one single model with condensing limit as low as 5°C
- Provide cooling capacity modulation either by cylinder head blocked suction or with use of frequency inverters from 25 to 60Hz
- Multi-refrigerant compressor range – one model to cover all standard refrigerants
- Option to use 2 and 3 cylinder models with additional Demand Cooling function in order to achieve extended low temperature operating envelope without any superheat restriction for new refrigerants R407A/F, R448A and R449A

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)/ High Side PS 28 bar (g)

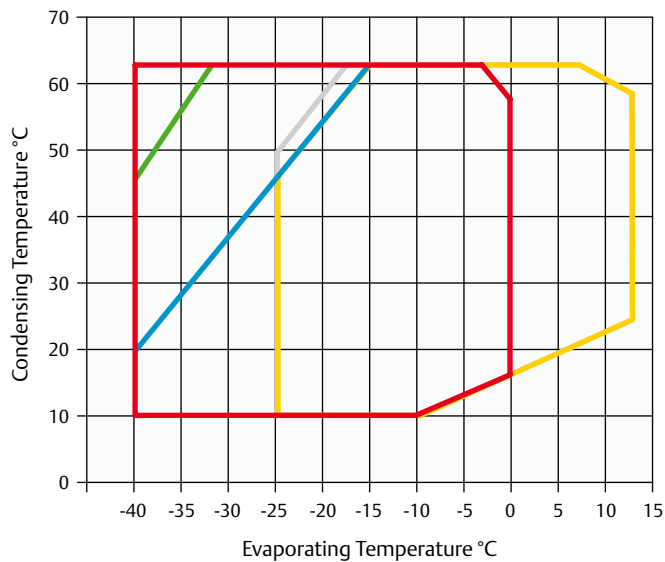
Operating Envelope R404A



- Large Motor 20°C SGRT
- - - Large Motor 20°C SGRT + Fan
- Small Motor 20°C SGRT
- - - Small Motor 0°C SGRT + Fan

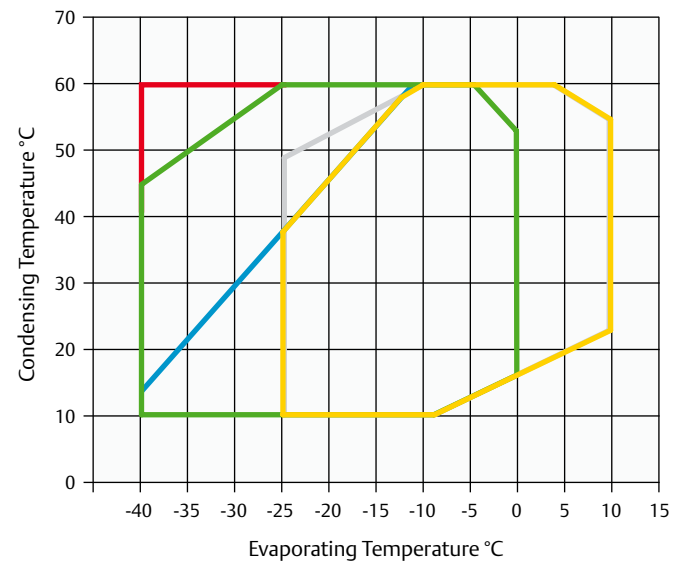
For individual model details please refer to Select Software.

Operating Envelope R407A



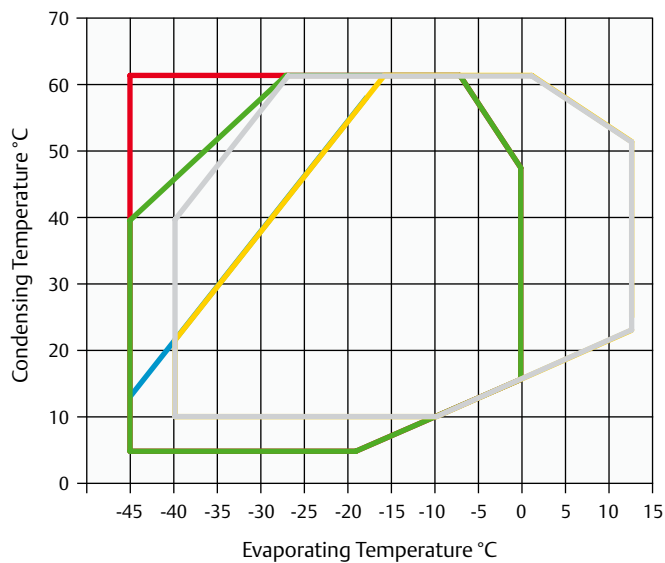
Large Motor 0°C SGRT
 Large Motor 20°C SGRT
 Small Motor 20K Suction Superheat
 Small Motor 20°C SGRT
 20°C Demand Cooling

Operating Envelope R407F



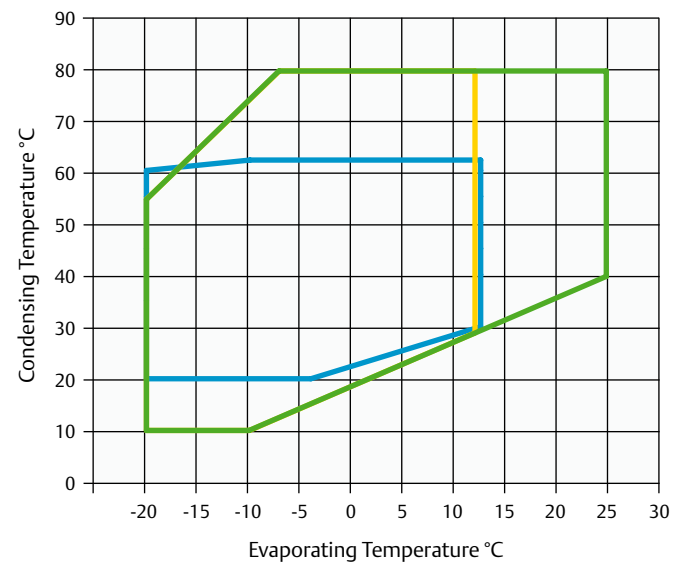
Large Motor 0°C SGRT
 Large Motor 20°C SGRT
 Small Motor 20K Suction Superheat
 Small Motor 20°C SGRT
 20°C Demand Cooling

Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Large Motor 20K Superheat
 Large Motor 20°C SGRT
 Small Motor 20K Suction Superheat
 Small Motor 20°C SGRT
 20°C Demand Cooling

Operating Envelope R134a



Small Motor 25°C SGRT
 Large Motor 20K Superheat
 Large Motor 20°C SGRT

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m³/h)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A) ***
						3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
2DC-50X	5	16.8	2.3	590/330/470	132	AWM	9	55	65
2DD-50X	5	19.3	2.3	590/330/470	132	AWM	10.3	55	65
2DL-40X	4	23.7	2.3	590/330/470	131	AWM	11.1	55	64
2DL-75X	7.5	23.7	2.3	590/330/470	136	AWM	13.8	70	66
2DB-50X	5	28	2.3	590/330/470	131	AWM	13.4	55	64
2DB-75X	7.5	28	2.3	590/330/470	136	AWM	16.1	70	66
3DA-50X	5	32.2	3.7	655/370/480	146	AWM	15.9	55	69
3DA-75X	7.5	32.2	3.7	680/370/480	152	AWM	17.5	106	69
3DC-75X	7.5	38	3.7	655/370/480	150	AWM	18.3	70	71
3DC-100X	10	38	3.7	680/370/480	164	AWM	20.5	121	70
3DS-100X	10	49.9	3.7	680/370/480	162	AWM	24.4	121	70
3DS-150X	15	49.9	3.7	710/370/490	166	AWM	29	125.7	70
8DH-500X	50	151	7.6	835/475/610	330	AWM	88.2	458	79
8DL-370X	37	151	7.6	835/475/610	323	AWM	74.3	349	76
8DJ-600X	60	181	7.6	835/475/610	331	AWM	108	476	79
8DT-450X	45	181	7.6	835/475/610	335	AWM	90.7	441	78

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Model								Model							
2DC-50X		1.7	2.4	4.5	7.8	10.0	15.5	2DC-50X		1.4	1.7	2.3	2.9	3.2	3.6
2DD-50X		2.1	3.1	5.8	9.5	12.0	18.1	2DD-50X		1.7	2.1	2.7	3.4	3.7	4.1
2DL-40X		2.5*	3.7*	7.4	11.9	14.8		2DL-40X		2.3*	2.7*	3.5	4.3	4.6	
2DL-75X				7.2	11.9	14.8	22.1	2DL-75X				3.5	4.2	4.5	4.8
2DB-50X		3.3*	4.6*	9.0	14.4	17.8		2DB-50X		2.8*	3.3*	4.3	5.2	5.6	
2DB-75X				9.0	14.3	17.7	26.1	2DB-75X				4.4	5.3	5.7	6.1
3DA-50X		3.8*	5.4*	10.4	16.4	20.2		3DA-50X		3.2*	3.8*	5.0	6.1	6.5	
3DA-75X				10.3	16.7	20.7	30.8	3DA-75X				5.0	6.0	6.4	6.9
3DC-75X		4.7*	6.5*	12.4	19.6	24.2		3DC-75X		3.9*	4.6*	6.0	7.2	7.8	
3DC-100X				12.6	20.3	25.1	37.0	3DC-100X				5.8	7.1	7.6	8.1
3DS-100X		6.4*	9.1*	16.9	26.3	32.1		3DS-100X		5.2*	6.1*	7.9	9.6	10.3	
3DS-150X				16.8	26.6	32.7	48.0	3DS-150X				7.9	9.6	10.2	11.1
8DH-500X				49.1	78.8	97.7	146.0	8DH-500X				24.1	28.8	31.0	33.9
8DL-370X		20.7*	28.8*	53.6	85.3	105.5		8DL-370X		17.4*	19.8*	25.2	30.5	33.0	
8DJ-600X				60.3	95.5	118.0	174.5	8DJ-600X				28.9	35.1	37.9	42.2
8DT-450X		24.0*	32.6*	59.6	93.3	114.5		8DT-450X		20.1*	23.2*	29.5	35.8	38.6	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling OK

* 10K border

Capacity Data

R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
2DC-50X		1.1 *	1.9 *	4.7	8.0	10.1	15.4
2DD-50X		1.6 *	2.6 *	5.9	9.7	12.1	18.1
2DL-40X		2.6 *	3.9 *	7.7	12.4	15.3	
2DL-75X				7.6	12.5	15.6	23.4
2DB-50X		3.9 *	5.4 *	9.8	15.3	18.8	
2DB-75X				9.6	15.3	18.9	27.9
3DA-50X		4.3 *	6.1 *	11.3	17.9	22.1	
3DA-75X				11.4	18.4	22.8	33.8
3DC-75X		5.4 *	7.5 *	13.8	21.6	26.6	
3DC-100X				14.0	22.1	27.3	40.2
3DS-100X		7.3 *	10.2 *	18.4	28.8	35.3	
3DS-150X				18.8	29.7	36.4	53.2
8DL-370X		20.8 *	28.9 *	53.6	85.3	105.5	
8DH-500X				53.0	84.6	105.0	156.5
8DJ-600X				63.7	101.0	125.0	187.5
8DT-450X		26.8 *	35.9 *	64.1	100.5	123.5	

R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
2DC-50X		1.4 *	1.7 *	2.4	3.1	3.3	3.6
2DD-50X		1.7 *	2.1 *	2.9	3.6	3.8	4.1
2DL-40X		2.4 *	2.8 *	3.7	4.5	4.9	
2DL-75X				3.7	4.4	4.6	5.0
2DB-50X		2.9 *	3.4 *	4.5	5.4	5.8	
2DB-75X				4.6	5.6	6.0	6.3
3DA-50X		3.4 *	4.0 *	5.2	6.4	6.8	
3DA-75X				5.2	6.3	6.8	7.2
3DC-75X		4.2 *	4.8 *	6.2	7.5	8.1	
3DC-100X				6.1	7.4	7.9	8.5
3DS-100X		5.5 *	6.4 *	8.3	10.0	10.8	
3DS-150X				8.2	10.1	10.8	11.8
8DL-370X		17.4 *	19.8 *	25.2	30.5	33.0	
8DH-500X				25.8	30.5	32.2	34.9
8DJ-600X				30.6	36.9	39.8	43.9
8DT-450X		21.8 *	24.7 *	31.2	37.7	40.7	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* 10K border

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R448A/ R449	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A/ R449	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
2DC-50X		1.4*	2.4*	5.1	8.4	10.6	15.9	2DC-50X		1.4*	1.7*	2.4	3.0	3.3	3.5
2DD-50X		1.7*	2.7*	5.8	9.7	12.1	18.2	2DD-50X		1.6*	2.0*	2.8	3.5	3.8	4.1
2DL-40X	1.0*	2.7*	3.9*	7.5	12.2	15.2		2DL-40X	1.5*	2.3*	2.7*	3.5	4.4	4.9	
2DL-75X		2.5*	3.7*	7.3	12.1	15.2	23.2	2DL-75X		2.3*	2.7*	3.5	4.3	4.6	5.1
2DB-50X	1.4*	3.6*	5.0*	9.2	14.7	18.2		2DB-50X	2.0*	2.8*	3.3*	4.4	5.4	5.8	
2DB-75X		3.8*	5.2*	9.4	15.0	18.6	27.6	2DB-75X		3.0*	3.5*	4.4	5.3	5.7	6.2
3DA-50X	1.9*	4.1*	5.6*	10.2	16.1	19.8		3DA-50X	2.3*	3.3*	3.9*	5.0	6.2	6.6	
3DA-75X		3.9*	5.8*	11.0	17.6	21.8	32.3	3DA-75X		3.3*	4.0*	5.2	6.1	6.5	6.8
3DC-75X	2.7*	5.1*	6.9*	12.4	19.4	23.8		3DC-75X	2.9*	4.0*	4.6*	6.0	7.3	7.8	
3DC-100X		4.4*	6.9*	13.3	21.1	25.9	37.7	3DC-100X		3.6*	4.4*	6.0	7.2	7.6	8.1
3DC-75X DC	2.6	5.4	7.3	12.4	19.5	23.9		3DC-75X DC	2.9	4.0	4.6	6.0	7.3	7.8	
3DS-100X	3.8*	7.1*	9.5*	16.9	26.5	32.5		3DS-100X	4.0*	5.4*	6.2*	8.1	9.8	10.6	
3DS-150X		7.5*	10.2*	17.8	27.6	33.7	49.1	3DS-150X		5.6*	6.4*	8.2	9.8	10.5	11.5
8DH-500X		18.7*	27.4*	51.0	80.6	99.2	145.0	8DH-500X		15.9*	18.8*	24.4	29.3	31.3	34.0
8DL-370X	7.4*	18.4*	26.2*	49.3	79.0	97.6		8DL-370X	11.5*	16.6*	19.3*	24.6	29.3	31.4	
8DJ-600X		24.2*	34.0*	61.7	96.9	119.0	174.5	8DJ-600X		19.3*	22.5*	29.2	35.6	38.4	42.9
8DT-450X	12.2*	25.4*	34.7*	62.0	97.7	120.0		8DT-450X	14.9*	20.1*	23.2*	29.6	36.0	38.8	

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
2DC-50X		2.1°	3.0°	5.4	8.8	11.0	16.5	2DC-50X		1.7°	2.1°	2.7	3.3	3.6	3.8
2DD-50X		2.8°	3.9°	6.8	10.8	13.2	19.3	2DD-50X		2.2°	2.5°	3.3	3.9	4.1	4.3
2DL-40X	1.2*	3.8	5.1	8.5	13.2	16.2		2DL-40X	1.8*	2.7	3.2	4.1	4.9	5.3	
2DL-75X		3.6°	4.9°	8.4	13.4	16.5	24.1	2DL-75X		2.7°	3.1°	4.0	4.8	5.1	5.5
2DB-50X	1.7*	4.6	6.2	10.4	16.0	19.4		2DB-50X	2.2*	3.2	3.8	4.9	5.9	6.3	
2DB-75X		4.9°	6.4°	10.5	16.2	19.8	28.6	2DB-75X		3.5°	4.0°	5.1	6.1	6.5	7.0
3DA-50X	2.0*	5.7	7.4	11.9	17.9	21.7		3DA-50X	2.7*	4.0	4.7	5.9	6.9	7.3	
3DA-75X		5.2°	7.2°	12.2	18.9	23.1	33.4	3DA-75X		3.9°	4.6°	5.9	6.9	7.3	7.6
3DC-75X	2.8*	7.0	9.1	14.4	21.6	26.1		3DC-75X	3.4*	4.9	5.6	7.0	8.2	8.7	
3DC-100X		6.6°	8.9°	14.9	22.7	27.5	39.3	3DC-100X		4.6°	5.4°	6.9	8.1	8.5	8.9
3DS-100X	4.0*	9.6	12.5	19.8	29.5	35.5		3DS-100X	4.7*	6.5	7.5	9.4	11.1	11.7	
3DS-150X		9.1°	12.2°	19.9	30.2	36.5	51.9	3DS-150X		6.3°	7.4°	9.4	11.1	11.6	12.0
8DH-500X		26.3°	35.7°	58.8	89.3	108.0	153.5	8DH-500X		19.1°	22.1°	27.9	32.8	34.7	37.3
8DL-370X	10.8*	28.0	36.9	59.3	88.8	106.5		8DL-370X	13.2*	19.5	22.4	27.9	32.7	34.7	
8DJ-600X		32.7°	44.0°	71.3	107.0	128.5	181.0	8DJ-600X		23.0°	26.8°	33.7	39.5	41.9	45.5
8DT-450X	14.2*	34.7	44.9	70.6	105.0	125.5		8DT-450X	16.9*	23.7	27.2	34.0	40.2	42.8	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

* 10K border

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
2DC-50X				2.4*	4.7*	6.3*	10.3	2DC-50X				1.5*	2.0*	2.1*	2.3
2DD-50X				3.1*	5.8*	7.6*	12.2	2DD-50X				1.9*	2.3*	2.5*	2.7
2DL-40X				4.0	7.2	9.2	14.4	2DL-40X				2.3	2.8	3.1	3.4
2DL-75X				3.6*	6.8*	8.9*	14.3	2DL-75X				2.1*	2.7*	3.0*	3.3
2DB-50X				5.2	9.1	11.6	17.9	2DB-50X				2.6	3.3	3.6	4.0
2DB-75X				4.5*	8.2*	10.6*	17.0	2DB-75X				2.6*	3.3*	3.5*	3.9
3DA-50X				6.0	10.2	12.9	19.8	3DA-50X				3.0	3.7	4.0	4.4
3DA-75X				5.1*	9.6*	12.5*	20.1	3DA-75X				3.1*	3.8*	4.1*	4.5
3DC-75X				7.4	12.5	15.7	23.9	3DC-75X				3.6	4.5	4.8	5.3
3DC-100X				6.8*	12.0*	15.3*	24.2	3DC-100X				3.7*	4.5*	4.8*	5.2
3DS-100X				9.7	16.2	20.4	31.0	3DS-100X				4.7	5.9	6.4	7.2
3DS-150X				9.7*	16.3*	20.6*	31.7	3DS-150X				5.0	6.2*	6.6*	7.3
8DH-500X				28.6*	47.9*	60.9*	95.6	8DH-500X				15.5*	18.8*	20.2*	22.2
8DJ-600X				34.4*	57.5*	72.9*	114.0	8DJ-600X				18.1*	22.2*	24.0*	26.8
8DL-370X				31.4	51.6	64.5	97.3	8DL-370X				15.1	18.5	19.9	22.2
8DT-450X				38.7	62.1	77.1	115.0	8DT-450X				18.4	22.5	24.4	27.5

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* 10K border



Discus™ Digital (3Cylinder) Reciprocating Compressor

With Continuous Capacity Modulation

Discus Digital series with 3 cylinder compressors provide an alternative means of continuous modulation to inverter. Digital modulation is the most simple and precise method of capacity control and helps to contain applied costs associated with modulation.

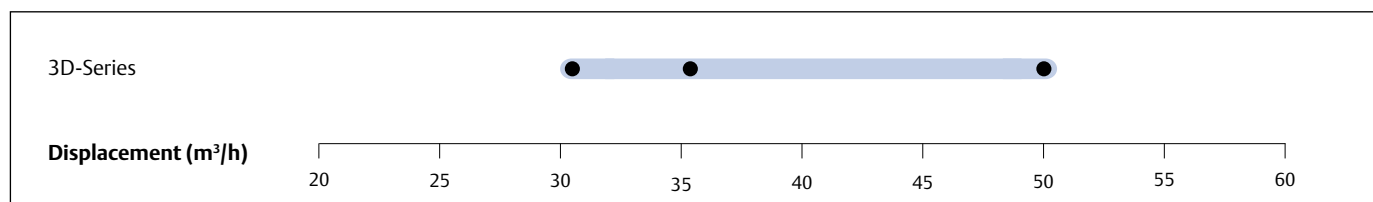
Digital technology is based on controlling a high-cycle solenoid valve fitted on one of the cylinder heads based on cycle time. The valve actuates a piston that controls the flow of gas into the suction area of the Discus valve plate.

The compressor always run at constant speed which resolves the challenges related to oil return, mechanical and electrical stress on the system.



Discus Digital 3 Cylinder Compressor

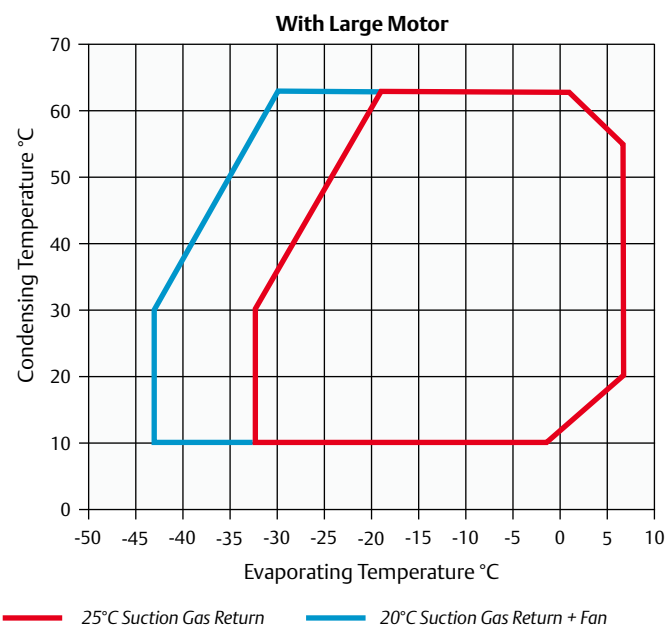
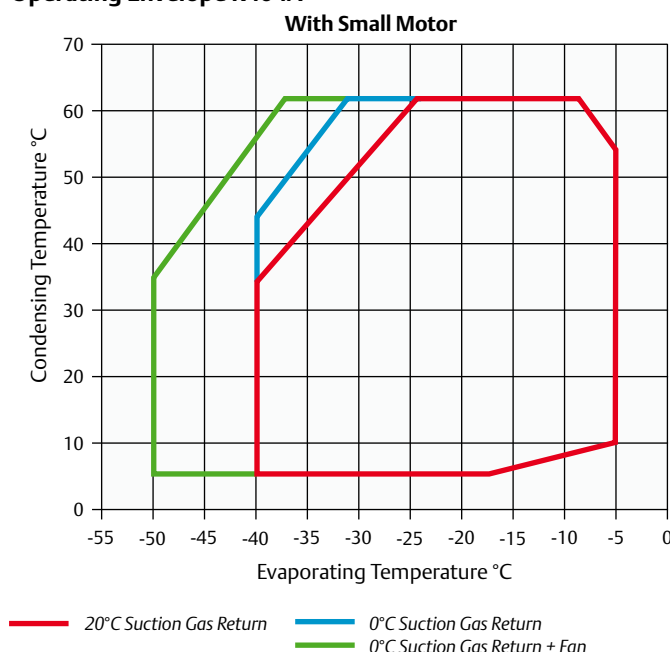
Discus Digital Compressor Line-up



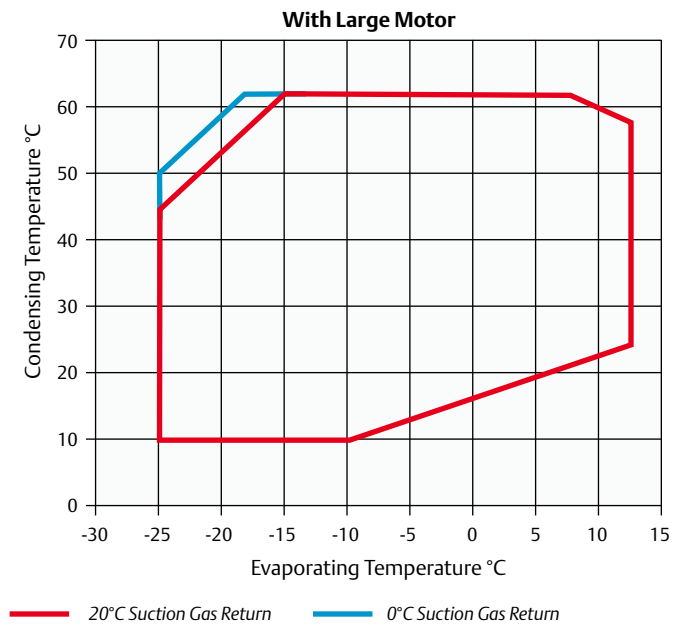
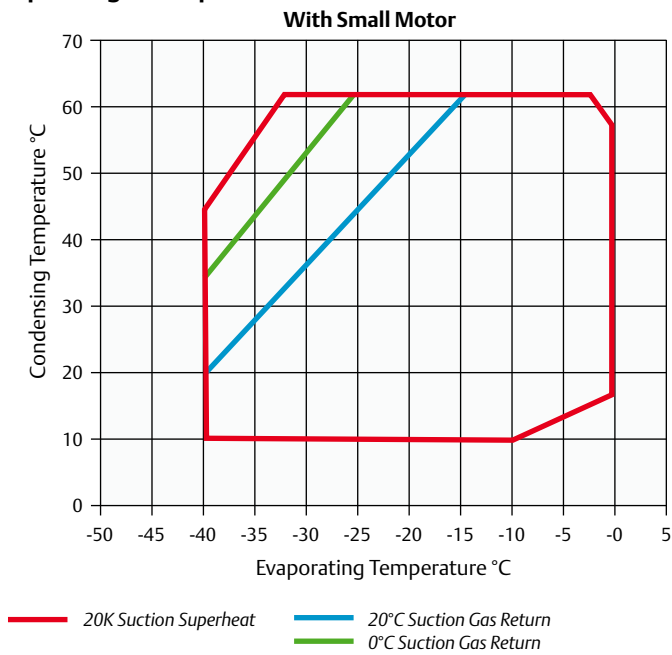
Features and Benefits

- Range of 6 models from 32 to 50 m³/h
- Compatible with R407A/F/C, R448A/ R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A.
- Continuous modulation from 10–100% ensuring a perfect match of capacity and power to refrigeration load
- Economical and reliable alternative to frequency inverters
- Precise suction pressure control with associated energy savings and stable evaporating temperatures
- Quick and easy integration into refrigeration equipment, similar to any other standard compressor
- Possibility to easily retrofit existing installations with digital cylinder head kit
- No vibrations or mechanical stress on system piping and compressor parts
- Reduced compressor cycling for longer contactor and compressor life

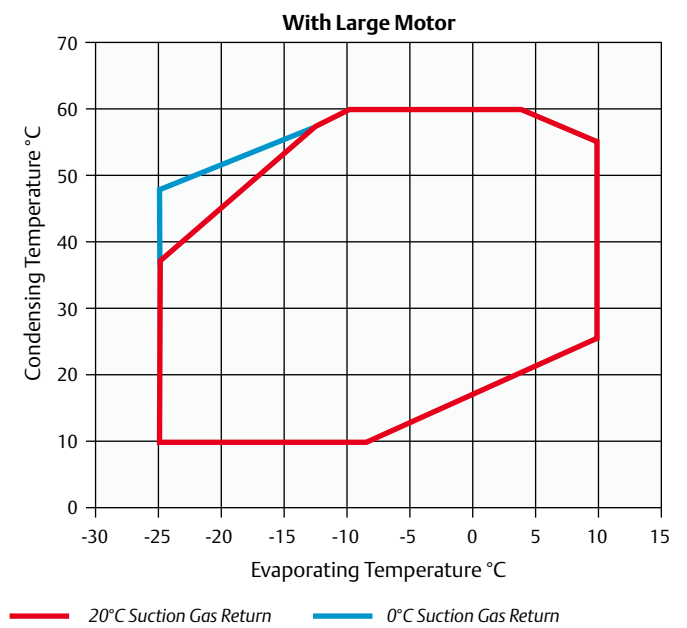
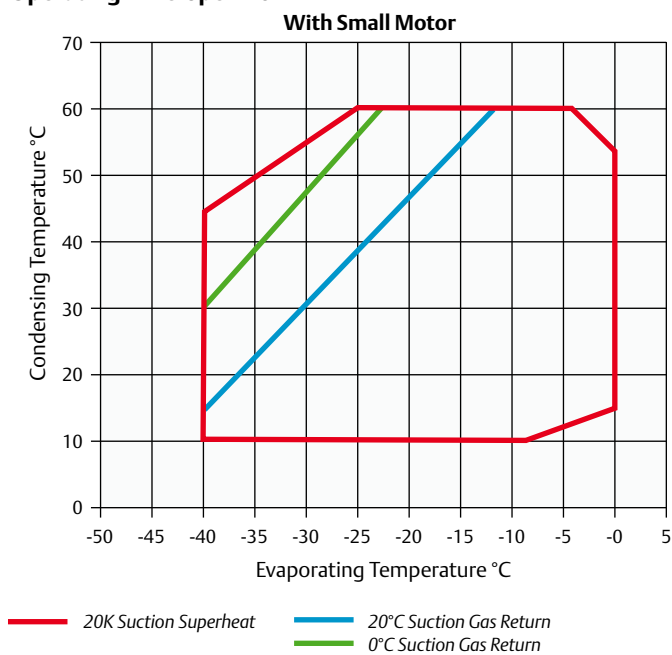
Operating Envelope R404A



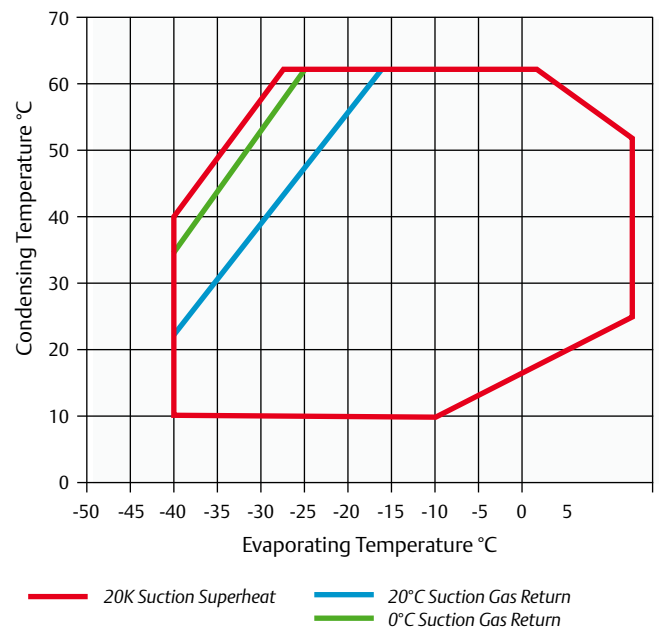
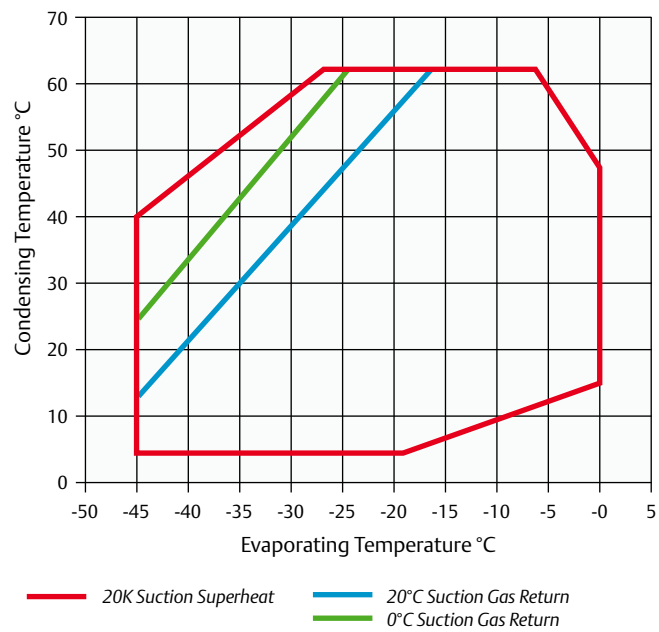
Operating Envelope R407A



Operating Envelope R407F



Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A)***
						3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
3DAD-50X	5.0	32.2	3.7	655/370/480	146.0	AWM	15.7	55.0	65.0
3DAD-75X	7.5	32.2	3.7	680/370/480	152.0	AWM	18.6	106.0	67.0
3DCD-75X	7.5	38.0	3.7	655/370/480	150.0	AWM	18.5	70.0	67.0
3DCD-100X	10.0	38.0	3.7	680/370/480	164.0	AWM	21.6	121.0	68.0
3DSD-100X	10.0	49.9	3.7	680/370/480	162.0	AWM	24.4	121.0	69.0
3DSD-150X	15.0	49.9	3.7	710/370/490	166.0	AWM	29.7	129.0	69.0

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C								Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-50X	5.3 *	10.3	16.2	19.9				3DAD-50X	3.8 *	5.0	6.1	6.5			
3DAD-75X		10.2	16.4	20.4	30.4	36.5		3DAD-75X		5.0	6.0	6.4	6.9	6.9	
3DCD-100X		12.4	20.0	24.7	36.6	43.9		3DCD-100X		5.8	7.1	7.6	8.3	8.3	
3DCD-75X	6.4 *	12.3	19.4	23.8				3DCD-75X	4.6 *	6.0	7.2	7.8			
3DSD-100X	8.9 *	16.7	25.9	31.6				3DSD-100X	6.1 *	7.9	9.6	10.3			
3DSD-150X		16.5	26.2	32.2	47.6	57.0		3DSD-150X		7.8	9.6	10.3	11.2	11.3	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C								Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-50X	6.0 *	11.2	17.8	21.9				3DAD-50X	4.0 *	5.2	6.4	6.8			
3DAD-75X		11.3	18.2	22.6	33.6	40.4		3DAD-75X		5.2	6.3	6.8	7.2	7.2	
3DCD-75X	7.4 *	13.7	21.5	26.4				3DCD-75X	4.8 *	6.2	7.5	8.1			
3DCD-100X		13.9	21.9	27.0	39.8	47.8		3DCD-100X		6.0	7.3	7.9	8.6	8.6	
3DSD-100X	10.0 *	18.2	28.5	35.0				3DSD-100X	6.3 *	8.3	10.1	10.8			
3DSD-150X		18.4	29.2	36.0	53.0	63.4		3DSD-150X		8.2	10.1	10.9	11.9	12.0	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data

R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C								Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-50X	5.6 *	10.2	16.1	19.8				3DAD-50X	3.9 *	5.0	6.2	6.6			
3DAD-75X	6.7 *	11.9	18.3	22.2	31.8	37.6		3DAD-75X	4.4 *	5.7	6.8	7.2	7.5	7.4	
3DCD-75X	6.9 *	12.4	19.4	23.8				3DCD-75X	4.6 *	6.0	7.3	7.8			
3DCD-100X	7.3 *	13.4	21.1	26.0	38.0	45.4		3DCD-100X	4.7 *	6.1	7.2	7.6	8.0	7.9	
3DSD-150X	10.2 *	17.8	27.6	33.7	49.1	58.4		3DSD-150X	6.4 *	8.2	9.8	10.5	11.5	11.8	
3DSD-100X	9.5 *	16.9	26.5	32.5				3DSD-100X	6.2 *	8.1	9.8	10.6			

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-75X	7.1	11.9	18.3	22.2	31.8		
3DAD-50X	7.3	11.8	17.8	21.5			
3DCD-75X	8.8	14.1	21.2	25.6			
3DCD-100X	8.6	14.3	21.8	26.5	37.9		
3DSD-150X	12.1	19.1	28.6	34.6	49.3		
3DSD-100X	11.9	18.9	28.3	34.1			

R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-75X	4.4	5.7	6.8	7.2	7.5		
3DAD-50X	4.6	5.9	6.9	7.3			
3DCD-75X	5.5	7.0	8.2	8.6			
3DCD-100X	5.3	6.8	8.0	8.4	8.9		
3DSD-150X	7.3	9.2	11.0	11.6	12.3		
3DSD-100X	7.4	9.3	10.9	11.6			

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

High Discharge Temp - Additional Cooling Required

R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Condensing Temperature 40°C								Condensing Temperature 40°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15	Model	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	10	15
3DAD-50X		6.3	10.4	13.0	19.8	24.1		3DAD-50X		3.0	3.8	4.1	4.5	4.6	
3DAD-75X		5.5*	9.8*	12.6*	20.0	24.5	29.6	3DAD-75X		3.1*	3.8*	4.1*	4.5	4.5	4.5
3DCD-75X		7.5	12.4	15.6	23.5	28.5		3DCD-75X		3.6	4.5	4.9	5.4	5.5	
3DCD-100X		6.8*	11.9*	15.2*	23.8	29.0	34.9	3DCD-100X		3.7*	4.5*	4.8*	5.2	5.3	5.3
3DSD-100X		10.2	16.6	20.6	31.0	37.5		3DSD-100X		4.8	6.0	6.4	7.1	7.3	
3DSD-150X		9.1*	15.7*	19.9*	31.0	37.5	44.9	3DSD-150X		4.8*	6.0*	6.6*	7.3	7.4	7.3

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

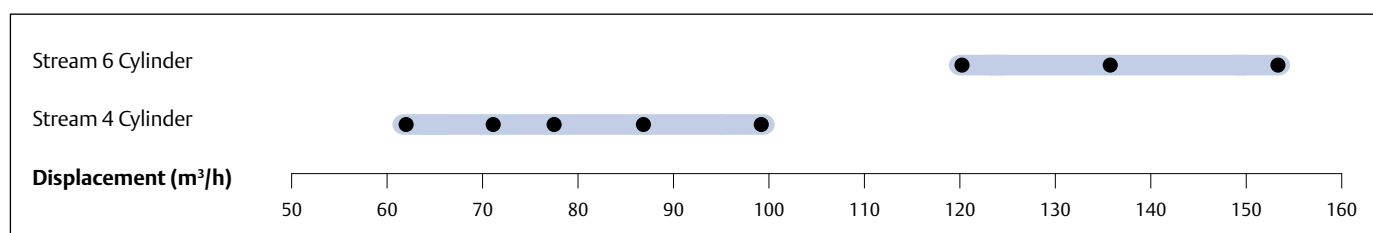
Copeland™ Stream With CoreSense™ Diagnostics, Semi-Hermetic Reciprocating Compressors For HFC / HFO blends

Stream series 4 and 6 cylinder compressors provide best-in-class performance, thereby significantly reducing cost of operation and environmental impact compared to competing products. With advanced protection and diagnostics features for system reliability, reduced service costs and increased equipment uptime, Stream series is built to last in today's modern changing world.



Copeland Stream Compressor
Designed to Deliver Best-in-Class Performance

Stream Compressor Line-up



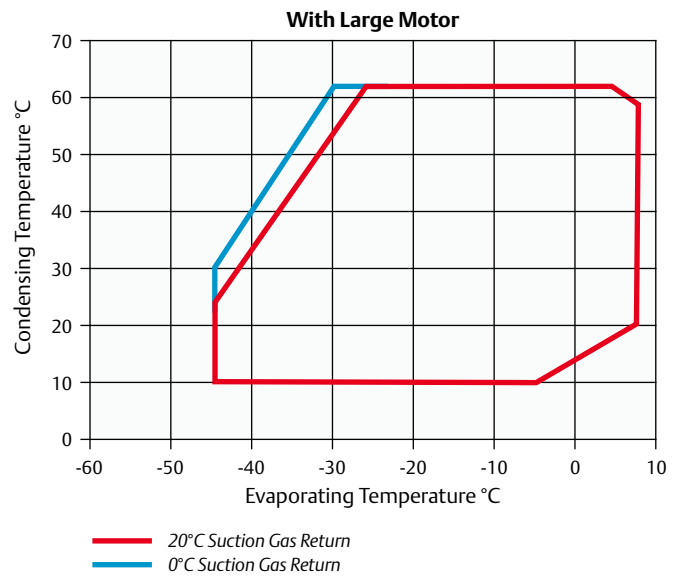
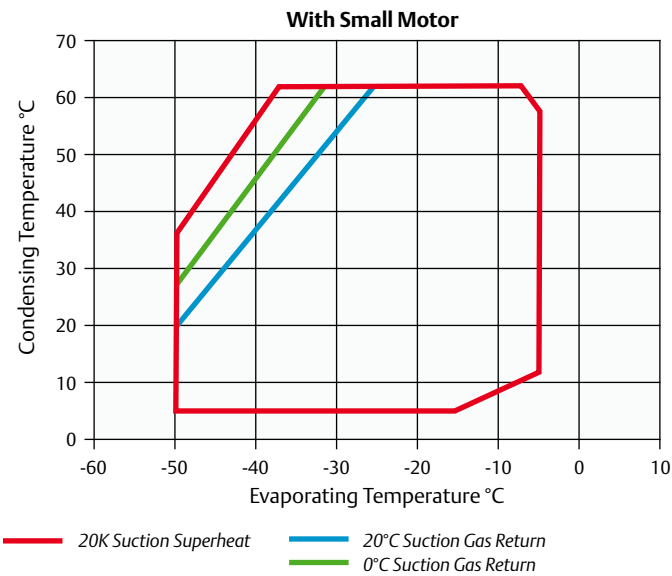
Features and Benefits

- Range of 16 models from 62 to 153m³/h
- Best-in-class seasonal efficiencies, up to 15% higher than market standard
- Multi-refrigerant compressor as it is compatible with R407A/F/C, R448A/ R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A
- Stepless capacity modulation by means of inverter or Digital modulation
- Wide Operating Envelope covering low- and medium-temperature refrigeration without cooling fan
- Reduced sound level, dimensions and weight by up to 45 kg
- CoreSense Protection available as option
- Option to use compressors with additional Demand Cooling function in order to achieve extended low temperature operating envelope without any superheat restriction for new refrigerants R407A/F, R448A and R449A

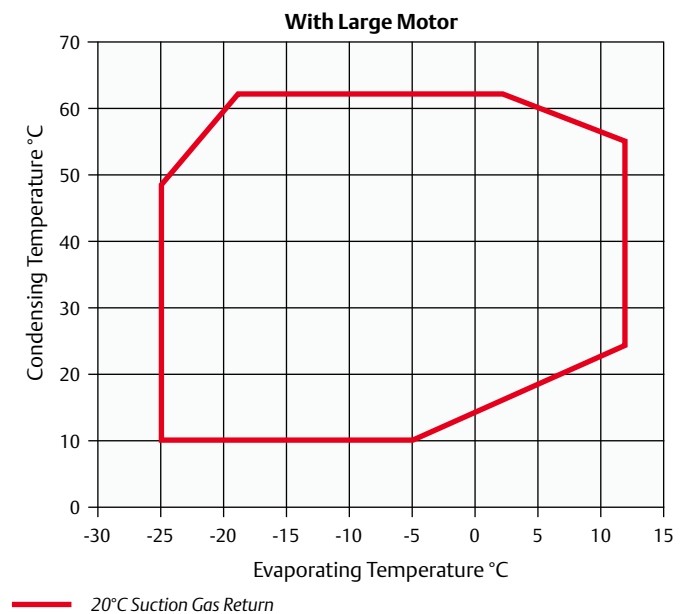
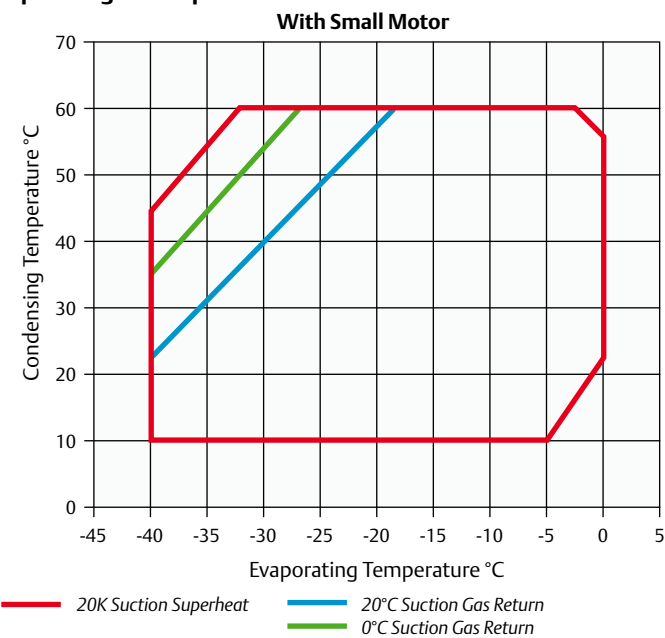
CoreSense Diagnostics Features

- Motor and oil protection
- Storage of compressor asset and advanced runtime information
- Runtime/alarm signalling using multi-colour LED flash-codes
- Communication to system controller via Modbus®
- Individual compressor power monitoring

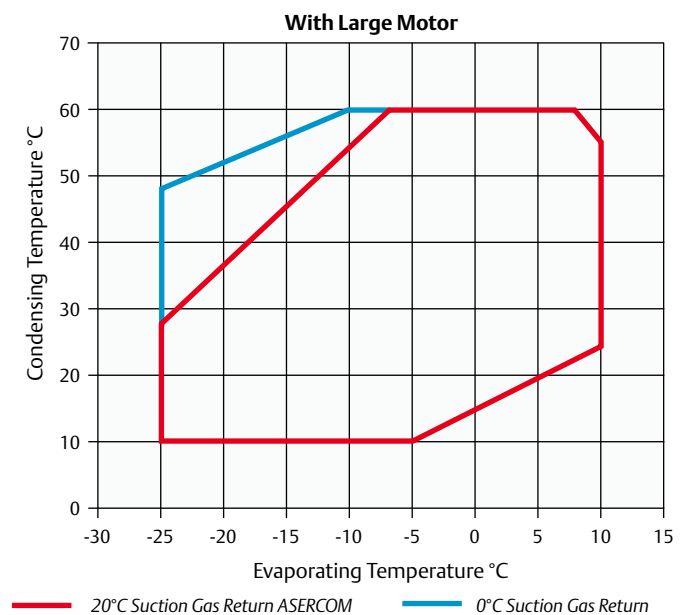
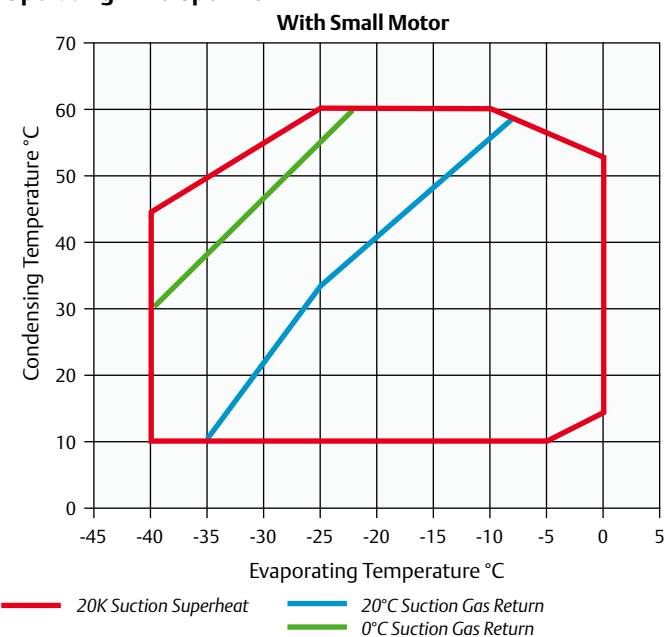
Operating Envelope R404A



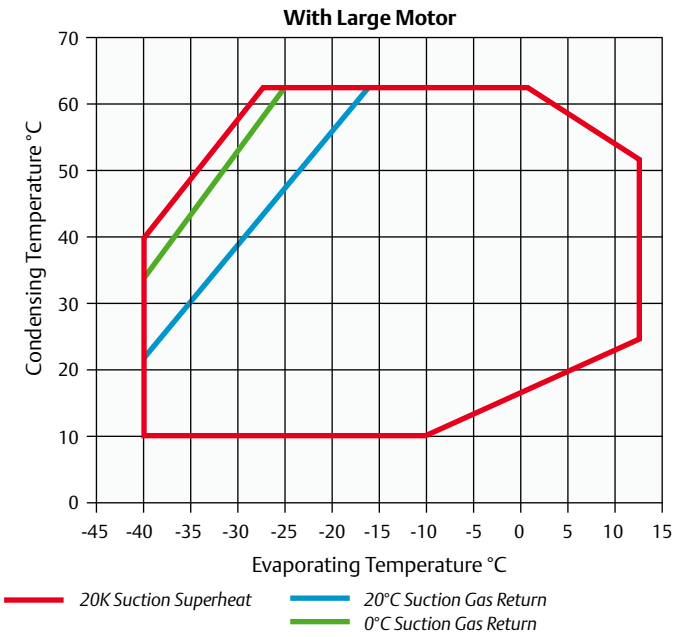
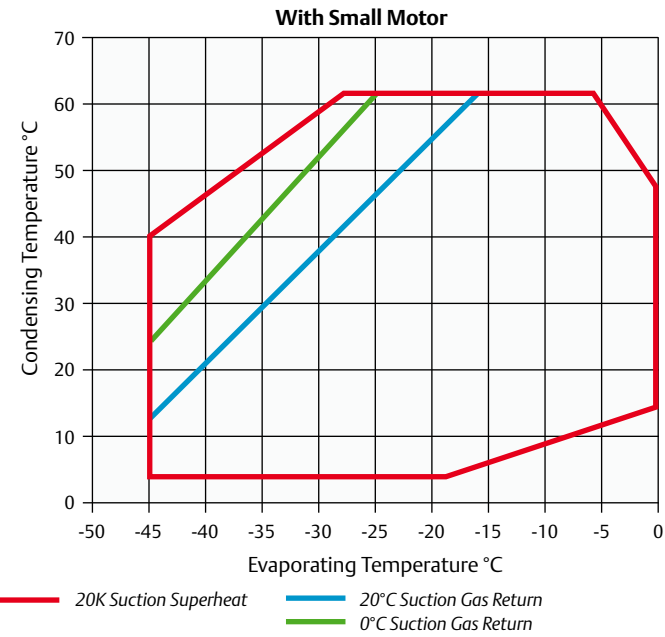
Operating Envelope R407A



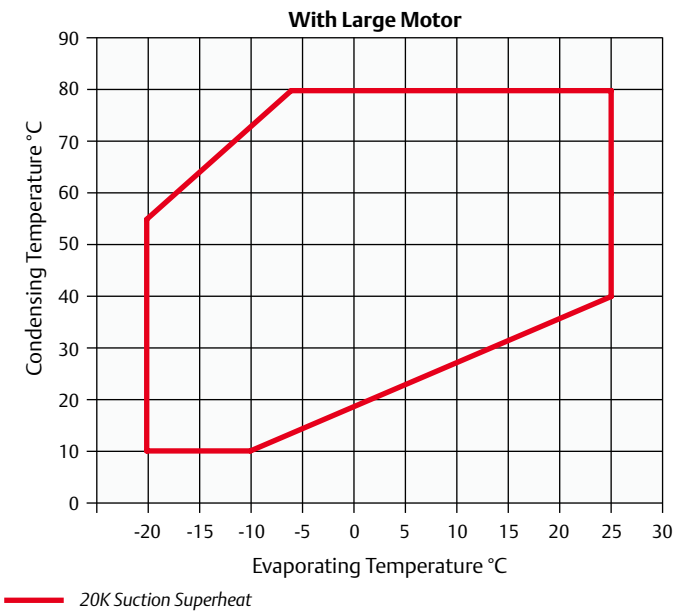
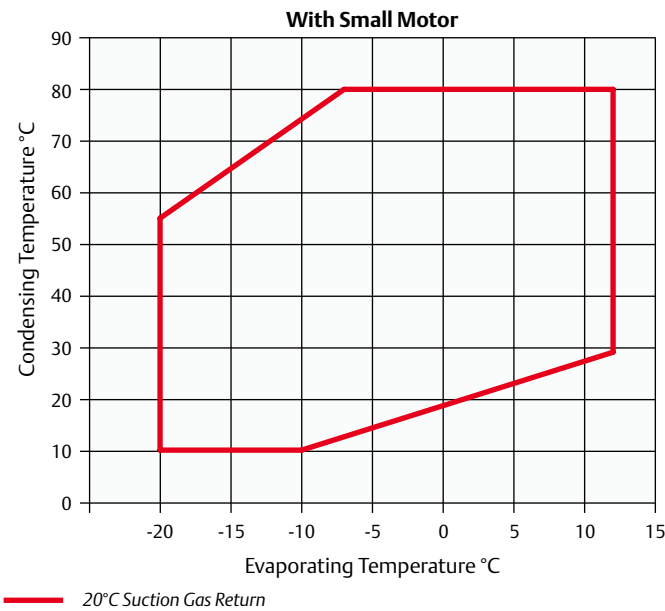
Operating Envelope R407F



Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



Operating Envelope R134a



For individual model details please refer to Select Software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/ Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A) ***
						3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
4MF-13X	13	61.7	3.3	638/501/452	177	AWM	30.8	105	70
4MA-22X	22	61.7	3.3	638/501/452	177	AWM	36.3	175	75
4ML-15X	15	71.4	3.3	638/501/452	180	AWM	35.4	156	71
4MH-25X	25	71.4	3.3	657/501/452	187	AWM	41.6	199	75
4MM-20X	17	78.2	3.3	657/501/452	182	AWM	39	175	71
4MI-30X	27	78.2	3.3	657/501/452	188	AWM	46.6	221	75
4MT-22X	22	87.7	3.3	657/501/452	183	AWM	44.5	175	73
4MJ-33X	33	87.7	3.3	657/501/452	190	AWM	52.9	221	74
4MU-25X	25	99.4	3.3	657/501/452	186	AWM	51.9	199	72
4MK-35X	32	99.4	3.3	688/501/452	202	AWM	61.1	255	74
6MM-30X	27	120.5	3.3	695/547/450	215	AWM	59.7	255	78
6MI-40X	35	120.5	3.3	695/547/450	219	AWM	71.4	304	78
6MT-35X	32	135	3.3	725/547/450	221	AWM	67.3	255	77
6MJ-45X	40	135	3.3	725/547/450	223	AWM	81.5	304	79
6MU-40X	40	153	3.3	757/547/450	225	AWM	75.8	306	78
6MK-50X	50	153	3.3	773/547/450	230	AWM	92.9	393	80

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MF-13X		7.1 *	10.3 *	19.9	31.2	38.3		4MF-13X		6.1 *	7.3 *	9.7	11.8	12.7	
4MA-22X				20.3	32.6	40.3	59.9	4MA-22X				9.5	11.7	12.6	14
4ML-15X		9.2 *	13.0 *	24.3	38	46.6		4ML-15X		7.4 *	8.8 *	11.4	13.8	14.9	
4MH-25X				23.8	37.8	46.7	69.2	4MH-25X				11.4	13.7	14.6	15.9
4MM-20X		10.4 *	14.5 *	26.7	41.6	51		4MM-20X		8.3 *	9.7 *	12.7	15.3	16.5	
4MI-30X				26.7	42.1	51.9	76.5	4MI-30X				12.6	15	16.1	17.8
4MT-22X		11.2 *	15.5 *	28.7	44.7	54.8		4MT-22X		9.4 *	11.1 *	14.5	17.5	18.9	
4MJ-33X				29.7	46.8	57.7	85.1	4MJ-33X				14.2	17	18.2	20.1
4MU-25X		12.3 *	17.3 *	32.6	50.9	62.4		4MU-25X		10.6 *	12.4 *	16.2	19.9	21.6	
4MK-35X				33.5	52.6	64.7	95.1	4MK-35X				16.2	19.5	20.9	23.4
6MM-30X		15.1 *	21.2 *	39.7	61.9	75.8		6MM-30X		12.6 *	14.9 *	19.4	23.6	25.5	
6MI-40X				40.8	64.2	79	116.5	6MI-40X				19.3	23.3	25	27.6
6MT-35X		18.4 *	25.1 *	45.7	71	86.9		6MT-35X		14.5 *	16.8 *	21.9	26.9	29.1	
6MJ-45X				45.4	71.4	87.9	129.5	6MJ-45X				21.5	26.1	28	31
6MU-40X		20.9 *	27.8 *	50.3	78.7	96.7		6MU-40X		16.6 *	19.0 *	24.4	30.1	32.8	
6MK-50X				50.6	79.4	97.6	143.5	6MK-50X				24.4	29.8	32.3	36.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MF-13X		7.8*	11.1*	19.7*	32.5	39.9		4MF-13X		6.5*	7.7*	10.2*	12.4	13.3	
4MA-22X				20.7*	34.8	43	63.8	4MA-22X				10.2*	12.4	13.2	14.4
4MH-25X				24.2*	40.4	49.9	73.8	4MH-25X				11.9*	14.4	15.4	16.8
4ML-15X		9.9*	13.8*	24.2*	39.8	48.9		4ML-15X		7.8*	9.2*	12.0*	14.6	15.7	
4MM-20X		11.0*	15.3*	26.6*	43.5	53.4		4MM-20X		8.7*	10.3*	13.3*	16.0	17.2	
4MI-30X				26.9*	44.4	54.8	80.7	4MI-30X				13.1*	15.8	17.0	18.6
4MT-22X		12.7*	17.4*	29.9*	48.5	59.5		4MT-22X		10.0*	11.7*	15.1*	18.3	19.7	
4MJ-33X				30.2*	49.5	60.9	89.8	4MJ-33X				14.8*	17.8	19.2	21.1
4MU-25X		14.0*	19.3*	33.3*	54.6	66.9		4MU-25X		11.2*	13.2*	17.2*	21.0	22.8	
4MK-35X				33.7*	55.3	68.3	101	4MK-35X				16.8*	20.4	22.1	24.4
6MM-30X		17.2*	23.7*	40.7*	66	80.7		6MM-30X		13.6*	15.8*	20.4*	24.8	26.7	
6MI-40X				41.2*	67.9	83.5	122.5	6MI-40X				20.2*	24.4	26.2	28.9
6MT-35X		19.8*	27.0*	45.8*	74.1	90.4		6MT-35X		15.3*	18.0*	23.1*	28.0	30.3	
6MJ-45X				45.8*	75.2	92.6	136	6MJ-45X				22.9*	27.6	29.7	32.8
6MU-40X		20.1*	27.7*	48.5*	82.7	101.5		6MU-40X		16.9*	19.8*	25.9*	31.7	34.4	
6MK-50X				51.3*	84.5	104	153.5	6MK-50X				25.8*	31.3	33.7	37.5

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature 40°C															
R448A/ R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A/ R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	5
4MA-22X		7.8*	11.3*	21.2	34.3	42.7	63.5	4MA-22X		6.2*	7.4*	9.8	11.8	12.6	13.7
4MF-13X	3.8*	8.2*	11.1*	19.6	30.4	37.3		4MF-13X	4.5*	6.3*	7.4*	9.8	12.2	13.1	
4MH-25X		9.4*	13.5*	24.7	39.1	48.0	70.3	4MH-25X		7.6*	8.9*	11.6	14.1	15.1	16.7
4ML-15X	4.3*	10.5*	14.3*	25.2	38.7	47.1		4ML-15X	5.2*	7.6*	8.9*	11.6	14.2	15.4	
4MI-30X		10.8*	15.4*	28.1	44.1	54.0	78.6	4MI-30X		8.2*	9.8*	13.0	15.6	16.7	18.2
4MM-20X	4.9*	11.8*	16.0*	27.8	42.5	51.5		4MM-20X	5.8*	8.5*	9.9*	12.9	15.6	16.9	
4MJ-33X		12.1*	17.0*	30.9	48.7	59.8	87.6	4MJ-33X		9.2*	11.0*	14.5	17.6	18.9	20.6
4MT-22X	5.9*	13.5*	18.2*	31.3	47.7	57.8		4MT-22X	6.6*	9.7*	11.3*	14.6	17.8	19.2	
4MK-35X		13.7*	19.2*	34.7	54.8	67.5	98.9	4MK-35X		10.7*	12.7*	16.7	20.4	22.0	24.4
4MU-25X	6.5*	14.3*	19.5*	34.2	53.2	65.1		4MU-25X	7.4*	10.8*	12.7*	16.6	20.5	22.4	
6MI-40X		17.1*	23.9*	42.8	66.6	81.4	118.0	6MI-40X		13.0*	15.3*	19.6	23.5	25.2	28.0
6MM-30X	6.6*	17.6*	24.1*	41.8	63.2	76.3		6MM-30X	8.8*	13.1*	15.4*	19.9	23.9	25.6	
6MT-35X	7.5*	19.8*	26.9*	46.5	70.0	84.3		6MT-35X	9.7*	14.6*	17.2*	22.2	26.9	29.0	
6MJ-45X		19.5*	27.2*	48.1	74.5	91.0	132.0	6MJ-45X		14.3*	17.0*	22.2	26.9	28.8	31.7
6MK-50X		21.1*	29.4*	52.7	82.2	101.0	147.0	6MK-50X		16.4*	19.2*	25.0	30.3	32.7	36.7
6MU-40X	8.3*	22.2*	30.5*	53.4	81.8	99.4		6MU-40X	10.9*	16.3*	19.1*	24.6	29.8	32.1	

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MA-22X		10.5	14.3	23.6	36.0	43.5	62.0	4MA-22X		7.3	8.6	11.0	13.0	13.7	14.7
4MF-13X	3.6*	10.7	14.0	22.8	34.8	42.2		4MF-13X	5.0*	7.4	8.7	11.0	13.0	13.9	
4MH-25X		12.4	16.7	27.5	42.2	51.3	73.6	4MH-25X		8.6	10.1	13.0	15.4	16.3	17.5
4ML-15X	4.8*	13.3	17.4	27.9	42.0	50.8		4ML-15X	6.3*	9.0	10.5	13.3	15.8	16.7	
4MI-30X		14.4	19.4	31.2	46.8	56.3	79.5	4MI-30X		9.8	11.5	14.5	17.0	18	19.5
4MM-20X	5.7*	15.1	19.6	30.9	46.1	55.4		4MM-20X	7.1*	10.1	11.6	14.6	17.0	18.2	
4MJ-33X		16.2	21.4	34.6	52.4	63.4	90.4	4MJ-33X		10.9	12.6	16.0	19.0	20.2	21.8
4MT-22X	6.7*	17.0	21.9	34.7	52.0	62.7		4MT-22X	8.0*	11.5	13.2	16.6	19.5	20.7	
4MK-35X		18.3	24.0	38.8	58.9	71.3	102.0	4MK-35X		12.6	14.6	18.5	22.0	23.5	25.7
4MU-25X	7.2*	18.6	24.1	38.5	58.1	70.2		4MU-25X	9.0*	12.9	14.9	18.8	22.3	23.7	
6MI-40X		21.9	28.9	46.7	70.8	85.8	122.5	6MI-40X		15.2	17.6	22.2	26.1	27.7	30.1
6MM-30X	8.9*	22.7	29.3	46.5	70.2	85.1		6MM-30X	11.0*	15.7	18.0	22.5	26.3	27.8	
6MJ-45X		24.3	32.3	52.5	79.5	96.1	136.5	6MJ-45X		16.8	19.6	24.9	29.5	31.4	33.9
6MT-35X	10.3*	25.6	33	52.5	79.3	95.9		6MT-35X	12.3*	17.5	20.1	25.3	29.7	31.5	
6MK-50X		27.3	36.3	58.7	88.6	107.0	152.0	6MK-50X		19.4	22.5	28.3	33.5	35.9	39.9
6MU-40X	11.0*	28.4	36.8	58.7	89.0	108.0		6MU-40X	13.8*	19.7	22.7	28.5	33.6	35.8	

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Models	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Models	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MA-22X				13.1	21.3	26.6	40.1	4MA-22X				5.9	7.3	7.9	8.7
4MF-13X				12.2	20.4	25.6	38.9	4MF-13X				5.8	7.2	7.8	8.7
4MH-25X				15.0	24.6	30.7	46.4	4MH-25X				7.0	8.7	9.4	10.4
4ML-15X				15.0	24.5	30.5	46.0	4ML-15X				6.9	8.5	9.3	10.4
4MI-30X				16.8	27.1	33.7	50.7	4MI-30X				7.6	9.4	10.3	11.4
4MM-20X				16.6	27.0	33.6	50.3	4MM-20X				7.7	9.4	10.2	11.4
4MJ-33X				18.9	30.3	37.6	56.4	4MJ-33X				8.7	10.7	11.5	12.8
4MT-22X				19.0	30.6	38.1	57.2	4MT-22X				8.7	10.8	11.7	13.0
4MK-35X				21.0	34.0	42.2	63.3	4MK-35X				9.7	12.2	13.3	14.9
4MU-25X				20.7	33.9	42.3	63.8	4MU-25X				9.8	12.2	13.3	15.0
6MI-40X				24.8	40.2	50.2	76.0	6MI-40X				12.0	14.6	15.8	17.8
6MM-30X				25.2	40.7	50.7	76.1	6MM-30X				11.7	14.6	15.8	17.7
6MJ-45X				28.5	45.6	56.7	85.3	6MJ-45X				13.0	16.2	17.8	20.3
6MT-35X				28.5	46.0	57.1	85.2	6MT-35X				13.3	16.5	17.9	20.0
6MK-50X				29.8	49.1	61.7	94.3	6MK-50X				15.2	18.8	20.5	23.3
6MU-40X				31.5	50.6	62.9	94.5	6MU-40X				14.6	18.4	20.1	23.0

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Copeland™ Stream Digital with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for Continuous Capacity Modulation

Stream Digital series 4 and 6 cylinder compressors provide an alternative means of continuous modulation to inverter. Digital modulation is the most simple and precise method of capacity control and helps to contain applied costs associated with modulation.

Digital technology is based on controlling a high-cycle solenoid valve fitted on one of the cylinder heads based on cycle time. The valve actuates a piston that controls the flow of gas into the suction area of the Stream valve plate.

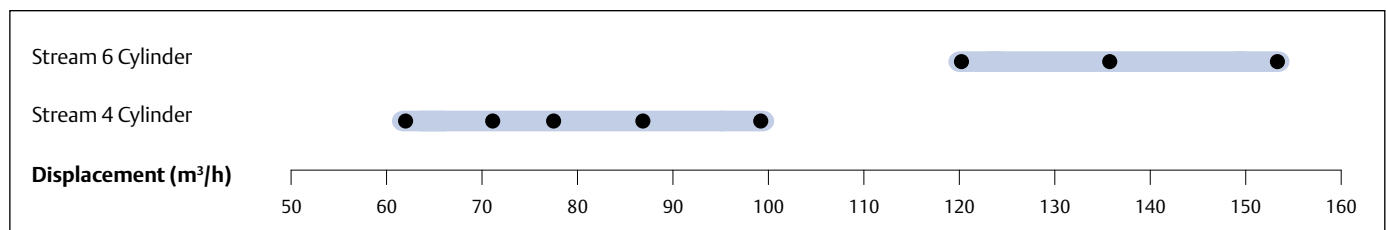
The compressor always run at constant speed which resolves the challenges related to oil return, mechanical and electrical stress on the system.

All compressors are equipped with CoreSense technology and offer the possibility to diagnose system-related problems faster or even before they occur.



Copeland Stream Digital Compressor

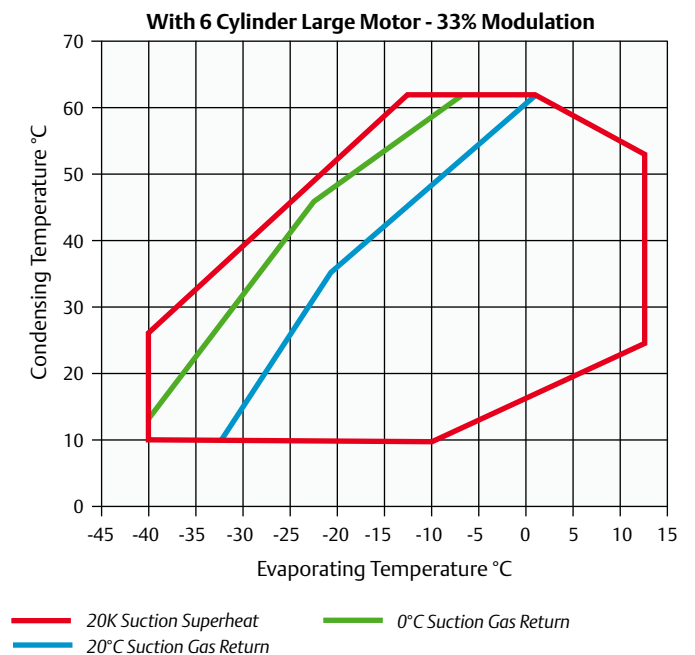
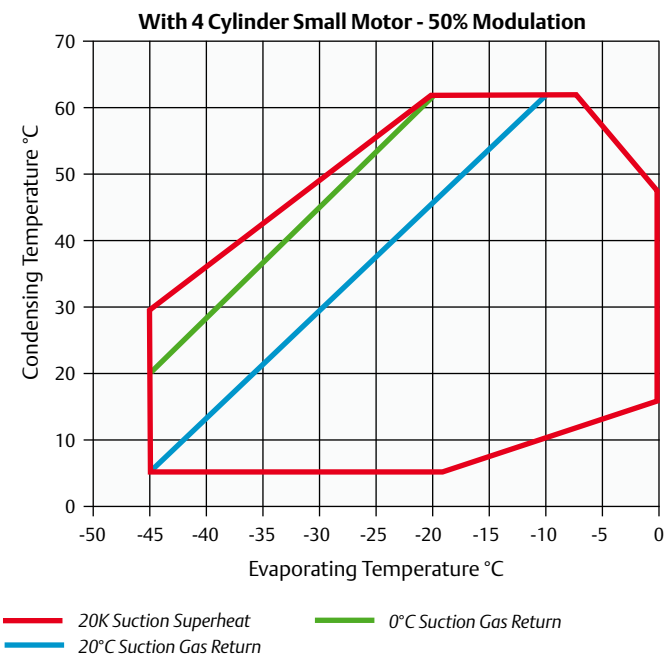
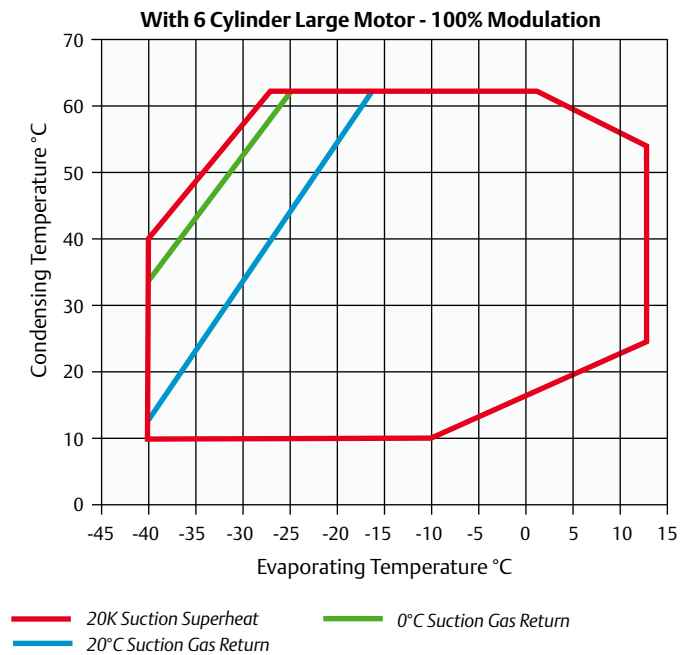
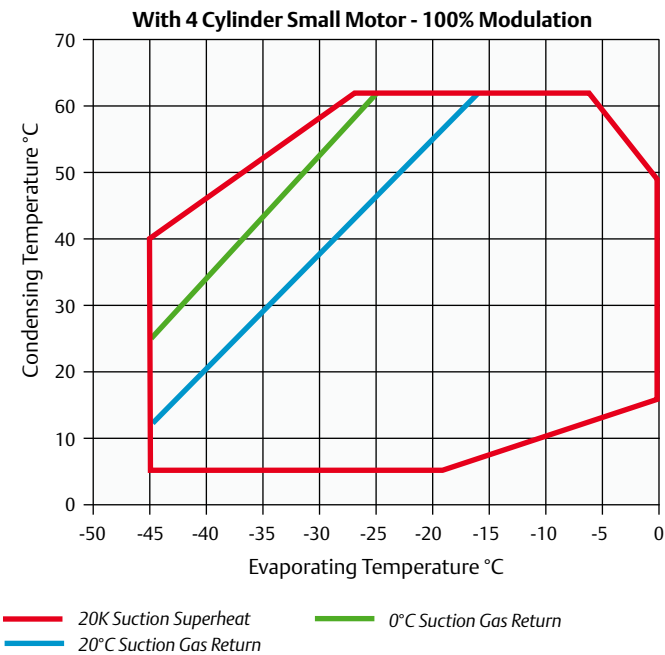
Stream Digital Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Range of 16 Models from 62 to 153 m³/h
- Multi-refrigerant compressor as it is compatible with R407A/F/C, R448A/ R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A
- Continuous modulation from 50–100% (4-cylinder) and 33–100% (6-cylinder) ensuring a perfect match of capacity and power to refrigeration load
- Economical and reliable alternative to frequency inverters
- Precise suction pressure control with associated energy savings and stable evaporating temperatures
- Quick and easy integration into refrigeration equipment, similar to any other standard compressor
- Possibility to easily retrofit existing installations with digital cylinder head kit
- No vibrations or mechanical stress on system piping and compressor parts
- Reduced compressor cycling for longer contactor and compressor life
- Emerson CoreSense Diagnostics technology providing advanced protection, diagnostics and preventive maintenance
- CoreSense Protection available as option

Operating Envelope R448A/R449A



All other refrigerant envelopes are available as 'Dynamic Envelopes' and can be accessed through Select software.

Technical Overview

Models	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m - dB(A) ***
						3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
4MFD-13X	13	61.7	3.3	638/501/452	183	AWM	30.8	105	70
4MAD-22X	22	61.7	3.3	638/501/452	183	AWM	36.3	175	75
4MLD-15X	15	71.4	3.3	638/501/452	186	AWM	35.4	156	71
4MHD-25X	25	71.4	3.3	657/501/452	193	AWM	41.6	199	75
4MMD-20X	17	78.2	3.3	657/501/452	188	AWM	39.0	175	71
4MID-30X	27	78.2	3.3	657/501/452	194	AWM	46.6	221	75
4MTD-22X	22	87.7	3.3	657/501/452	189	AWM	44.5	175	73
4MJD-33X	33	87.7	3.3	657/501/452	196	AWM	52.9	221	74
4MUD-25X	25	99.4	3.3	657/501/452	192	AWM	51.9	199	72
4MKD-35X	32	99.4	3.3	688/501/452	202	AWM	61.1	255	74
6MMD-30X	27	120.5	3.3	695/547/450	221	AWM	59.7	255	78
6MID-40X	35	120.5	3.3	695/547/450	225	AWM	71.4	304	78
6MTD-35X	32	135.0	3.3	725/547/450	227	AWM	67.3	255	77
6MJD-45X	40	135.0	3.3	725/547/450	229	AWM	81.5	304	79
6MUD-40X	40	153.0	3.3	757/547/450	231	AWM	75.8	304	78
6MKD-50X	50	153.0	3.3	773/547/450	236	AWM	92.9	393	80

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MFD-13X				18.3*	30.9	37.9		4MFD-13X				9.7*	11.8	12.7	
4MAD-22X					32.2	39.9	59.3	4MAD-22X					11.7	12.6	14.0
4MLD-15X				22.7*	37.7	46.1		4MLD-15X				11.4*	13.8	14.9	
4MHD-25X					37.4	46.2	68.5	4MHD-25X					13.7	14.6	15.9
4MMD-20X				24.9*	41.2	50.5		4MMD-20X				12.7*	15.3	16.5	
4MID-30X				21.6*	37.4	46.2	68.5	4MID-30X				11.4*	13.7	14.6	15.9
4MTD-22X				26.5*	44.2	54.2		4MTD-22X				14.5*	17.5	18.9	
4MJD-33X					41.7	51.4	75.7	4MJD-33X					15.1	16.1	17.8
4MUD-25X				30.1*	50.4	61.8		4MUD-25X				16.2*	19.9	21.6	
4MKD-35X					52.1	64.1	94.2	4MKD-35X					19.5	20.9	23.4
6MMD-30X			20.9*	39.3	61.3	75.0		6MMD-30X			14.9*	19.4	23.6	25.5	
6MID-40X				40.4	63.6	78.3	115.5	6MID-40X				19.3	23.3	25.0	27.6
6MTD-35X			24.8*	45.3	70.3	86.0		6MTD-35X			16.8*	21.9	26.9	29.1	
6MJD-45X				45.0	70.7	87.0	128.0	6MJD-45X				21.5	26.1	28.0	31.0
6MUD-40X				50.4	78.7	96.7		6MUD-40X				24.4	30.1	32.8	
6MKD-50X				50.1	78.6	96.6	142.0	6MKD-50X				24.4	29.8	32.3	36.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Models	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MAD-22X				20.5*	34.4	42.6	63.1	4MAD-22X				10.2*	12.4	13.2	14.4
4MFD-13X				19.5*	32.2	39.5		4MFD-13X				10.2*	12.4	13.3	
4MHD-25X				23.9*	40.0	49.4	73.1	4MHD-25X				11.9*	14.4	15.4	16.8
4MLD-15X				23.9*	39.4	48.4		4MLD-15X				12.0*	14.6	15.7	
4MID-30X				26.6*	44.0	54.2	79.9	4MID-30X				13.1*	15.8	17.0	18.6
4MMD-20X				26.3*	43.0	52.9		4MMD-20X				13.3*	16.0	17.2	
4MJD-33X				29.8*	49.0	60.3	88.9	4MJD-33X				14.8*	17.8	19.2	21.1
4MTD-22X				29.5*	48.0	58.9		4MTD-22X				15.1*	18.3	19.7	
4MKD-35X				33.3*	54.8	67.6	100.0	4MKD-35X				16.8*	20.4	22.0	24.4
4MUD-25X				32.9*	54.0	66.3		4MUD-25X				17.1*	21.0	22.8	
6MID-40X				40.7*	67.2	82.6	121.5	6MID-40X				20.2*	24.4	26.2	28.9
6MMD-30X				40.2*	65.4	79.9		6MMD-30X				20.4*	24.8	26.7	
6MJD-45X				45.3*	74.5	91.6	135.0	6MJD-45X				22.9*	27.6	29.7	32.8
6MTD-35X				45.3*	73.3	89.5		6MTD-35X				23.1*	28.0	30.3	
6MKD-50X				50.7*	83.7	103.0	151.5	6MKD-50X				25.8*	31.3	33.7	37.5
6MUD-40X				47.9*	81.9	100.5		6MUD-40X				25.9*	31.7	34.4	

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MAD-22X		8.1*	11.7*	23.4	35.6	43.1	61.3	4MAD-22X		7.3*	8.6*	11.0	13.0	13.7	14.7
4MFD-13X		8.3*	11.5*	22.6	34.5	41.8		4MFD-13X		7.4*	8.7*	11.0	13.1	13.9	
4MHD-25X		9.6*	13.7*	27.2	41.7	50.7	72.9	4MHD-25X		8.6*	10.1*	13.0	15.4	16.3	17.5
4MLD-15X		10.6*	14.5*	27.6	41.6	50.2		4MLD-15X		9.0*	10.5*	13.3	15.8	16.7	
4MID-30X		11.4*	16.2*	30.9	46.3	55.7	78.7	4MID-30X		9.8*	11.5*	14.5	17.0	18.0	19.5
4MMD-20X		12.2*	16.4*	30.6	45.6	54.8		4MMD-20X		10.1*	11.6*	14.6	17.1	18.2	
4MJD-33X		12.9*	17.8*	34.2	51.9	62.7	89.5	4MJD-33X		10.9*	12.6*	16.1	19.0	20.2	21.8
4MTD-22X		13.7*	18.4*	34.3	51.5	62.1		4MTD-22X		11.5*	13.2*	16.6	19.5	20.7	
4MKD-35X		14.5*	20.0*	38.4	58.3	70.6	101.0	4MKD-35X		12.6*	14.6*	18.5	22.0	23.5	25.7
4MUD-25X		14.9*	20.1*	38.1	57.5	69.5		4MUD-25X		12.9*	14.9*	18.8	22.3	23.7	
6MID-40X		17.3*	28.6°	46.2	70.1	84.9	121.5	6MID-40X		15.2*	17.6°	22.2	26.1	27.7	30.1
6MMD-30X		18.2*	29.0°	46.0	69.5	84.3		6MMD-30X		15.7*	18.1°	22.5	26.3	27.8	
6MJD-45X		19.2*	32.0°	51.9	78.7	95.1	135.0	6MJD-45X		16.8*	19.6°	24.9	29.5	31.4	33.9
6MTD-35X		20.5*	32.7°	52.0	78.5	94.9		6MTD-35X		17.5*	20.1°	25.3	29.7	31.5	
6MKD-50X		21.4*	36.0°	58.1	87.7	106.0	150.5	6MKD-50X		19.4*	22.5°	28.3	33.5	35.9	39.9
6MUD-40X		22.6*	36.5°	58.1	88.1	107.0		6MUD-40X		19.7*	22.7°	28.5	33.6	35.8	

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

° Additional Cooling Required

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MAD-22X		4.0*	6.2*	11.8*	20.0*	25.4*	39.7	4MAD-22X		3.7*	4.4*	5.9*	7.3*	7.9*	8.7
4MFD-13X				12.1	20.2	25.4	38.5	4MFD-13X				5.8	7.2	7.8	8.7
4MHD-25X		4.4*	6.9*	13.5*	23.1*	29.3*	45.9	4MHD-25X		4.7*	5.4*	7.1*	8.7*	9.4*	10.4
4MLD-15X				14.8	24.2	30.2	45.5	4MLD-15X				6.9	8.5	9.3	10.4
4MID-30X		5.2*	8.0*	15.1*	25.4*	32.2*	50.2	4MID-30X		4.9*	5.8*	7.6*	9.4*	10.3*	11.4
4MMD-20X				16.5	26.7	33.3	49.8	4MMD-20X				7.7	9.4	10.2	11.4
4MJD-33X		6.0*	9.1*	17.0*	28.5*	35.9*	55.9	4MJD-33X		5.6*	6.6*	8.7*	10.7*	11.5*	12.8
4MTD-22X				18.9	30.3	37.7	56.7	4MTD-22X				8.7	10.8	11.7	13.1
4MKD-35X		7.0*	10.4*	19.1*	31.9*	40.3*	62.7	4MKD-35X		7.1*	7.7*	9.7*	12.2*	13.3*	14.9
4MUD-25X				20.5	33.5	41.9	63.2	4MUD-25X				9.8	12.2	13.3	15.1
6MID-40X				22.2*	37.6*	47.8*	75.3	6MID-40X				12.0*	14.6*	15.8*	17.8
6MMD-30X				24.9	40.3	50.2	75.3	6MMD-30X				11.7	14.6	15.8	17.7
6MJD-45X				25.6*	42.7*	54.0*	84.5	6MJD-45X				13.0*	16.2*	17.8*	20.3
6MTD-35X				28.2	45.5	56.5	84.4	6MTD-35X				13.3	16.5	17.9	20.0
6MKD-50X				26.2*	45.7*	58.6*	93.4	6MKD-50X				15.2*	18.8*	20.5*	23.3
6MUD-40X				31.2	50.1	62.3	93.6	6MUD-40X				14.6	18.4	20.1	23.0

Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R448A / R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A / R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
4MAD-22X		7.7 *	11.1 *	21.0	34.0	42.2	62.9	4MAD-22X		6.2 *	7.4 *	9.8	11.8	12.6	13.7
4MFD-13X	3.7 *	8.1 *	10.9 *	19.4	30.1	36.9		4MFD-13X	4.5 *	6.3 *	7.4 *	9.8	12.2	13.1	
4MLD-15X	4.2 *	10.3 *	14.2 *	24.9	38.3	46.6		4MLD-15X	5.2 *	7.6 *	8.9 *	11.6	14.2	15.4	
4MHD-25X		9.3 *	13.3 *	24.5	38.7	47.6	69.6	4MHD-25X		7.6 *	8.9 *	11.6	14.1	15.1	16.7
4MMD-20X	4.9 *	11.6 *	15.8 *	27.5	42.0	51.0		4MMD-20X	5.8 *	8.5 *	9.9 *	12.9	15.6	16.9	
4MID-30X		10.6 *	15.3 *	27.8	43.6	53.5	77.8	4MID-30X		8.2 *	9.8 *	13.0	15.6	16.7	18.2
4MJD-33X		11.9 *	16.8 *	30.6	48.2	59.2	86.7	4MJD-33X		9.2 *	11.0 *	14.5	17.6	18.9	20.6
4MTD-22X	5.8 *	13.3 *	17.9 *	31.0	47.2	57.2		4MTD-22X	6.6 *	9.7 *	11.3 *	14.6	17.8	19.2	
4MKD-35X		13.6 *	19.0 *	34.4	54.3	66.8	97.9	4MKD-35X		10.7 *	12.7 *	16.7	20.4	22.0	24.4
4MUD-25X	6.4 *	14.2 *	19.2 *	33.9	52.7	64.4		4MUD-25X	7.4 *	10.8 *	12.7 *	16.6	20.5	22.4	
6MID-40X		16.9 *	23.7 *	42.4	65.9	80.6	116.5	6MID-40X		13.0 *	15.3 *	19.6	23.5	25.2	28.0
6MMD-30X	6.5 *	17.4 *	23.8 *	41.4	62.6	75.5		6MMD-30X	8.8 *	13.1 *	15.4 *	19.9	23.9	25.6	
6MTD-35X	7.4 *	19.5 *	26.6 *	46.0	69.3	83.5		6MTD-35X	9.7 *	14.6 *	17.2 *	22.2	26.9	29.0	
6MJD-45X		19.3 *	26.9 *	47.6	73.7	90.1	131.0	6MJD-45X		14.3 *	17.0 *	22.2	26.9	28.8	31.7
6MKD-50X		20.8 *	29.1 *	52.2	81.4	99.8	145.5	6MKD-50X		16.4 *	19.2 *	25.0	30.3	32.7	36.7
6MUD-40X	8.2 *	21.9 *	30.2 *	52.9	81.0	98.4		6MUD-40X	10.9 *	16.3 *	19.1 *	24.6	29.8	32.1	

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K, 100% loaded

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

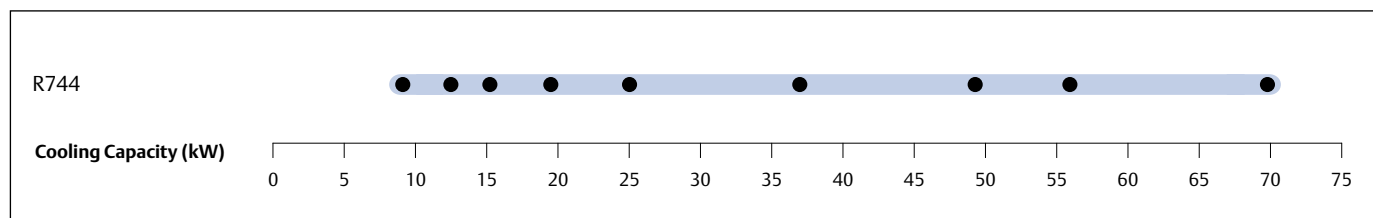
Copeland™ Stream Compressors with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for R744-Transcritical Applications

Stream series of 4 cylinder CO₂ compressors is the ideal solution for R744 booster systems. It is characterized by a design pressure of 135 bar. Refrigerant flow and heat transfer have been optimized for best performance. All compressors are equipped with CoreSense technology and offer the possibility to diagnose system-related problems faster or even before they occur.



*Copeland Stream Compressors for R744 Refrigeration
Designed for Durability and Best-in-Class
Performance in R744-Transcritical Applications*

Stream Compressor Line-up



Conditions: EN12900 R744: Evaporating -10°C, Gas cooler exit: 35°C/ 90 bar, Superheat: 10K

Features and Benefits

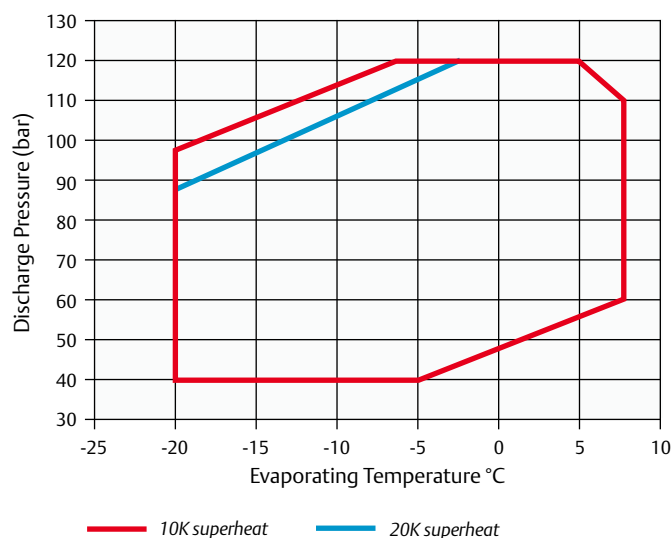
Stream provides for flexibility in pack design and operation:

- Compact dimensions
- Integrated low pressure relief valve
- Discharge temperature protection
- Service valve 360° rotation for ease of piping design
- 2 sight glasses for mounting of oil management control and visual inspection
- One oil port for oil equalization in parallel system
- Oil splasher system ensuring lubrication at constant and variable speed

Designed for durability and performance in R744 applications:

- Low sound, low vibration and large discharge chamber to eliminate pulsation
- High design pressures of 135 bar (high side) and 90 bar (low side)
- Burst pressures in excess of safety factor 3
- Cylinder head and discharge plenum design minimizing heat transfer to suction side
- Stepless capacity modulation via inverter from 25 to 70Hz
- CoreSense™ Diagnostics
- Individual compressor power consumption monitoring
- CoreSense Protection available as option

Operating Envelope R744



— 10K superheat — 20K superheat

Technical Overview

Model	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Capacity (kw)	COP	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @ 1 m *** dB(A)
								3 Ph **	3 Ph **	3 Ph **	
4MTL-05X	5.0	4.6	9.3	1.6	1.5	630/425/410	123.0	EWL	13.3	80.5	59.0
4MTL-07X	7.0	6.2	12.5	1.6	1.5	630/425/410	124.0	EWL	17.5	81.2	62.0
4MTL-09X	9.0	7.4	15.3	1.6	1.5	630/425/410	123.0	EWL	21.0	93.5	63.0
4MTL-12X	12.0	9.5	19.2	1.7	1.8	697/444/423	170.0	AWM	26.5	145.0	67.4
4MTL-15X	15.0	12.5	25.2	1.8	1.8	697/445/422	170.0	AWM	34.8	156.0	71.3
4MTL-30X	30.0	18.0	37.0	1.8	1.8	697/445/422	175.0	AWM	50.0	221.0	75.1
4MTL-35X	35.0	22.7	49.0	1.79	2.5	842/ 468/ 467	257.9	AWM	67.1	304	75.1
4MTL-40X	40.0	26.6	56.0	1.84	2.5	842/ 468/ 467	264.0	AWM	72.6	306	75.1
4MTL-50X	50.0	32.0	70.0	1.81	2.5	842/ 468/ 467	269.4	AWM	90.3	393	75.1

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

				Cooling Capacity (kW)					Power Input (kW)				
Model		Temperature (°C)	Pressure (bar)	Evaporating Temperature (°C)					Evaporating Temperature (°C)				
				-20	-15	-10	-5	0	-20	-15	-10	-5	0
				Equivalent evaporation pressure (bar)					Equivalent evaporation pressure (bar)				
				19.7	22.9	26.5	30.5	34.9	19.7	22.9	26.5	30.5	34.9
4MTL-05X	Condensing	10	45	10.9	13.4	16.3	19.5		3.1	3.0	2.8	2.5	
		15	50	9.8	12.1	14.8	17.8	21.2	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.6
		20	57	8.8	10.8	13.2	16.0	19.1	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.2
		25	64	7.6	9.4	11.5	14.0	16.7	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.8
		30	75	6.0	7.4	9.2	11.2	13.4	4.5	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.4
	Cool gas	35	90		7.0	8.7	10.7	12.9		5.4	5.6	5.7	5.7
		40	100			7.5	9.3	11.3			6.0	6.2	6.3
		40	110				9.6	11.7				6.6	6.8
4MTL-07X	Condensing	10	45	14.9	18.2	22.1	26.5		3.9	3.7	3.4	3.0	
		15	50	13.5	16.5	20.1	24.1	28.7	4.3	4.3	4.0	3.7	3.2
		20	57	12.0	14.7	17.9	21.7	25.8	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.4	4.0
		25	64	10.4	12.8	15.6	18.9	22.5	5.3	5.4	5.3	5.2	4.9
		30	75	8.2	10.2	12.5	15.1	18.1	5.8	6.0	6.0	5.9	5.7
	Cool gas	35	90		9.5	11.8	14.5	17.4		7.0	7.3	7.4	7.5
		40	100			10.2	12.5	15.1			7.9	8.2	8.3
		40	110				12.9	15.6				8.8	9.0
4MTL-09X	Condensing	10	45	18.3	22.3	27.0	32.4		4.6	4.5	4.1	3.6	
		15	50	16.6	20.3	24.6	29.5	35.0	5.2	5.1	4.9	4.5	3.9
		20	57	14.8	18.2	22.1	26.5	31.5	5.8	5.8	5.6	5.3	4.9
		25	64	12.9	15.8	19.3	23.2	27.6	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.2	5.9
		30	75	10.3	12.6	15.4	18.6	22.1	6.9	7.1	7.2	7.1	6.9
	Cool gas	35	90		11.9	14.7	17.8	21.4		8.5	8.8	9.0	9.0
		40	100			12.7	15.5	18.6			9.5	9.8	10.0
		40	110				16.0	19.3				10.6	10.9
4MTL-12X	Condensing	10	45	24.1	29.1	35.0	41.7		6.1	5.9	5.5	4.9	
		15	50	21.8	26.4	31.9	38.1	45.0	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.0	5.3
		20	57	19.5	23.7	28.6	34.3	40.6	7.6	7.6	7.4	7.0	6.5
		25	64	16.9	20.6	25.0	30.0	35.6	8.3	8.4	8.4	8.2	7.7
		30	75	13.5	16.4	20.0	24.1	28.6	9.0	9.3	9.4	9.3	9.0
	Cool gas	35	90	12.8	15.7	19.3	23.3	27.9	10.2	10.9	11.3	11.6	11.6
		40	100		13.6	16.8	20.4	24.4		11.5	12.2	12.6	12.8
		40	110			17.4	21.2	25.5			12.8	13.5	13.9
4MTL-15X	Condensing	10	45	31.2	37.9	45.6	54.4		7.9	7.6	7.1	6.3	
		15	50	28.3	34.5	41.6	49.7	58.7	8.8	8.7	8.4	7.8	6.9
		20	57	25.3	30.9	37.4	44.8	53.0	9.7	9.7	9.6	9.2	8.6
		25	64	22.0	26.9	32.7	39.3	46.6	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.7	10.2
		30	75	17.5	21.5	26.2	31.6	37.5	11.4	11.8	12.0	12.1	11.8
	Cool gas	35	90	16.5	20.5	25.2	30.5	36.5	13.1	13.8	14.4	14.8	15.0
		40	100		17.7	21.8	26.6	31.8		14.8	15.5	16.1	16.4
		40	110			22.5	27.5	33.1			16.6	17.3	17.9
4MTL-30X	Condensing	10	45	45.6	54.9	65.9	78.3		11.4	11.0	10.4	9.3	
		15	50	41.5	50.2	60.3	71.7	84.4	12.6	12.5	12.1	11.4	10.2
		20	57	37.2	45.1	54.3	64.7	76.3	13.9	14.0	13.9	13.4	12.5
		25	64	32.4	39.4	47.6	56.9	67.2	15.2	15.5	15.6	15.4	14.8
		30	75	25.9	31.6	38.3	45.8	54.2	16.4	16.9	17.3	17.4	17.1
	Cool gas	35	90	24.7	30.3	37.0	44.6	53.1	18.8	19.8	20.6	21.2	21.5
		40	100		26.3	32.2	39.0	46.5		21.2	22.2	23.0	23.6
		40	110			33.4	40.5	48.5			23.8	24.8	25.6

Suction Superheat 10K / Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

			Cooling Capacity (kW)						Power Input (kW)				
Model	Temperature (°C)	Pressure (bar)	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						Evaporating Temperature (°C)				
			-20	-15	-10	-5	0		-20	-15	-10	-5	0
			Equivalent evaporation pressure (bar)						Equivalent evaporation pressure (bar)				
			19.7	22.9	26.5	30.5	34.9		19.7	22.9	26.5	30.5	34.9
4MTL-35X	Condensing	10	45	57.9	69.9	84.2	100.5		14.3	13.7	12.6	11.2	
		15	50	52.6	63.7	76.8	91.9	109.0	15.9	15.6	14.8	13.6	12.0
		20	57	47.1	57.1	69.1	82.8	98.2	17.6	17.6	17.1	16.2	14.9
		25	64	41.1	49.9	60.5	72.6	86.2	19.3	19.6	19.4	18.8	17.8
		30	75	32.8	40.0	48.5	58.4	69.4	20.9	21.5	21.7	21.5	20.8
	Cool gas	35	90	31.5	38.4	46.9	56.7	67.7	23.6	25.1	26.1	26.7	26.9
		40	100		33.5	40.9	49.5	59.3		26.5	28.0	29.1	29.7
		40	110			42.5	51.6	61.9			29.5	31.1	32.1
4MTL-40X	Condensing	10	45	69.0	83.1	99.7	118.5		16.5	15.9	14.7	13.0	
		15	50	62.8	75.8	91.1	108.5	128.0	18.5	18.2	17.4	16.1	14.1
		20	57	56.4	68.1	81.9	97.9	115.5	20.4	20.4	20.0	19.1	17.6
		25	64	49.3	59.6	71.8	85.9	101.5	22.4	22.7	22.6	22.1	21.1
		30	75	39.5	47.8	57.7	69.1	81.9	24.3	25.0	25.3	25.2	24.6
	Cool gas	35	90	38.1	46.2	55.9	67.2	79.9	28.2	29.4	30.4	31.1	31.4
		40	100		40.3	48.8	58.8	70.0		31.8	33.0	34.1	34.8
		40	110			50.8	61.2	73.1			35.6	36.9	37.9
4MTL-50X	Condensing	10	45	82.8	99.7	119.5	142.0		20.2	19.6	18.4	16.7	
		15	50	75.6	91.1	109.5	130.5	153.5	22.6	22.3	21.5	20.0	18.0
		20	57	67.9	82.0	98.6	117.5	139.0	24.9	25.1	24.6	23.5	21.9
		25	64	59.5	71.9	86.5	103.5	122.0	27.3	27.8	27.8	27.2	25.9
		30	75	47.7	57.8	69.7	83.4	98.6	29.6	30.6	31.1	30.9	30.1
	Cool gas	35	90	46.2	56.0	67.8	81.4	96.7	33.9	35.9	37.4	38.3	38.6
		40	100		49.0	59.3	71.3	84.8		38.2	40.3	41.8	42.6
		40	110			61.9	74.5	88.8			42.6	44.7	46.2

Copeland™ Stream Compressors with CoreSense™ Diagnostics for R744-Subcritical Applications Requiring High Standstill Pressures (90Bar)

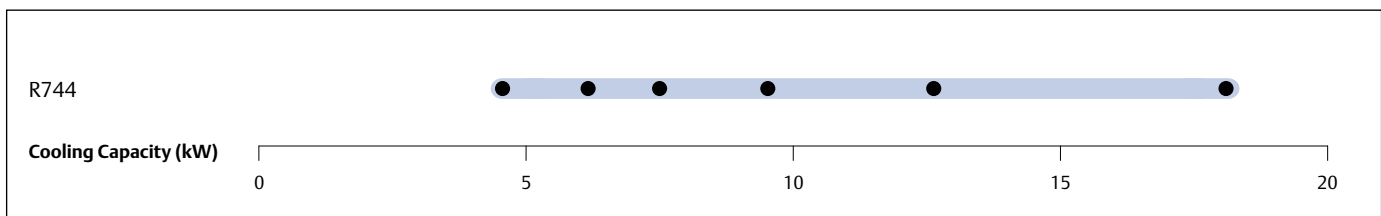
Stream series of 4 cylinder CO₂ compressors is the ideal solution for R744 low temperature cascade and booster systems requiring high standstill pressure of up to 90 bar suction. The use of transcritical compressors in medium / transcritical side as well as on the low temperature / subcritical side ensures that in case of power outage, the refrigeration system features full resilience and no operation disruption.

Stream is characterized by a design pressure of 135 bar. Refrigerant flow and heat transfer have been optimized for best performance. All compressors are equipped with CoreSense technology and offer the possibility to diagnose system-related problems faster or even before they occur.



Copeland Stream Compressors for Low Temperature Applications with R744 Designed for Durability and Best-in-class Performance in R744 Subcritical Applications

Stream Compressor Line-up



Conditions: EN12900 R744: Evaporating -35°C, Condensing -5°C, Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Features and Benefits

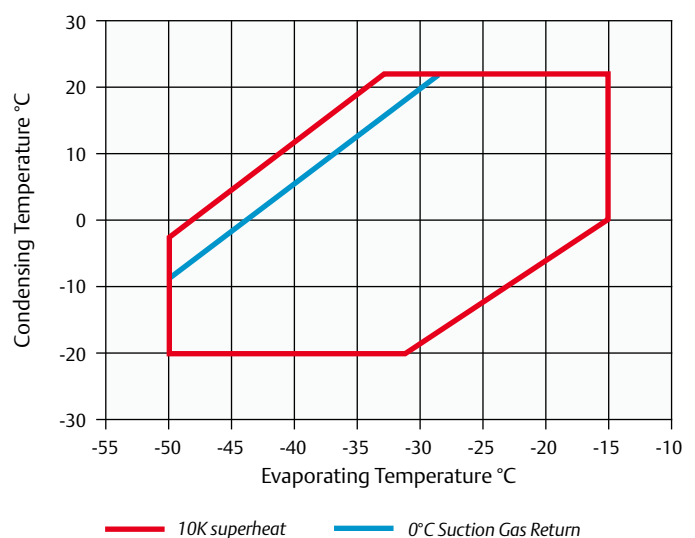
Stream provides for flexibility in pack design and operation:

- Compressor Max. Pressures (Suction/Discharge): 90 bar / 135 bar
- Compact dimensions
- Integrated low pressure relief valve
- Discharge temperature protection
- Service valve 360° rotation for ease of piping design
- 2 sight glasses for mounting of oil management control and visual inspection
- One oil port for oil equalization in parallel system
- Oil splasher system ensuring lubrication at constant and variable speed

Designed for durability and performance in R744 applications:

- Low sound, low vibration and large discharge chamber to eliminate pulsation
- Optimized motor selection for low temperature running conditions
- Burst pressures in excess of safety factor 3
- Cylinder head and discharge plenum design minimizing heat transfer to suction side
- Stepless capacity modulation via inverter from 25 to 70Hz
- CoreSense Diagnostics for advanced protection, diagnostics, communication
- Individual compressor power consumption monitoring
- CoreSense Protection available as option

Operating Envelope R744



Technical Overview

R744	Nominal hp	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Capacity (kw)	COP	Oil Quantity (l)	Length/Width/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A)***
								3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
4MSL-03X	3.0	4.6	7.2	3.2	1.5	697/444/423		EWL			76.0
4MSL-04X	4.0	6.2	9.9	3.6	1.5	697/444/423		EWL			76.0
4MSL-06X	5.0	7.4	12.4	3.7	1.5	697/444/423		EWL			76.0
4MSL-08X	8.0	9.5	15.9	3.6	1.8	697/444/423	170.0	AWM	13.9	87.4	76.0
4MSL-12X	12.0	12.5	21.0	3.7	1.8	697/445/422	170.0	AWM	18.7	145.0	76.0
4MSL-15X	15.0	17.9	31.0	3.8	1.8	697/445/422	170.0	AWM	25.7	156.0	76.0

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 1m: sound pressure level at 1m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

R744	Cooling Capacity (kW)				R744	Power Input (kW)			
	Condensing Temperature -10°C					Condensing Temperature -10°C			
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)					Evaporating Temperature (°C)			
Model	-45	-40	-35	-30	Model	-45	-40	-35	-30
4MSL-03X	4.8*	6.3*	8.2*	10.5*	4MSL-03X	1.9*	2.0*	2.0*	1.9*
4MSL-04X	6.7*	8.8*	11.3*	14.2*	4MSL-04X	2.5*	2.6*	2.5*	2.4*
4MSL-06X	8.0*	10.5*	13.5*	16.9*	4MSL-06X	2.9*	3.0*	2.9*	2.7*
4MSL-08X	10.3*	13.5*	17.2*	21.5*	4MSL-08X	3.8*	4.0*	3.9*	3.7*
4MSL-12X	13.8*	17.9*	22.7*	28.4*	4MSL-12X	4.9*	5.0*	5.0*	4.8*
4MSL-15X	20.3*	26.3*	33.4*	41.5*	4MSL-15X	7.0*	7.2*	7.2*	7.0*

Conditions: Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Service Compressors for 4 and 6 cylinder S-Series and Discus Reciprocating Compressors

With the successful launch of Stream with CoreSense™ Diagnostics 4M and 6M compressors, Emerson has decided to consolidate product families to allow our customers to reduce product proliferation and cost of operation. As a result, Emerson will in the future only produce the most efficient semi-hermetic reciprocating compressor platforms out of its current portfolio.

With a large number of 4 and 6 cylinder S-Series and Discus compressors operating in applications around the world, Emerson Climate Technologies recognizes the importance of providing worry-free drop-in replacement models. The range of service compressors offers easy replacement (“like for like”) without the need of system adaptations.

More detailed information is available with our “Guidelines for replacement of S-Series and Discus compressors” available from your Emerson Climate sales office or as download under www.emersonclimate.eu

For your product selection in case of replacement needs, please refer to the cross-reference table below. In addition, our local Application Engineering and Sales team is ready to support you.



*Service Compressor**

Discus Replacements

D4DF-100X	→	4MFS1-13X
D4DA-100X	→	4MFS1-13X
D4DA-200X	→	4MAS1-22X
D4DL-150X	→	4MLS1-15X
D4DH-150X	→	4MLS1-15X
D4DH-250X	→	4MHS1-25X
D4DT-220X	→	4MMS1-20X
D4DJ-200X	→	4MMS1-20X
D4DJ-300X	→	4MIS1-30X
D6DL-270X	→	6MLS1-27X
D6DH-200X	→	6MLS1-27X
D6DH-350X	→	6MHS1-35X
D6DT-320X	→	6MMS1-30X
D6DJ-300X	→	6MMS1-30X
D6DJ-400X	→	6MIS1-40X

*Valves are available as optional accessories.

Refrigeration Units

Refrigeration Units

Emerson Climate Technologies offers the broadest and most reliable refrigeration unit product line-up. Leveraging the latest compressor technology, each platform provides you the option to select the refrigerant, capacity and application temperature combinations that meet your requirements. A huge variety of Copeland™ indoor and outdoor refrigeration units offer the right solution for applications in food retail and food service, commercial and industrial refrigeration.

Copeland EazyCool™ Scroll Outdoor Refrigeration Units are designed and fully equipped for a quick and easy installation and ideal to integrate into urban environments. The latest scroll technology is combined with high-quality Alco components and covered by a weatherproof housing in a unique design.

The Copeland EazyCool Refrigeration Unit ZX Series offers the highest energy efficiency available in a standard unit to lower operators' utility bills. Ranging in size from 2 to 7.5 hp, the ZX units are perfectly suited for typical food service and retail applications. The key benefits of compactness, silence and efficiency in the standard models will be enhanced by the capability of continuous capacity modulation of the ZX Digital models. This makes ZX Digital refrigeration units the perfect fit for applications with wide load variations.

Copeland Scroll™ indoor refrigeration units are equipped with the latest refrigeration scroll compressors and constitute the widest range of their kind. The modular line concept offers base units which can be adapted to the target application by various options including weather housings and fan speed controls.

Copeland Scroll Digital Receiver Units HLR are an innovative offering for food service and retail businesses. Their compact design and the power of Digital Scroll continuous capacity modulation enable optimized environmental integration with highest system efficiency.

Semi-hermetic refrigeration units: robust, reliable and efficient air-cooled refrigeration unit platforms featuring semi-hermetic reciprocating compressor technology are for use in high-, medium- and low-temperature applications. Emerson Climate Technologies has expanded its semi-hermetic product range by the innovative Stream Indoor Refrigeration Units. Therewith we can offer a product range from 0.8 - 40 hp with dedicated refrigerant approvals for R407A/F, R448A/ R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A.

Copeland EazyCool™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors

Copeland™ air-cooled outdoor refrigeration units for medium-temperature and low-temperature applications.

Emerson Climate Technologies has developed this series of refrigeration units especially for outdoor use. The latest Scroll technology is combined with high-quality components and covered by an absolutely weather-resistant synthetic resin housing in a unique design.

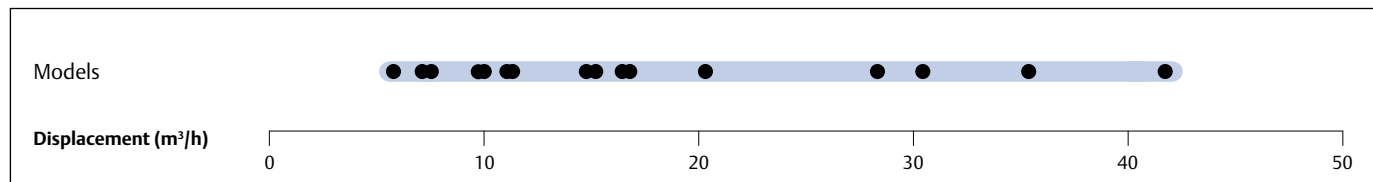
The EazyCool line-up offers state-of-the-art technology and models featuring stepless capacity control, vapor injection and fan speed control. This makes it the first choice for target applications in food retail and food service:

- Proximity and convenience stores
- Mini markets and supermarkets
- Bars, restaurants and kitchens
- Beer cellars and beverage coolers

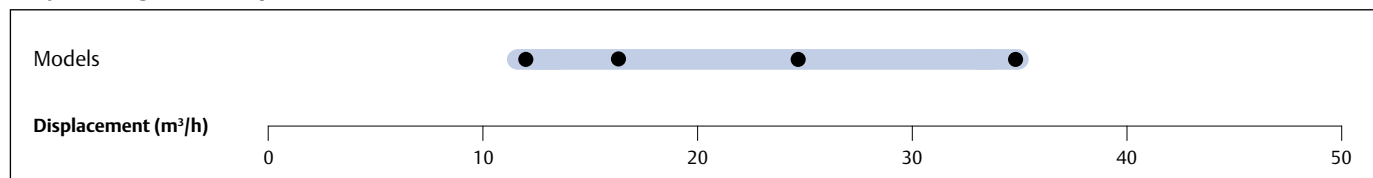


Copeland EazyCool Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors

EazyCool OLQ/OMQ Line-up



EazyCool Digital Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Scroll compressor(s), crankcase heater(s), condenser with thermally protected fan(s), fan speed control, HP and LP switch, liquid receiver, filter drier & sight glass, weather-resistant housing
- Suitable for multiple refrigerants: R407A/F, R448A/ R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A.
- Wide range of quality accessories
- Excellent efficiency
- Filter drier, liquid sight glass and solenoid valve in liquid line

Maximum Allowable Pressure (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS 28 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Models	Displacement (m³/h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diam- eter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Cur- rent (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @ 10m - dB(A)***
									1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
Medium Temperature Models															
OMQ-56	11.5	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	224.0		TWD		15		99	44.0
OMTQ-60	13.1	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	209.0		TFD		2x10		2x49	42.0
OMTQ-76	15.1	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	211.0		TFD		2x13		2x66	43.0
OMQ-75	15.3	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	224.0		TWD		22		127	44.0
OMTQ-90	19.9	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	225.0		TFD		2x13		2x74	45.0
OMQ-92	20.5	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	246.0		TWD		25		167	46.0
OMQ-110	23.7	17.7	2	550	1 5⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	255.0		TWD		29		198	47.0
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
OMQ-30D	6.2	8.1	1	145	7⁄8	1⁄2	1050/630/720	98.0		TFD		8		52	36.0
OMQ-45D	9.4	8.1	1	145	7⁄8	1⁄2	1250/642/720	118.0		TFD		12		74	39.0
OMTQ-60D	13.2	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	209.0		TFD		8+10			42.0
OMTQ-90D	20.0	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	225.0		TFD		12+13			45.0
Low Temperature Models															
OLQ-24V	7.2	17.7	2	290	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	228.0		TWD		16		99	44.0
OLTQ-26V	8.2	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	221.0		TFD		2x9		2x52	42.0
OLQ-33V	9.8	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	228.0		TWD		21		127	44.0
OLQ-40V	11.8	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	238.0		TWD		27		167	46.0
OLTQ-36V	12.1	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	235.0		TFD		2x14		2x74	45.0
OLQ-48V	14.7	17.7	2	550	1 5⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	259.0		TWD		31		198	47.0
Digital Low Temperature Models															
OLQ-18DV	6.1	17.7	2	290	7⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	200.0		TFD		14		74	39.0
OLTQ-36DV	12.1	17.7	2	550	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	2100/670/950	235.0		TFD		14+14		2x74	45.0

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-56				7.2 *	11.1	13.2	17.8		OMQ-56				5.5 *	6.1	6.4	7.0
OMQ-75				10.1 *	14.6 *	17.6	23.2		OMQ-75				7.2 *	8.3 *	9.1	10.3
OMQ-92				13.1 *	19.8	23.3	31.3		OMQ-92				9.0 *	10.3	10.9	12.3
OMQ-110				15.2 *	22.3 *	27.0	36.1		OMQ-110				11.2 *	12.8 *	13.8	15.6
OMTQ-60				8.3 *	13.0	15.5	21.0		OMTQ-60				6.1 *	6.8	7.2	8.2
OMTQ-76				9.8 *	15.2	17.9			OMTQ-76				7.8 *	8.8	9.4	
OMTQ-90				12.4 *	19.0	22.5	30.6		OMTQ-90				8.0 *	9.3	9.9	11.1
Low Temperature Models																
OLQ-24V		5.8	7.2	10.4	14.3	16.4	21.0		OLQ-24V		4.9	5.3	6.3	8.0	9.2	13.0
OLQ-33V		7.7	9.8	14.5	18.7	20.1	20.4		OLQ-33V		6.4	6.8	7.8	9.3	10.5	13.9
OLQ-40V		10.2	12.6	18.3	24.7	28.0	34.5		OLQ-40V		7.6	8.2	9.8	12.2	13.8	18.1
OLTQ-36V		10.2 *	12.2 *	17.4 *	25.2 *	30.6 *			OLTQ-36V		8.0 *	8.3 *	9.1 *	10.7 *	12.2 *	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D					5.9 *	7.0 *			OMQ-30D					3.8 *	4.1 *	
OMQ-45D					8.6 *	10.6			OMQ-45D					4.8 *	5.2	
OMTQ-60D				8.3 *	13.0	15.5	20.9		OMTQ-60D				6.2 *	6.9	7.3	8.3
OMTQ-90D				12.6	18.7	22.3	30.5		OMTQ-90D				8.7	9.5	10.0	11.0
Digital Low Temperature Models																
OLTQ-36DV		10.0 *	12.1 *	17.3 *	25.4 *	30.8 *			OLTQ-36DV		7.8 *	8.1 *	9.0 *	10.8 *	12.3 *	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
OMTQ-60					12.4*	15.2			OMTQ-60					7.3*	7.7	
OMTQ-76					14.3*	17.2*			OMTQ-76					9.7*	10.3*	
OMTQ-90				11.7*	18.6*	22.9	31.8		OMTQ-90				9.1*	10.3*	10.9	12.2
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D					6.1*	7.2*			OMQ-30D					3.5*	3.9*	
OMQ-45D					9.1*	11.1			OMQ-45D					5.0*	5.5	
OMTQ-60D					12.6*	15.4			OMTQ-60D					7.0*	7.5	
OMTQ-90D				11.8*	18.9*	23.2	31.7		OMTQ-90D				8.6*	10.0*	10.8	12.4

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Low Temperature Models																
OLQ-24V		5.7*	7.1*	10.5*	14.8*	17.3*			OLQ-24V		4.8*	5.2*	5.9*	6.6*	7.0*	
OLQ-33V		7.9*	9.8*	14.6*	20.6*	24.1*	32.3		OLQ-33V		6.4*	6.9*	7.7*	8.6*	9.0*	9.9
OLQ-40V		9.5*	12.4*	18.6*	25.7*	29.7*			OLQ-40V		7.6*	8.7*	10.6*	11.9*	12.6*	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D				4.1*	6.2	7.3			OMQ-30D				2.9*	3.5	3.9	
OMQ-45D				6.1*	9.5	11.2	14.9		OMQ-45D				3.8*	4.7	5.2	6.2

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Low Temperature Models																
OLQ-24V		5.7*	7.1*	10.5*	14.8*	17.3*			OLQ-24V		4.8*	5.2*	5.9*	6.7*	7.0*	
OLQ-33V		7.9*	9.8*	14.6*	20.6*	24.1*	32.3		OLQ-33V		6.4*	6.9*	7.8*	8.6*	9.0*	9.9
OLQ-40V		9.5*	12.4*	18.6*	25.7*	29.6*			OLQ-40V		7.6*	8.7*	10.6*	12.0*	12.6*	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D				4.1*	6.2	7.3			OMQ-30D				2.9*	3.5	3.9	
OMQ-45D				6.1*	9.5	11.2	14.9		OMQ-45D				3.8*	4.7	5.2	6.2

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)							
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)							
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	
Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-56				8.3	11.5	13.4	17.4		OMQ-56				6.2	6.7	6.9	7.5
OMQ-75				11.3	15.3	17.4	22.1		OMQ-75				8.2	9.3	9.8	10.9
OMQ-92				14.9	20.5	23.7	30.7		OMQ-92				10.2	11.2	11.8	13.1
OMQ-110				17.3	23.7	27.3	35.1		OMQ-110				12.7	14.1	14.8	16.4
OMTQ-60				9.4	13.1	15.1	19.6		OMTQ-60				7.0	7.5	7.8	8.4
OMTQ-76				11.1	15.1	17.3			OMTQ-76				9.3	10.1	10.6	
OMTQ-90				14.2	19.9	23.1	30.2		OMTQ-90				9.6	10.3	10.7	11.5
Low Temperature Models																
OLQ-18V		6.0	7.1	9.7	13.1	15.0			OLQ-18V		4.6	5.0	6.0	7.1	7.8	
OLQ-24V		7.2	8.7	12.3	16.4	18.6	23.3		OLQ-24V		5.6	6.0	6.8	7.9	8.5	10.1
OLQ-33V		9.8	11.9	16.8	22.8	26.1	33.7		OLQ-33V		7.4	7.9	8.8	10.0	10.7	12.2
OLQ-40V		11.8	14.9	21.4	28.4	32.0	39.3		OLQ-40V		8.7	9.8	12.0	14.0	15.1	17.4
OLQ-48V		14.7	17.6	24.0	30.9	34.3			OLQ-48V		11.1	12.2	14.7	18.1	20.2	
OLTQ-26V		8.2	9.9	14.3	19.8	23.1	31.1		OLTQ-26V		6.4	6.7	7.4	8.2	8.7	9.6
OLTQ-36V		12.1	14.4	20.0	27.1	31.4			OLTQ-36V		8.9	9.6	11.1	12.8	13.8	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D				4.6	6.2	7.0	8.8		OMQ-30D				3.2	3.7	3.9	4.5
OMQ-45D				6.9	9.4	10.8	13.7		OMQ-45D				4.4	5.2	5.6	6.4
OMTQ-60D				9.5	13.2	15.2	19.7		OMTQ-60D				6.5	7.2	7.5	8.3
OMTQ-90D				13.9	20.0	23.5	31.5		OMTQ-90D				9.6	10.4	10.9	12.1
Digital Low Temperature Models																
OLQ-18DV		6.1	7.3	10.2	13.9	16.1	21.3		OLQ-18DV		4.3	4.7	5.3	6.0	6.5	7.4
OLTQ-36DV		12.1	14.4	20.0	27.1	31.4			OLTQ-36DV		8.9	9.6	11.1	12.8	13.8	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407C	Power Input (kW)							
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)							
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	
Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-56				6.9*	10.4*	12.7	17.4		OMQ-56				5.3*	5.8*	6.1	6.6
OMQ-75				9.3*	13.7*	16.2*	22.2		OMQ-75				6.7*	7.7*	8.2*	9.4
OMQ-92				12.0*	17.8*	21.7	29.6		OMQ-92				8.4*	9.4*	10.0	11.1
OMQ-110				14.2*	21.1*	25.6	34.7		OMQ-110				10.6*	12.0*	12.8	14.4
OMTQ-60				7.2*	11.3*	13.9	19.3		OMTQ-60				5.6*	6.2*	6.6	7.4
OMTQ-76				8.1*	12.9*	15.7*	22.3		OMTQ-76				6.8*	7.8*	8.4*	9.8
OMTQ-90				10.6*	17.0*	21.0	29.3		OMTQ-90				7.8*	8.6*	9.1	10.1

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-56				4.6 *	7.3 *	9.1	13.0		OMQ-56				3.3 *	3.6 *	3.7	4.0
OMQ-75				6.4 *	9.8 *	12.3	17.2		OMQ-75				4.0 *	4.6 *	4.9	5.6
OMQ-92				8.1 *	12.6 *	15.7	22.2		OMQ-92				5.4 *	5.9 *	6.2	6.8
OMTQ-60				5.1 *	8.3 *	10.5	15.1		OMTQ-60				3.8 *	4.0 *	4.2	4.5
OMTQ-76				6.1 *	10.0 *	12.6	18.0		OMTQ-76				4.4 *	4.9 *	5.1	5.7
OMTQ-90				7.7 *	12.3 *	15.6	22.5		OMTQ-90				5.5 *	5.7 *	5.9	6.4
OMQ-110				9.9 *	15.2 *	19.0	26.6		OMQ-110				6.6 *	7.3 *	7.8	8.6
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D					4.3	5.1	7.1		OMQ-30D					2.0	2.2	2.5
OMQ-45D					6.2	7.6	10.7		OMQ-45D					2.8	3.0	3.4
OMTQ-60D				5.3 *	8.7	10.5	14.9		OMTQ-60D				3.5 *	3.9	4.1	4.6
OMTQ-90D				8.3	12.8	15.6	22.4		OMTQ-90D				5.1	5.6	5.9	6.5

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R450A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R450A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
OMQ-30D				2.3*	3.8	4.6	6.6		OMQ-30D				1.5*	1.7	1.8	2.0
OMQ-45D				3.6	5.7	6.9	10.0		OMQ-45D				2.1	2.4	2.5	2.9

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R513A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R513A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
OMQ-30D				2.7*	4.4	5.3	7.4	OMQ-30D				1.8*	2.0	2.1	2.4
OMQ-45D				4.0*	6.6	8.0	11.2	OMQ-45D				2.5*	2.8	3.0	3.5

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Copeland EazyCool™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units for Refrigeration Networks

Copeland™ outdoor refrigeration unit networks for medium-temperature and low-temperature applications.

Emerson Climate Technologies has developed this version of outdoor scroll refrigeration units with interconnectivity in order to create medium and large refrigeration network systems.

The EazyCool refrigeration unit networks perfectly fit in applications where larger cooling capacities and capacity modulation are required.

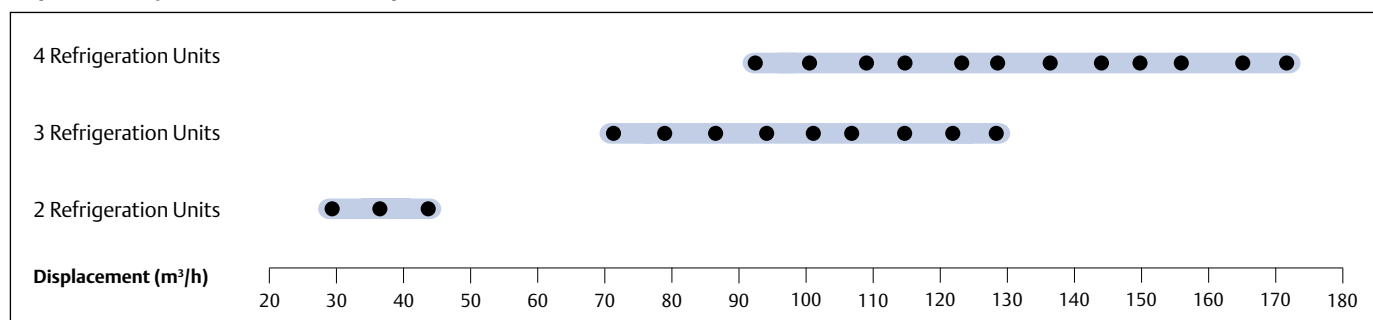
Typical applications are:

- Cold and freeze stores
- Discount and convenience stores
- Supermarkets and mini-markets
- Petrol station forecourts



*Copeland EazyCool Outdoor Refrigeration Units
for Refrigeration Networks*

Copeland EazyCool Network Line-up



Conditions EN13215 R404A: Evaporating Temperature MT -10°C/LT -35°C, Ambient Temperature 32°C, Suction Gas Return 20°C

Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Copeland Scroll™ compressor(s), crankcase heater(s), condenser with thermally protected low speed fan(s), fan speed controller, oil separator, suction and liquid equalization lines, HP and LP switch, oil reservoir, EC2 Electronic controller, weather-resistant housing
- Oil control system with oil separator, TRAX OIL on each compressor, oil distribution lines and additional liquid receiver unit for large networks
- LON Master/Slave communication
- Capacity modulation with up to 8 compressors or stepless with Digital Scroll
- Perfect capacity adjustment by a wide range of combination opportunities

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar(g)
- High Side PS 28 bar(g)

Capacity Data - OMQ

R404A	Medium Temperature (-10/+32°C)							
Displacement (m³/h)	Motor Capacity (kW)	Model Configuration						
2 Refrigeration Units Network								
28.8	14.8	OMQ75 NLO	+	OMQ56 NL				
28.8	17.1	OMQ75 NLO	+	OMQ75 NL				
35.6	19.7	OMQ92 NLO	+	OMQ75 NL				
35.6	22.2	OMQ92 NLO	+	OMQ92 NL				
42.8	25.1	OMQ110 NLO	+	OMQ 92 NL				
42.8	28.0	OMQ110 NLO	+	OMQ110 NL				
3 Refrigeration Units Network								
70.6	21.0	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ56 N	+	OMQ56 N		
78.5	23.3	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ56 N		
86.4	25.7	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N		
93.2	28.2	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N		
100.0	30.8	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ75 N		
106.8	33.3	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N		
114.0	36.2	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N		
121.2	39.1	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ92 N		
128.4	42.0	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ110 N		
4 Refrigeration Units Network								
91.5	27.2	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ56 N	+	OMQ56 N	+	OMQ56 N
99.4	29.5	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ56 N	+	OMQ56 N
107.3	31.9	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ56 N
115.2	34.2	OMQ75 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N
122.0	36.8	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N
128.8	39.3	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ75 N	+	OMQ75 N
135.6	41.9	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ75 N
142.4	44.4	OMQ92 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N
149.6	47.3	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N
156.8	50.2	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ92 N	+	OMQ92 N
164.0	53.1	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ92 N
171.2	56.0	OMQ110 NO	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ110 N	+	OMQ110 N

Capacity Data - OLQ

R404A	Low Temperature (-35/+32°C)							
Cooling Capacity (kW)	Motor Capacity (kW)	Model Configuration						
2 Refrigeration Units Network								
16.4	13.9	OLQ33V NLO	+	OLQ24V NL				
18.7	16.4	OLQ33V NLO	+	OLQ33V NL				
20.9	17.0	OLQ40V NLO	+	OLQ33V NL				
23.0	17.6	OLQ40V NLO	+	OLQ40V NL				
25.4	20.6	OLQ48V NLO	+	OLQ40V NL				
27.8	23.6	OLQ48V NLO	+	OLQ48V NL				
3 Refrigeration Units Network								
23.4	19.6	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ24V N	+	OLQ24V N		
25.7	22.1	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ24V N		
28.1	24.6	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N		
30.2	25.2	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N		
32.4	25.8	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ33V N		
34.5	26.4	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N		
36.9	29.4	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N		
39.3	32.4	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ40V N		
41.7	35.4	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ48V N		
4 Refrigeration Units Network								
30.4	25.3	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ24V N	+	OLQ24V N	+	OLQ24V N
32.7	27.8	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ24V N	+	OLQ24V N
35.1	30.3	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ24V N
37.4	32.8	OLQ33V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N
39.6	33.4	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N
41.7	34.0	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ33V N	+	OLQ33V N
43.9	34.6	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ33V N
46.0	35.2	OLQ40V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N
48.4	38.2	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N
50.8	41.2	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ40V N	+	OLQ40V N
53.2	44.2	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ40V N
55.6	47.2	OLQ48V NO	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ48V N	+	OLQ48V N

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Suction Superheat 10K

Copeland EazyCool™ ZX Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors

Copeland™ compact outdoor refrigeration units are for medium-temperature and low-temperature applications.

With this new range of outdoor refrigeration units, Emerson Climate Technologies offers a solution for refrigeration applications with space and noise constraints which responds to the increasing demand for energy-efficient refrigeration solutions units.

Copeland EazyCool ZX outdoor refrigeration units feature the most complete and unique equipment. Their advanced electronic controller enables precise parameter control and displays the system status. Vapor injection and liquid injection technology significantly increase system efficiency and operation map. Electronic protection functions, oil separator and suction accumulator guarantee optimum system safety.

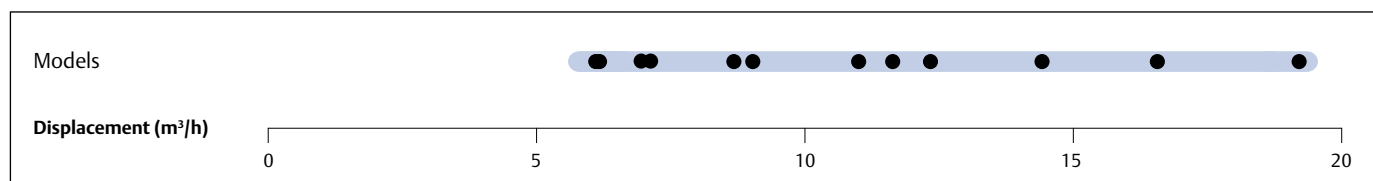
Lowest life cycle costs and comprehensive safety features make Copeland EazyCool ZX a cost efficient and reliable choice for:

- Convenience stores
- Cold rooms
- Fast food stores, bars and restaurants
- Beverage coolers

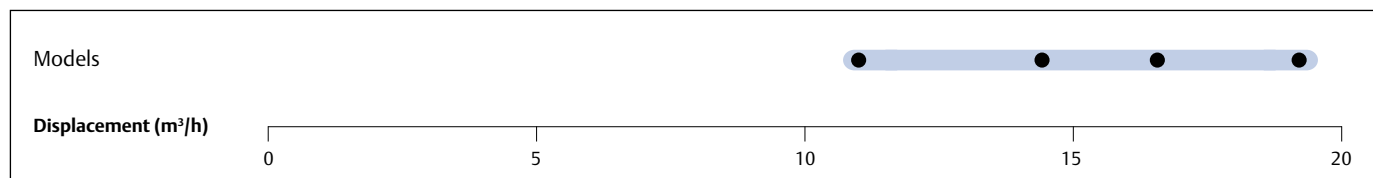


Copeland EazyCool ZX Outdoor Refrigeration Units with Scroll Compressors

Copeland EazyCool ZX Line-up



Copeland EazyCool ZX Digital Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Copeland Scroll™ compressor, crankcase heater, electronic controller, fan(s) with speed control, liquid receiver, safety switches, filter drier and sight glass, oil separator and suction accumulator (LT models only)
- Copeland EazyCool ZX Digital models allow for 10% to 100% continuous capacity modulation
- Diagnostic capabilities protect the unit from over-current, phase loss and phase imbalance
- LED display shows real time system status
- Precise electronic suction pressure control
- Energy and operation cost saving due to excellent energy efficiency
- Noise attenuation due to low speed fan motors with sickle blades, fan speed control and sound jacket
- High capacity vapor injection technology for LT models
- Space saving due to compact dimensions
- Easy and quick installation
- Multiple refrigerant approvals incl. R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS 28.8 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Model	Displacement (m³/h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @10m - dB(A)*****
									1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
Medium Temperature Models															
ZXME020E	5.9	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	76.0	PFJ	TFD	13	5	58	26	39.0
ZXME025E	6.8	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	79.0	PFJ	TFD	12	5	61	38	40.0
ZXME030E	8.6	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	79.0	PFJ	TFD	16	7	82	40	40.0
ZXME040E	11.7	4.4	1	116	⅞	½	1029/424/840	91.0	PFJ	TFD	24	10	114	49	40.0
ZXME040E	14.4	4.4	1	116	⅞	½	1029/424/840	91.0		TFD		10		49	40.0
ZXME050E	17.1	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	108.0		TFD		13		66	41.0
ZXME060E	18.8	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	112.0		TFD		13		74	41.0
ZXME075E	11.9	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	118.0		TFD		14		101	42.0
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
ZXDE-040E	11.4	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	104.0		TFD		8		48	40.0
ZXDE-050E	14.4	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	108.0		TFD		11		64	41.0
ZXDE-060E	17.1	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	112.0		TFD		11		74	41.0
ZXDE-075E	18.8	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	118.0		TFD		14		100	42.0
Low Temperature Models															
ZXLE020E	6.1	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	79.0	PFJ	TFD	14	6	57	39	39.0
ZXLE025E	7.1	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	79.0	PFJ	TFD	16	6	74	39	39.0
ZXLE030E	8.0	4.4	1	116	¾	½	1029/424/840	81.0	PFJ	TFD	18	7	82	36	40.0
ZXLE040E	12.7	4.4	1	116	⅞	½	1029/424/840	93.0		TFD		9		52	40.0
ZXLE050E	14.4	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	106.0		TFD		12		52	41.0
ZXLE060E	17.1	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	116.0		TFD		14		74	41.0
ZXLE075E	18.8	6.3	2	246	⅞	½	1029/424/1242	121.0		TFD		15		101	41.0

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E					3.5	4.1	5.6		ZXME020E					1.7	1.7	1.7
ZXME025E**					3.9	4.7	6.6		ZXME025E**					1.7	1.8	1.9
ZXME030E					4.9	5.9	8.3		ZXME030E					2.3	2.4	2.6
ZXME040E**					6.0	7.1	9.9		ZXME040E**					3.0	3.1	3.5
ZXME040E					6.3	7.5	10.3		ZXME040E					3.2	3.4	3.8
ZXME050E					8.7	10.4	14.4		ZXME050E					3.7	3.9	4.3
ZXME060E					9.8	11.8	16.4		ZXME060E					4.3	4.5	5.0
ZXME075E					11.3	13.6	18.9		ZXME075E					4.9	5.1	5.6
Low Temperature Models																
ZXLE020E		1.5	1.9	3.0	4.3	5.1	6.7		ZXLE020E		1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.8	2.0
ZXLE025E		1.8	2.2	3.4	5.0	5.9	7.9		ZXLE025E		1.6	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.3
ZXLE030E		2.0	2.5	3.9	5.6	6.6	8.7		ZXLE030E		1.8	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.5
ZXLE040E		3.1	3.9	5.9	8.3	9.6			ZXLE040E		2.7	2.9	3.4	4.0	4.4	
ZXLE050E		3.6	4.5	6.8	9.7	11.4	14.8		ZXLE050E		3.1	3.2	3.7	4.3	4.7	5.4
ZXLE060E		4.2	5.3	7.9	11.3	13.1			ZXLE060E		3.7	3.9	4.5	5.3	5.8	
ZXLE075E		4.8	5.9	9.0	13.0	15.2	19.9		ZXLE075E		3.9	4.1	4.6	5.4	5.8	6.7
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				4.7	7.3	8.8	12.5		ZXDE-040E				2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1
ZXDE-050E				5.8	8.7	10.4	14.4		ZXDE-050E				3.5	3.7	3.9	4.3
ZXDE-060E				6.4	9.8	11.8	16.4		ZXDE-060E				4.0	4.3	4.5	5.0
ZXDE-075E				7.4	11.3	13.6	18.9		ZXDE-075E				4.5	4.9	5.1	5.6

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E					3.4	4.0	5.7		ZXME020E					1.6	1.6	1.7
ZXME025E**				3.3	5.0	6.0	8.4		ZXME025E**				2.1	2.3	2.5	2.7
ZXME030E					4.9	5.9	8.3		ZXME030E					2.3	2.4	2.6
ZXME040E**				4.0	6.0	7.1	9.9		ZXME040E**				2.8	3.0	3.1	3.5
ZXME040E					6.5*	8.0	10.9		ZXME040E					3.3*	3.5	4.0
ZXME050E				5.7*	8.6	10.4	14.4		ZXME050E				3.5*	3.7	3.9	4.3
ZXME060E				6.2*	9.7	11.8	16.4		ZXME060E				4.0*	4.3	4.5	5.0
ZXME075E				7.1*	11.2	13.6	18.9		ZXME075E				4.5*	4.9	5.1	5.6
Low Temperature Models																
ZXLE020E		1.6	2.0	3.1	4.5	5.3	7.0		ZXLE020E		1.5	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.2
ZXLE025E		1.8	2.3	3.6	5.3	6.2	8.2		ZXLE025E		1.7	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.4
ZXLE030E		2.1	2.6	4.0	5.9	6.9	9.1		ZXLE030E		1.9	2.0	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.7
ZXLE040E		3.3	4.1	6.1	8.6*	10.0*			ZXLE040E		2.9	3.1	3.6	4.3*	4.7*	
ZXLE050E		3.8	4.7	7.1	10.2	11.9	15.4		ZXLE050E		3.2	3.4	3.9	4.6	5.0	5.8
ZXLE060E		4.4	5.5	8.3	11.8	13.7			ZXLE060E		3.9	4.1	4.8	5.7	6.2	
ZXLE075E		5.0	6.2	9.4	13.6	15.9	20.8		ZXLE075E		4.1	4.3	4.9	5.7	6.2	7.2
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				4.7	7.2	8.8	12.4		ZXDE-040E				2.8	2.9	3.0	3.2
ZXDE-050E				5.7	8.6	10.5	14.6		ZXDE-050E				3.6	3.9	4.1	4.5
ZXDE-060E				5.9	9.0	10.9	15.1		ZXDE-060E				3.9	4.2	4.4	4.8
ZXDE-075E				6.7	10.2	12.3	17.2		ZXDE-075E				4.3	4.6	4.8	5.2

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				2.2	3.4	4.1	5.8		ZXME020E				1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8
ZXME025E**				2.6	4.0	4.8	6.8		ZXME025E**				1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
ZXME030E				3.4	5.0	6.1	8.4		ZXME030E				2.1	2.3	2.4	2.6
ZXME040E				4.3	6.6	7.8	10.7		ZXME040E				3.0	3.3	3.5	3.9
ZXME050E				5.8	8.8	10.5	14.6		ZXME050E				3.6	3.8	3.9	4.3
ZXME060E				6.6	10.1	12.0	16.7		ZXME060E				4.1	4.4	4.6	5.0
ZXME075E				7.6	11.6	13.9	19.2		ZXME075E				4.7	5.1	5.3	5.8
Low Temperature Models																
ZXLE020E		1.6	2.0	3.1	4.4	5.2	7.0		ZXLE020E		1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9
ZXLE025E		1.8	2.3	3.6	5.2	6.2	8.3		ZXLE025E		1.6	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1
ZXLE030E		2.1	2.6	4.0	5.7	6.8	9.3		ZXLE030E		1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3
ZXLE040E		3.2	4.0	6.0	8.3	9.7			ZXLE040E		2.6	2.9	3.3	3.7	3.9	
ZXLE050E		4.0	5.0	7.3	10.4	12.1	16.3		ZXLE050E		3.1	3.4	3.9	4.3	4.5	4.9
ZXLE060E		4.7	5.8	8.5	12.0	14.0			ZXLE060E		3.7	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.6	
ZXLE075E		5.2	6.5	9.7	13.7	16.2	21.8		ZXLE075E		3.9	4.2	4.8	5.3	5.6	6.1
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				4.8	7.2	8.7	12.3		ZXDE-040E				2.5	2.7	2.8	3.1
ZXDE-050E				5.8	8.7	10.4	14.4		ZXDE-050E				3.2	3.7	3.9	4.4
ZXDE-060E				6.8	10.1	12.0	16.6		ZXDE-060E				3.9	4.5	4.8	5.5
ZXDE-075E				7.7	11.4	13.6	18.8		ZXDE-075E				4.2	4.8	5.1	5.8

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				2.2	3.4	4.1	5.8		ZXME020E				1.6	1.6	1.6	1.8
ZXME025E**				2.6	4.0	4.8	6.8		ZXME025E**				1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
ZXME030E				3.4	5.0	6.1	8.4		ZXME030E				2.1	2.3	2.4	2.6
ZXME040E				4.3	6.6	7.8	10.7		ZXME040E				3.0	3.3	3.5	3.9
ZXME050E				5.8	8.8	10.5	14.6		ZXME050E				3.6	3.8	3.9	4.3
ZXME060E				6.6	10.1	12.0	16.7		ZXME060E				4.1	4.4	4.6	5.0
ZXME075E				7.6	11.6	13.9	19.2		ZXME075E				4.7	5.1	5.3	5.8
Low Temperature Models																
ZXLE020E		1.6	2.0	3.1	4.4	5.2	7.0		ZXLE020E		1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9
ZXLE025E		1.8	2.3	3.6	5.2	6.2	8.3		ZXLE025E		1.6	1.7	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1
ZXLE030E		2.1	2.6	4.0	5.7	6.8	9.3		ZXLE030E		1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3
ZXLE040E		3.2	4.0	6.0	8.3	9.7			ZXLE040E		2.6	2.9	3.3	3.7	3.9	
ZXLE050E		4.0	5.0	7.3	10.4	12.1	16.3		ZXLE050E		3.1	3.4	3.9	4.3	4.5	4.9
ZXLE060E		4.7	5.8	8.5	12.0	14.0			ZXLE060E		3.7	4.1	4.7	5.3	5.6	
ZXLE075E		5.2	6.5	9.7	13.7	16.2	21.8		ZXLE075E		3.9	4.2	4.8	5.3	5.6	6.1
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				4.8	7.2	8.7	12.3		ZXDE-040E				2.5	2.7	2.8	3.1
ZXDE-050E				5.8	8.7	10.4	14.4		ZXDE-050E				3.2	3.7	3.9	4.4
ZXDE-060E				6.8	10.1	12.0	16.6		ZXDE-060E				3.9	4.5	4.8	5.5
ZXDE-075E				7.7	11.4	13.6	18.8		ZXDE-075E				4.2	4.8	5.1	5.8

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				2.4	3.6	4.2	5.7		ZXME020E				1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
ZXME025E**				3.0	4.3	5.1	6.9		ZXME025E**				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1
ZXME030E				3.7	5.2	6.2	8.2		ZXME030E				2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7
ZXME040E**				4.7	6.8	8.0	10.6		ZXME040E**				3.2	3.4	3.5	3.8
ZXME040E				4.9	7.0	8.2	10.8		ZXME040E				3.2	3.4	3.5	3.8
ZXME050E				6.4	9.1	10.7	14.4		ZXME050E				4.0	4.2	4.3	4.5
ZXME060E				7.3	10.4	12.2	16.2		ZXME060E				4.6	4.8	5.0	5.3
ZXME075E				8.4	11.9	13.9	18.5		ZXME075E				5.1	5.4	5.5	5.9
Low Temperature Models																
ZXLE020E		1.9	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.7			ZXLE020E		1.6	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.1	
ZXLE025E		2.2	2.8	4.1	5.8	6.7			ZXLE025E		1.9	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.5	
ZXLE030E		2.6	3.2	4.6	6.4	7.4			ZXLE030E		2.1	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.6	
ZXLE040E		4.0	4.9	7.0	9.6	11.0			ZXLE040E		3.0	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.4	
ZXLE050E		5.0	6.0	8.5	11.5	13.2			ZXLE050E		3.6	3.9	4.4	5.0	5.4	
ZXLE060E		5.8	7.0	9.8	13.2	15.0	18.9		ZXLE060E		4.4	4.7	5.5	6.3	6.7	7.7
ZXLE075E		6.5	7.9	11.2	15.3	17.6			ZXLE075E		4.6	4.9	5.5	6.2	6.6	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				5.3	7.6	8.9	12.2		ZXDE-040E				2.7	3.0	3.1	3.3
ZXDE-050E				6.4	9.0	10.6	14.1		ZXDE-050E				3.6	4.0	4.3	4.7
ZXDE-060E				7.4	10.5	12.2	16.1		ZXDE-060E				4.3	4.9	5.2	5.8
ZXDE-075E				8.4	11.9	13.8	18.3		ZXDE-075E				4.7	5.3	5.6	6.3

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.0		ZXME020E				1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
ZXME025E**				1.5	2.6	3.2	4.7		ZXME025E**				1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4
ZXME030E				2.1	3.2	4.0	5.8		ZXME030E				1.3	1.4	1.4	1.5
ZXME040E**				2.6	4.3	5.3	7.8		ZXME040E**				2.0	2.1	2.2	2.4
ZXME040E				2.8	4.4	5.4	7.8		ZXME040E				1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0
ZXME050E				3.4	5.5	6.8	9.9		ZXME050E				2.1	2.3	2.4	2.5
ZXME060E				4.2	6.5	8.0	11.7		ZXME060E				2.5	2.6	2.7	3.0
ZXME075E				4.8	7.5	9.1	13.2		ZXME075E				3.1	3.2	3.3	3.6
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E					4.3	5.3	8.0		ZXDE-040E					1.8	1.9	1.9
ZXDE-050E					5.3	6.5	9.7		ZXDE-050E					2.3	2.4	2.5
ZXDE-060E					6.3	7.9	11.7		ZXDE-060E					2.7	2.8	3.0
ZXDE-075E					7.2	8.8	12.7		ZXDE-075E					3.0	3.0	3.3

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R450A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R450A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				1.2	2.0	2.5	3.6		ZXME020E				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
ZXME025E**				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.2		ZXME025E**				1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
ZXME030E				1.8	2.9	3.6	5.3		ZXME030E				1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
ZXME040E				2.5	3.9	4.9	7.1		ZXME040E				1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7
ZXME050E				3.1	5.0	6.1	9.1		ZXME050E				2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2
ZXME060E				3.6	5.8	7.1	10.5		ZXME060E				2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5
ZXME075E				4.0	6.5	8.0	11.8		ZXME075E				2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				2.5	3.9	4.9	7.1		ZXDE-040E				1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7
ZXDE-050E				3.1	5.0	6.1	9.1		ZXDE-050E				2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2
ZXDE-060E				3.6	5.8	7.1	10.5		ZXDE-060E				2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5
ZXDE-075E				4.0	6.5	8.0	11.8		ZXDE-075E				2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R513A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R513A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
ZXME020E				1.5	2.3	2.9	4.2		ZXME020E				1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1
ZXME025E**				1.7	2.7	3.3	4.9		ZXME025E**				1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
ZXME030E				2.2	3.4	4.2	6.0		ZXME030E				1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6
ZXME040E				3.0	4.6	5.7	8.2		ZXME040E				1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1
ZXME050E				3.8	5.9	7.2	10.5		ZXME050E				2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6
ZXME060E				4.4	6.8	8.4	12.1		ZXME060E				2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0
ZXME075E				4.9	7.7	9.4	13.5		ZXME075E				3.1	3.2	3.2	3.4
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
ZXDE-040E				3.0	4.6	5.7	8.2		ZXDE-040E				1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1
ZXDE-050E				3.8	5.9	7.2	10.5		ZXDE-050E				2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6
ZXDE-060E				4.4	6.8	8.4	12.1		ZXDE-060E				2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0
ZXDE-075E				4.9	7.7	9.4	13.5		ZXDE-075E				3.1	3.2	3.2	3.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Copeland™ Outdoor Refrigeration Units for R744-Transcritical Applications

With this range of outdoor refrigeration units, Emerson Climate Technologies offers a solution which responds responding to the increasing demand for future proof refrigeration technology.

These models are designed for operation with the natural refrigerant CO₂ which has a very low gobal warming potential (GWP) of only 1.

The range features the latest technology like Stream series compressors which are characterized by their silent and reliable operation. The integrated frequency inverter controls the compressor speed exactly to the capacity demand of the application. EC-fans remove the heat from the gas cooler in the most efficient and silent way.

The state of the art electronic contoller allows for precise adjustment and control of all relevant parameters and comprises numerous electronic protection functions for highly reliable operation.

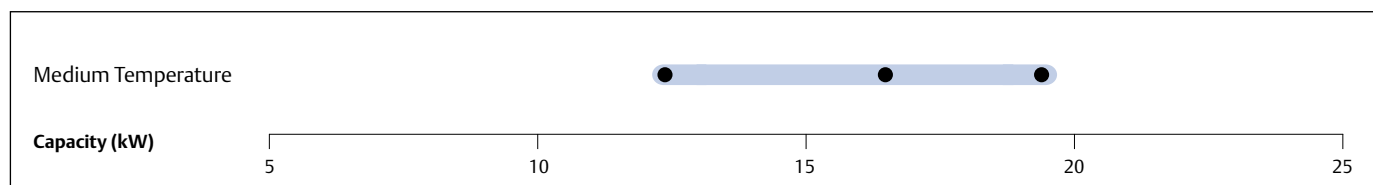
The refrigeration units are future-proof choice for various target applications:

- Convenience stores
- Forecourt sites
- Cold rooms
- Fast food stores, bars and restaurants



*Copeland™ Outdoor Refrigeration Unit
for R744-Transcritical Applications*

Refrigeration unit Line-up



EN 13215 - R744: Te = -10 °C, Ta = 32 °C, 10 K Superheat, 70 Hz

Features and Benefits

- Future-proof solution with natural GWP 1 refrigerant, not impacted by F-Gas legislation
- Low carbon footprint
- Silent operation due to special attenuation on panels and sound optimized EC fans
- High energy efficiency through inverter controlled compressor and EC fans
- Space saving design
- Time saving comissioning by pre-set parameters
- High reliability with electronic protection against incorrect voltage, phase, current and discharge temperature
- State of the art controller for precise system control
- Modbus communication and monitoring functionality
- LCD Display to show the operation status
- OilWatch maintains correct system oil level
- Controller prepared for heat recovery
- Easy access for time saving service
- Built and tested in advanced industrial processes
- Individual compressor power consumption monitoring

Design pressure:

- 90 bar in receiver and liquid line
- 120 bar on high-pressure side

Copeland Scroll™ Indoor Refrigeration Units for Refrigeration

Copeland™ air-cooled refrigeration units for medium temperature and low temperature applications.

Copeland Scroll refrigeration units are equipped with the latest refrigeration scroll compressors and build the widest range of its kind. The modular line concept offers base units which can be adapted to the target application by various options including weather housings and fan speed controls.

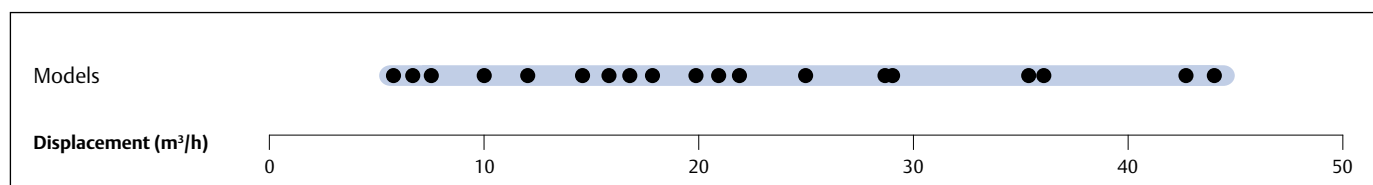
Copeland Scroll refrigeration units are available with normal or high capacity condensers to ensure optimum performance even under extreme conditions. They are equipped with dedicated medium or low temperature compressors which makes them suitable for all general refrigeration applications, such as:

- Mini markets and supermarkets
- Bars, restaurants and kitchens
- Beer cellars and beverage coolers
- Cold rooms
- Milk cooling tank

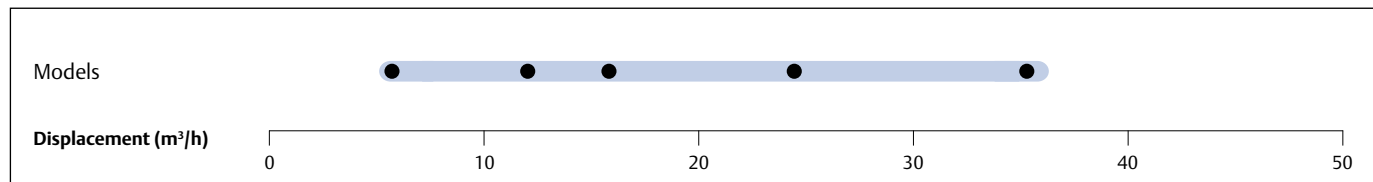


*Copeland Scroll
Indoor Refrigeration Unit*

Copeland Scroll Refrigeration Units Line-up



Copeland Scroll Digital Refrigeration Units Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: base plate, scroll compressor, crank case heater, condenser with 1ph fan(s), HP and LP switch, liquid receiver with rotalock-valve, suction- and discharge shut-off valves
- Suitable for multiple refrigerants: R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A
- Wide range of quality accessories
- Excellent efficiency and reliability

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS = 28 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Model	Displacement (m³/h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @10m - dB(A)***
									1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
Medium Temperature Models															
MC-D8-ZB15KE	5.9	3.9	1	110	¾	½	560/570/446	48.0	PFJ	TFD	13	5	58	26	45.8
MC-H8-ZB15KE	5.9	7.9	1	235	¾	½	735/680/533	57.0	PFJ	TFD	13	5	58	26	48.6
MC-D8-ZB19KE	6.8	3.9	1	110	¾	½	560/570/446	49.0	PFJ	TFD	13	7	61	32	45.9
MC-K9-ZB19KE	6.8	7.9	2	220	¾	½	950/640/454	66.5	PFJ	TFD	13	7	61	32	47.5
MC-H8-ZB19KE	6.8	7.9	1	235	¾	½	735/680/533	61.0	PFJ	TFD	13	7	61	32	48.7
MC-D8-ZB21KE	8.6	3.9	1	110	⅞	½	560/570/446	50.0	PFJ	TFD	16	7	82	40	46.4
MC-H8-ZB21KE	8.6	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/680/533	61.0	PFJ	TFD	16	7	82	40	48.9
MC-K9-ZB21KE	8.6	7.9	2	220	⅞	½	950/640/454	67.5	PFJ	TFD	16	7	82	40	47.8
MC-K9-ZB26KE	10.0	7.9	2	220	⅞	½	950/640/454	68.0	PFJ	TFD	18	9	97	46	47.8
MC-H8-ZB26KE	10.0	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/680/533	62.0	PFJ	TFD	18	9	97	46	48.9
MC-H8-ZB30KE	11.7	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/680/533	74.0	PFJ	TFD	26	10	142	49	49.1
MC-M8-ZB30KE	11.7	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/730/708	86.5	PFJ	TFD	26	10	142	49	48.6
MC-P8-ZB30KE	11.7	7.9	2	220	⅞	½	950/640/633	86.5		TFD		10		49	48.5
MC-H8-ZB38KE	14.4	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/680/533	77.0	PFJ	TFD	32	13	142	66	49.2
MC-M8-ZB38KE	14.4	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/730/708	89.0	PFJ	TFD	32	13	142	66	48.8
MC-P8-ZB38KE	14.4	7.9	2	220	⅞	½	950/640/633	89.0	PFJ	TFD	32	13	142	66	48.7
MC-M8-ZB42KE	16.2	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/730/708	91.0	PFJ		36		150		49.4
MC-R7-ZB42KE	16.2	7.9	2	470	⅞	½	1130/680/633	101.0	PFJ		36		150		52.7
MC-M8-ZB45KE	17.1	7.9	1	235	⅞	½	735/730/708	91.0		TFD		13		74	49.4
MC-M9-ZB45KE	17.1	7.9	1	400	⅞	½	735/730/708	95.5		TFD		13		74	49.4
MC-R7-ZB45KE	17.1	7.9	2	470	⅞	½	1130/680/633	101.0		TFD		13		74	49.5
MC-R7-ZB50KE	19.8	7.9	2	470	1 ⅜	½	1130/820/621	110.0		TFD		15		100	49.3
MC-S9-ZB50KE	22.1	11.7	2	470	1 ⅜	⅝	1130/820/703	113.0		TFD		15		100	49.7
MC-R7-ZB58KE	22.1	7.9	2	470	1 ⅜	½	1130/820/621	110.0		TFD		16		95	
MC-S9-ZB58KE	22.1	11.7	2	470	1 ⅜	⅝	1130/820/703	113.0		TFD		16		95	
MC-S9-ZB66KE	24.9	11.7	2	470	1 ⅜	⅝	1130/820/707	116.0		TFD		18		111	50.3
MC-V9-ZB66KE	24.9	15.8	2	470	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/821	150.0		TFD		18		111	50.2
MC-V9-ZB76KE	29.1	15.8	2	470	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	151.0		TFD		20		118	50.2
MC-V6-ZB76KE	29.1	15.8	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	168.0		TFD		20		118	54.7
MC-V9-ZB95KE	36.4	15.8	2	470	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	155.0		TFD		28		140	50.7
MC-V6-ZB95KE	36.4	15.8	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	172.0		TFD		28		140	54.7
MC-V6-ZB114KE	43.3	15.8	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	174.0		TFD		33		174	54.7
MC-W9-ZB114KE	43.3	15.8	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1640/820/864	174.0		TFD		33		174	54.7
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
MC-M8-ZBD30	11.7	11.7	1	235	⅞	⅝	735/730/708	86.5		TFD		8		52	48.6
MC-M9-ZBD45	17.1	11.7	1	400	⅞	⅝	735/730/708	95.5		TFD		12		74	49.4
MC-V6-ZBDT60	23.4	18.9	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	207.0		TFD		8+10			57.4
MC-V6-ZBDT90	34.1	18.9	2	800	1 ⅜	¾	1330/820/835	218.0		TFD		12+13			57.4
MC-S9-ZF48KE	11.7	11.7	2	470	1 ⅜	⅝	1130/820/708	189.0		TWD		29		198	54.7

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Technical Overview

Models	Displacement (m³/h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @10m - dB(A)***
									1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **	1 Ph *	3 Ph **	
Low Temperature Models															
MC-B8-ZF06KE	3.3	3.3	1	85	7⁄8	1⁄2	560/570/396	64.0		TFD		5		26	46.7
MC-D8-ZF09KE	3.9	3.9	1	110	7⁄8	1⁄2	560/570/446	64.0		TFD		6		40	46.7
MC-H8-ZF09KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/680/533	66.0		TFD		6		40	49.1
MC-H8-ZF11KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/680/533	67.0		TFD		7		46	49.4
MC-H8-ZF13KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/680/533	77.0		TFD		8		52	49.5
MC-M8-ZF13KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/730/708	85.0		TFD		8		52	49.0
MC-M9-ZF13KE	7.9	7.9	1	400	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/730/708	95.5		TFD		8		52	
MC-H8-ZF15KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/680/533	83.0		TFD		10		64	50.0
MC-M8-ZF15KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/730/708	86.0		TFD		10		64	49.6
MC-R7-ZF15KE	7.9	7.9	2	470	1 3⁄8	1⁄2	1130/680/708	105.0		TFD		10		64	52.0
MC-M8-ZF18KE	7.9	7.9	1	235	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/730/708	88.0		TFD		13		74	49.9
MC-M9-ZF18KE	7.9	7.9	1	400	7⁄8	1⁄2	735/730/708	95.5		TFD		13		74	50.0
MC-S9-ZF18KE	7.9	7.9	2	470	1 3⁄8	1⁄2	1130/680/708	168.0		TFD		13		74	
MC-S9-ZF25K5	11.7	11.7	2	470	1 1⁄8	5⁄8	1130/680/703	117.0		TFD		16		102	54.7
MC-S9-ZF34K5	11.7	11.7	2	470	1 3⁄8	5⁄8	1130/680/703	141.0		TFD		25		100	54.7
MC-V6-ZF41K5	11.7	11.7	2	800	1 3⁄8	3⁄4	1330/820/830	168.0		TFD		29		118	57.4
MC-V6-ZF49K5	11.7	11.7	2	800	1 3⁄8	3⁄4	1330/820/830	185.0		TFD		30		139	57.4

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-H8-ZB15KE					3.5	4.2	5.9		MC-H8-ZB15KE					1.7	1.8	1.9
MC-D8-ZB15KE					3.2	3.8	5.3		MC-D8-ZB15KE					1.8	1.9	2.1
MC-D8-ZB19KE					3.7*	4.5	6.1		MC-D8-ZB19KE					2.2*	2.3	2.5
MC-K9-ZB19KE					4.1	4.9	6.8		MC-K9-ZB19KE					2.1	2.1	2.3
MC-H8-ZB19KE					4.1	4.9	6.9		MC-H8-ZB19KE					2.1	2.2	2.3
MC-K9-ZB21KE					4.8	5.8	8.0		MC-K9-ZB21KE					2.5	2.6	2.8
MC-H8-ZB21KE					4.8	5.8	8.0		MC-H8-ZB21KE					2.5	2.6	2.8
MC-D8-ZB21KE					4.2*	5.1			MC-D8-ZB21KE					2.7*	3.0	
MC-K9-ZB26KE					5.4	6.4	8.8		MC-K9-ZB26KE					2.9	3.0	3.4
MC-H8-ZB26KE					5.4	6.4	8.9		MC-H8-ZB26KE					2.9	3.0	3.4
MC-M8-ZB30KE					6.4	7.8	10.8		MC-M8-ZB30KE					3.3	3.4	3.7
MC-P8-ZB30KE					6.5	7.8	10.9		MC-P8-ZB30KE					3.2	3.4	3.7
MC-H8-ZB30KE					5.9*	7.3			MC-H8-ZB30KE					3.5*	3.7	
MC-H8-ZB38KE					7.2*	8.6*			MC-H8-ZB38KE					4.5*	4.9*	
MC-P8-ZB38KE					7.8*	9.6	13.0		MC-P8-ZB38KE					4.1*	4.4	5.0
MC-M8-ZB38KE					7.7*	9.5			MC-M8-ZB38KE					4.2*	4.5	
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				6.0*	9.3	11.1	15.3		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.4*	4.8	5.0	5.3
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				5.6*	8.2*	10.0	13.4		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				4.6*	5.1*	5.5	6.0
MC-M8-ZB45KE					8.5*	10.3			MC-M8-ZB45KE					5.2*	5.6	
MC-R7-ZB45KE					9.6	11.5	15.7		MC-R7-ZB45KE					4.9	5.1	5.5
MC-M9-ZB45KE					9.3	11.0	14.9		MC-M9-ZB45KE					5.1	5.3	5.8
MC-R7-ZB50KE					11.0	13.2	18.0		MC-R7-ZB50KE					6.0	6.3	6.9
MC-S9-ZB50KE					11.4	13.7	19.0		MC-S9-ZB50KE					5.7	5.9	6.4
MC-R7-ZB58KE					11.1*	13.8			MC-R7-ZB58KE					6.6*	7.1	
MC-S9-ZB58KE					11.9	14.5	20.4		MC-S9-ZB58KE					6.3	6.7	7.4
MC-V9-ZB66KE					13.8	16.7	23.2		MC-V9-ZB66KE					6.9	7.3	8.1
MC-S9-ZB66KE					13.2	15.9	21.9		MC-S9-ZB66KE					7.3	7.7	8.7
MC-V9-ZB76KE					15.8	19.0	26.3		MC-V9-ZB76KE					8.2	8.7	9.8
MC-V6-ZB76KE					16.7	20.2	28.4		MC-V6-ZB76KE					8.0	8.4	9.2
MC-V6-ZB95KE					19.5	23.5	32.6		MC-V6-ZB95KE					10.7	11.3	12.6
MC-V9-ZB95KE					17.4*	21.5			MC-V9-ZB95KE					11.3*	12.1	
MC-V6-ZB114KE					21.4*	26.8			MC-V6-ZB114KE					13.0*	13.9	
MC-W9-ZB114KE					22.5	27.4	38.4		MC-W9-ZB114KE					12.9	13.6	15.4

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Low Temperature Models																
MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.7	2.1	3.2	4.7	5.5	7.6		MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.7	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.7
MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.6	2.0	3.0	4.3	5.0	6.6*		MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.7	1.7	1.9	2.1	2.3	2.8*
MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.3	2.9	4.5	6.7	8.0	11.1		MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.5	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.4	4.1
MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.3	2.8	4.3	6.3	7.4	10.0		MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.5	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.7	4.6
MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.3	2.9	4.4	6.5	7.7	10.6		MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.4	2.5	2.8	3.2	3.4	4.2
MC-M8-ZF15KE		2.8	3.5	5.3	7.6	9.0	12.2		MC-M8-ZF15KE		2.9	3.1	3.6	4.2	4.7	5.8
MC-R7-ZF15KE		2.9	3.6	5.6	8.2	9.7	13.5		MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.0	3.1	3.5	4.0	4.4	5.3
MC-H8-ZF15KE		2.7	3.4	5.1	7.2	8.5			MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.0	3.3	3.8	4.6	5.1	
MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.5	4.4	6.7	9.9	11.8	16.3		MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.5	3.7	4.1	4.6	4.9	5.8
MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.3	4.2	6.2	8.9	10.4	13.7*		MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.6	3.8	4.4	5.1	5.6	6.8*
MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.4	4.3	6.5	9.3	11.1	14.9		MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.6	3.8	4.3	4.9	5.3	6.4
MC-S9-ZF25K5		4.4	5.5	8.5	12.4	14.8			MC-S9-ZF25K5		4.3	4.6	5.3	6.2	6.7	
MC-S9-ZF34K5		5.9	7.5	11.4	16.4	19.4			MC-S9-ZF34K5		5.6	6.2	7.4	9.0	9.9	
MC-V6-ZF41K5		7.4	9.4	14.2	20.6	24.4			MC-V6-ZF41K5		6.8	7.4	8.7	10.2	11.1	
MC-V6-ZF49K5		8.7	11.1	16.9	24.5	29.1			MC-V6-ZF49K5		8.3	9.1	10.8	12.8	13.9	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
MC-M8-ZBD30					6.8	8.1	11.1		MC-M8-ZBD30					3.4	3.6	4.0
MC-M9-ZBD45					9.2	11.0	15.0		MC-M9-ZBD45					4.9	5.2	5.8
MC-V6-ZBDT60				9.4	14.4	17.4	24.3		MC-V6-ZBDT60				6.0	6.4	6.7	7.3
MC-V6-ZBDT90				12.7	19.1	22.8	31.4		MC-V6-ZBDT90				8.8	9.5	9.9	10.9

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																	
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407F	Power Input (kW)							
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)							
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	
Medium Temperature Models																	
MC-H8-ZB15KE					3.4	4.1	5.7		MC-H8-ZB15KE					1.8	1.9	1.9	
MC-D8-ZB15KE					3.0	3.7	5.0		MC-D8-ZB15KE					2.0	2.0	2.2	
MC-H8-ZB19KE					4.0	4.8	6.7		MC-H8-ZB19KE					2.2	2.3	2.5	
MC-K9-ZB19KE					4.0	4.8	6.7		MC-K9-ZB19KE					2.2	2.3	2.5	
MC-D8-ZB19KE					3.5*	4.3	5.9		MC-D8-ZB19KE					2.4*	2.5	2.8	
MC-K9-ZB21KE					4.7	5.6	7.7		MC-K9-ZB21KE					2.7	2.9	3.1	
MC-H8-ZB21KE					3.9*	4.7*			MC-H8-ZB21KE					3.0*	3.2*		
MC-H8-ZB26KE					5.1*	6.3	8.6		MC-H8-ZB26KE					3.3*	3.5	3.9	
MC-K9-ZB26KE					5.1*	6.3	8.6		MC-K9-ZB26KE					3.3*	3.5	3.9	
MC-M8-ZB30KE				4.1*	6.6	8.0	11.2		MC-M8-ZB30KE				3.3*	3.5	3.7	4.1	
MC-P8-ZB30KE				4.1*	6.6	8.0	11.3		MC-P8-ZB30KE				3.2*	3.5	3.6	4.0	
MC-H8-ZB30KE					6.1*	7.5			MC-H8-ZB30KE					3.8*	4.0		
MC-M8-ZB38KE					7.6*	9.3			MC-M8-ZB38KE					4.7*	4.9		
MC-P8-ZB38KE					7.7*	9.4			MC-P8-ZB38KE					4.6*	4.9		
MC-H8-ZB38KE					7.0*	8.4*			MC-H8-ZB38KE					5.0*	5.3*		
MC-R7-ZB45KE				5.9*	9.7	11.8	16.4		MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.7*	5.2	5.5	6.0	
MC-M9-ZB45KE					9.1*	11.2	15.5		MC-M9-ZB45KE					5.4*	5.7	6.4	
MC-M8-ZB45KE					8.4*	10.2*			MC-M8-ZB45KE					5.6*	6.0*		
MC-R7-ZB58KE					11.7*	14.6			MC-R7-ZB58KE					7.1*	7.6		
MC-S9-ZB58KE				7.1*	12.4*	15.4	21.5		MC-S9-ZB58KE				6.0*	6.7*	7.2	8.1	
MC-V9-ZB66KE				8.7*	14.6	17.7	24.6		MC-V9-ZB66KE				6.6*	7.4	7.8	8.7	
MC-S9-ZB66KE					13.6*	16.8			MC-S9-ZB66KE					7.7*	8.3		
MC-V9-ZB76KE				9.8*	16.3*	20.1	27.8		MC-V9-ZB76KE				7.6*	8.7*	9.4	10.7	
MC-V6-ZB76KE				10.6*	17.8	21.6	30.2		MC-V6-ZB76KE				7.6*	8.5	8.9	9.9	
MC-W9-ZB114KE				13.3*	23.2*	29.0			MC-W9-ZB114KE				12.1*	13.7*	14.7		
MC-V6-ZB114KE					22.6*	28.2			MC-V6-ZB114KE					14.0*	15.1		
Low Temperature Models																	
MC-B8-ZF06KE		1.2	1.4	2.1					MC-B8-ZF06KE		1.5	1.6	1.8				
MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.7	2.2	3.3	4.9	5.8	7.9		MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.8	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.4	2.8	
MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.7	2.1	3.1	4.4	5.2			MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.8	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.5		
MC-H8-ZF11KE		2.2	2.7	4.1	5.9	6.9	9.3		MC-H8-ZF11KE		2.1	2.2	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.5	
MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.4	3.1	4.7	7.0	8.3	11.6		MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.6	4.3	
MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.4	3.0	4.6	6.8	8.1	11.0		MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.5	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.7	4.5	
MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.4	3.0	4.5	6.5	7.7			MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.6	2.8	3.1	3.6	4.0		
MC-H8-ZF15KE		2.8	3.6	5.3	7.5				MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.2	3.5	4.1	5.0			
MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.0	3.8	5.8	8.5	10.2	14.0		MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.1	3.3	3.7	4.2	4.6	5.6	
MC-M8-ZF15KE		2.9	3.7	5.5	8.0	9.4			MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.0	3.3	3.8	4.5	5.0		
MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.5	4.3	6.5	9.2	10.8			MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.8	4.1	4.7	5.5	6.0		
MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.5	4.5	6.8	9.7	11.5			MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.8	4.0	4.6	5.2	5.7		
MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.6	4.6	7.1	10.4	12.3	17.0		MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.7	3.9	4.3	4.9	5.2	6.1	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																	
MC-M8-ZBD30				4.6*	6.8	8.1	10.9		MC-M8-ZBD30					2.8*	3.3	3.6	4.1
MC-M9-ZBD45					9.4*	11.6	15.5		MC-M9-ZBD45					5.1*	5.5	6.6	
MC-V6-ZBDT60				9.1*	14.3	17.2	24.0		MC-V6-ZBDT60					6.1*	6.7	6.9	7.6
MC-V6-ZBDT90				12.1*	19.7	23.7	32.6		MC-V6-ZBDT90					8.7*	10.1	10.7	12.2

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models															
MC-D8-ZB15KE				2.1	3.2	3.8	5.3	MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0
MC-H8-ZB15KE				2.2	3.5	4.2	5.9	MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8
MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.3*	3.7	4.4	6.0	MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.0*	2.1	2.2	2.5
MC-H8-ZB19KE				2.6	4.0	4.8	6.6	MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.9	2.0	2.1	2.3
MC-K9-ZB19KE				2.6	3.9	4.7	6.6	MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.3
MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.9*	4.5	5.3	7.0	MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.4*	2.8	3.0	3.4
MC-H8-ZB21KE				3.3	4.9	5.9	8.1	MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8
MC-K9-ZB21KE				3.3	4.9	5.9	8.1	MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.3	2.5	2.6	2.9
MC-H8-ZB26KE				3.8	5.6	6.7	9.2	MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.8	3.0	3.1	3.5
MC-K9-ZB26KE				3.7	5.6	6.6	9.1	MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.8	3.0	3.2	3.5
MC-H8-ZB30KE				4.0*	6.4	7.5	10.3	MC-H8-ZB30KE				3.2*	3.6	3.8	4.2
MC-P8-ZB30KE				4.4	6.7	8.0	11.0	MC-P8-ZB30KE				3.1	3.3	3.4	3.8
MC-M8-ZB30KE				4.4	6.7	8.0	10.9	MC-M8-ZB30KE				3.1	3.3	3.5	3.9
MC-H9-ZB38KE				4.7*	7.5	8.8		MC-H9-ZB38KE				4.3*	4.8	5.1	
MC-P8-ZB38KE				5.1*	8.0	9.5	13.0	MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.9*	4.3	4.5	5.1
MC-M8-ZB38KE				5.0*	8.0	9.4	12.8	MC-M8-ZB38KE				4.0*	4.4	4.6	5.2
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				5.5*	8.7	10.3	13.9	MC-M8-ZB42KE**				4.6*	5.2	5.5	6.2
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				6.3	9.5	11.4	15.7	MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.4	4.7	4.9	5.4
MC-M8-ZB45KE				5.7*	9.0	10.6	14.3	MC-M8-ZB45KE				4.7*	5.2	5.5	6.3
MC-R7-ZB45KE				6.5	9.8	11.8	16.1	MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.5	4.8	5.0	5.5
MC-M9-ZB45KE				6.3	9.5	11.3	15.4	MC-M9-ZB45KE				4.6	5.0	5.2	5.9
MC-R7-ZB58KE				7.1*	12.0	14.4	19.7	MC-R7-ZB58KE				6.1*	6.8	7.2	8.1
MC-S9-ZB58KE				7.5*	12.5	15.1	20.8	MC-S9-ZB58KE				5.9*	6.4	6.7	7.5
MC-S9-ZB66KE				8.6*	13.9	16.5	22.4	MC-S9-ZB66KE				6.7*	7.4	7.8	8.7
MC-V9-ZB66KE				9.0*	14.5	17.3	23.7	MC-V9-ZB66KE				6.5*	7.0	7.3	8.1
MC-V6-ZB76KE				10.9*	17.4	21.0	29.0	MC-V6-ZB76KE				7.4*	8.0	8.4	9.3
MC-V9-ZB76KE				10.3*	16.6	19.8	26.9	MC-V9-ZB76KE				7.5*	8.3	8.8	10.0
MC-V9-ZB95KE				11.2*	18.8	22.5	30.2	MC-V9-ZB95KE				10.2*	11.5	12.3	14.2
MC-W9-ZB114KE				14.1*	23.6	28.5	39.3	MC-W9-ZB114KE				11.9*	13.1	13.8	15.6
MC-V6-ZB114KE				13.8*	23.1	27.9	38.3	MC-V6-ZB114KE				12.2*	13.4	14.1	16.1
Low Temperature Models															
MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.7	2.2	3.2	4.5	5.2		MC-D8-ZF09KE		2.0	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	
MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.8	2.3	3.4	4.9	5.7		MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.9	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.5	
MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.5	3.1	4.7	6.7	7.8		MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.6	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.7	
MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.6	3.2	4.9	7.0	8.2		MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.5	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	
MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	3.3	5.0	7.2	8.5		MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	2.6	2.8	3.1	3.4	
MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.0	3.8	5.5	7.6			MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.4	3.6	4.2	5.0		
MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.1	3.9	5.8	8.1	9.4		MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.3	3.4	3.9	4.5	5.0	
MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.2	4.0	6.1	8.7	10.3		MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.3	3.4	3.7	4.3	4.6	
MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.6	4.5	6.7	9.3	10.8		MC-M8-ZF18KE		4.1	4.2	4.6	5.4	5.9	
MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.7	4.6	6.9	9.8	11.5		MC-M9-ZF18KE		4.0	4.0	4.4	5.0	5.4	
MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.8	4.8	7.2	10.4	12.3		MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.8	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.9	
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
MC-M8-ZBD30				4.5	6.8	8.1	11.1	MC-M8-ZBD30				2.7	3.2	3.5	4.1
MC-M9-ZBD45				6.5	9.7	11.6	15.6	MC-M9-ZBD45				4.0	4.8	5.2	6.1
MC-V6-ZBDT60				9.4	14.3	17.1	23.8	MC-V6-ZBDT60				5.8	6.3	6.6	7.4
MC-V6-ZBDT90				13.2	19.9	23.6	32.4	MC-V6-ZBDT90				8.3	9.3	9.9	11.3

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZB15KE				2.1	3.2	3.8	5.3		MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0
MC-H8-ZB15KE				2.2	3.5	4.2	5.9		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8
MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.3*	3.7	4.4	6.0		MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.0*	2.1	2.2	2.5
MC-H8-ZB19KE				2.6	4.0	4.8	6.6		MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.9	2.0	2.1	2.3
MC-K9-ZB19KE				2.6	3.9	4.7	6.6		MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.3
MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.9*	4.5	5.3	7.0		MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.4*	2.8	3.0	3.4
MC-H8-ZB21KE				3.3	4.9	5.9	8.1		MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.3	2.5	2.6	2.8
MC-K9-ZB21KE				3.3	4.9	5.9	8.1		MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.3	2.5	2.6	2.9
MC-H8-ZB26KE				3.8	5.6	6.7	9.2		MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.8	3.0	3.1	3.5
MC-K9-ZB26KE				3.7	5.6	6.6	9.1		MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.8	3.0	3.2	3.5
MC-H8-ZB30KE				4.0*	6.4	7.5	10.3		MC-H8-ZB30KE				3.2*	3.6	3.8	4.2
MC-P8-ZB30KE				4.4	6.7	8.0	11.0		MC-P8-ZB30KE				3.1	3.3	3.4	3.8
MC-M8-ZB30KE				4.4	6.7	8.0	10.9		MC-M8-ZB30KE				3.1	3.3	3.5	3.9
MC-P8-ZB38KE				5.1*	8.0	9.5	13.0		MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.9*	4.3	4.5	5.1
MC-M8-ZB38KE				5.0*	8.0	9.4	12.8		MC-M8-ZB38KE				4.0*	4.4	4.6	5.2
MC-H8-ZB38KE				4.7*	7.5	8.8			MC-H8-ZB38KE				4.3*	4.8	5.1	
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				5.5*	8.7	10.3	13.9		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				4.6*	5.2	5.5	6.2
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				6.3	9.5	11.4	15.7		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.4	4.7	4.9	5.4
MC-M8-ZB45KE				5.7*	9.0	10.6	14.3		MC-M8-ZB45KE				4.7*	5.2	5.5	6.3
MC-R7-ZB45KE				6.5	9.8	11.8	16.1		MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.5	4.8	5.0	5.5
MC-M9-ZB45KE				6.3	9.5	11.3	15.4		MC-M9-ZB45KE				4.6	5.0	5.2	5.9
MC-R7-ZB58KE				7.1*	12.0	14.4	19.7		MC-R7-ZB58KE				6.1*	6.8	7.2	8.1
MC-S9-ZB58KE				7.5*	12.5	15.1	20.8		MC-S9-ZB58KE				5.9*	6.4	6.7	7.5
MC-S9-ZB66KE				8.6*	13.9	16.5	22.4		MC-S9-ZB66KE				6.7*	7.4	7.8	8.7
MC-V9-ZB66KE				9.0*	14.5	17.3	23.7		MC-V9-ZB66KE				6.4*	7.0	7.3	8.1
MC-V6-ZB76KE				10.9*	17.4	21.0	29.0		MC-V6-ZB76KE				7.4*	8.0	8.4	9.3
MC-V9-ZB76KE				10.3*	16.6	19.8	26.9		MC-V9-ZB76KE				7.5*	8.3	8.8	10.0
MC-V6-ZB95KE				12.3*	20.5	24.5	33.4		MC-V6-ZB95KE				9.9*	10.8	11.4	12.8
MC-V9-ZB95KE				11.2*	18.8	22.5	30.2		MC-V9-ZB95KE				10.2*	11.5	12.3	14.2
MC-V6-ZB114KE				13.7*	23.1	27.9	38.3		MC-V6-ZB114KE				12.2*	13.4	14.1	16.1
MC-W9-ZB114KE				14.1*	23.6	28.5	39.3		MC-W9-ZB114KE				11.9*	13.1	13.8	15.6
Low Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.7	2.2	3.2	4.5	5.2			MC-D8-ZF09KE		2.0	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.7	
MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.8	2.3	3.4	4.9	5.7			MC-H8-ZF09KE		1.9	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.5	
MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.5	3.1	4.7	6.7	7.8			MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.6	2.6	2.9	3.4	3.7	
MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.6	3.2	4.9	7.0	8.2			MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.5	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	
MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	3.3	5.0	7.2	8.5			MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	2.6	2.8	3.1	3.4	
MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.0	3.8	5.5	7.6				MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.4	3.6	4.2	5.0		
MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.1	3.9	5.8	8.1	9.4			MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.3	3.4	3.9	4.5	5.0	
MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.2	4.0	6.1	8.7	10.3			MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.3	3.4	3.7	4.3	4.6	
MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.6	4.5	6.7	9.3	10.8			MC-M8-ZF18KE		4.1	4.2	4.6	5.4	5.9	
MC-M9-ZF18KE		3.7	4.6	6.9	9.8	11.5			MC-M9-ZF18KE		4.0	4.0	4.4	5.0	5.4	
MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.8	4.8	7.2	10.4	12.3			MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.8	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.9	
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
MC-M8-ZBD30				4.5	6.8	8.1	11.1		MC-M8-ZBD30				2.7	3.2	3.5	4.1
MC-M9-ZBD45				6.5	9.7	11.6	15.6		MC-M9-ZBD45				4.0	4.8	5.2	6.1
MC-V6-ZBDT60				9.4	14.3	17.1	23.8		MC-V6-ZBDT60				5.8	6.3	6.6	7.4
MC-V6-ZBDT90				13.2	19.9	23.6	32.4		MC-V6-ZBDT90				8.3	9.3	9.9	11.3

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-H8-ZB15KE				2.5	3.6	4.3	5.8		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9
MC-D8-ZB15KE				2.2	3.3	3.8	5.0		MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1
MC-K9-ZB19KE				2.9	4.1	4.8	6.5		MC-K9-ZB19KE				2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4
MC-H8-ZB19KE				2.9	4.1	4.8	6.5		MC-H8-ZB19KE				2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4
MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.6	3.7	4.3	5.6		MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.2	2.4	2.5	2.6
MC-H8-ZB21KE				3.6	5.1	5.9	7.8		MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0
MC-K9-ZB21KE				3.6	5.1	5.9	7.8		MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.6	2.7	2.8	3.0
MC-D8-ZB21KE				3.2	4.4	5.0	6.4		MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.8	3.1	3.2	3.5
MC-K9-ZB26KE				4.1	5.7	6.6	8.7		MC-K9-ZB26KE				3.1	3.3	3.4	3.6
MC-H8-ZB26KE				4.1	5.7	6.6	8.6		MC-H8-ZB26KE				3.1	3.3	3.4	3.7
MC-H8-ZB30KE				4.6	6.4	7.4	9.6		MC-H8-ZB30KE				3.7	3.9	4.1	4.4
MC-P8-ZB30KE				5.0	7.1	8.3	11.1		MC-P8-ZB30KE				3.3	3.5	3.5	3.8
MC-M8-ZB30KE				4.8	6.8	7.9	10.5		MC-M8-ZB30KE				3.4	3.6	3.7	4.0
MC-H8-ZB38KE				5.3	7.3	8.4	10.7		MC-H8-ZB38KE				4.8	5.2	5.4	6.0
MC-P8-ZB38KE				6.0	8.4	9.7	12.9		MC-P8-ZB38KE				4.2	4.5	4.7	5.1
MC-M8-ZB38KE				5.7	8.0	9.2	12.0		MC-M8-ZB38KE				4.4	4.8	5.0	5.4
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				6.9	9.8	11.4	15.1		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.8	5.1	5.2	5.6
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				6.3	8.7	10.0	12.8		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				5.1	5.6	5.8	6.3
MC-R7-ZB45KE				7.1	10.1	11.8	15.6		MC-R7-ZB45KE				5.0	5.3	5.4	5.8
MC-M8-ZB45KE				6.5	8.9	10.3	13.2		MC-M8-ZB45KE				5.3	5.7	6.0	6.5
MC-M9-ZB45KE				6.9	9.6	11.1	14.5		MC-M9-ZB45KE				5.1	5.5	5.7	6.1
MC-S9-ZB50KE				7.9	12.0	14.2	18.9		MC-S9-ZB50KE				5.8	6.1	6.3	6.7
MC-R7-ZB50KE				7.5	11.4	13.4	17.7		MC-R7-ZB50KE				6.0	6.5	6.7	7.2
MC-R7-ZB58KE				8.5	12.4	14.5	18.8		MC-R7-ZB58KE				6.7	7.3	7.6	8.3
MC-S9-ZB58KE				8.9	13.1	15.4	20.3		MC-S9-ZB58KE				6.4	6.9	7.1	7.7
MC-S9-ZB66KE				10.3	14.5	16.8	21.7		MC-S9-ZB66KE				7.4	7.9	8.2	8.9
MC-V9-ZB66KE				10.7	15.1	17.6	23.0		MC-V9-ZB66KE				7.1	7.6	7.8	8.5
MC-V6-ZB76KE				12.9	18.5	21.6	28.7		MC-V6-ZB76KE				8.0	8.6	8.9	9.6
MC-V9-ZB76KE				12.2	17.2	19.9	25.8		MC-V9-ZB76KE				8.3	9.0	9.4	10.3
MC-V6-ZB95KE				14.9	21.5	25.2	33.1		MC-V6-ZB95KE				10.7	11.4	11.9	13.0
MC-V9-ZB95KE				12.2*	19.3	22.4	28.7		MC-V9-ZB95KE				11.2*	12.4	13.0	14.3
MC-W9-ZB114KE				16.8	24.6	28.8	38.0		MC-W9-ZB114KE				13.2	14.1	14.6	16.0
MC-V6-ZB114KE				15.1*	24.3	28.4	37.3		MC-V6-ZB114KE				13.1*	14.3	14.8	16.2

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Low Temperature Models															
MC-B8-ZF06KE		1.3	1.6	2.2	2.9	3.2		MC-B8-ZF06KE		1.7	1.8	2.1	2.4	2.6	
MC-D8-ZF09KE		1.9	2.3	3.3	4.4	5.0	6.3	MC-D8-ZF09KE		2.0	2.1	2.3	2.6	2.8	3.2
MC-H8-ZF09KE		2.0	2.5	3.6	4.9	5.7	7.5	MC-H8-ZF09KE		2.0	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.6	3.0
MC-H8-ZF11KE		2.5	3.0	4.3	5.8	6.7	8.7	MC-H8-ZF11KE		2.4	2.5	2.7	3.1	3.3	3.8
MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.9	3.6	5.3	7.3	8.5	11.2	MC-M9-ZF13KE		2.6	2.7	3.0	3.4	3.6	4.1
MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.8	3.4	4.9	6.6	7.6	9.7	MC-H8-ZF13KE		2.6	2.7	3.1	3.5	3.8	4.3
MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.8	3.5	5.1	7.0	8.1	10.6	MC-M8-ZF13KE		2.5	2.6	2.9	3.3	3.6	4.1
MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.5	4.4	6.4	8.9	10.4	13.6	MC-R7-ZF15KE		3.4	3.6	4.0	4.5	4.9	5.7
MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.4	4.2	5.9	8.1	9.2	11.7	MC-M8-ZF15KE		3.3	3.5	4.0	4.7	5.1	6.0
MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.3	4.0	5.6	7.4	8.4		MC-H8-ZF15KE		3.4	3.7	4.3	5.0	5.5	
MC-M8-ZF18KE		3.9	4.8	6.8	9.2	10.5	13.3	MC-M8-ZF18KE		4.0	4.3	4.8	5.5	5.9	6.8
MC-M9-ZF18KE		4.0	5.0	7.2	9.8	11.3	14.6	MC-M9-ZF18KE		4.0	4.2	4.6	5.2	5.6	6.4
MC-S9-ZF18KE		4.2	5.2	7.6	10.6	12.4	16.5	MC-S9-ZF18KE		3.8	4.0	4.4	4.9	5.2	5.9
MC-S9-ZF25K5		5.3	6.5	9.3	13.0	15.1	19.8	MC-S9-ZF25K5		4.2	4.5	5.2	6.1	6.5	7.5
MC-S9-ZF34K5		6.7	8.3	11.9	16.1	18.5		MC-S9-ZF34K5		5.6	6.0	7.1	8.3	9.1	
MC-V6-ZF41K5		8.6	10.6	15.4	21.4	24.8	32.6	MC-V6-ZF41K5		7.0	7.5	8.7	10.1	10.8	12.4
MC-V6-ZF49K5		10.2	12.5	18.1	24.8	28.7		MC-V6-ZF49K5		8.4	8.9	10.3	12.1	13.1	
Digital Medium Temperature Models															
MC-M8-ZBD30				5.0	6.9	8.0	10.5	MC-M8-ZBD30				3.0	3.4	3.6	4.0
MC-M9-ZBD45				7.1	9.8	11.4	14.6	MC-M9-ZBD45				4.5	5.2	5.6	6.4
MC-V6-ZBDT60				10.4	14.9	17.6	23.6	MC-V6-ZBDT60				6.3	6.7	7.0	7.5
MC-V6-ZBDT90				14.1	20.4	24.1	32.5	MC-V6-ZBDT90				9.6	10.4	10.8	11.9

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.8*	3.0	3.6	5.1		MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.6*	1.6	1.7	1.8
MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.9*	3.2	3.9	5.6		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.6*	1.6	1.6	1.7
MC-H8-ZB19KE				2.2*	3.5	4.3	6.3		MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.7*	1.8	1.9	2.0
MC-D8-ZB19KE				2.0*	3.2*	4.0	5.7		MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.7*	1.9*	2.0	2.2
MC-K9-ZB19KE				2.2*	3.5	4.3	6.3		MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.7*	1.8	1.9	2.0
MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.9*	4.6	5.5	7.8		MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.1*	2.3	2.4	2.6
MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.8*	4.6	5.5	7.7		MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.1*	2.3	2.4	2.6
MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.6*	4.0*	4.9*	6.8		MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.2*	2.5*	2.6*	3.0
MC-H8-ZB26KE				3.3*	5.1*	6.3	8.8		MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.5*	2.7*	2.9	3.2
MC-K9-ZB26KE				3.3*	5.1*	6.2	8.7		MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.5*	2.7*	2.9	3.2
MC-M8-ZB30KE				4.2*	6.2*	7.5	10.4		MC-M8-ZB30KE				2.8*	3.2*	3.3	3.7
MC-H8-ZB30KE				4.0*	5.9*	7.1	9.7		MC-H8-ZB30KE				3.0*	3.4*	3.6	4.0
MC-P8-ZB30KE				4.2*	6.3	7.5	10.5		MC-P8-ZB30KE				2.8*	3.1	3.3	3.6
MC-M8-ZB38KE				4.9*	7.5*	9.1	12.3		MC-M8-ZB38KE				3.6*	3.9*	4.2	4.7
MC-H8-ZB38KE					7.0*	8.4*	11.4		MC-H8-ZB38KE					4.3*	4.5*	5.3
MC-P8-ZB38KE				4.9*	7.5*	9.1	12.5		MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.6*	3.9*	4.1	4.6
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				5.7*	8.8	10.5	14.7		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.3*	4.6	4.7	4.8
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				5.3*	7.9*	9.4*	13.0		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				4.5*	4.9*	5.1*	5.6
MC-R7-ZB45KE				5.8*	9.1	11.1	15.5		MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.1*	4.5	4.7	5.1
MC-M8-ZB45KE				5.4*	8.2*	9.8*	13.8		MC-M8-ZB45KE				4.3*	4.8*	5.1*	5.9
MC-M9-ZB45KE				5.6*	8.7*	10.7	14.8		MC-M9-ZB45KE				4.2*	4.6*	4.9	5.5
MC-S9-ZB50KE				6.3*	10.5	12.8	17.8		MC-S9-ZB50KE				4.9*	5.2	5.4	6.0
MC-R7-ZB50KE				5.9*	10.0	12.3	17.1		MC-R7-ZB50KE				5.1*	5.5	5.7	6.3
MC-V9-ZB66KE				9.0*	13.8	16.5	23.0		MC-V9-ZB66KE				5.8*	6.4	6.7	7.3
MC-S9-ZB66KE					13.3	15.9	22.0		MC-S9-ZB66KE					6.7	7.1	7.9
MC-V6-ZB76KE				10.4*	16.3	19.7	27.6		MC-V6-ZB76KE				6.9*	7.5	7.7	8.5
MC-V9-ZB76KE				10.0*	15.6	18.7	26.0		MC-V9-ZB76KE				6.9*	7.7	8.1	9.1
MC-W9-ZB114KE				13.6*	22.2	26.9	37.7		MC-W9-ZB114KE				10.7*	11.9	12.5	14.0

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.4	2.2	2.7	3.9		MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.1		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.6	2.6	3.2	4.7		MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4
MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.6	2.6	3.2	4.7		MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3
MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.6	2.5	3.1	4.4		MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4
MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.1	3.2	4.0	5.7		MC-H8-ZB21KE				1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7
MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.1	3.2	4.0	5.8		MC-K9-ZB21KE				1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7
MC-D8-ZB21KE				1.9*	3.1	3.7	5.3		MC-D8-ZB21KE				1.4*	1.5	1.6	1.8
MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.3	3.7	4.5	6.5		MC-H8-ZB26KE				1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0
MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.4	3.7	4.5	6.5		MC-K9-ZB26KE				1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9
MC-M8-ZB30KE				2.8	4.4	5.3	7.7		MC-M8-ZB30KE				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.2
MC-P8-ZB30KE				2.8	4.4	5.4	7.8		MC-P8-ZB30KE				1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1
MC-H8-ZB30KE				2.7	4.2	5.2	7.4		MC-H8-ZB30KE				1.9	2.0	2.1	2.3
MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.3	5.4	6.6	9.5		MC-P8-ZB38KE				2.2	2.4	2.5	2.7
MC-M8-ZB38KE				3.3	5.3	6.5	9.3		MC-M8-ZB38KE				2.2	2.4	2.5	2.8
MC-H8-ZB38KE				3.0*	5.1	6.3	8.9		MC-H8-ZB38KE				2.3*	2.6	2.7	3.0
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				3.9	6.1	7.5	10.8		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				3.8	5.9	7.1	10.1		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1
MC-M8-ZB45KE				4.0	6.2	7.6	10.9		MC-M8-ZB45KE				2.7	2.9	3.0	3.3
MC-M9-ZB45KE				4.1	6.4	7.8	11.3		MC-M9-ZB45KE				2.7	2.9	3.0	3.3
MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.2	6.5	8.0	11.6		MC-R7-ZB45KE				2.8	2.9	3.0	3.2
MC-R7-ZB50KE				4.7	7.3	8.9	12.8		MC-R7-ZB50KE				3.4	3.5	3.7	4.0
MC-S9-ZB50KE				4.8	7.5	9.1	13.1		MC-S9-ZB50KE				3.3	3.4	3.5	3.8
MC-S9-ZB58KE				5.3	8.3	10.2	14.6		MC-S9-ZB58KE				3.7	3.8	4.0	4.3
MC-R7-ZB58KE				5.2	8.1	9.9	14.1		MC-R7-ZB58KE				3.8	4.0	4.1	4.5
MC-S9-ZB66KE				6.1	9.4	11.4	16.4		MC-S9-ZB66KE				4.1	4.3	4.5	4.9
MC-V9-ZB66KE				6.2	9.5	11.6	16.7		MC-V9-ZB66KE				4.0	4.2	4.4	4.7
MC-V9-ZB76KE				7.0	10.8	13.1	18.8		MC-V9-ZB76KE				4.7	4.9	5.2	5.6
MC-V6-ZB76KE				7.1	11.1	13.6	19.6		MC-V6-ZB76KE				4.9	5.0	5.2	5.6
MC-V9-ZB95KE				8.3	13.3	16.2	22.9		MC-V9-ZB95KE				5.9	6.4	6.7	7.4
MC-V6-ZB95KE				8.6	13.8	16.9	24.2		MC-V6-ZB95KE				5.9	6.3	6.5	7.1
MC-V6-ZB114KE				9.9	16.1	19.8	28.4		MC-V6-ZB114KE				7.2	7.6	8.0	8.7
MC-W9-ZB114KE				9.9	16.2	20.0	28.7		MC-W9-ZB114KE				7.1	7.6	7.9	8.6
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
MC-M8-ZBD30				2.9	4.5	5.4	7.6		MC-M8-ZBD30				1.8	2.0	2.1	2.4
MC-M9-ZBD45				3.9*	6.4	7.7	11.0		MC-M9-ZBD45				2.6*	3.0	3.1	3.5
MC-V6-ZBDT60				5.8	9.1	11.1	16.0		MC-V6-ZBDT60				3.9	4.1	4.3	4.6
MC-V6-ZBDT90				8.4	13.0	15.9	22.9		MC-V6-ZBDT90				5.2	5.7	6.0	6.6

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

*Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R450A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R450A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.2	1.9	2.4	3.5		MC-D8-ZB15KE				0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.2	2.0	2.5	3.7		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.4	2.2	2.7	4.0		MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.2		MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.2		MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2
MC-D8-ZB21KE				1.6*	2.8	3.4	4.9		MC-D8-ZB21KE				1.3*	1.3	1.4	1.5
MC-H8-ZB21KE				1.8	2.9	3.6	5.3		MC-H8-ZB21KE				1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4
MC-K9-ZB21KE				1.8	2.9	3.6	5.3		MC-K9-ZB21KE				1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.1	3.3	4.1	6.0		MC-H8-ZB26KE				1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7
MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.1	3.3	4.1	6.0		MC-K9-ZB26KE				1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7
MC-H8-ZB30KE				2.4	3.8	4.7	6.9		MC-H8-ZB30KE				1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9
MC-M8-ZB30KE				2.4	3.9	4.9	7.1		MC-M8-ZB30KE				1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8
MC-P8-ZB30KE				2.5	4.0	4.9	7.2		MC-P8-ZB30KE				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8
MC-H9-ZB38KE				2.7*	4.6	5.7	8.2		MC-H9-ZB38KE				2.2*	2.3	2.4	2.6
MC-M8-ZB38KE				3.0	4.8	5.9	8.6		MC-M8-ZB38KE				2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4
MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.0	4.8	6.0	8.7		MC-P8-ZB38KE				2.1	2.1	2.2	2.3
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				3.3	5.3	6.5	9.4		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				2.4	2.5	2.5	2.7
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				3.4	5.5	6.8	10.0		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7
MC-M8-ZB45KE				3.5	5.5	6.8	9.8		MC-M8-ZB45KE				2.5	2.5	2.6	2.8
MC-M9-ZB45KE				3.5	5.7	7.0	10.2		MC-M9-ZB45KE				2.6	2.6	2.7	2.8
MC-R7-ZB45KE				3.6	5.8	7.1	10.5		MC-R7-ZB45KE				2.6	2.6	2.7	2.8
MC-R7-ZB58KE				4.5	7.2	8.8	12.7		MC-R7-ZB58KE				3.3	3.6	3.8	4.1
MC-S9-ZB58KE				4.6	7.3	8.9	13.0		MC-S9-ZB58KE				3.3	3.5	3.7	4.0
MC-S9-ZB66KE				5.1	8.1	9.9	14.4		MC-S9-ZB66KE				3.6	3.9	4.1	4.5
MC-V9-ZB66KE				5.2	8.2	10.1	14.6		MC-V9-ZB66KE				3.6	3.9	4.0	4.4
MC-V6-ZB76KE				6.0	9.7	11.9	17.4		MC-V6-ZB76KE				4.4	4.7	4.9	5.2
MC-V9-ZB76KE				5.9	9.4	11.6	16.9		MC-V9-ZB76KE				4.1	4.5	4.7	5.2
MC-V6-ZB95KE				7.3	11.8	14.5	21.3		MC-V6-ZB95KE				5.4	5.7	6.0	6.7
MC-V9-ZB95KE				7.1	11.3	14.0	20.3		MC-V9-ZB95KE				5.3	5.7	6.0	6.8
MC-V6-ZB114KE				8.4	13.8	17.0	24.8		MC-V6-ZB114KE				6.5	7.0	7.3	8.1
MC-W9-ZB114KE				8.5	13.8	17.1	25.0		MC-W9-ZB114KE				6.5	7.0	7.3	8.0
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
MC-M8-ZBD30				2.5	4.0	4.9	7.1		MC-M8-ZBD30				1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0
MC-M9-ZBD45				3.6	5.8	7.1	10.2		MC-M9-ZBD45				2.3	2.6	2.7	3.0
MC-V6-ZBDT60				5.0	8.1	10.1	14.8		MC-V6-ZBDT60				3.5	3.6	3.7	4.0
MC-V6-ZBDT90				7.3	11.6	14.3	21.0		MC-V6-ZBDT90				4.8	5.1	5.2	5.7

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C																
R513A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R513A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Medium Temperature Models																
MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.4	2.3	2.8	4.0		MC-D8-ZB15KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.5	2.4	2.9	4.2		MC-H8-ZB15KE				1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.6*	2.6	3.2	4.4		MC-D8-ZB19KE				1.2*	1.3	1.3	1.4
MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.8	2.8	3.3	4.8		MC-H8-ZB19KE				1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.8	2.8	3.4	4.8		MC-K9-ZB19KE				1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4
MC-D8-ZB21KE				2.0*	3.3	3.9	5.3		MC-D8-ZB21KE				1.5*	1.6	1.7	1.8
MC-H8-ZB21KE				2.3	3.5	4.2	5.9		MC-H8-ZB21KE				1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7
MC-K9-ZB21KE				2.3	3.5	4.2	5.9		MC-K9-ZB21KE				1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7
MC-H8-ZB26KE				2.5	3.9	4.7	6.8		MC-H8-ZB26KE				1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0
MC-K9-ZB26KE				2.5	3.9	4.8	6.8		MC-K9-ZB26KE				1.8	1.8	1.9	2.0
MC-H8-ZB30KE				2.7*	4.5	5.5	7.8		MC-H8-ZB30KE				2.0*	2.1	2.2	2.4
MC-M8-ZB30KE				3.0	4.6	5.7	8.2		MC-M8-ZB30KE				2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2
MC-P8-ZB30KE				3.0	4.7	5.8	8.3		MC-P8-ZB30KE				1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1
MC-H9-ZB38KE				3.2*	5.4	6.5	9.2		MC-H9-ZB38KE				2.6*	2.8	2.9	3.1
MC-M8-ZB38KE				3.4*	5.6	6.8	9.7		MC-M8-ZB38KE				2.5*	2.6	2.7	2.9
MC-P8-ZB38KE				3.7	5.7	7.0	10.0		MC-P8-ZB38KE				2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8
MC-M8-ZB42KE**				3.7*	6.2	7.6	10.7		MC-M8-ZB42KE**				2.8*	3.0	3.1	3.3
MC-R7-ZB42KE**				4.2	6.6	8.0	11.5		MC-R7-ZB42KE**				2.9	3.0	3.0	3.2
MC-M8-ZB45KE				3.9*	6.5	7.8	11.1		MC-M8-ZB45KE				2.9*	3.1	3.2	3.4
MC-M9-ZB45KE				4.3	6.7	8.1	11.6		MC-M9-ZB45KE				3.0	3.1	3.2	3.4
MC-R7-ZB45KE				4.4	6.8	8.3	12.0		MC-R7-ZB45KE				3.0	3.1	3.1	3.3
MC-R7-ZB58KE				5.5	8.4	10.2	14.4		MC-R7-ZB58KE				3.9	4.1	4.3	4.7
MC-S9-ZB58KE				5.5	8.6	10.5	14.9		MC-S9-ZB58KE				3.9	4.0	4.1	4.5
MC-S9-ZB66KE				6.2	9.6	11.6	16.4		MC-S9-ZB66KE				4.3	4.5	4.7	5.1
MC-V9-ZB66KE				6.3	9.7	11.8	16.8		MC-V9-ZB66KE				4.3	4.4	4.5	4.9
MC-V6-ZB76KE				7.4	11.5	14.0	20.2		MC-V6-ZB76KE				5.1	5.3	5.5	5.8
MC-V9-ZB76KE				7.2	11.2	13.6	19.3		MC-V9-ZB76KE				4.9	5.2	5.4	5.9
MC-V6-ZB95KE				8.9	14.0	17.1	24.3		MC-V6-ZB95KE				6.4	6.7	6.9	7.4
MC-V9-ZB95KE				8.6	13.4	16.2	22.8		MC-V9-ZB95KE				6.3	6.8	7.1	7.8
MC-V6-ZB114KE				10.1	16.3	19.9	28.1		MC-V6-ZB114KE				7.8	8.2	8.5	9.1
MC-W9-ZB114KE				10.2	16.4	20.0	28.3		MC-W9-ZB114KE				7.7	8.2	8.4	9.0
MC-V6-ZB114KE			10.2						MC-V6-ZB114KE							
Digital Medium Temperature Models																
MC-M8-ZBD30				3.0	4.7	5.7	8.1		MC-M8-ZBD30				1.8	2.0	2.1	2.3
MC-M9-ZBD45				4.4	6.8	8.2	11.6		MC-M9-ZBD45				2.7	3.0	3.2	3.6
MC-V6-ZBDT60				6.2	9.6	11.9	17.2		MC-V6-ZBDT60				4.0	4.2	4.3	4.6
MC-V6-ZBDT90				8.8	13.7	16.8	24.0		MC-V6-ZBDT90				5.6	6.0	6.2	6.7

Suction Gas Return 20°C / Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K, Subcooling 0K

** Single Phase only

Preliminary data

Copeland Scroll Digital™ Receiver Unit HLR

Copeland Scroll Digital Receiver Units are the perfect choice for remote condenser systems.

These Scroll Digital Receiver Units are an innovative offering by Emerson Climate Technologies for food service and retail businesses. Their compact design and the power of Digital Scroll continuous capacity modulation allow for optimized environmental integration at highest system efficiency.

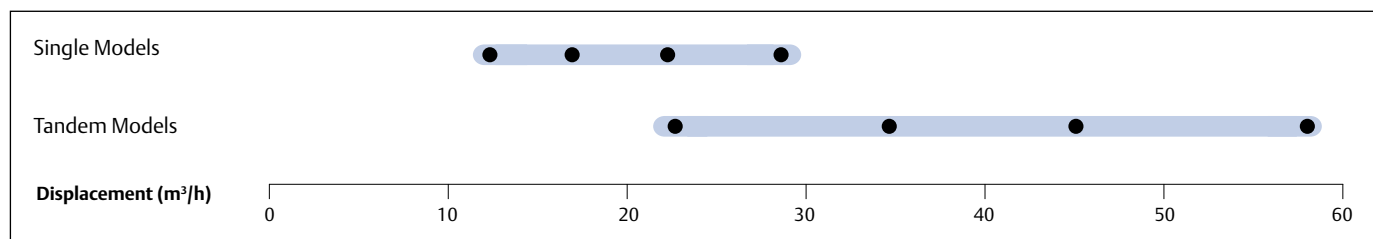
Eight models with single or tandem compressors cover the need of medium temperature refrigeration capacities in various applications. The continuous capacity modulation always provides the right performance, especially for systems with multiple evaporators and variable loads. The remote condenser concept allows for optimal building integration.



Digital Receiver Unit HLR



Digital Receiver Unit HLR Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Digital Scroll compressor, liquid receiver, liquid line with filter drier and sight glass, HP/LP switch, complete electrical box including controller with overload protection and communication interface
- Continuous capacity modulation 10-100 % (Single) or 5-100 % (Tandem)
- Precise suction pressure control
- Maximum system flexibility by free choice of third party condensers
- Excellent energy efficiency
- High reliability
- Easy and quick installation
- Suitable for multiple refrigerants: R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS = 28/32 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Models	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @1 m - dB(A)***	
							1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	without sound shell	with sound shell
Single Compressor Unit Models														
HLR13-ZBD30KE	11.7	13	7/8	5/8	690/400/710	72	TFD		8		52		59	49
HLR13-ZBD45KE	17.1	13	7/8	5/8	690/400/710	75	TFD		12		74		61	51
HLR13-ZBD58KE	22.1	13	1 1/8	3/4	725/400/710	84	TFD		15		95		65	55
HLR13-ZBD76KE	28.8	13	1 3/8	3/4	725/400/710	90	TFD		20		118		66	56
Tandem Compressor Unit Models														
HLR31-ZBDT60KE	23.4	31	1 3/8	7/8	970/480/910	130	TFD		8+8		52 + 52		62	-
HLR31-ZBDT90KE	34.1	31	1 3/8	7/8	970/480/910	138	TFD		12 + 12		74 + 74		64	-
HLR31-ZBDT116KE	44.2	31	1 5/8	1 1/8	970/480/870	165	TFD		15 + 15		95 + 95		68	-
HLR31-ZBDT152KE	58.2	31	1 5/8	1 3/8	970/480/870	175	TFD		20 + 20		118 + 118		69	-

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE				4.0*	6.8	8.4	12.4		HLR13-ZBD30KCE				3.2*	3.1	3.2	3.2
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				5.5*	9.4	11.7	17.2		HLR13-ZBD45KCE				4.4*	4.3	4.4	4.4
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				8.0*	13.6	16.8	24.6		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				6.2*	6.2	6.2	6.3
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				11.4*	18.9	23.2	34.1		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				8.7*	8.8	8.8	8.8

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C															
R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
HLR13-ZBD30KCE			2.8*	4.8	7.3	8.8	12.8	HLR13-ZBD30KCE			2.0*	2.5	2.8	2.9	3.1
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				6.4*	10.8	13.2	18.9	HLR13-ZBD45KCE				3.7*	4.1	4.3	4.6
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				8.9*	14.5	17.7	25.7	HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				5.4*	5.7	5.8	6.0
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				12.4*	21.2	26.1	37.9	HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				7.8*	8.4	8.5	8.8

Conditions: EN12900: Condensing Temperature 45°C, Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN12900: Condensing Temperature 45°C, Suction Superheat 10K

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE				4.1*	6.8	8.3	12.1		HLR13-ZBD30KCE				2.7*	3.0	3.1	3.4
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				6.0*	10.0	12.2	17.7		HLR13-ZBD45KCE				3.8*	4.2	4.4	4.8
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				8.2*	13.5	16.6	24.2		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				5.4*	5.9	6.2	6.8
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				12.0*	20	24.4	35.4		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				7.6*	8.4	8.8	9.6
HLR31-ZBDT116KCE				13.7*	25.5	31.7	46.2		HLR31-ZBDT116KCE				11.9*	11.8	11.9	12.1
HLR31-ZBDT152KCE				19.8*	34.9	43.10	62.5		HLR31-ZBDT152KCE				15.8*	16.0	16.10	16.5

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE				4.1*	6.8	8.3	12.1		HLR13-ZBD30KCE				2.7*	3.0	3.1	3.4
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				6.0*	10.0	12.2	17.7		HLR13-ZBD45KCE				3.8*	4.2	4.4	4.8
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				8.2*	13.5	16.6	24.2		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				5.4*	5.9	6.2	6.8
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				11.9*	20.0	24.4	35.4		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				7.6*	8.4	8.8	9.6
HLR31-ZBDT116KCE				13.7*	25.5	31.7	46.2		HLR31-ZBDT116KCE				11.9*	11.8	11.9	12.1
HLR31-ZBDT152KCE				19.7*	34.9	43.10	62.5		HLR31-ZBDT152KCE				15.8*	16.0	16.10	16.5

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature: 45°C																
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5			-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE			2.7*	4.8	7.0	8.4	11.8		HLR13-ZBD30KCE			2.4*	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.5
HLR13-ZBD45KCE			3.4*	6.6	10.2	12.5	18.0		HLR13-ZBD45KCE			4.4*	4.6	4.8	4.9	5.2
HLR13-ZBD58KCE				8.6	13.5	16.3	22.9		HLR13-ZBD58KCE				6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
HLR13-ZBD76KCE				11.8	17.9	21.4	30.2		HLR13-ZBD76KCE				8.1	8.3	8.3	8.4
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE			5.4*	9.6	14.1	16.9	23.6		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE			4.9*	5.8	6.3	6.5	6.9
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE			7.0*	13.4	20.3	24.5	35.0		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE			9.2*	9.4	9.6	9.7	9.9
HLR31-ZBDT116KE			6.4*	17.0	26.7	32.4	45.8		HLR31-ZBDT116KE			13.1*	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.8
HLR31-ZBDT152KE				23.7	35.7	42.9	60.3		HLR31-ZBDT152KE				16.2	16.4	16.5	16.8

Conditions: EN12900: Condensing Temperature 45°C, Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN12900: Condensing Temperature 45°C, Suction Superheat 10K

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE					6.2	7.6	11.1		HLR13-ZBD30KCE					3.0	3.0	3.0
HLR13-ZBD45KCE					8.9	11.1	16.5		HLR13-ZBD45KCE					4.1	4.1	4.2
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE					122*	15.2	22.2		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE					6.0*	6.0	6.1
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE					175*	22.2	32.9		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE					8.3*	8.3	8.4

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Suction Superheat 10K

Capacity Data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE					4.3	5.2	7.5		HLR13-ZBD30KCE					1.9	2.0	2.2
HLR13-ZBD45KCE					6.0	7.5	11.2		HLR13-ZBD45KCE					2.7	2.9	3.1
HLR13-ZBD58KCE					7.8	9.7	14.4		HLR13-ZBD58KCE					3.8	3.8	3.9
HLR31-ZBD76KCE					10.2	12.7	18.9		HLR31-ZBD76KCE					4.9	5.0	5.1
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE					8.3	10.3	15.2		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE					3.9	4.0	4.2
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE					12.1	15.1	22.6		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE					5.5	5.6	5.9
HLR31-ZBDT116KCE					15.6	19.4	28.8		HLR31-ZBDT116KCE					7.5	7.6	7.8
HLR31-ZBDT152KCE					20.4	25.3	37.8		HLR31-ZBDT152KCE					9.8	9.9	10.2

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R450A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R450A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE				2.0 *	3.6	4.6	6.9		HLR13-ZBD30KCE				1.5 *	1.6	1.7	1.8
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				3.0 *	5.4	6.7	10.2		HLR13-ZBD45KCE				2.2 *	2.4	2.5	2.8
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				4.1 *	7.3	9.1	13.8		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				3.0 *	3.2	3.3	3.6
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				5.9 *	10.8	13.5	20.3		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				4.4 *	4.7	4.9	5.3

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Condensing Temperature: 40°C																
R513A	Cooling Capacity (kW)								R513A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)									Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5		Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Single Compressor Unit Models																
HLR13-ZBD30KCE				2.5*	4.3	5.4	8.0		HLR13-ZBD30KCE				1.8*	1.9	2.0	2.1
HLR13-ZBD45KCE				3.6*	6.4	7.9	11.9		HLR13-ZBD45KCE				2.6*	2.8	2.9	3.1
Tandem Compressor Unit Models																
HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				5.0*	8.7	10.8	16.0		HLR31-ZBDT60KCE				3.5*	3.9	4.0	4.2
HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				7.3*	12.8	15.9	23.7		HLR31-ZBDT90KCE				5.1*	5.6	5.8	6.3

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Semi-Hermetic Refrigeration Units K/L Compressors

Copeland™ air-cooled indoor refrigeration units for medium temperature and low temperature applications.

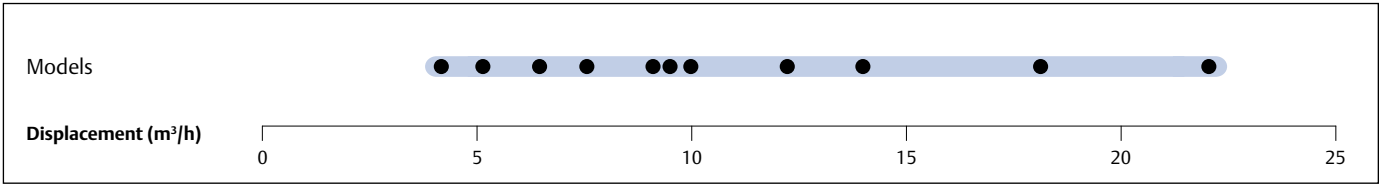
Long-term engineering and manufacturing experience has led to these refrigeration units with reed valve technology compressors. Their excellent quality and reliability is traditionally well known in the refrigeration industry.

This series of refrigeration units is equipped with single fan or twin fans which allows for very compact dimensions. The wide range of models offers solutions for most applications including operation in extreme conditions like high evaporation temperatures and high ambient temperatures.



Semi-Hermetic Refrigeration Unit K/L Compressors

Semi-Hermetic K & L Refrigeration Units Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: compressor, condenser with thermally protected fan(s), discharge line with flexible pipe loop or vibration absorber, liquid receiver with shut-off-valve, HP/LP switch with automatic reset
- Suitable for a broad range of refrigerants: R407A/F, R404A and R134a
- Wide range of quality accessories
- Proven reliability

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS = 28 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Models	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/ Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code		Maximum Operating Current (A)		Locked Rotor Current (A)		Sound Pressure @ 10m - dB(A)***
									1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	1 Ph*	3 Ph**	
B8-KJ-10X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	5/8	1/2	560/570/396	57.5	CAG	EWL	7	3	32	16	39.0
B8-KJ-7X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	5/8	1/2	560/570/396	57.5	CAG	EWL	6	2	35	12	
B8-KL-15X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	5/8	1/2	560/570/396	57.5	CAG	EWL	8	3	43	19	39.5
B8-KM-5X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	5/8	1/2	560/570/396	56.0	CAG	EWL	5	2	24	12	39.0
B8-KM-7X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	1/2	1/2	560/570/396	57.5	CAG	EWL	6	2	35	12	
B8-KSJ-10X-B	3.3	3.3	1	85	5/8	1/2	560/570/396	58.5	CAG	EWL	7	3	32	16	
D8-KSJ-15X-B	3.9	3.9	1	110	7/8	1/2	560/570/446	62.0	CAG	EWL	9	3	43	19	45.6
D8-KSL-20X-B	3.9	3.9	1	110	5/8	1/2	560/570/446	60.0		EWL		5		23	
D8-LE-20X-B	3.9	3.9	1	110	7/8	1/2	560/715/446	96.5		EWL		6		38	
D8-LF-20X-B	3.9	3.9	1	110	7/8	1/2	560/715/446	98.5		EWL		6		38	
H8-KSL-20X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	5/8	1/2	735/680/533	60.0		EWL		5		23	
H8-LE-20X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	7/8	1/2	735/680/533	108.0		EWL		6		38	
H8-LF-30X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	7/8	1/2	735/680/533	108.0		EWL		7		51	48.5
H8-LJ-20X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	7/8	1/2	735/680/533	103.0		EWL		6		38	
H8-LJ-30X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	7/8	1/2	735/680/533	108.0		EWL		7		51	48.5
H8-LL-30X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	1 1/8	1/2	735/680/533	110.0		EWL		7		53	48.5
H8-LL-40X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	1 1/8	1/2	735/680/533	112.0		EWL		10		59	48.6
H8-LSG-40X-B	7.9	7.9	1	235	1 1/8	1/2	735/680/533	116.0		EWL		9		69	
K9-LL-30X-B	7.9	7.9	2	220	1 1/8	1/2	950/640/454	134.0		EWL		7		53	47.2
K9-LSG-40X-B	7.9	7.9	2	220	1 1/8	1/2	950/640/454	131.0		EWL		9		69	50.9
P8-LF-30X-B	7.9	7.9	2	220	1 1/8	1/2	950/640/633	127.0		EWL		7		51	47.8
P8-LJ-30X-B	7.9	7.9	2	220	7/8	1/2	950/640/633	127.0		EWL		7		51	47.8
P8-LL-40X-B	7.9	7.9	2	220	1 1/8	1/2	950/640/633	128.0		EWL		10		59	48.0

* 1ph: 230V/ 50Hz

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
B8-KM-5X-B		0.5	0.7	1.2				B8-KM-5X-B		0.5	0.6	0.7			
B8-KM-7X-B		0.5	0.7	1.2	1.8	2.2	3.0	B8-KM-7X-B		0.6	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2
B8-KJ-7X-B		0.7	0.9	1.5				B8-KJ-7X-B		0.7	0.8	1.0			
B8-KJ-10X-B		0.7	0.9	1.5	2.3	2.7		B8-KJ-10X-B		0.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.4	
D8-KSJ-15X-B		0.9	1.2	2.0	3.0	3.6		D8-KSJ-15X-B		0.9	1.0	1.3	1.5	1.7	
B8-KSJ-10X-B		0.9	1.2	1.9				B8-KSJ-10X-B		0.9	1.0	1.3			
B8-KL-15X-B		1.0	1.3	2.1				B8-KL-15X-B		1.0	1.1	1.4			
D8-LE-20X-B		0.9	1.4	2.6	4.1	5.0		D8-LE-20X-B		0.9	1.1	1.5	2.0	2.2	
H8-LE-20X-B		0.9	1.5	2.8	4.6	5.6	7.9	H8-LE-20X-B		1.0	1.2	1.6	2.1	2.3	2.7
H8-LF-30X-B		1.3	2.0	3.7	5.9	7.1		H8-LF-30X-B		1.4	1.6	2.2	2.8	3.1	
P8-LF-30X-B		1.4	2.1	3.9	6.2	7.5	10.6	P8-LF-30X-B		1.3	1.6	2.2	2.7	3.0	3.6
D8-LF-20X-B		1.3	1.8	3.2				D8-LF-20X-B		1.2	1.5	2.0			
P8-LJ-30X-B		1.9	2.6	4.5	6.9	8.3		P8-LJ-30X-B		1.7	1.9	2.6	3.2	3.6	
H8-LJ-20X-B		1.6	2.3	4.2				H8-LJ-20X-B		1.5	1.8	2.5			
H8-LJ-30X-B		1.8	2.6	4.3	6.6	7.9		H8-LJ-30X-B		1.7	2.0	2.6	3.3	3.7	
H8-LL-40X-B		2.1	3.1	5.3	8.0	9.5		H8-LL-40X-B		1.9	2.2	3.1	4.1	4.6	
H8-LL-30X-B		2.1	3.0	5.2				H8-LL-30X-B		1.8	2.2	3.1			
P8-LL-40X-B		2.2	3.2	5.6	8.6	10.4		P8-LL-40X-B		1.9	2.2	3.1	4.0	4.5	
K9-LSG-40X-B		2.7	3.8	6.3				K9-LSG-40X-B		2.3	2.7	3.8			

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
B8-KM-7X-B	0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.9	2.2	3.0	B8-KM-7X-B	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.3
B8-KM-5X-B	0.3	0.6	0.8	1.3				B8-KM-5X-B	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8			
B8-KJ-7X-B	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.7				B8-KJ-7X-B	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1			
B8-KJ-10X-B	0.4	0.8	1.1	1.7	2.4	2.8	3.6	B8-KJ-10X-B	0.5	0.8	0.9	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.8
D8-KSJ-15X-B	0.6	1.1	1.4	2.2	3.2	3.8		D8-KSJ-15X-B	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.8	1.9	
B8-KSJ-10X-B	0.6	1.1	1.3					B8-KSJ-10X-B	0.8	1.0	1.2				
B8-KL-15X-B	0.7	1.2	1.5	2.3				B8-KL-15X-B	0.9	1.1	1.3	1.6			
H8-KSL-20X-B	0.9	1.7	2.2	3.3	4.8	5.7		H8-KSL-20X-B	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.1	2.6	2.8	
D8-KSL-20X-B	0.9	1.6	2.0	3.1	4.3			D8-KSL-20X-B	1.0	1.3	1.5	2.0	2.6		
H8-LE-20X-B		1.3	1.9	3.2	4.8	5.8	7.8	H8-LE-20X-B		1.2	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.5	3.0
D8-LE-20X-B		1.2	1.7	2.9	4.3	5.0		D8-LE-20X-B		1.1	1.3	1.7	2.2	2.5	
H8-LF-30X-B	0.9	2.1	2.7	4.4	6.3	7.4		H8-LF-30X-B	1.3	1.9	2.1	2.7	3.3	3.6	
P8-LF-30X-B	1.0	2.1	2.9	4.7	6.9	8.2	11.1	P8-LF-30X-B	1.3	1.9	2.1	2.6	3.2	3.4	4.0
D8-LF-20X-B		1.7	2.2	3.5				D8-LF-20X-B		1.5	1.8	2.4			
H8-LJ-20X-B		2.1	2.9					H8-LJ-20X-B		1.8	2.2				
P8-LJ-30X-B	1.1	2.4	3.2	5.1	7.5	8.9	11.9	P8-LJ-30X-B	1.4	2.0	2.3	3.0	3.6	4.0	4.6
H8-LJ-30X-B	1.1	2.3	3.0	4.7	6.8	7.9		H8-LJ-30X-B	1.4	2.0	2.4	3.0	3.8	4.2	
H8-LL-40X-B	1.4	2.8	3.6	5.7	8.1	9.4		H8-LL-40X-B	1.7	2.4	2.8	3.7	4.7	5.3	
H8-LL-30X-B	1.2	2.7	3.6	5.7				H8-LL-30X-B	1.5	2.2	2.7	3.6			
P8-LL-40X-B	1.4	2.9	3.9	6.2	9.1	10.8		P8-LL-40X-B	1.7	2.4	2.8	3.6	4.5	5.0	
K9-LL-30X-B	1.2	2.7	3.6	5.7				K9-LL-30X-B	1.5	2.2	2.6	3.6			
H8-LSG-40X-B	1.7	3.4	4.4	6.7				H8-LSG-40X-B	1.9	2.8	3.3	4.5			
K9-LSG-40X-B	1.7	3.4	4.4	6.7				K9-LSG-40X-B	1.9	2.8	3.3	4.5			

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
B8-KM-5X-B				0.8	1.2	1.5	2.2	B8-KM-5X-B				0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
B8-KJ-7X-B				1.0	1.6	1.9	2.8	B8-KJ-7X-B				0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
B8-KSJ-10X-B				1.2	1.9	2.4	3.4	B8-KSJ-10X-B				0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8
B8-KL-15X-B				1.4	2.2	2.6	3.7	B8-KL-15X-B				0.9	1.2	1.3	1.2
D8-KSL-20X-B				1.8	2.9	3.5	5.0	D8-KSL-20X-B				1.1	1.4	1.5	1.8
H8-KSL-20X-B				1.9	3.0	3.7	5.4	H8-KSL-20X-B				1.2	1.5	1.6	1.8
D8-LE-20X-B				1.6	2.7	3.4	4.9	D8-LE-20X-B				1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
H8-LE-20X-B				1.7	2.9	3.6	5.4	H8-LE-20X-B				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
D8-LF-20X-B				2.2	3.6	4.4	6.2	D8-LF-20X-B				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
H8-LJ-20X-B				2.7	4.3	5.2	7.5	H8-LJ-20X-B				2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
H8-LL-30X-B				3.2	5.2	6.4	9.2	H8-LL-30X-B				2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
K9-LL-30X-B				3.2	5.3	6.5	9.3	K9-LL-30X-B				2.1	2.6	2.1	2.1
H8-LSG-40X-B				4.2	6.5	7.9	11.0	H8-LSG-40X-B				3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
K9-LSG-40X-B				4.2	6.6	8.0	11.1	K9-LSG-40X-B				2.5	3.2	3.6	3.6

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Discus™ Compressors

Copeland™ air-cooled indoor refrigeration units for medium temperature and low temperature applications.

In a further approach to improve compressor performance and reduce compression losses, Emerson Climate Technologies engineers developed the Discus valve technology.

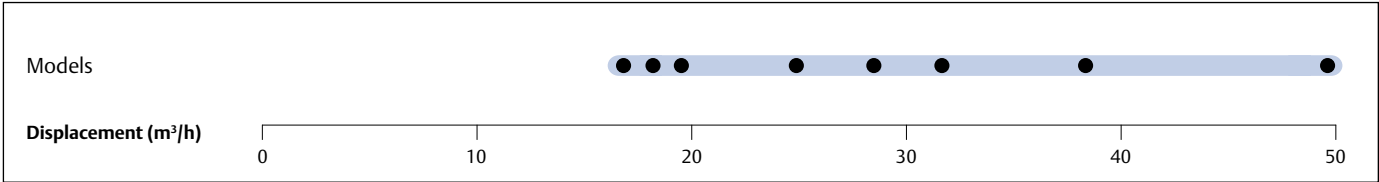
This series of refrigeration units is equipped with 2 or 3 cylinder semi-hermetic compressors with Discus valve technology. The models are specifically suitable for those applications where high efficiency and low energy consumption is required.

The wide range of compressor models combined with 2 or 4 fan high capacity condensers covers most application needs of low temperature and medium temperature applications.



Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Discus Compressors

Discus Refrigeration Units Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Discus compressor, condenser with thermally protected fan(s), discharge line with flexible pipe loop or vibration absorber, liquid receiver with shut-off-valve, HP/LP switch with automatic reset, oil pressure safety control OPS2
- Suitable for multiple refrigerants: R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A
- Wide range of quality accessories
- Excellent efficiency
- Proven reliability

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low Side PS 22.5 bar (g)
- High Side PS = 28 bar (g)

Technical Overview

Model	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Width/Depth/Height (mm)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @10m - dB(A)***
									3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
P8-2DC-50X-B	17	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633	186.0	AWM	9	55	
R7-2DD-50X-B	19	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1130/820/633	196.0	AWM	10	55	
P8-2DL-75X-B	24	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633		AWM	14	82	50.0
R7-2DL-75X-B	24	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1130/820/708	205.0	AWM	14	82	
P8-2DB-50X-B	28	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633	186.0	AWM	13	55	49.6
P8-2DB-75X-B	28	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633	191.0	AWM	16	82	52.0
S9-2DB-75X-B	28	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1130/820/708	212.0	AWM	16	82	
P8-3DA-50X-B	32	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633	205.0	AWM	16	55	51.6
P8-3DA-75X-B	32	11.7	2	220	1 3/8	5/8	950/740/633	211.0	AWM	18	106	52.0
S9-3DA-75X-B	32	18.9	2	470	1 3/8	7/8	1330/820/835	259.0	AWM	18	106	
R7-3DC-100X-B	38	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1129/820/633	234.0	AWM	21	121	56.0
R7-3DC-75X-B	38	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1130/820/633	278.0	AWM	18	82	54.6
S9-3DS-100X-B	50	15.8	2	470	1 3/8	3/4	1130/820/708	239.0	AWM	24	121	54.0
S9-3DS-150X-B	50	15.8	2	470	1 5/8	3/4	1129/820/708	243.0	AWM	29	123	57.0

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
P8-2DC-50X-B		1.8	2.6	4.5	7.1	8.7	12.3	P8-2DC-50X-B		1.6	1.9	2.5	3.2	3.6	4.5
R7-2DD-50X-B		2.4	3.4	5.8	9.1	11.0	15.5	R7-2DD-50X-B		2.2	2.5	3.2	4.0	4.4	5.2
R7-2DL-75X-B				7.1	10.9	13.1	18.2	R7-2DL-75X-B				4.0	5.0	5.5	6.6
P8-2DB-75X-B				7.9	11.4	13.2		P8-2DB-75X-B				4.8	6.3	7.1	
S9-2DB-75X-B				8.7	13.2	15.7	21.4	S9-2DB-75X-B				4.9	6.1	6.8	8.1
P8-2DB-50X-B		3.3*	4.5*	7.9	11.3	13.2		P8-2DB-50X-B		3.0*	3.5*	4.7	6.2	7.1	
S9-3DA-75X-B				9.8	14.7	17.5	23.7	S9-3DA-75X-B				5.6	7.0	7.8	9.4
P8-3DA-50X-B		3.7*	5.0*	8.7	12.1	13.9		P8-3DA-50X-B		3.4*	4.1*	5.6	7.4	8.5	
P8-3DA-75X-B				8.5	12.2	14.2		P8-3DA-75X-B				5.5	7.2	8.2	
R7-3DC-75X-B		4.7*	6.3*	11.1	15.8	18.3		R7-3DC-75X-B		4.3*	5.1*	6.8	8.8	9.9	
V6-3DC-100X-B				12.6	19.1	22.9	31.5	V6-3DC-100X-B				6.6	8.2	9.0	10.6
R7-3DC-100X-B				11.1	16.2	18.9		R7-3DC-100X-B				6.5	8.5	9.6	
V6-3DS-150X-B				16.1	23.8	28.2	37.8	V6-3DS-150X-B				8.9	11.2	12.4	15.0
S9-3DS-100X-B		6.3*	8.5*	14.7	20.5	23.6		S9-3DS-100X-B		5.7*	6.7*	9.0	11.8	13.4	
W9-3DS-150X-B				16.3	24.2	28.7	38.8	W9-3DS-150X-B				8.8	11.1	12.3	14.7

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
P8-2DC-50X		1.7*	2.8	4.9	7.6	9.1	12.6	P8-2DC-50X		1.6*	2.0	2.7	3.4	3.8	4.6
R7-2DD-50X		2.0*	3.3	5.9	9.2	11.1	15.6	R7-2DD-50X		2.1*	2.5	3.3	4.1	4.5	5.3
P8-2DL-75X		2.6*	3.7*	6.7	10.1	12.0		P8-2DL-75X		2.5*	2.9*	3.8	4.9	5.6	
R7-2DL-75X		2.8*	4.2	7.1	11.0	13.4	18.8	R7-2DL-75X		2.8*	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.8
P8-2DB-50X		3.6*	4.8*	8.0	11.4	13.3		P8-2DB-50X		3.1*	3.6*	4.8	6.4	7.2	
P8-2DB-75X		3.7*	5.0*	8.2	11.7	13.5		P8-2DB-75X		3.2*	3.7*	5.0	6.4	7.3	
S9-2DB-75X		4.0*	5.4*	9.2	13.6	16.3	22.1	S9-2DB-75X		3.4*	3.9*	5.0	6.2	6.8	8.3
P8-3DA-50X		4.0*	5.2*	8.6	12.2			P8-3DA-50X		3.5*	4.1*	5.6	7.4		
P8-3DA-75X		3.8*	5.3*	9.0	13.0	15.1		P8-3DA-75X		3.6*	4.2*	5.7	7.4	8.3	
S9-3DA-75X		4.2*	5.9*	10.4	15.5	18.4	25.1	S9-3DA-75X		3.8*	4.4*	5.8	7.1	7.9	9.4
R7-3DC-100X		4.6*	6.6*	11.5	16.5	19.2		R7-3DC-100X		4.1*	4.8*	6.6	8.5	9.6	
V6-3DC-100X		5.2*	7.8	13.1	19.7	23.4	32.0	V6-3DC-100X		4.4*	5.2	6.7	8.2	9.1	10.8
R7-3DC-75X		5.1*	6.7*	11.0	15.8	18.4		R7-3DC-75X		4.5*	5.1*	6.8	8.7	9.8	
S9-3DS-100X		7.0*	9.0*	14.8	21.2			S9-3DS-100X		5.8*	6.8*	9.1	11.9		
S9-3DS-150X		7.3*	9.5*	15.3	21.2	24.3		S9-3DS-150X		6.1*	7.0*	9.3	11.9	13.3	
V6-3DS-150X		7.8*	10.3*	16.9	24.5	28.8	38.2	V6-3DS-150X		6.3*	7.2*	9.2	11.4	12.6	15.2
W9-3DS-150X		7.8*	10.4*	17.2	24.9	29.4	39.2	W9-3DS-150X		6.3*	7.2*	9.1	11.3	12.5	15.0

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
P8-2DC-50X		1.7*	2.8	4.9	7.6	9.1	12.6	P8-2DC-50X		1.6*	2.0	2.7	3.4	3.8	4.6
R7-2DD-50X		2.0*	3.3	5.9	9.2	11.1	15.6	R7-2DD-50X		2.1*	2.5	3.3	4.1	4.5	5.3
P8-2DL-75X		2.6*	3.7*	6.7	10.1	12.0		P8-2DL-75X		2.5*	2.9*	3.8	4.9	5.6	
R7-2DL-75X		2.8*	4.2	7.1	11.0	13.4	18.8	R7-2DL-75X		2.8*	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.5	6.8
P8-2DB-50X		3.6*	4.8*	8.0	11.4	13.3		P8-2DB-50X		3.1*	3.6*	4.8	6.4	7.2	
P8-2DB-75X		3.7*	4.9*	8.2	11.7	13.5		P8-2DB-75X		3.2*	3.7*	5.0	6.4	7.3	
S9-2DB-75X		4.0*	5.4*	9.2	13.6	16.3	22.1	S9-2DB-75X		3.4*	3.9*	5.0	6.2	6.8	8.3
P8-3DA-50X		4.0*	5.2*	8.6	12.2			P8-3DA-50X		3.5*	4.1*	5.6	7.4		
P8-3DA-75X		3.8*	5.2*	9.0	13.0	15.1		P8-3DA-75X		3.6*	4.2*	5.7	7.4	8.3	
S9-3DA-75X		4.2*	5.9*	10.4	15.5	18.4	25.1	S9-3DA-75X		3.8*	4.4*	5.8	7.1	7.9	9.4
R7-3DC-100X		4.6*	6.6*	11.5	16.5	19.2		R7-3DC-100X		4.1*	4.8*	6.6	8.5	9.6	
V6-3DC-100X		5.2*	7.8	13.1	19.7	23.4	32.0	V6-3DC-100X		4.4*	5.2	6.7	8.2	9.1	10.8
R7-3DC-75X		5.1*	6.6*	11.0	15.8	18.4		R7-3DC-75X		4.5*	5.1*	6.8	8.7	9.8	
S9-3DS-100X		6.9*	9.0*	14.8	21.2			S9-3DS-100X		5.8*	6.8*	9.1	11.9		
S9-3DS-150X		7.3*	9.5*	15.3	21.2	24.3		S9-3DS-150X		6.1*	7.0*	9.3	11.9	13.3	
V6-3DS-150X		7.8*	10.3*	16.9	24.5	28.8	38.2	V6-3DS-150X		6.3*	7.2*	9.2	11.4	12.6	15.2
W9-3DS-150X		7.8*	10.4*	17.2	24.9	29.4	39.2	W9-3DS-150X		6.3*	7.2*	9.1	11.3	12.5	15.0

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
P8-2DC-50X-B		2.4	3.2	5.2	7.9	9.5	13.0	P8-2DC-50X-B		2.0	2.3	3.0	3.7	4.0	4.7
R7-2DD-50X-B		3.1	4.1	6.7	9.9	11.7	15.9	R7-2DD-50X-B		2.6	3.0	3.8	4.5	4.9	5.6
R7-2DL-75X-B		3.8	5.0	8.0	11.8	13.9	18.6	R7-2DL-75X-B		3.2	3.6	4.5	5.6	6.1	7.3
P8-2DB-75X-B		4.8	6.0	8.9	12.2	14.0		P8-2DB-75X-B		3.7	4.2	5.5	6.9	7.7	
S9-2DB-75X-B		5.1	6.5	10.0	14.2	16.7	21.9	S9-2DB-75X-B		3.9	4.4	5.6	6.9	7.6	8.9
P8-2DB-50X-B	2.0*	4.6	5.9	8.9	12.3			P8-2DB-50X-B	2.5*	3.4	4.0	5.4	7.0		
P8-3DA-50X-B	2.3*	5.4	6.7	9.6	12.9			P8-3DA-50X-B	2.9*	4.2	5.0	6.5	8.3		
P8-3DA-75X-B		5.0	6.5	9.8	13.5	15.4		P8-3DA-75X-B		4.1	4.8	6.4	8.1	9.0	
S9-3DA-75X-B		5.4	7.1	11.2	16.0	18.7	24.5	S9-3DA-75X-B		4.4	5.1	6.5	8.0	8.7	10.3
R7-3DC-75X-B	3.1*	6.7	8.4	12.1	16.2			R7-3DC-75X-B	3.9*	5.4	6.2	7.9	9.9		
R7-3DC-100X-B		6.3	8.2	12.3	16.6	18.9		R7-3DC-100X-B		5.1	5.9	7.8	9.8	10.8	
V6-3DC-100X-B		7.1	9.3	14.6	20.9	24.5	32.5	V6-3DC-100X-B		5.4	6.2	7.8	9.3	10.1	11.5
S9-3DS-100X-B	4.2*	9.0	11.3	16.2	21.5			S9-3DS-100X-B	5.1*	7.1	8.2	10.7	13.5		
V6-3DS-150X-B		9.4	12.2	18.5	25.9	30.1	39.1	V6-3DS-150X-B		7.1	8.2	10.6	12.9	14.1	16.3
W9-3DS-150X-B		9.4	12.2	18.7	26.2	30.5	39.7	W9-3DS-150X-B		7.1	8.2	10.5	12.9	14.0	16.2

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Capacity Data

Ambient Temperature: 32°C															
R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
B8-KM-5X-B				0.8	1.2	1.5	2.2	B8-KM-5X-B				0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
B8-KJ-7X-B				1.0	1.6	1.9	2.8	B8-KJ-7X-B				0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
B8-KSJ-10X-B				1.2	1.9	2.4	3.4	B8-KSJ-10X-B				0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8
B8-KL-15X-B				1.4	2.2	2.6	3.7	B8-KL-15X-B				0.9	1.2	1.3	1.2
D8-KSL-20X-B				1.8	2.9	3.5	5.0	D8-KSL-20X-B				1.1	1.4	1.5	1.8
H8-KSL-20X-B				1.9	3.0	3.7	5.4	H8-KSL-20X-B				1.2	1.5	1.6	1.8
D8-LE-20X-B				1.6	2.7	3.4	4.9	D8-LE-20X-B				1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4
H8-LE-20X-B				1.7	2.9	3.6	5.4	H8-LE-20X-B				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
D8-LF-20X-B				2.2	3.6	4.4	6.2	D8-LF-20X-B				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
H8-LJ-20X-B				2.7	4.3	5.2	7.5	H8-LJ-20X-B				2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
H8-LL-30X-B				3.2	5.2	6.4	9.2	H8-LL-30X-B				2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
K9-LL-30X-B				3.2	5.3	6.5	9.3	K9-LL-30X-B				2.1	2.6	2.1	2.1
H8-LSG-40X-B				4.2	6.5	7.9	11.0	H8-LSG-40X-B				3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2
K9-LSG-40X-B				4.2	6.6	8.0	11.1	K9-LSG-40X-B				2.5	3.2	3.6	3.6

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Refer to Emerson's Select software for R450A and R513A capacity data.

Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Stream Compressors and CoreSense™ Diagnostics

Copeland air-cooled indoor refrigeration units for low, medium and high temperature applications.

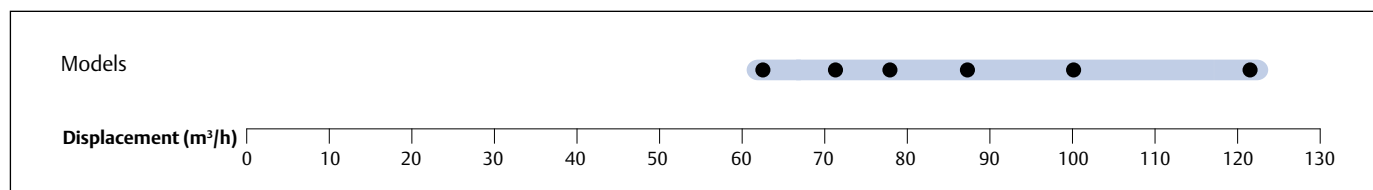
This series of refrigeration units is equipped with 4 or 6 cylinder high performance semi-hermetic Stream compressors. The advanced protection and diagnostic features reduce service costs and system downtime. These models are specifically suitable for those applications where high efficiency and reliability is required to achieve low lifecycle costs.

Multiple refrigerant approvals and wide range of accessories improve flexibility in system design.



Refrigeration Units with Semi-Hermetic Stream Compressors and CoreSense™ Diagnostics

Refrigeration Units with Stream Compressor Line-up



Features and Benefits

- Standard equipment: Stream compressor with CoreSense Diagnostics, condenser with thermally protected fan(s), discharge line with flexible pipe loop or vibration absorber, liquid receiver with shut-off-valve, HP/LP switch with automatic reset.
- Suitable for multiple refrigerants: R407A/F, R448A/R449A, R404A, R134a, R450A and R513A
- Wide range of quality accessories
- Excellent efficiency
- Proven reliability

Maximum Allowable Pressures (PS)

- Low pressure side = 22.5 bar
- High pressure side = 28 bar

CoreSense Diagnostics Features

- Motor and oil protection
- Storage of compressor asset and advanced runtime information
- Runtime and alarm signalling using multicoloured LED flash-codes
- System communication via Modbus
- Compressor power sensing

Technical Overview

Model	Displacement (m ³ /h)	Receiver Capacity (l)	Number of fans	Total Fan Motor Power (W)	Suction Line Diameter (inch)	Liquid Line Diameter (inch)	Net Weight (kg)	Motor Version/ Code	Maximum Operating Current (A)	Locked Rotor Current (A)	Sound Pressure @10m - dB(A)***
								3 Ph**	3 Ph**	3 Ph**	
W99-6MI-40X	121	47.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	521.0	AWM	71	304	59.0
Z9-4MA-22X	62	18.9	4	1600	1 5/8	7/8	383.0	AWM	36	175	59.0
V6-4ML-15X	71	18.9	2	800	1 5/8	7/8	303.0	AWM	35	156	57.0
V6-4MF-13X	62	18.9	2	800	1 5/8	7/8	295.0	AWM	31	105	57.0
Z9-4MH-25X	71	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	389.0	AWM	42	199	59.0
Z9-4MM-20X	71	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	388.0	AWM	39	175	
Z9-4MI-30X	78	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	416.0	AWM	47	221	59.0
Z9-4MT-22X	71	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	389.0	AWM	45	175	
Z9-4MJ-33X	88	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	416.0	AWM	53	221	59.0
W9-4MT-22X	88	18.9	2	800	2 1/8	7/8	358.0	AWM	45	175	59.0
W9-4MM-20X	78	18.9	2	800	2 1/8	7/8	358.0	AWM	39	175	57.0
Z9-4MU-25X	100	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	392.0	AWM	52	199	59.0
Z9-6MM-30X	121	18.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	410.0	AWM	60	255	59.0
W99-4MK-35X	121	47.9	4	1600	2 1/8	7/8	504.0	AWM	61	255	59.0
Z9-4ML-15X	71	18.9	4	1600	1 5/8	7/8	386.0	AWM	35	156	

** 3 Ph: 380-420V/ 50Hz

*** @ 10m: sound pressure level at 10m distance from the compressor, free field condition

Capacity Data

R407A	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
V6-4MF-13X		7.5*	10.3*	18.4	26.5	31.0	
Z9-4MA-22X				20.9	32.0	38.7	54.5
Z9-4ML-15X		10.2*	15.2	24.6	36.7	43.8	
Z9-4MH-25X				24.4	36.6	43.9	60.9
V6-4ML-15X		9.3*	12.6*	21.7	30.9	35.9	
Z9-4MI-30X				26.6	40.0	47.9	66.1
Z9-4MM-20X		11.4*	16.7	26.7	39.6	47.2	
W9-4MM-20X		10.5*	14.0*	23.8	33.8	39.2	
Z9-4MJ-33X				29.3	43.6	52.0	71.2
W9-4MT-22X		11.1*	14.7*	25.1	35.2	40.6	
Z9-4MT-22X		12.1*	17.9	28.4	41.9	49.8	
W99-4MK-35X				32.4	47.9	56.8	76.6
Z9-4MU-25X		13.2*	19.8	31.7	46.5	55.0	
Z9-6MM-30X		15.8*	23.7	37.5	54.5	64.0	
W99-6MI-40X				38.4	56.2	66.1	87.7

R407A	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
V6-4MF-13X		6.9*	8.1*	10.9	14.0	15.8	
Z9-4MA-22X				11.0	13.3	14.5	17.0
Z9-4ML-15X		8.9*	10.2	12.9	15.8	17.4	
Z9-4MH-25X				12.9	15.7	17.1	20.0
V6-4ML-15X		8.2*	9.6*	12.9	16.7	18.9	
Z9-4MI-30X				14.2	17.4	19.0	22.5
Z9-4MM-20X		9.7*	11.2	14.3	17.6	19.3	
W9-4MM-20X		9.0*	10.6*	14.3	18.5	20.9	
Z9-4MJ-33X				15.9	19.6	21.5	25.8
W9-4MT-22X		10.3*	12.1*	16.4	21.4	24.3	
Z9-4MT-22X		10.9*	12.6	16.2	20.1	22.2	
W99-4MK-35X				18.1	22.6	25.0	30.4
Z9-4MU-25X		12.1*	14.0	18.1	22.8	25.5	
Z9-6MM-30X		14.2*	16.5	21.7	27.6	30.9	
W99-6MI-40X				21.6	27.3	30.5	37.5

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

R407F	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407F	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C								Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X				21.3*	34.0	41.1	57.5	Z9-4MA-22X				11.7*	14.2	15.5	18.0
V6-4MF-13X		8.0*	11.0*	18.1*	27.5	32.1		V6-4MF-13X		7.2*	8.5*	11.4*	14.9	16.8	
V6-4ML-15X		9.9*	13.3*	21.4*	32.4			V6-4ML-15X		8.6*	10.1*	13.6*	17.9		
Z9-4MH-25X				24.4*	38.7	46.5	64.6	Z9-4MH-25X				13.5*	16.6	18.1	21.3
Z9-4MI-30X				26.9*	42.0	50.2	68.8	Z9-4MI-30X				14.7*	18.2	20.0	23.9
W9-4MM-20X		10.9*	14.6*	23.3*	35.1			W9-4MM-20X		9.6*	11.2*	15.0*	19.6		
Z9-4MJ-33X				29.6*	45.9	54.5	74.1	Z9-4MJ-33X				16.6*	20.6	22.9	27.7
W9-4MT-22X		12.4*	16.4*	25.5*	36.1*			W9-4MT-22X		10.9*	12.7*	17.2*	22.8*		
Z9-4MU-25X		14.8*	19.8*	32.2*	49.5	58.5		Z9-4MU-25X		12.7*	14.7*	19.1*	24.4	27.3	
W99-4MK-35X				32.5*	50.1	59.3	79.8	W99-4MK-35X				18.8*	23.6	26.4	32.7
W99-6MI-40X				38.4*	59.0	69.3	91.6	W99-6MI-40X				22.6*	28.9	32.4	40.2
Z9-6MM-30X		17.7*	23.7*	38.1*	58.0	68.1		Z9-6MM-30X		15.1*	17.4*	22.8*	29.3	32.8	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Capacity Data

R448A	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X		9.0*	13.1	21.8	33.6	40.8	57.8
V6-4MF-13X		8.4*	11.0*	18.2	25.8	30.1	
Z9-4MH-25X		10.6*	15.2	24.9	37.5	45.0	62.2
V6-4ML-15X		10.5*	13.8*	22.4	31.6	36.6	
Z9-4ML-15X		11.5*	16.0	25.3	37.3	44.3	
Z9-4MI-30X		11.9*	17.2	27.9	41.7	49.7	68.2
W9-4MM-20X		11.7*	15.3*	24.5	34.1	39.2	
Z9-4MM-20X		12.7*	17.6	27.7	40.3	47.5	
Z9-4MJ-33X		13.2*	18.8	30.3	45.0	53.6	73.3
W9-4MT-22X		13.1*	16.9*	27.0	37.2		
Z9-4MT-22X		14.4*	18.8*	30.7	44.5	52.4	
W99-4MK-35X		14.7*	19.8*	33.4	49.3	58.5	79.3
Z9-4MU-25X		15.2*	20.0*	33.1	48.3	57.1	
W99-6MI-40X		17.8*	23.9*	40.0	57.7	67.5	88.5
Z9-6MM-30X		18.3*	24.0*	39.1	55.5	64.6	

R448A	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X		7.8*	9.0	11.3	13.6	14.8	17.2
V6-4MF-13X		7.0*	8.2*	11.1	14.4	16.3	
Z9-4MH-25X		9.1*	10.4	13.2	16.1	17.7	20.9
V6-4ML-15X		8.4*	9.8*	13.2	17.3	19.7	
Z9-4ML-15X		9.1*	10.4	13.2	16.3	17.9	
Z9-4MI-30X		9.8*	11.4	14.6	17.9	19.7	23.2
W9-4MM-20X		9.3*	10.9*	14.6	19.3	22.0	
Z9-4MM-20X		10.0*	11.4	14.5	18.0	20.0	
Z9-4MJ-33X		10.8*	12.5	16.2	20.2	22.3	26.8
W9-4MT-22X		10.5*	12.4*	16.7	22.1		
Z9-4MT-22X		11.2*	12.8*	16.4	20.5	22.8	
W99-4MK-35X		12.3*	14.2*	18.6	23.3	25.9	31.3
Z9-4MU-25X		12.3*	14.2*	18.5	23.6	26.5	
W99-6MI-40X		14.5*	16.9*	21.9	27.7	30.9	37.9
Z9-6MM-30X		14.6*	16.9*	22.2	28.1	31.4	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

R449A	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R449A	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C								Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X		9.0*	13.1	21.8	33.6	40.8	57.8	Z9-4MA-22X		7.8*	9.0	11.3	13.6	14.8	17.2
V6-4MF-13X		8.4*	11.0*	18.2	25.8	30.1		V6-4MF-13X		7.0*	8.2*	11.1	14.4	16.3	
Z9-4MH-25X		10.5*	15.2	24.9	37.5	45.0	62.2	Z9-4MH-25X		9.1*	10.4	13.2	16.1	17.7	20.9
V6-4ML-15X		10.4*	13.7*	22.4	31.6	36.6		V6-4ML-15X		8.4*	9.8*	13.2	17.3	19.7	
Z9-4ML-15X		11.4*	16.0	25.3	37.3	44.3		Z9-4ML-15X		9.1*	10.4	13.2	16.3	17.9	
W9-4MM-20X		11.7*	15.2*	24.5	34.1	39.2		W9-4MM-20X		9.3*	10.9*	14.6	19.3	22.0	
Z9-4MJ-33X		13.2*	18.8	30.3	45.0	53.6	73.3	Z9-4MJ-33X		10.8*	12.5	16.2	20.2	22.3	26.8
W9-4MT-22X		13.1*	16.9*	27.0	37.2			W9-4MT-22X		10.5*	12.4*	16.7	22.1		
Z9-4MT-22X		14.3*	18.8*	30.7	44.5	52.4		Z9-4MT-22X		11.2*	12.8*	16.4	20.5	22.8	
W99-4MK-35X		14.7*	19.7*	33.4	49.3	58.5	79.3	W99-4MK-35X		12.3*	14.2*	18.6	23.3	25.9	31.3
Z9-4MU-25X		15.1*	19.9*	33.1	48.3	57.1		Z9-4MU-25X		12.3*	14.2*	18.5	23.6	26.5	
W99-6MI-40X		17.7*	23.8*	40.0	57.7	67.5	88.5	W99-6MI-40X		14.5*	16.9*	21.9	27.7	30.9	37.9
Z9-6MM-30X		18.2*	24.0*	39.1	55.5	64.6		Z9-6MM-30X		14.6*	16.9*	22.2	28.1	31.4	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

R404A	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X		11.7	15.3	24.0	34.8	41.0	55.0
V6-4MF-13X	4.3 *	10.8	13.7	20.4	28.4	32.8	
V6-4ML-15X	5.4 *	13.0	16.4	23.9	32.6	37.2	
Z9-4MH-25X		13.4	17.5	27.3	39.6	46.7	62.8
Z9-4ML-15X	5.9 *	14.2	18.1	27.7	39.5	46.3	
Z9-4MM-20X	6.8 *	15.9	20.1	30.2	42.5	49.4	
W9-4MM-20X	6.3 *	14.5	18.1	25.9	34.6	39.2	
Z9-4MI-30X		15.4	20.0	30.5	43.1	50.3	66.1
Z9-4MJ-33X		17.0	21.8	33.2	46.9	54.6	71.6
W9-4MT-22X	7.2 *	15.9	19.7	28.1	37.6		
Z9-4MT-22X	7.9 *	17.7	22.2	33.3	46.9	54.6	
W99-4MK-35X		18.9	24.1	36.5	51.3	59.6	77.8
Z9-4MU-25X	8.4 *	19.2	24.2	36.1	50.7		
W99-6MI-40X		22.1	28.2	42.3	58.8	67.9	87.3
Z9-6MM-30X	10.1 *	22.8	28.4	41.8	58.1	67.2	

R404A	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X		8.9	10.1	12.5	14.9	16.0	18.2
V6-4MF-13X	5.8 *	8.2	9.5	12.3	15.3	16.9	
V6-4ML-15X	7.1 *	9.9	11.5	14.9	18.7	20.6	
Z9-4MH-25X		10.2	11.6	14.6	17.6	19.1	22.0
Z9-4ML-15X	7.9 *	10.5	12.0	15.0	18.0	19.4	
Z9-4MM-20X	8.7 *	11.6	13.1	16.3	19.7	21.3	
W9-4MM-20X	7.9 *	11.0	12.7	16.5	20.7	23.0	
Z9-4MI-30X		11.4	13.0	16.3	19.6	21.2	24.6
Z9-4MJ-33X		12.4	14.2	17.9	21.8	23.8	27.8
W9-4MT-22X	8.8 *	12.4	14.4	18.7	23.6		
Z9-4MT-22X	9.6 *	13.0	14.7	18.5	22.4	24.4	
W99-4MK-35X		14.1	16.2	20.5	25.2	27.6	32.4
Z9-4MU-25X	10.5 *	14.4	16.5	20.9	25.5		
W99-6MI-40X		16.8	19.3	24.8	30.6	33.6	40.0
Z9-6MM-30X	12.8 *	17.5	20.0	25.3	31.2	34.3	

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

* Conditions: EN13215: Suction Superheat 10K

R407C	Cooling Capacity (kW)							R407C	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C								Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)								Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5	Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X				20.0	30.4	36.7	51.5	Z9-4MA-22X				10.7	12.9	13.9	16.0
Z9-4MH-25X				22.7	34.8	42.0	58.8	Z9-4MH-25X				12.2	14.8	16.1	18.8
Z9-4MI-30X				25.3	38.3	46.0	64.0	Z9-4MI-30X				13.4	16.4	18.0	21.1
Z9-4MJ-33X				27.8	42.0	50.4	69.6	Z9-4MJ-33X				14.8	18.4	20.2	24.3
W99-4MK-35X				31.9	47.7	56.9	77.5	W99-4MK-35X				16.9	21.2	23.5	28.5
W99-6MI-40X				36.2	53.5	63.3	84.5	W99-6MI-40X				20.0	25.5	28.4	34.9

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Preliminary data

Capacity Data

R134a	Cooling Capacity (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X				14.0	21.9	26.9	39.1
V6-4MF-13X				12.4	19.6	23.8	33.8
Z9-4ML-15X				15.7	24.8	30.5	44.0
Z9-4MH-25X				15.8	24.9	30.6	44.4
V6-4ML-15X				14.8	22.9	27.7	38.6
W9-4MM-20X				16.4	25.2	30.3	42.1
Z9-4MI-30X				17.5	27.2	33.3	47.9
Z9-4MM-20X				17.3	27.1	33.2	47.6
Z9-4MJ-33X				19.5	30.1	36.7	52.4
Z9-4MT-22X				19.6	30.4	37.1	52.9
W9-4MT-22X				18.5	28.0	33.6	45.9
Z9-4MU-25X				21.2	33.3	40.6	57.9
W99-4MK-35X				21.8	33.7	41.0	58.5
Z9-6MM-30X				25.3	39.1	47.4	66.7
W99-6MI-40X				25.2	39.0	47.4	67.3

R134a	Power Input (kW)						
	Ambient Temperature: 32°C						
	Evaporating Temperature (°C)						
Model	-45	-35	-30	-20	-10	-5	+5
Z9-4MA-22X				7.4	8.8	9.4	10.6
V6-4MF-13X				6.6	8.2	9.1	10.9
Z9-4ML-15X				8.3	10.0	10.9	12.5
Z9-4MH-25X				8.5	10.2	11.1	12.6
V6-4ML-15X				7.7	9.8	10.9	13.2
W9-4MM-20X				8.5	10.8	12.0	14.6
Z9-4MI-30X				9.1	11.0	12.0	13.8
Z9-4MM-20X				9.1	11.0	12.0	13.8
Z9-4MJ-33X				10.2	12.3	13.4	15.5
Z9-4MT-22X				10.2	12.4	13.6	15.9
W9-4MT-22X				9.7	12.3	13.7	16.9
Z9-4MU-25X				11.3	14.0	15.4	18.3
W99-4MK-35X				11.2	13.8	15.2	18.0
Z9-6MM-30X				13.3	16.7	18.4	22.1
W99-6MI-40X				13.5	16.5	18.2	21.7

Conditions: EN13215: Suction Gas Return 20°C, Subcooling 0K

Refer to Emerson's Select software for R450A and R513A capacity data.

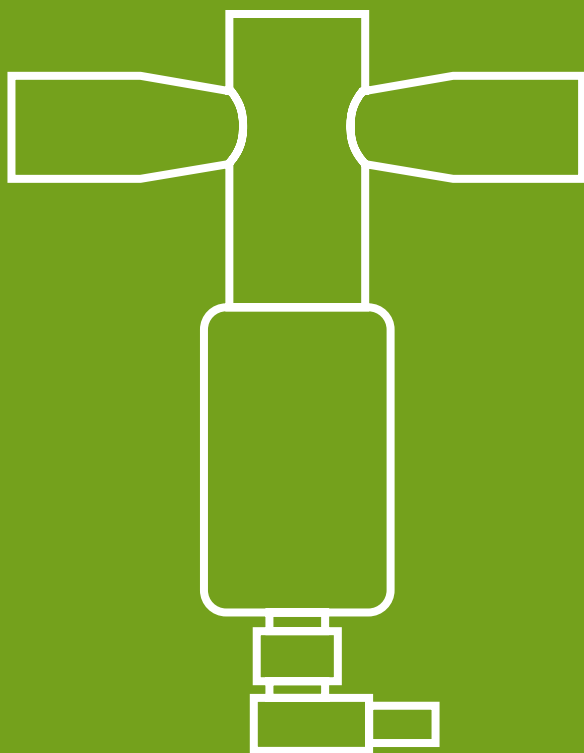
Compressors Motor Codes Table

Semi-Hermetic						
Motor Codes	Voltage	Connection		Motor Codes	Voltage	Connection
Standard Motor Version						
CAG	220-230/1/50	-				
EWL (DK, DL, D2S)	220-240/3/50	Δ		EWN (DK, DL, D2S)	250-280/3/60	Δ
EWL (DK, DL, D2S)	380-420/3/50	Y		EWN (DK, DL, D2S)	440-480/3/60	Y
AWM	380-420/3/50	YY/Y		AWD	440-480/3/60	YY/Y
Special Motor Version						
EWM	380-420/3/50	Δ/Y-Start		EWD	440-480/3/60	Δ/Y-Start
AWR	220-240/3/50	YY/Y		EWK (not D8)	220-240/3/60	Δ
AWY	500-550/3/50	YY/Y		EWK (not D8)	380-420/3/60	Y
				AWC	208-230/3/60	YY/Y
				AWX	380/3/60	YY/Y
Hermetic & Scroll						
Motor Codes	Voltage	Connection		Motor Codes	Voltage	Connection
Standard Motor Version						
PFJ	220-240/1/50	-		PFJ	265/1/60	-
PFT	220-240/1/50	-				
PFZ	220-240/1/50	-				
TFD	380-420/3/50	Y		TFD	460/3/60	Y
TFM	380-420/3/50	Y				
TWD	380-420/3/50	Y		TWD	460/3/60	Y
FWD	380-420/3/50	Δ/Δ				
FWM	380-420/3/50	Δ/Δ				
TWM	380-420/3/50	Y				
Special Motor Version						
TF5	200-220/3/50	Y		TF5	200-230/3/60	Y
TWR	220-240/3/50	Y		TW7	380/3/60	Y
TWC	200/3/50	Y		TWC	208-230/3/60	Y
TFE	500/3/50	Y		TFE	575/3/60	Y
TWE	500/3/50	Y		TWE	575/3/60	Y
				TF7	380/3/60	Y
TW5	200-220/3/50	Y		TW5	220-230/3/60	Y
Variable Speed Motor Version						
*E9	BPM Motor	-				

YY/Y = part-winding-start

Δ/Δ = part-winding-start

Controls Components



Controls Components

Alco Controls™ is the leading provider of precision mechanical controls for the refrigeration and air conditioning markets, and together with the range of electronic controls from Emerson Climate Technologies we continue to pioneer the control of refrigerant flow with innovative design, keeping system performance optimization central to our product development.

The wide range of Emerson controllers covers all major applications in commercial air conditioning and refrigeration, as well as heat pump systems. There are stand-alone controllers and controllers with a communication interface.

The controllers with TCP/IP Ethernet communication feature a full web server function and provide full data exchange with any user in the World Wide Web. This allows quick and inexpensive monitoring from any PC with a standard web browser.

Emerson offers stepper motor drivers and superheat controllers for the electrically driven control valves, as well as capacity controllers for Copeland Digital Scroll compressors. See section “Electronic Controllers and Sensors” for more details.

Display case and cold room controllers provide all functions needed to run commercial refrigeration, like superheat control with electrical control valve, thermostat, fan and defrost control, integrated timer and alarm functions.

The compressor soft starter allows keeping the starting current below the limit imposed in residential heat pump applications.

Electronic fan speed controllers help to maintain a minimum condensing pressure by reducing fan speed at low ambient temperature.

Make use of Alco Controls pressure transmitters, temperature sensors and other assorted accessories compatible with all of the above-mentioned controllers.

Oil management components feature active oil level monitoring and balancing for optimal compressor protection. The patented TraxOil™ 3-zone level control technology is unique and offers comfortable monitoring and proactively protects the compressor against low oil levels.

Emerson’s controls portfolio is completed by offering a variety of mechanical controls such as:

- Pressostats & Thermostats
- System Protectors
- Solenoid Valves
- Ball Valves
- Moisture Indicators
- Thermo™-Expansion Valves
- Oil Separators
- and Suction Accumulators

Electrical Control Valves

Electrical Control Valve Technology

Thermostatic expansion valves and mechanical regulator valves have been used in the refrigeration and air conditioning industry to control superheat and refrigerant mass flow since its very beginning. As today's systems require improved energy efficiency, tighter temperature control, a wider range of operating conditions and incorporate new features like remote monitoring and diagnostics, the application of electronically operated valves becomes mandatory. Only these offer the controls performance necessary to meet these needs. Electrical control valves are actuators only. For operation in a system they need sensors, valve drivers and controllers, see next chapter.

The **EXM/EXL** biflow valves for OEM use are equipped with an unipolar stepper motor drive. They are mainly used for heat pumps, air conditioning and close control.

The **EX2** is designed for pulse width modulation. It is applicable to all common HCFC and HFC refrigerants and for subcritical CO₂ applications and is used mainly for refrigeration applications such as display cases. The EX2 valve is a slide type solenoid valve with an orifice for expansion. It is either completely open or completely closed. One common valve body can be combined with 6 interchangeable orifices to cover 7 capacity ranges. The CX2 features the same technology and advantages as the EX2, however it is applicable to high-pressure CO₂ applications.

The **EX4/EX5/EX6/EX7/EX8** consist of two main internal assemblies, the valve and the stepper motor. The stepper motor is located next to the electrical plug and connected directly to the

slide and cage assembly of the valve. Similar to the technology used in compressors, the motor is exposed to refrigerant and lubricant and the materials used are identical to the ones in compressor motors. The housing of the motor and valve assembly is made from stainless steel and fully hermetic, utilising exclusively brazing and welding technologies and eliminating all gaskets. This design offers several technical advantages such as proportional linear mass flow and a wide capacity range. A common feature of all EX2, EX4-8 electrical control valves is the positive shut-off function, which eliminates the need for additional solenoid valves.

The **CX4/CX5/CX6/CX7** High Pressure Expansion Valves are stepper motor driven valves for precise control of R744 (CO₂) refrigerant mass flow in air conditioning, refrigeration and heat pump applications. The Control Valves also can be used for liquid injection duty and hot gas bypass.

Valve Selection

For the **EX2**, the published table quotes capacities at 100% duty cycle, i.e. valve open continuously. However, it is recommended to operate the valve at partial load (50-80%) to allow for system load fluctuations. For **EX4/EX5/EX6/EX7/EX8** and **EXM/EXL** valves, all published capacities are maximum and there are no reserve capacities. Each valve should be selected for the highest possible capacity of the system. A wide range regulation (10 ... 100%) with one slide orifice for each valve is achievable. To facilitate valve dimensioning for other than the standard conditions, Emerson Climate offers the program "Controls Navigator". This can be downloaded from www.emersonclimate.eu.

Selection Table for Electrical Control Valves and Applicable Controllers

Valve type	Function	Capacity kW R407C	Feature	Main Application	Applicable Controller
EXM EXL	Expansion Valve	5 .. 20.7	Uni polar stepper motor driven	Heat pumps, Air Conditioning, Close Control	EXD-HP1/2 Superheat Controller (Modbus)
EX2	Expansion Valve	1.0 .. 18.7	PWM	Refrigeration (Display cases)	EC2
EX4-8	Expansion valve, Hot gas bypass, Condensing pressure and liquid regulator, Head pressure control, Suction/Crankcase pressure regulator, Heat reclaim	2 .. 925 (Capacity data as expansion valve)	Bi polar stepper motor driven	Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Water Chillers, Heat pumps	EXD-U01 Driver Module EXD-SH1/2 Superheat Controller (Modbus) EC3-X Superheat Controller (TCP-IP) EC3-3 Coldroom Controller
EXN	Expansion Valve	30 .. 38	Uni polar stepper motor driven	Heat Pumps, Air Conditioning, Close Control	EXD-HP1/2 Superheat Controller (Modbus)
FX5-9	Expansion Valve	54 .. 2310	Bi polar stepper motor driven	Air Conditioning, Heat Pumps, Close Control	EXD-SH1/2 Superheat Controller (Modbus) EC3-X Superheat Controller (TCP-IP)

Selection Table for Electrical Control Valves and Applicable Controllers for CO₂ applications

Valve type	Function	Capacity kW R744	Feature	Main Application	Applicable Controller
CX2	Expansion Valve	1.5 .. 28.2	PWM	Refrigeration (Display Cases)	EC2
CX4-7	High pressure gas valve for gas cooler control Expansion device Hot gas bypass Head pressure control Suction/Crankcase pressure regulator Heat reclaim	For capacity data for various applications (expansion, hot gas bypass etc.) please refer to the Controls Navigator	Bi polar stepper motor driven	Refrigeration	EXD-U01 Universal Driver Module EXD-SH1/2 Superheat/Temperature Controller

Electrical Control Valves Series EXM/EXL

for OEM use, stepper motor driven

Features

- Unipolar stepper motor
- Bi-flow (same performance in both flow directions in term of capacity)
- High MOPD: 40 bar in normal flow direction
- Removable coils in two versions: 12VDC/24VDC
- Continuous modulation of mass flow, no stress (liquid hammering) in the refrigeration circuit
- Linear flow
- Resolution: 500 pulses (half steps) or 250 full steps
- Hermetic design
- Reliability: 225 millions pulses at continuous 40 bar differential pressure



Note: The valve is not released for refrigeration applications such as cold rooms and refrigeration display cabinets.

EXM/EXL with Coil

Selection Chart

Type	Part No. *	Description	Nominal Capacity kW			Connection size/style
			R410A	R407C	R134a	
EXM-B0A	800 399M	Valve less coil	1.8	1.6	1.2	1/4" ODM
EXM-B0B	800 400M	Valve less coil	5.5	5.0	3.7	
EXM-B0D	800 401M	Valve less coil	11.6	10.5	7.7	
EXM-B0E	800 402M	Valve less coil	13.7	12.4	9.1	
EXM-125	800 403M	Coil 12VDC	-	-	-	
EXM-24U	800 415M	Coil 24VDC	-	-	-	
EXL-B1F	800 405M	Valve less coil	17.0	15.4	11.3	1/4" ODF 8 mm ODM
EXL-B1G	800 406M	Valve less coil	23.0	20.7	15.2	
EXL-125	800 407M	Coil 12VDC	-	-	-	
EXL-24U	800 416M	Coil 24VDC	-	-	-	

*Note: Only Bulk packing in boxes of 10 identical pieces

The nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K
R134a, R410A	+4°C	+38°C	1K

Technical Data

Max. allowable pressure PS	45 bar
MOPD	40 bar in normal flow direction
Temperature range TS	-30 to +70°C (liquid refrigerant) -30 to +60°C (ambient)
CE marking	Not required
Weight	Valve EXM: 65 g, EXL: 76 g Coil EXM: 124 g, EXL: 156 g
Package and delivery	Bulk pack with 10 pieces

Stepper motor type	Uni-polar, constant voltage
Full travel time	16.6 seconds at 30 pulse/sec. 5.5 seconds at 90 pulse/sec
Reference position	Mechanical stop at fully close position
Total number of pulses	500 half step (250 full step)
Insulation class	EXM: A EXL: E
Cable length	1m

Electrical Control Valves Series EXN

For OEM use, stepper motor driven

Features

- Unipolar stepper motor
- Bi-flow with same capacity in normal and reverse flow direction
- MOPD: 36 bar in both flow directions
- Unipolar stepper motor with gear mechanism enabling Bi-flow performance at 36 bar differential pressure across the valve
- Removable coil: 12 VDC
- Continuous, linear modulation of mass flow
- High resolution: 2000 pulses (half steps) or 1000 full steps
- Hermetic design
- Available driver with specified Software Rev. No. (or higher):
 - EXD-HP1: 0x1115
 - EXD-HP2: 0x2115
 - EXD-TEVI: 0x311C



EXN with Coil

Note: The valve is not released for refrigeration applications such as cold room and refrigeration display cabinet.

Selection Chart

Type	Part No. (Single Pack)	Description	Nominal capacity [kW]				Connections Size / Style
			R410A	R32	R134a	R407C	
EXN-B2K	800421	Valve less coil	34	50.6	22.2	30.7	1/2" ODF
EXN-B2L	800422	Valve less coil	42	62.5	28.8	37.9	1/2" ODF
EXN-125	800420	Coil 12VDC, 5 wires	-	-	-	-	-

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R410A, R134a, R32	+4°C	+38°C	1K
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble / +43°C dew point	1K

Technical Data

Compatibility (not released for use with flammable refrigerants)	R410A, R32, R407C
MOPD (maximum operating pressure differential)	36 bar in normal flow 36 bar in reverse flow
Max. working pressure PS:	45 bar
Temperature range TS: liquid refrigerant Ambient	-30...+70°C -30...+60°C
CE marking	Not required
Weight	Valve EXN: 163 g Coil EXN: 158 g

Stepper motor type	Uni-polar, constant voltage, 5 wires
Supply voltage	12 VDC coil: 12 V ± 10%
Total number of pulses	2000 half step (1000 full step)
Pulsing rate frequency (pulse/sec.)	100...200 Hz
Full travel time	20 seconds at 100 Hz 10 seconds at 200 Hz
Coil insulation class	A
Cable length	1 m

Electronic Expansion Valves Series EX2

Pulse width modulated with exchangeable orifices

Can be used with EC2 display case controllers

Features

- Pulse width modulated
- Shut-off function eliminates the necessity of a separate solenoid valve
- Dampened plunger reduces noise effects of water hammer
- One valve body can be combined with 6 orifices to make 7 capacity ranges
- Applicable to all common refrigerants (HCFC, HFC, HFO/ HFO Blends) and for subcritical CO₂ applications
- Long lifetime, high reliability
- PS: 40bar, TS: -40 to +65°C



EX2 with Orifice

Selection Chart

Type	Part No.	Description	Capacity Q _n at 100% open Valve (kW)*											
			R134a	R22	R404A	R507	R407C	R744	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX2-M00	801 091	10 mm inlet / 12 mm outlet ODF	13.3	17.2	12.1	12.1	18.7	35.0	19.2	17.2	16.8	11.7	12.0	10.4
EX2-I00	801 090	3/8" inlet / 1/2" outlet ODF												
EXO-004	801 089	Orifice 4	8.5	10.9	7.7	7.7	11.8	22.2	12.2	10.9	10.6	7.4	7.6	6.6
EXO-003	801 088	Orifice 3	5.6	7.2	5.1	5.1	7.8	14.6	8.0	7.2	7.0	4.9	5.0	4.4
EXO-002	801 087	Orifice 2	3.3	4.3	3.0	3.0	4.7	8.7	4.8	4.3	4.2	2.9	3.0	2.6
EXO-001	801 086	Orifice 1	2.5	3.2	2.3	2.3	3.5	6.5	3.6	3.2	3.1	2.2	2.2	1.9
EXO-000	801 085	Orifice 0	1.2	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.7	3.3	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.1	1.0
EXO-00X	801 084	Orifice X	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.8	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.5
ASC3 24V	801 079	Coil 24 VAC 50 Hz												
ASC3-230V	801 077	Coil 230VAC 50Hz												

* Orifice should be selected at max. 80% of Q_n to allow covering the load fluctuation

WARNING: R1234ze classified as A2L. Use of product only for non-explosive environment, non ATEX zone.

Description	Type	PCN (single packing)	PCN (bulk packing)
Plug and cable assembly (1.5 m)	ASC-N15	804570	804570M
Plug and cable assembly (3.0 m)	ASC-N30	804571	804571M
Plug and cable assembly (6.0 m)	ASC-N60	804572	-
Plug PG9	Plug	801012	-
Plug PG11	Plug	801013	-

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C, R407F	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K
R22, R134a, R404A, R507	+4°C	+38°C	
R744	-40°C	-10°C	
R448A, R449A	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble point / +38.6°C dew point	
R513A, R1234ze		+38°C bubble point / +38°C dew point	

For other operating conditions the selection tool "Controls Navigator" can be downloaded from www.emersonclimate.eu, or use correction factors with following formula:

$$Q_n = Q_o \times K_t \times K_{\Delta p}$$

Q_n: Nominal valve capacity
Q_o: Required cooling capacity

K_t: Correction factor for evaporating and liquid temperature
K_{Δp}: Correction factor for pressure drop at valve (See Datasheet for Correction Factor Tables.)

Electronic Expansion Valves Series CX2

Pulse width modulated with exchangeable orifices for high-pressure CO₂ applications

Can be used with EC2 display case controllers

Features

- Pulse width modulated
- Shut-off function eliminates the necessity of a separate solenoid valve
- Dampened plunger reduces noise effects of water hammer
- One valve body can be combined with 6 orifices to make 7 capacity ranges up to 28.2 kW (R744)
- Long lifetime, high reliability
- PS: 90bar
- MOPD: 65 bar



CX2 with Orifice

Selection Chart

Valve		Orifice		Nominal Capacity kW (R744)
Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-00X	801 084	1.5
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-000	801 085	2.6
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-001	801 086	5.2
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-002	801 087	7
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-003	801 088	11.8
CX2-I00	801 095	EX0-004	801 089	17.9
CX2-I00	801 095			28.2
Coil				
Type	Part No.	Description		
ASC3 24V	801 079	Coil 24 VAC 50 Hz		
ASC3-230V	801 077	Coil 230VAC 50Hz		

* Orifice should be selected at max. 80% of Q_n to allow covering the load fluctuation

Description	Type	PCN (single packing)	PCN (bulk packing)
Plug and cable assembly (1.5 m)	ASC-N15	804570	804570M
Plug and cable assembly (3.0 m)	ASC-N30	804571	804571M
Plug and cable assembly (6.0 m)	ASC-N60	804572	-
Plug PG9	Plug	801012	-
Plug PG11	Plug	801013	-

For other operating conditions the selection tool “Controls Navigator” can be downloaded from www.emersonclimate.eu.

Electrical Control Valves Series EX4, EX5, EX6, EX7 & EX8

Features

- Multifunction as expansion valve, hot gas bypass, suction gas throttling, head pressure, liquid level actuator etc.
- Fully hermetic design (no thread joints between valve body and motor compartment)
- Applicable to all common refrigerants (HCFC, HFC, HFO/ HFO Blends) and for subcritical CO₂ applications
- Stepper motor driven
- Short opening and closing time
- Very fast full-stroke time
- High resolution and excellent repeatability
- Positive shut-off function to eliminate the need for additional solenoid valve
- Bi-flow versions for heat pump applications
- High linear flow capacity
- Extremely wide capacity range (10 ... 100%)
- Continuous modulation of mass flow, no stress (liquid hammering) in the refrigeration circuit
- Direct coupling of motor and valve for high reliability (no gear mechanism)
- Ceramic slide and port for highly accurate flow and minimal wear
- Europe patent No. 0743476, USA patent No. 5735501, Japan patent No. 28225789
- Balanced force design
- Corrosion resistant stainless steel body and stainless steel connections
- PS: EX4-EX7 60 bar, EX8 56 bar
- Liquid Inlet Temperature TS:
Uniflow: -50 to +100°C, Biflow: -40 to +80°C



Selection Chart (Capacities see following page)

Type	Part No.	Flow Pattern	Capacity Range	Inlet Connection	Outlet Connection	Electrical Connection
EX4-I21	800 615	Uni-flow	10 ... 100%	⅜" ODF	⅜" ODF	M12 Plug
EX4-M21	800 616			10mm ODF	16mm ODF	
EX5-U21	800 618			⅝" (16mm) ODF	⅞" (22mm) ODF	
EX6-I21	800 620			⅞" ODF	1-⅛" ODF	
EX6-M21	800 621			22mm ODF	28 mm ODF	
EX7-I21	800 624			1-⅛" ODF	1-⅜" ODF	
EX7-M21	800 625			28mm ODF	35mm ODF	
EX8-M21	800 629			42mm ODF	42mm ODF	
EX8-U21	800 630			1-⅜" (35mm) ODF	1-⅜" (35mm) ODF	
EX8-I21	800 631			1-⅝" ODF	1-⅝" ODF	
EX4-U31	800 617	Bi-flow (Heat Pump)		⅝" (16mm) ODF	⅝" (16mm) ODF	
EX5-U31	800 619			⅞" (16mm) ODF	⅞" (22mm) ODF	
EX6-I31	800 622			1-⅛" ODF	1-⅛" ODF	
EX6-M31	800 623			28mm ODF	28mm ODF	
EX7-U31	800 626			1-⅜" (35mm) ODF	1-⅜" (35mm) ODF	

Cable Connector Assemblies

Type	Part No.	Temperature Range	Length	Connector type to valve	Connector type to driver or controller	Illustration
EXV-M15	804 663	-50 ... +80°C	1.5 m	M12, 4 pins	Loose wires	
EXV-M30	804 664		3.0 m			
EXV-M60	804 665		6.0 m			

Capacity Data

Application Expansion Valve and Liquid Injection Valve Nominal Capacity kW (5% ... 100%)

Valve Type	R407C	R22	R134a	R404A	R410A	R23 *	R124 *	R744	R407F	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX4	17.4	16.5	12.8	11.5	19.3	17.8	9.2	33.5	18	16.5	16.1	11.3	11.5	10.0
EX5	53	50	39	35	58	54	28	102	56	50	49	34	35	30
EX6	126	120	93	84	140	130	67	244	134	120	117	82	84	73
EX7	347	330	255	230	385	-	-	670	369	329	321	225	230	199
EX8	925	880	680	613	1027	-	-	1789	984	877	857	600	614	532

WARNING: R1234ze classified as A2L. Use of product only for non-explosive environment, non ATEX zone.

* Biflow versions are not released for R124 and R23
Capacity for biflow versions identical in both flow directions.

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C, R407F	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K
R22, R134a, R404A, R410A	+4°C	+38°C	
R124	+20°C	+80°C	
R23	-60°C	-25°C	
R744	-40°C	-10°C	
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +38°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble point / +38.6°C dew point	
R448A, R449A		+38°C bubble point / +42.6°C dew point	

Guideline for Selection of Electrical Control Valves as Expansion Valves

Controls Navigator

For easy and quick selection of Electrical Control Valves as Expansion Valves, the “Controls Navigator” selection tool can be downloaded from the Internet at www.emersonclimate.eu, or use the quick selection tables on the following pages.

The following guideline should be taken into consideration in order to obtain full advantages of the control valves:

- **Published capacities are maximum and there are no reserve capacities**
- Larger size of valve leads to shorter pull-down period and shorter travel time i.e., faster response. For example, the EX7 has a maximum travel time of 3.2 seconds. The valve has approximately 1.6 seconds travel time at 50% capacity operation.

For controllers, see chapter “Electronic Controllers and Sensors”.

Example:

System with R407C having two different operating conditions:

- 110 kW capacity at +4°C/+50°C with two stages compressor at 50% / 100% capacity
- 137 kW capacity at +4°C/+30°C with two stages compressor at 50% / 100% capacity

The EX6 with 126 kW covers condition A, however is not sufficient to cover condition B. It is recommended to select larger valve i. e. the EX7 with 337 kW at condition A and 293 kW at condition B.

Condition A:

Full load ratio = $110 / 337 = 33\%$

Partial load ratio = $(110/2) / 337 = 16\%$

Condition B:

Full load ratio = $137 / 293 = 47\%$

Partial load ratio = $(137/2) / 293 = 23\%$

The capacity ratios of system to valve are in all conditions higher than 10%. It is recommended to use the EX7 rather than the EX6.

Application Hot Gas Bypass - Nominal Capacities (kW)

Valve Type	Kv. m ³ /h	R22 / R407C	R134a	R404A / R507	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX4	0.21	4.9	3.4	4.6	5.7	5.6	3	3.3	2.6
EX5	0.68	16	11	15	18.6	18.3	9.7	10.8	8.3
EX6	1.57	37	26	35	43.2	42.5	22.6	25.2	19.3
EX7	5.58	131	92	126	153.5	151.2	80.2	89.4	68.7
EX8	16.95	399	278	382	466.3	459.2	243.7	271.7	208.7

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	"Evaporating temperature [°C]"	"Condensing temperature [°C]"	Subcooling	"Pressure Drop (For suction duty)"	"Pressure drop (For liquid duty)"	"Pressure drop (For hot gas flow duty)"	"Isentropic efficiency (For hot gas flow duty)"
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K	0.15 bar	0.35 bar	0.5 bar	80%
R22, R134a, R404A	+4°C	+38°C					
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C dew point	" +38°C bubble / +38°C dew point"					
R450A		" +38°C bubble / +38.6 °C dew point"					
R448A, R449A		" +38°C bubble / +42.6°C dew point"					

For other operating conditions use the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu) or use the following quick selection tables.

Biflow versions are not released for hot gas bypass applications. EX4 .. EX8 must be installed with motor downward in hot gas line applications. This ensures the valve life expectancy. Install a check valve on main hot gas line just after branch to Control Valve.

Application Suction Pressure Regulation (Evaporating or Crankcase Pressure) - Nominal Capacities (kW)

Valve Type	Kv. m ³ /h	R22 / R407C	R134a	R404A / R507	R410A	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX6	1.57	8.6	7.1	7.6	10.4	3.9	3.8	2.8	3	2.5
EX7	5.58	30.6	25.2	27	36.9	13.8	13.6	9.9	10.6	9
EX8	16.95	92.4	76.8	82.1	112.5	42	41.4	30.1	32.2	27.4

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	"Evaporating temperature [°C]"	"Condensing temperature [°C]"	Subcooling	"Pressure Drop (For suction duty)"	"Pressure drop (For liquid duty)"	"Pressure drop (For hot gas flow duty)"	"Isentropic efficiency (For hot gas flow duty)"
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K	0.15 bar	0.35 bar	0.5 bar	80%
R22, R134a, R404A	+4°C	+38°C					
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C dew point	" +38°C bubble / +38°C dew point"					
R450A		" +38°C bubble / +38.6°C dew point"					
R448A, R449A		" +38°C bubble / +42.6°C dew point"					

For other operating conditions use the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu) or use the following quick selection tables.

Biflow versions are not released for hot gas bypass applications. EX4 .. EX8 must be installed with motor downward in hot gas line applications. This ensures the valve life expectancy. Install a check valve on main hot gas line just after branch to Control Valve.

Example:

The EX6 provides 3.5 kW at 0.15 bar pressure drop with R404A or $3.5 \times 1.41 = 4.9$ kW at 0.3 bar pressure drop.

Multiply above nominal capacities by following factors to obtain capacities at different pressure drops:

ΔP , bar	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.30
Correction factor	0.82	1.00	1.15	1.41

Typical Order Package

- 1) Valve EX6, EX7 or EX8
Plug and cable assembly EXV-M60
- 2) Controller Kit EXD-U01 Part No. 804 750

Application Condensing Pressure Regulation and Liquid Duty - Nominal Capacities (kW)

Valve Type	Kv. m ³ /h	R407C	R22	R134a	R404A	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX4	0.21					5.4	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.1
EX5	0.68	18	20	18	13	17.4	17	17.2	16.5	16.6
EX6	1.57	43	46	42	30	40.4	39.6	40.1	38.3	38.7
EX7	5.58	153	162	151	106	143	140	142	136	137
EX8	16.95	463	491	458	323	430	422	428	408	413

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	"Evaporating temperature [°C]"	"Condensing temperature [°C]"	Subcooling	"Pressure Drop (For suction duty)"	"Pressure drop (For liquid duty)"	"Pressure drop (For hot gas flow duty)"	"Isentropic efficiency (For hot gas flow duty)"
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K	0.15 bar	0.35 bar	0.5 bar	80%
R22, R134a, R404A	+4°C	+38°C					
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C dew point	"+38°C bubble / +38°C dew point"					
R450A		"+38°C bubble / +38.6 °C dew point"					
R448A, R449A		"+38°C bubble / +42.6°C dew point"					

For other operating conditions use the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu) or use the following quick selection tables.

Biflow versions are not released for hot gas bypass applications. EX4 .. EX8 must be installed with motor downward in hot gas line applications. This ensures the valve life expectancy. Install a check valve on main hot gas line just after branch to Control Valve.

Multiply above nominal capacities by following factors to obtain capacities at different pressure drops:

ΔP , bar	0.15	0.20	0.35
Correction factor	0.65	0.76	1.00

Example:

The EX6 provides 30kW at 0.35bar pressure drop with R404A or $30 \cdot 0.76 = 22.8$ kW at 0.2 bar pressure drop.

Application Hot Gas Flow such as Heat Reclaim Application - Nominal Capacities (kW)

Valve Type	Kv. m ³ /h	R22 / R407C	R134a	R404A / R507	R410A	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
EX6	1.57	8.6	7.1	7.6	10.4	9.9	11.8	11.6	8.5	8.8
EX7	5.58	30.6	25.2	27	36.9	35.4	41.8	41.2	30.1	31.2
EX8	16.95	92.4	76.8	82.1	112.5	106.7	126.9	125.2	91.4	94.9

The nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	"Evaporating temperature [°C]"	"Condensing temperature [°C]"	Subcooling	"Pressure Drop (For suction duty)"	"Pressure drop (For liquid duty)"	"Pressure drop (For hot gas flow duty)"	"Isentropic efficiency (For hot gas flow duty)"
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K	0.15 bar	0.35 bar	0.5 bar	80%
R22, R134a, R404A	+4°C	+38°C					
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C dew point	" +38°C bubble / +38°C dew point"					
R450A		" +38°C bubble / +38.6 °C dew point"					
R448A, R449A		" +38°C bubble / +42.6°C dew point"					

Valves must be installed with motor downward in hot gas line applications. This ensures the valve life expectancy. Bi-flow versions are not released for hot gas flow applications.

Electrical Control Valves Series EX4, EX5, EX6, EX7, EX8

Technical Data

Compatibility *	HCFCs, HFCs, HFO/HFO Blends CO ₂ Mineral and POE lubricants
MOPD (maximum operating pressure differential)	EX4/EX5/EX6: 40 bar EX7: 35 bar EX8: 30 bar
Max. allowable pressure, PS	EX4/EX5/EX6/EX7: 60 bar EX8: 56 bar
Medium temperature range: Uniflow version Biflow version	Liquid inlet temperature TS: -50 ... +100°C TS: -40 ... +80°C
Evaporating temperature range:	-100°C to +40°C (uniflow version)
Ambient temperature Storage temperature	-40 ... +55°C -40 ... +70°C
CE marking EX4/EX5 EX6/EX7/EX8	not required required, Cat I, Module A
Salt spray test	non-corrosion stainless steel body
Humidity	5 ... 95% R.H.

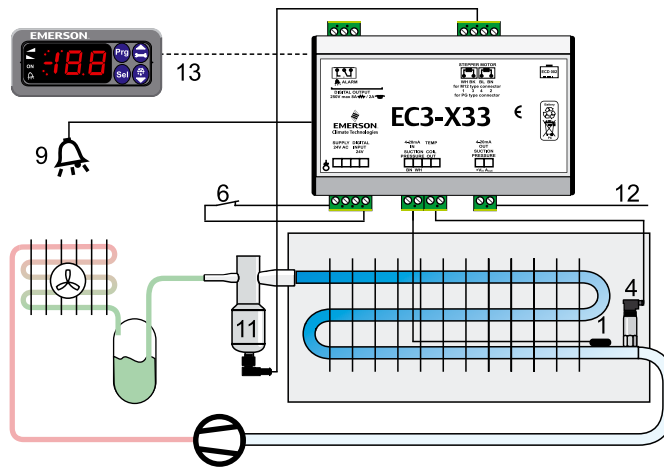
Connections	ODF stainless steel fittings
Protection accordance to IEC 529, DIN 40050	IP 67 with Alco supplied cable connector assembly
Vibration for non-connected and fastened valve	4 g (0 .. 1000 Hz, 1 Oktave /min.)
Shock	20g at 11 ms, 80g at 1 ms
Net weight	0.5 kg (EX4), 0.52 kg (EX5), 0.6 kg (EX6), 1.1 kg (EX7), 1.5 kg (EX8)
Full travel time	EX4/EX5/EX6: 1.5 sec EX7: 3.2 sec., EX8: 5.2 sec
Seat leakage	Positive shut-off better than solenoid valve
External leakage	≤ 3 g / Year
Package and delivery	Single pack, without electrical connector

* Valves are not released for use with inflammable refrigerants.

Block Diagrams

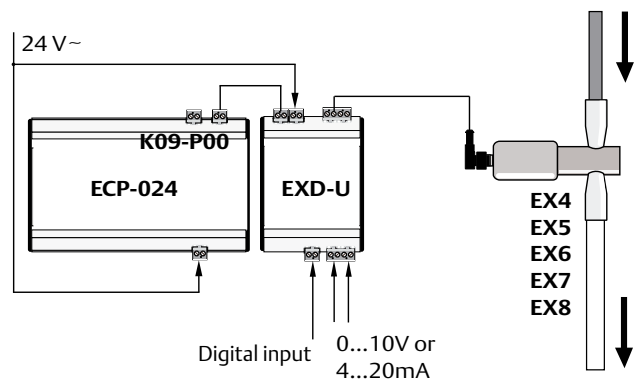
Superheat Control with EC3-X33

optional display unit ECD-002



- 1 ECN-N60 sensor
- 4 PT5 pressure transmitter
- 6 Supply / Digital Input
- 9 Alarm out
- 11 EX4 ... EX8 valve
- 12 Suction pressure 4...20mA out
- 13 ECD-002 Display unit

Refrigerant Mass Flow Control with EXD-U



Electronic Expansion Valves FX Series

Emerson FX are stepper motor driven electronic expansion valves for precise control of refrigerant mass flow in air conditioning, heat pumps, close control, and industrial process cooling applications.

Features

- Flexibility by configuration of outlet connection in 4 directions
- Stepper motor driven
- High resolution and excellent repeatability
- Linear flow capacity
- Extremely wide capacity range (10...100%)
- Continuous modulation of mass flow, no stress (liquid hammering) in the refrigeration circuit
- Direct coupling of motor and valve for high reliability (no gear mechanism)



FX7

Selection table

Type	Part No.	Inlet Connection ODF	Outlet Connection ODF	Electric Connection
FX5-U07	801 336	7/8"	7/8"	Suitable for M12 plug (order separately)
FX6-I09	801 337	1-1/8"	1-1/8"	
FX6-M28	801 338	28 mm	28 mm	
FX6.5-I09	801 339	1-1/8"	1-1/8"	
FX6.5-M28	801 340	28 mm	28 mm	
FX7-U11	801 341	1-3/8"	1-3/8"	
FX7.5-U11		1-3/8"	1-3/8"	
FX8-I13		1-5/8"	1-5/8"	
FX8-M42		42 mm	42 mm	
FX9-U17	801 345	2-1/8"	2-1/8"	

Cable and connector assembly

Type	Part No.	Temperature Range	Length	Connector type to valve	Connector type to driver board or controller	Illustration
EXV-M15	804 663	-50 ... +80°C	1.5 m	M12	Loose wires	
EXV-M30	804 664		3.0 m			
EXV-M60	804 665		6.0 m			

Nominal capacities, kW

Valve Type	R134a	R410A	R407C	R22	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
FX5	40	60	54	52	27.3	27.9	31.3
FX6	90	136	123	116	65	66	74
FX6.5	145	220	200	190	99	101	113
FX7	300	450	400	390	211	216	242
FX7.5	460	700	630	600	314	321	360
FX8	730	1100	990	944	498	510	571
FX9	1700	-	2310	2200	1159	1187	1329

Note: Nominal capacities of FX7.5/8/9 might be modified. Please contact sales office.

Warning: R1234ze classified as A2L. Use of product only for non-explosive environment, non ATEX zone.

The nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R134a, R410A & R22	+4°C	+38°C	1K
R407C	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	
R513A & R1234ze	+4°C	+38°C bubble point / +38°C dew point	
R450A	+4°C (dew point)	+38°C bubble point / +38.6°C dew point	

Note: For other operating conditions use the quick selection in this document or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

Bi-flow application

FX valves are able to be operated in Bi-flow direction such as reversible heat pump with following consideration:

Valve	Max. Operating differential, bar		Capacity	
	Normal flow direction	Reverse flow direction	Normal flow direction	Reverse flow direction
FX5	40	30	Normal capacity on page 1	The same capacity
FX6	35	30		
FX6.5	35	30		

Technical Data

 marking FX5/6/6.5: FX7/7.5/8/9:	not required required, Cat I, Module A
Compatibility (not released for use with inflammable refrigerants)	HCFC, HFC, HFO, HFO-blends Mineral and POE lubricants
Max. working pressure PS	FX5-8: 46 bar FX9: 35 bar
Ambient temperature Storage temperature	-40...+55°C -40...+70°C
Medium inlet temperature	TS: -35...+75°C
Approval	UL (pending)  (pending)

Protection accordance to IEC 529, DIN 40050	IP67 with EMERSON EXV-Mxx plug and cable assembly
Package and delivery (individual)	without electrical connector
Humidity	5...95% r.H.
Connections	ODF Copper
Vibration resistance	4g at 10...200Hz
Evaporating temperature	-35...+40°C

Electrical Data

Stepper motor type	Bi-polar, phase current (constant current)
Electrical connection	4 pin terminal via plug
Supply Voltage	24 VDC (nominal)
Driver supply voltage range	18...36 VDC
Phase current, operating	FX5-9: 800 mA

Total number of steps	FX5-7: 2400 full steps FX7.5: 2500 full steps FX8: 2600 full steps FX9: 3200 full steps
Step mode	Full step, half step or micro step
Stepping rate	330 Hz
Winding resistance per phase	3.4 Ohm ±10%
Reference position	Mechanical stop at fully close position
Full travel time	FX5-7: 7.3 seconds FX7.5: 7.6 seconds FX8: 7.9 seconds FX9: 9.7 seconds

Electronic Controllers and Sensors

Electronic Controllers and Sensors

Selection Table Electronic Controllers

Description	Network Communication		
	Without	TCP/IP	Modbus

Superheat Controllers And Stepper Motor Drivers

Superheat controller for electrical control valves EX4 - 8 and FX5 - 9	EC3-X33	EC3-X32	
Digital superheat controller for electrical control valves EX4 - 6	EC3-D73	EC3-D72	
Universal stepper driver module for electrical control valves EX4 - 8 and CX4 - 7	EXD-U01		
Superheat controller for electrical control valves EX4-8 and FX5-9			EXD-SH1/2
Superheat controller for electrical control valves EXM/L and EXN			EXD HP1/2

Economizer Controller for Tandem Compressors

Enhanced Wet Vapor Injection with EXM/L or EXN			EXD TEVI
--	--	--	----------

Display Case And Cold Room Controllers For Electrical Control Valve

Temperature + superheat control of EX2 (pressure/temperature input)		EC2-352	
version for use with a compressor pack system		EC2-372	
Temperature + superheat control of EX2 (temperature/temperature input)		EC2-312	
version for use with a compressor pack system		EC2-392	
Temperature + superheat control of EX4 ... EX8 (stepper motor)		EC3-332	

Condensing Unit Controllers

For 1 Copeland Scroll Digital™ and 1 single stage or 2 single stage compressors, fan speed control		EC2-552	
--	--	---------	--

Drivers for DIGITAL-Copeland Compressors

Driver for Digital Scroll compressors and 3-cylinder digital semi hermetic compressors	EC3-D13		
Driver for 4- and 6-cylinder digital semi hermetic compressors	EC3-D23		

Pressure Transmitter

Output signal 4 ... 20mA	PT5		
--------------------------	-----	--	--

Temperature Sensors

NTC / PT1000	ECN-...		
--------------	---------	--	--

Compressor Soft Starter

For single phase compressor motors with up to 32A	CSS		
---	-----	--	--

Electronic Fan Speed Controllers

Pressure actuated, current range 0.1 ... 4A	FSY		
Fan Speed Control Modules for EC-type motors	FSE		

Electronic Superheat Controllers and Stepper Motor Drivers

Emerson Climate Technologies designs superheat controllers and valve drivers for stepper motor driven control valves for all commercial refrigeration and air conditioning applications.

The **EC3-X33** is a universal superheat controller without network communication for air conditioning, refrigeration and industrial applications such as chillers, industrial process cooling, rooftops, heat pumps, package unit, close control, cold room, food process and air driers. The ECD-002 Display/Keypad Unit is necessary for setup but not for operation of the controllers. ECD-002 can be connected or disconnected to the EC3-X33 at any time.

In the event of a cooling request and compressor start-up, the EC3-X33 needs to be informed. This can be achieved by a digital input. The EC3-X33 will start to control the refrigerant mass flow stand-alone by precise positioning of the Control Valve under different operating conditions such as compressor start-up, start of a further compressor, high head pressure, low head pressure, high load, low load and partial load operation. EC3-X33 is capable for diagnostics and alarm. The alarm can be received via relay output as well as optical LED/alarm code on ECD-002.

The **EC3-X32** has the same function as EC3-X33 but with a TCP/IP Ethernet communication interface enabling the controller to be directly connected to a network or a PC via the standard Ethernet port. The EC3-X32 controller has embedded WebPages to enable the user to visualise the parameter list with a standard WebBrowser

like Internet Explorer®. When suitably connected, the controller is able to automatically send alarms by email to a PC or mobile phone.

For use with **Copeland Scroll Digital™** technology two other models are available. **EC3-D73** is a stand-alone version for use with the ECD-002 Display / Keypad unit whilst the **EC3-D72** has a TCP/IP Ethernet interface. A 0-10V demand signal is required from a third party controller to control a tandem system with one fixed and one digital compressor. A patented algorithm synchronises the operation of the PWM digital compressor valve and the EX series electrical control valve.

EXD-U Universal Drivers are stepper motor drivers and enable the operation of Alco stepper motor driven valves EX4 ... EX8 as electronic expansion valve, capacity control by means of hot gas bypass or evaporating pressure regulator, crankcase pressure regulator, condenser pressure regulator, liquid level and liquid injection.

The EXD-U universal driver can be connected to any controller which can provide a 4-20mA or 0-10V analogue signal. The output is the opening/closing of EX4 ... EX8 and consequently the control of the refrigerant liquid or vapor mass flow in accordance with the analogue input.

EXD-SH1/2 and EXD-HP1/2 are superheat controllers and or economizer controllers with Modbus communication.

Display Case and Coldroom Controllers

The compact **EC2** series is available with TCP/IP communication protocol covers applications where the display cases are connected to a multiple compressor application. In this case, the dedicated compressor relay on the controller is no longer required and is available as a spare relay to perhaps switch the display case lighting. The controllers therefore can be split into two groups; controller is required to switch the compressor directly; integral application and those connected to a multiple compressor (rack) system.

The **EC2-312** and **EC2-352** have the dedicated compressor relay.

The **EC2-392** and **EC2-372** are for use with the rack system.

The controllers are specifically designed for display cases for use **with EXVs** and perform the function of thermostat, defrost and fan management and are capable of operating a standalone condensing unit or being incorporated into a distributed system controlled by a rack.

All display case and cold room controllers feature many useful functions like temperature control, defrost and fan management, as well as alarm functions. An additional control circuit takes care for stable superheat control with EX2 type Pulse Width Modulated Expansion valves (EC2-3) and with EX4 ... EX8 Stepper Motor driven Electrical Control valves (EC3-3).

EC2-312 / EC2-392 (Temp / Temp): the superheat is controlled using two temperature sensors.

EC2-352 / EC2-372 (Pressure / Temp): the superheat is controlled using a pressure transmitter (PT5 series) in conjunction with a temperature sensor.

Whilst the products were developed for display cases, they may also be applied to control a simple coldroom.

In principle, the **EC3 series** utilize the same software technology of the EC2 series but provide additional inputs and outputs to satisfy the requirements of even the most demanding systems. Like the EC2, the EC3 series may be connected together to form larger systems combining the control of multiple compressors and fans.

The optional **ECD-001 Display/Keypad Unit** is available to display the system temperatures, indicate system status and to modify parameters.

The **EC3-332** series are specifically for use with stepper valve series (EX4, EX5, EX6, EX7, EX8). In case of power loss, the Electrical Control Valve needs to be closed to avoid flooding of the compressor, therefore each valve requires a battery backup. For this reason, the battery, together with its automatic charging circuit, has been incorporated into the controller housing, significantly saving installation time as well as space in the electrical enclosure.

Condensing Unit Controllers

Condensing Unit Controllers

The **EC2-552** controller is suitable for controlling the compressors and fans of a condensing unit. Digital inputs are available for individual compressor feedback loops from the safety chain, which typically consists of low and high pressure switches together with motor protection and oil management controls. A common feedback is also available for the fans.

Following models is available:

EC2-552: to control up to 2 single stage compressors or tandem compressor condensing units with a **Copeland Scroll Digital™** compressor. It features a 0...10V output to control fan motor speed with an inverter or to connect to ECM type fan motors directly.

PT5 series pressure transmitters are used to measure the suction and discharge pressures to modulate the compressor and fan capacities.

ECN Temperature sensors (NTC/PT1000) are used to measure the suction and discharge temperatures.

Network Communication and System Management

The Alco EC Series of drivers and controllers utilise the very latest in communication technology which sets new standards in the refrigeration industry. Energy saving algorithms are incorporated into many of the controllers, including adaptive superheat and thermostat modulation, defrost on demand & suction and discharge setpoint shift.

EC2 or **EC3** controllers are available with TCP/IP Ethernet communication protocol.

TCP/IP Ethernet:

The controllers are Ethernet based enabling them to be connected directly to any computer via the Ethernet port (RJ45 connector). The controllers act as web server enabling the engineer to pick up standard configuration pages directly from the controllers without the need of any additional hardware or software. The most convenient way to connect a controller to the PC is to use a router that will automatically assign a TCP/IP address. The engineer can access the monitoring and parameter configuration pages by entering the TCP/IP number into the address line of an Internet browser such as Mozilla or Microsoft Internet Explorer. User name and password protection is provided to protect the controller from unauthorized access.



The **TCP/IP based Controllers** offer a practical solution, particularly for smaller installations that require communication for monitoring purposes without the need for customized visualization. For many installations, an additional monitoring server is not required.

Other Functions:

- Monitoring of system temperatures and pressures as well as relay status information
- Read/write of EC2 & EC3 control parameters
- Real-time graphical visualization
- Log function of up to one month's data directly on the controller
- Log function of data to a PC *
- Storage and retrieval of system parameter

* Controller must be connected to the PC

EXD-HP1/2 Stand-alone Superheat/Economizer Controller

EXD-HP1/2 are stand-alone universal superheat and or economizer controllers for heat pumps, heating units, air conditioning and precision cooling such as telecom and shelter applications.

Features EXD-HP1/2

- Self adapting superheat/economizer control in conjunction with EMERSON stepper motor driven electronic expansion Valves EXM/EXL/EXN
- Discharge hot gas temperature control by liquid/vapor injection to compressor
- EXD-HP1: Controller with one EXV output
- EXD-HP2: Controller with two independent EXV outputs
- Controllers as slave with Modbus (RTU) communication capability. All data (read/write) accessible by any third party controller having modbus communication (RTU)
- Upload/download key (accessory) for transmission of parameter settings among controllers with the same setting
- Low pressure switch and freeze protection function
- Manual positioning of valve(s)
- Limitation of evaporating pressure (MOP)
- Low/high superheat alarm
- Monitoring of sensors and sensor wiring / detection of sensor and wiring failures
- Integrated display (3-digit LEDs) and keyboard
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminals (included with controller)
- DIN rail mounting housing
- **OEM product: Box/order quantities: 20 pieces (Multi-pack)**



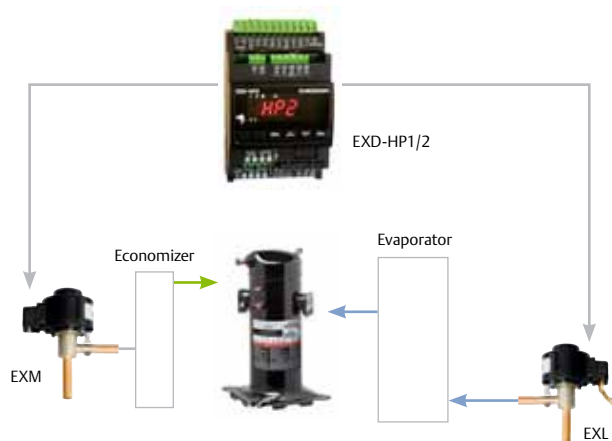
EXD-HP2

Selection Chart

Description	Type	Part No.	
		M = Multipack (20 pieces)	Singlepack
Controller with one EXV output	EXD-HP1	807 836M	-
Controller with two EXV outputs	EXD-HP2	807 837M	-
Temperature sensor with 3 meter cable	ECP-P30	-	804 495
Electronic expansion valves	Valve: EXM-B0B	800 400M	-
	Valve: EXM-B0D	800 401M	-
	Valve: EXM-B0E	800 402M	-
	Coil: EXM-125	800 403M	-
	Valve: EXL-B1F	800 405M	-
	Valve: EXL-B1G	800 406M	-
	Coil: EXL-125	800 407M	-
	Valve: EXN-B2K		800 421
	Valve: EXN-B2L		800 422
	Coil: EXN-125		800 420
Pressure sensors (Suction pressure) see chapter Pressure Transmitters -0.8...7 bar (R22, R134a, R407C) 0.....18 bar (R410A, R32)	PT5-07M	802 350M	802 350
	PT5-18M	802 351M	802 351
Recommended for intermediate pressure (economizer control)	PT5-30M	802 352M	802 352
Plug and cable assembly for pressure sensor 1.5m cable length 3.0m cable length	PT4-M15	804 803M	804 803
	PT4-M30	804 804M	804 804
Transformer 25VA	ECT-323	-	804 424

Remark: For further details of EXM/EXL and PT5: Please see separate datasheet.

Simplified Illustration: Heating Scroll With Economizer



Alarm Functions

EXD-HP1/2 provides several alarms to facilitate diagnosis as well as shut down of compressor/system if the alarm relay is wired into the serial safety loop.

Alarm Relay Function

Alarm relay contains a SPDT contact. If the relay is wired to the system controller, it is possible to stop the compressor/system. The alarm relay is activated/energized during normal operation and deactivated/deenergized during alarm conditions as well as supply power interruption.

List of Alarms

Condition	Delay Time	Alarm Relay	Valve Position	Reset Type	Display Alarm LED
Hardware errors (sensors)	-	Triggered	Fully close	Auto	ON
Hardware errors (Stepper motor)	-	Triggered	-	Auto	ON
Low superheat	Fix: 1 min.	Triggered	Fully close	Auto/Manual	ON/Blinking
Discharge hot gas above limit	Fix: 1 min.	Triggered	Operating	Auto	ON
High superheat	Adjustable	Triggered	Operating	Auto	ON
Low pressure	Adjustable	Triggered	Operating	Auto/Manual	ON/Blinking
Freezing	Adjustable	Triggered	Fully closed	Auto/Manual	ON/Blinking

Technical Data

Supply voltage	24VAC/DC $\pm 10\%$
Power consumption	EXD-HP1: Max. 15VA EXD-HP2: Max. 20VA
Digital inputs	EXD-HP1: Two, each potential free EXD-HP2: Three, each potential free
Relay output	SPDT contacts, AgSnO Inductive (AC15) 24V AC: 1Amp Resistive: 24 V AC/DC: 4Amps
Plug-in connector size	Removable screw version wire size 0.14 ... 1.5mm ²
Applied directive	LVD, EMC, RoHS, VDE
Compliance with	DIN EN 60335-1, DIN EN 55014-1 DIN EN 55014-2

Protection class	IP 20
Housing	Self extinguishing ABS
Mounting	DIN rail mounted
Temperatures storage operating	-20 ... +65°C -10 ... +60°C
Relative humidity	0 ... 85% RH non condensing
Weight	175 g
Marking	CE, VDE (pending) and Gost

Input Sensors, Output Valves

Description	Specification
Temperature input	ECP-P30 (3 meter cable length) Range: -30°C to +150°C
Pressure sensor input	PT5 Signal: 4 ... 20mA
Electronic expansion valves (stepper motor) output	EXM, EXN and EXL series

EXD-SH1/2 Controller for EX/CX/FX

with ModBus communication capability

EXD-SH1/2 are stand-alone universal superheat and or temperature controllers for air conditioning units or refrigeration systems.

Features

- EXD-SH1: Control of one valve
- EXD-SH2: Control of two valves in two independent circuits
- Main function

	Circuit 1	Circuit 2
EXD-SH1	Superheat or temperature control	
EXD-SH2	Superheat or temperature control	Superheat Control

- Other functions: Limitation of evaporating pressure (MOP), Low pressure switch, freeze protection and manual positioning of valve(s)
- Self-adapting superheat control function in conjunction with EMERSON EX5-8, FX5-9 and CX4-7 series
- For multiple refrigerants, including ultralow temperature refrigerant R23
- Modbus (RTU) communication
- Integrated keyboard with two lines display
- Monitoring of sensors and detection of sensor (ECN/PT5) stepper motor wiring failures
- Optional upload/download key (accessory) for transmission of parameter settings among controllers with the same setting
- Low/high superheat alarm as well as other function alarms
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminals included with controller and Micro Molex EXD-M03 (must be ordered separately)
- DIN rail mounting housing



EXD-SH2



EXD-M03

Selection table

Type	Description	Part No.	
Controllers		Multipack (20 pieces)	Single pack
EXD-SH1	Controller for single refrigeration circuit	-	807 855
EXD-SH2	Controller for two independent refrigeration circuits	-	807 856
EXD-M03	Molex terminal with 3 meter wires	-	807 865
ECN-N30	Temperature sensor with 3 meter cable	-	804 496
ECN-N60	Temperature sensor with 6 meter cable	-	804 497
ECN-Z60	Ultralow Temperature sensor with 6 meter cable	-	807 826
Pressure transmitters: PT5 (7/16-20UNF connection)			
PT5-07M	Sensing pressure range -0.8 to 7 bar	802 350M	802 350
PT5-18M	Sensing pressure range 0 to 18 bar	802 351M	802 351
PT5-30M	Sensing pressure range 0 to 30 bar	802 352M	802 352
PT5-50M	Sensing pressure range 0 to 50 bar	802 353M	802 353
PT5-150D	Sensing pressure range 0 to 150 bar (1/4 NPTF)	802 379M	802 379
Pressure transmitters: PT5 (Brazing connection)			
PT5-07T	Sensing pressure range -0.8 to 7 bar	802 380M	802 380
PT5-18T	Sensing pressure range 0 to 18 bar	802 381M	802 381
PT5-30T	Sensing pressure range 0 to 30 bar	802 382M	802 382
PT5-50T	Sensing pressure range 0 to 50 bar	802 383M	802 383

Notice: Pressure range 18 bar for system with R410A, 30 bar for R410A economizer, 50/150 bar for CO₂

Accessories

Type	Description	Part No.	
M12 Plug and cable for pressure transmitters PT5		Multipack (20 pieces)	Single pack
PT4-M15	1.5 m	804 803M	804 803
PT4-M30	3.0 m	804 804M	804 804
PT4-M60	6.0 m	804 805M	804 805
Uninterruptible Power supply			
ECP-024	Backup battery with two outputs for two controllers	-	804 558
K09-P00	Electrical Terminal Kit for ECP-024	-	804 560
EXD-PM	Super cap for only EXD-SH1 (two pieces of EXD-PM required for one EXD-SH2)	-	807 854

Available configuration options

Refrigerants	R22, R23, R32*; R124, R134a, R404A, R407C, R407A, R407F, R507, R744	R744 (CO ₂)
Main function	Superheat or and temperature control	Superheat control
Pressure transmitters		
3rd party ratio metric		
3rd party ratio metric		

*) R32 is for systems/regions which it does not consider R32 as potential explosive media (flammable or low flammable) and PED/CE marking is not required.
EXD-SH1/2 IS NOT ATEX APPROVED.

Technical Data: EXD-SH1/2

Supply voltage	24VAC/DC ±10%, 50/60Hz
Power consumption	EXD-SH1: Max. 25VA EXD-SH2: Max. 50VA
Terminals 1 to 12	Suitable for 12 poles molex plug
Terminals 13 to 36	Suitable for removable screw version: wire size 0.14 ... 1.5mm ² Included in controller delivery
Protection class	IP 00
Compliance	EMC, RoHS,
Marking	

Mounting	DIN rail mounted
Temperatures storage operating/ surrounding	-25 ... +60°C 0 ... +60°C
Relative humidity	20 ... 85% non condensing
Accessory (12 poles molex plug with 3 meter cable)	Type: EXD-M03 Part: No 807826 (to be ordered separately)
Housing	Self-extinguishing ABS
Weight	320 g

Note: EXD-SH1/2 are not released for flammable refrigerants

Input, Output EXD-SH1/2

Description	Specification
Analogue input(s): NTC Temperature sensor Analogue input: PT1000 Temperature sensor	ECN-N... (-45° ... +50°C sensing range) ECN-Z60 (-80°C ... -40°C sensing range)
Analogue input(s): 4-20 mA pressure transmitters Analogue input(s): 0.5 to 4.5 V pressure transmitters	PT5 Third party ratio metric pressure transmitters (total error: ≤ 1%)
Digital input(s)	Dry contact, potential free
Digital output(s): Alarm relay(s) Contact is closed: During alarm condition Contact is open: During normal operation and supply power OFF	Resistive Load 24 V AC/DC, max. 1 A Inductive Load 24 V AC, max. 0.5 A
Communication	RS485 RTU Modbus, two wires
Stepper motor output	Valves: EX4-8, FX5-9 and CX4-7

EXD-TEVI Economizer Controller for Tandem Compressors

EXD-TEVI is a stand-alone controller for enhanced wet vapor injection for Copeland Scroll™ tandem compressors in heating applications.

Features EXD-TEVI

- Emerson solution for specified operating map of tandem scroll
- Two EXL valves can be driven in parallel for required wide injection capacity
- Input signals: Injection (intermediate) pressure and temperature sensor as well as two compressor discharge temperature sensors
- Two independent digital inputs for recognition of tandem compressors operation
- High discharge temperature alarm
- Monitoring of sensors and sensor wiring and detection of sensor wiring failures
- Controllers as slave with Modbus (RTU) communication capability
- Upload/download key (accessory) allows to copy parameter settings from one controller to others
- Integrated 3½ digit 7-segment display with 6 indicator LEDs
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminals (included with controller)
- DIN rail mounting housing



EXD-TEVI

Selection table

Description	Type	PCM	
		Multipack (20 pieces)	Singlepack
Controller with connectors	EXD-TEVI	807 838M	807 838
Injection line temperature sensor	ECN-N30 (3 meter cable)	-	804 496
	ECN-N60 (6 meter cable)	-	804 497
Injection line pressure transmitter	PT5-30M (flare connection)	802 352M	802 352
	PT5-30T (brazed connection)	802 382M	802 382
Plug and cable assembly for pressure transmitters	PT4-M15 (1.5 meter cable)	804 803M	804 803
	PT4-M30 (3 meter cable)	804 804M	804 804
Electronic expansion valve body	EXL-B1F	800405M	-
	EXL-B1G	800406M	-
Electronic expansion valve coil	EXL-125	800407M	-
Valve	EXN-B2K		800 421
Valve	EXN-B2L		800 422
Coil	EXN-125		800 420

Remark: Discharge temperature sensor (86 kΩ NTC) is part of compressor delivery.

Technical Data

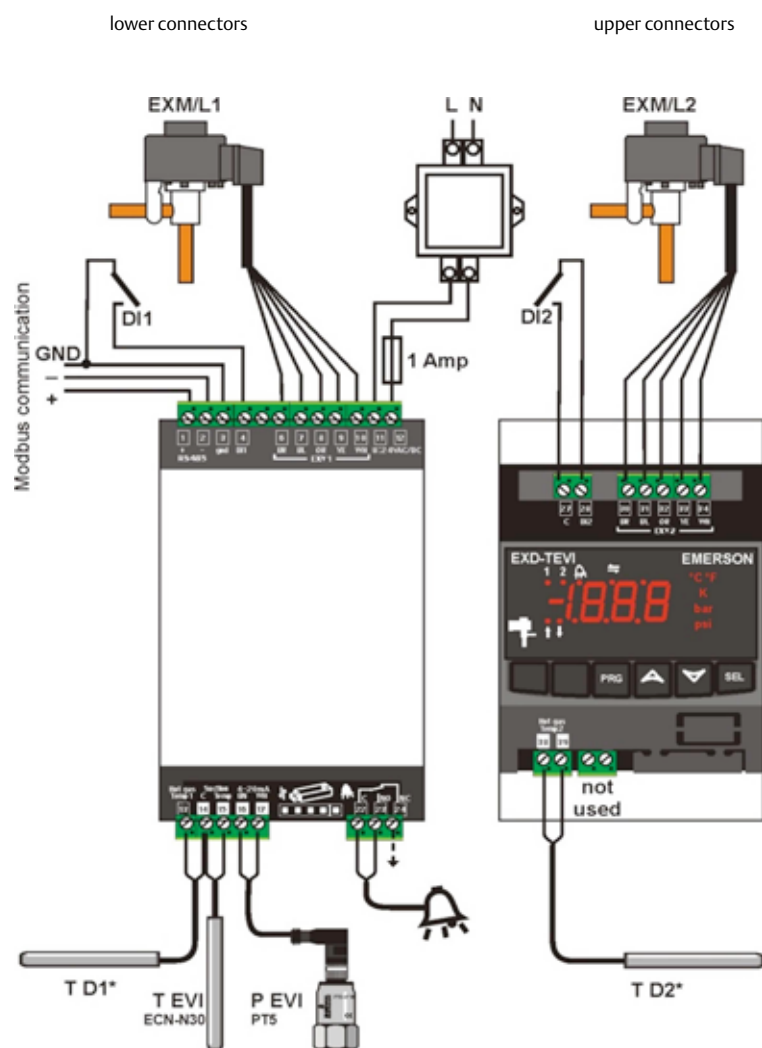
Supply voltage	24VAC/DC $\pm 10\%$
Power consumption	EXD-TEVI: Max. 20VA
Digital inputs	2 (potential free)
Relay output (Alarm)	SPDT, with AgSnO contacts Inductive (AC15) 24V AC: 1A Resistive: 24 V AC/DC: 4A
Plug-in connector size	Removable screw version wire size 0.14 ... 1.5mm ²
Applied directive	LVD, EMC, RoHS
Compliance with	DIN EN 60335-1, DIN EN 55014-1 DIN EN 55014-2

Protection class	IP 20
Housing	Self extinguishing ABS
Mounting	DIN rail mounted
Temperatures storage operating	-20 ... +65°C -10 ... +60°C
Relative humidity	0 ... 85% RH non condensing
Weight	175 g
Marking	CE

Technical data: Sensors

Description	Specification
Temperature sensors	1 x 10k NTC for injection line temperature (ECN-N30 / ECN-N60) 2 x 86k NTC for discharge gas temperature (part of compressor delivery)
Pressure transmitter EVI	PT5-30M/T: 4-20 mA (Range: 0 to 30 bar)

Wiring Diagram EXD-TEVI



Superheat Controllers Series EC3-X32 / EC3-X33

For stable superheat control with stepper motor driven electrical control valves Series EX4 - EX8 and Series FX5-9

Digital Superheat Controllers Series EC3-D72 / EC3-D73

For stable superheat control only with EX4...EX6 electrical control valves and automatic synchronisation of the PWM capacity control valve incorporated into the Copeland Scroll Digital™ compressor technology

Features

- Limitation of evaporating pressure (MOP)
- Feed-through of 4 ... 20mA signal of evaporating pressure transmitter to operate third party controllers with a common pressure transmitter
- Intelligent alarm management, superheat alarm
- Monitoring of sensors and sensor wiring, detection of sensor and wiring failures
- Integral rechargeable battery to close Electrical Control Valve in case of power loss
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminals
- Aluminum housing for DIN rail mounting

Additional features EC3-X32 and EC3-D72 with TCP/IP

- WebServer functionality allows monitoring and configuration of controllers through a standard Web browser (e.g. Internet Explorer®)
- Internal data logging
- Multiple language support (www.emersonclimate.eu)



EC3-X33 with ECD-002

- Freeze protection
- Low and high superheat alarm
- Low pressure switch function/alarm

ECD-002 Display Unit

- Front panel mounted interface for parameter and status read-out and controller setup via keypad
- Indicator LEDs for valve opening/closing, external ON and alarm

Selection Chart

Description	TCP/IP			Stand alone		
	Type	Part No. single unit	Part No. Kit*	Type	Part No. single unit	Part No. Kit*
Superheat Controller	EC3-X32	807 782	808 037	EC3-X33	807 783	808 036
Terminal Kit for EC3-X32/-X33	K03-X32	807 644		K03-X33	807 645	
Digital Superheat Controller	EC3-D72	807 805	808 042	EC3-D73	807 804	808 041
Terminal Kit for EC3-D72/-D73	K03-331	807 648		K03-331	807 648	

* Kits contain terminal kit, pressure transmitter PT5-07M with cable assembly, NTC sensor 6m, transformer 60VA (see chapter 'Accessories & Spare Parts')

Accessories

Description	Type	Part No.	Note
Display	ECD-002	807 657	
Connection cable EC3 to ECD	ECC-N10 ECC-N30 ECC-N50	807 860 807 861 807 862	1m cable length 3m cable length 5m cable length
Pressure Transmitter	PT5-07M PT5-18M PT5-30M	802 350 802 351 802 352	for R134a, R22, R404A, R407C, R507C, R124 for R410A only for R744
Cable Assembly for PT5	PT4-M60	804 805	other cable lengths see Pressure Transmitter Series PT5
Temperature Sensor NTC	ECN-N30 ECN-N60 ECN-N99	804 496 804 497 804 499	3m cable length 6m cable length 12m cable length
Transformer 25VA 230V/24V AC 60VA	ECT-323 ECT-623	804 424 804 421	for EX4 - 7 and FX5-9 for EX8, DIN rail mounting

Typical Ordering Package

System with 100 kW cooling capacity and refrigerant R22 requires the following parts:

EX6	Electronic Expansion Valve	ECN-N60	NTC Temperature Sensor
EXV-M60	Electrical Cable and Plug assembly	PT5-07M	Pressure Transmitter
EC3-X33	Superheat Controller Stand-alone	PT4-M60	Cable assembly PT5 6.0m
K03-X33	Terminal Kit for EC3-X33	ECD-002	Display (optional)
ECT-323	Transformer 25VA	ECC-N30	Connection cable EC3 to ECD (opt.)



PT5

PT4-Mxx

ECT-323

Universal Driver Modules Series EXD-U01

Stepper motor valve driver specifically designed for the Emerson EX and CX Series of electrical control valves in applications such as:

- Capacity control by means of hot gas bypass
- Evaporating pressure regulator or crankcase pressure regulator
- Hot gas flow such as heat reclaim
- Condensing pressure regulation and liquid duty
- Refrigerant mass flow control in CO₂ transcritical systems

Features

- Plug and play, no parameter setting
- Valve opening proportional to 4-20mA or 0-10V analogue input signal
- Digital input can be used to force valve closing
- Dip-switches for selection of Electrical Control Valves, analog input
- Aluminum housing for DIN rail mounting
- Easy wiring
- Fully tested and ready for operation
- CE-marking for electromagnetic compatibility



EXD-U01

Options

- Uninterruptible Power Supply ECP-024 to automatically close valve after power down

Selection Chart

Description	Type	Part No. single unit
Universal Driver Module	EXD-U01	804 750
Electrical Terminal Kit	K09-U00	804 559

* Controller Kit contains terminal kit

Accessories

Description		Type	Part No.	Note
Uninterruptible Power Supply		ECP-024	804 558	for up to 2 driver modules
Electrical Terminal Kit		K09-P00	804 560	for ECP-024
Transformer	25VA	ECT-323	804 424	
230V/24V AC	60VA	ECT-623	804 421	DIN-rail mounting

Capacity Data

See “Electrical Control Valves EX4...EX8” data.

See Technical Bulletin “EXD-U01_TB” for detailed data and its application in CO₂ systems.



ECP-024



ECT-323

Display Case and Universal Controllers Series EC2

With Web Server functionality and TCP/IP Protocol

Features of all models:

- Superheat control for Pulse Width Modulated Valves (e.g. EX2-Series) see Selection Table
- Self-adapting controller, no user setup necessary
- Limitation of evaporating temperature (MOP)
- Air temperature control
- Defrost timer for natural, electric or hot-gas defrost with fan control
- Integrated timer and alarm functions
- All parameters and functions are programmable:
 - via standard Web browser (EC2-xx2 models)
 - with integral keypad
- Password protection to eliminate unauthorized use
- Multiple language support (www.emersonclimate.eu)
- Standard 29 x 71 mm cutout dimensions
- 2 ½ digit display in °C or °F
- CE marking



EC2 Controller

Communication TCP/IP Ethernet

- Web Server function provides monitoring and configuration through a standard web browser. Ethernet interface, as used in most office PCs
- Graphical visualisation via built-in Web pages
- Fixed or dynamic TCP/IP address with username and password
- Up to 30 days datalog

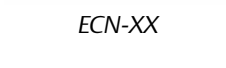
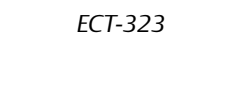
Example for Web page monitoring



Selection Table

Functional Overview	TCP/IP		
	Type	Part No. single unit	Part No. Kit*
Display Case and Cold Room Controllers			
Temperature and Superheat Control of EX2 (Press. / Temp. input)	EC2-352	807 772	808 009
Version for use with a compressor pack system	EC2-372	807 688	808 011
* Kit contains terminal kit, pressure transmitter PT5-07M with cable assembly, transformer 25VA, 4 NTC sensors 6m fin, pipe and air version (EC2-35x only)			
Temperature and Superheat Control of EX2 (Temp. / Temp. input)	EC2-312	807 682	808 005
Version for use with a compressor pack system	EC2-392	807 692	808 007
* Kit contains terminal kit, transformer 25VA, 5 NTC sensors 6m fin, pipe and air version (EC2-31x only), see chapter "Accessories & Spare Parts".			

Accessories

		Type	Part No.	
Terminal kits, cables				
Terminal kit for EC2-31x, -35x, -37x, -39x		K02-000	800 050	
Ethernet Cable RJ45/4-pin-conn.	6m cable length	ECX-N60	804 422	
Sensors				
Air-Sensors, single insulated (10 kΩ at 25°C) for EC2-21x, -31x, -35x	1.5m cable length	ECN-S15	804 304	
	3m cable length	ECN-S30	804 305	
	6m cable length	ECN-S60	804 284	
Pipe and pocket sensors NTC (10 kΩ at 25°C) Air sensors for EC2-29x, EC2-3xx	3m cable length	ECN-N30	804 496	
	6m cable length	ECN-N60	804 497	
	12m cable length	ECN-N99	804 499	
Defrost sensor (10 kΩ at 25°C) (including fin clip)	6m cable length	ECN-F60	804 283	
Pressure transmitter	-0.8...7 bar	PT5-07M	802 350	
	0 ... 18 bar	PT5-18M	802 351	
	0 ... 30 bar	PT5-30M	802 352	
Cable plug assembly for PT5	1.5m cable length	PT4-M15	804 803	
	3m cable length	PT4-M30	804 804	
	6m cable length	PT4-M60	804 805	
Transformer 230VAC Input, 24V output	25VA	ECT-323	804 424	

K02-000

ECN-XX

PT5 PT4-Mxx

ECT-323

Technical Data

Supply voltage	24V AC ±10% 50/60 Hz class II only
Power consumption	20VA incl. EX2 valve (EC2-3xx)
Inputs	up to 5 Temperature sensors: Refrigerant inlet (saturated temp.) Refrigerant outlet (suction temp.) Air into / Air out of evaporator Defrost termination
Output contact rating	SPDT & SPST relays, 250V max / 8A resistive load EC2-3xx cos φ = 0.5: 2A inductive load all EC2 (defrost, compressor, fan)
Triac output to EX2	24VAC, 1 A max.
Communication	TCP/IP: Ethernet

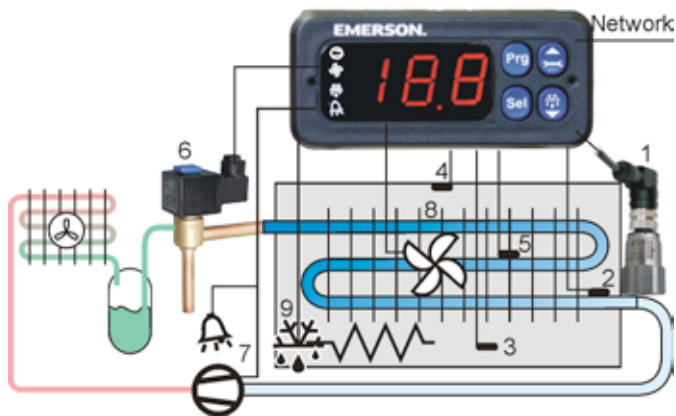
Temperature storage	-10 ... +70°C
operation	0 ... +50°C (housing)
operation	-50 ... +50°C (NTC sensor)
Display	2 1/2 digits red LED Automatic decimal point between -19.9 & +19.9 Switchable between °C & °F
Indicator LEDs	Compressor, defrost, fan, alarm, service LED
Protection (EN 60529)	IP 65 (front protection with gasket)
Sensor type	NTC 10KΩ @ 25°C Order codes see above
Weight	~ 150g

Typical Order Package for a display case

Case Controller	EC2-312	807 682
Terminal Kit	K02-000	800 050
Electrical Control Valve	EX2-M00	801 091
Orifice size 3	EXO-003	801 088
Coil 24VAC / 10W	ASC3 24V	801 079
Cable Assembly for ASC3	ASC-N15	804 570
2 pipe sensors	ECN-N60	804 497
2 air sensors	ECN-S30	804 305
Defrost sensor	ECN-F60	804 283
Transformer 25VA	ECT-323	804 424
Ethernet Cable 6m	ECX-N60	804 422

Block Diagrams

EC2-35x / -37x Case Controller (EX2, Press/Temp)



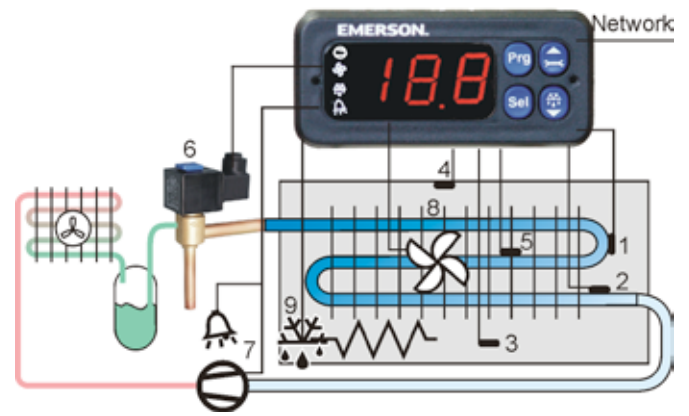
Inputs

- 1 = Suction pressure
- 2 = Coil out temperature
- 3 = Air in temperature
- 4 = Air out temperature
- 5 = Defrost temperature

Outputs

- 6 = EX2 Expansion valve
- 7 = Compressor (EC2-35x only)
Spare relay (EC2-37x only)
- 8 = Fan
- 9 = Defrost heater

EC2-31x / -39x Case Controller (EX2, Temp/Temp)



Inputs

- 1 = Coil in temperature
- 2 = Coil out temperature
- 3 = Air in temperature
- 4 = Air out temperature
- 5 = Defrost temperature

Outputs

- 6 = EX2 Expansion valve
- 7 = Compressor (EC2-31x only)
Spare relay (EC2-39x only)
- 8 = Fan
- 9 = Defrost heater

Condensing Unit Controllers Series EC2

With Web Server Function and TCP/IP Interface

Common Features

- Maintenance and alarm management
- Sensor failure handling
- Inputs for common low and common high pressure alarms
- Configuration data stored in non-volatile memory
- Electrical connection via plug-in type screw terminals
- with Web Server Function and TCP/IP Interface (see beginning of this chapter)
- Operation and commissioning via local or remote PC
- CE marking



EC2 Controller

Condensing Unit Controllers

- To control a combination of compressors and condenser fans based on suction and condensing pressure respectively
- Control of Copeland Scroll Digital™ Compressors



K02-211



ECT-323

Communication TCP/IP Ethernet

- Web Server Function provides monitoring and configuration through a standard Web browser. Ethernet interface, as used in most office PCs
- Graphical visualization via built-in Web pages
- Fixed or dynamic TCP/IP address with username and password
- Up to 30 days datalog
- Multiple language support (see www.emersonclimate.eu)



PT5

PT4-Mxx

Selection Table

Description	TCP/IP		
	Type	Part No. single unit	Part No. Kit*

Condensing Unit Controllers

Condensing Unit Controller for 2 compressors or 1 Digital Scroll and 1 single stage compressor, variable fan speed control	EC2-552	807 738	808 019
--	---------	---------	---------

* EC2-552 Kits contains terminal kit, pressure transmitters PT5-07M and PT5-30M with cable assemblies, transformer 25VA (see "Pressure Transmitters Series PT5" for more information).

Accessories

Description	Type	Part No.
Terminal kits for EC2-552 series	K02-540	800 070

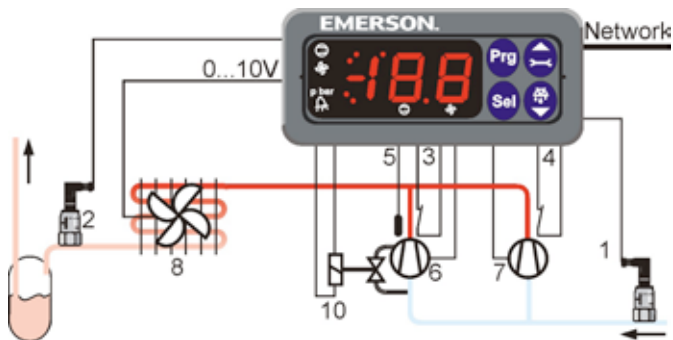
NTC Sensor ECN single insulated for ambient temperature sensing -50 ... +50°C (10kΩ at 25°C)	1.5m	ECN-S15	804 304
	3m	ECN-S30	804 305
	6m	ECN-S60	804 284

Pressure transmitter PT5 for suction and condensing pressure sensing (details "Pressure Transmitters Series PT5")			
-0.8 ... 7 bar, 4 ... 20mA 0 ... 18 bar, 4 ... 20mA 0 ... 30 bar, 4 ... 20mA		PT5-07M	802 350
		PT5-18M	802 351
		PT5-30M	802 352
Cable assembly	1.5m	PT4-M15	804 803
	3.0m	PT4-M30	804 804
	6.0m	PT4-M60	804 805

Transformer 230VAC Input, 24V output	25VA	ECT-323	804 424
--------------------------------------	------	---------	---------

Block Diagrams

EC2-552 Condensing Unit Controller for 2 single stage compressors or 1 Digital Scroll and 1 single stage compressor



Inputs

- 1 = Suction pressure
- 2 = Condenser pressure
- 3 = Safety switch comp 1
- 4 = Safety switch comp 2
- 5 = Temperature input

Outputs

- 6 = Digital Scroll Compressor
- 7 = Single Stage Compressor
- 8 = Speed controlled fan with EC-motor
- 10 = PWM Digital Scroll Solenoid valve

Coldroom Controller Series EC3

Temperature and Superheat Control of EX4 ...EX8 (Stepper Motor)

Features

- Superheat control with self-adapting algorithm for Stepper Motor driven ECVs (EX4 ... EX8)
- Thermostat, fan & defrost control
- Limitation of evaporating temperature (MOP)
- Analog inputs: 3 NTC temperature sensors
- With integral backup battery to close Control Valve in case of power loss
- Analog input for suction pressure measurement using Alco PT5 Series pressure transmitters
- Digital inputs for compressor safety and coldroom door contact
- Relay outputs for compressor, defrost and alarm plus programmable relay
- All parameters and functions are programmable:
 - via TCP/IP Ethernet controller (EC3-332)
 - with keypad of optional display unit ECD-001
- Electrical connections via plug-in type screw terminals
- Lightweight aluminum enclosure for DIN rail mounting
- Multiple language support (see www.emersonclimate.eu)
- CE marking

Communication TCP/IP Ethernet

- Web Server Function provides monitoring and configuration through a standard Web browser. Ethernet interface, as used in most office PCs
- Graphical visualization via built-in Web pages
- Fixed or dynamic TCP/IP address with username and password
- Up to 30 days datalog
- Multiple language support (see www.emersonclimate.eu)

Typical Order Package

Coldroom Controller	EC3-332	807 632
Terminal Kit	K03-331	807 648
Display Unit (optional)	ECD-001	807 641
Connection cable EC3 to ECD 1m	ECC-N10	807 860
Transformer 25VA	ECT-323	804 424
<i>Sensors: depending on application</i>		
Ethernet Cable 5m	ECC-N50	807 862



EC3-332

ECD-001

Features of ECD-001 Display Unit

- For various system temperatures and valve opening readout
- Connection to EC3 Series via a RJ45 Western Digital plug. No further power cables required
- 2 ½ digit display
- Indicator LEDs for compressor, fan, heater and alarm
- 4 keys allow parameter modification
- Easy mounting in panels with 71 x 29 mm cutout
- IP65 if mounted in front panel

Selection table

Description	TCP/IP		
	Type	Part No. single unit	Part No. Kit*
Coldroom Controller ECV Stepper Motor Drive	EC3-332	807 632	808 013

* Kit contains terminal kit, pressure transmitter PT5-07M with cable assembly, transformer 25VA, NTC sensors 6m fin, pipe and single insulated version (see chapter "Accessories & Spare Parts")

Accessories

Terminal Kits				
Description		Type	Part No.	
Terminal kit for EC3-332		K03-331	807 648	
ECD Series Display Units				
Display for EC3-332		ECD-001	807 641	
Connection cable EC3 to ECD	1m cable length	ECC-N10	807 860	
	3m cable length	ECC-N30	807 861	
	5m cable length	ECC-N50	807 862	
NTC Sensors (Air type) (10 kΩ at 25°C)	1.5m cable length	ECN-S15	804 304	
	3m cable length	ECN-S30	804 305	
	6m cable length	ECN-S60	804 284	
Pipe and pocket sensors NTC (10 kΩ at 25°C)	3m cable length	ECN-N30	804 496	
	6m cable length	ECN-N60	804 497	
	12m cable length	ECN-N99	804 499	
NTC Sensors (Fin type) (10 kΩ at 25°C)	6m cable length	ECN-F60	804 283	
Pressure transmitter	-0.8...7 bar	PT5-07M	802 350	
Cable plug assembly	1.5m length	PT4-M15	804 803	
Transformer, Class II	230VAC Input / 24V output	25VA	ECT-323	804 424
		60VA	ECT-623*	804 421

* EX8 only



K03-331



PT5

PT4-Mxx



ECT-623



ECN-XX

Technical Data

Controller EC3-33x

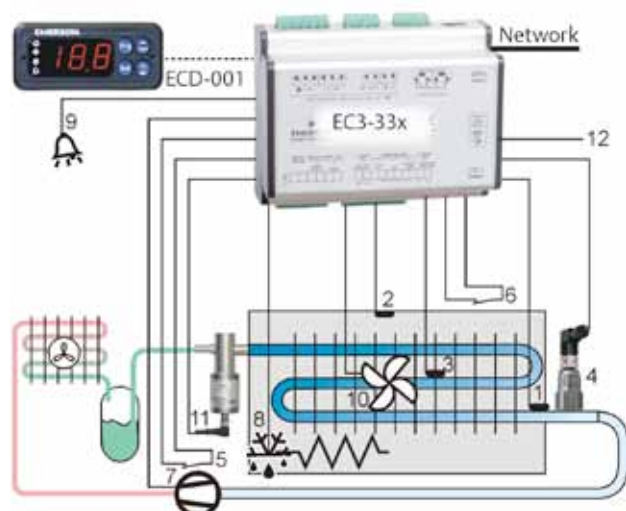
Supply voltage	24 VAC ±10%, 50/60 Hz Class II
Power consumption	25VA max. for EX4 .. EX7 28VA max. for EX8
Plug-in connector size	Removable screw version wire size 0.14 ... 1.5 mm ²
Communication interface	TCP/IP Ethernet with Webserver (EC3-332)
Temperature storage operating	-20 ... +65°C 0 ... +60°C
Humidity	0 ... 80% r.h. non condensing
Protection class	IP 20 (EN 60529)
Weight	~ 800 g
Mounting	DIN rail mounted

Display Unit ECD-001

Supply voltage	via ECC-N10 from EC3 controller
LED indicators	Compressor, fan, defrost, alarm outputs LON service pin
Display LED	Numeric segmental display, red, 2 1/2 digits with automatic dec. point betw. ±19.9; switchable between °C and °F
Operating Keys	4 operating keys: Programming, select service/up, defrost/down
Temperature storage operating	-20 ... +65°C 0 ... +60°C
Humidity	0 ... 80% r.h. non condensing
Protection class	IP 65 (front panel with gasket)
Weight	~ 52 g
Mounting	Panel door (71 x 29mm cutout)

Block Diagram

EC3-332 Coldroom Controller for stepper motor driven ECV



Inputs

- 1 = Coil out temperature
- 2 = Air temperature
- 3 = Defrost temperature
- 4 = Suction pressure
- 5 = Compressor safety
- 6 = Door contact

Outputs

- 7 = Compressor
- 8 = Defrost heater
- 9 = Alarm
- 10 = Fan
- 11 = Stepper motor ECV
- 12 = Output signal (4...20 mA)

Drivers for DIGITAL Copeland™ Compressors EC3-D13/EC3-D23

EC3-D13 driver for digital scroll compressors and 3 cylinder digital semi-hermetic compressors

EC3-D23 driver for 4 and 6 cylinder Stream digital semi-hermetic compressors

EC3-D13 /EC3-D23 drivers receive an input signal from an existing system controller (0...10V, 1...6V or 4...20mA) and activate digital solenoid valves for stepless capacity control of the digital scroll and digital semi-hermetic compressors .

For digital scroll compressors, an input allows monitoring of the discharge temperature or the compressor's DLT signal and to activate an alarm signal if the specified temperature is exceeded.

Features

- Valve opening PWM signal proportional to the analogue input signal
- Fully tested and ready for operation
- CE-marking for electromagnetic compatibility
- Electrical connections via plug-in type screw terminals



EC3-D13 with ECD-002

ECD-002 Display and key pad unit

- Display and interface for parameter setup and status read out
- For front panel mounting

Selection Chart Kits*

Description	Type	Copeland Part Number
Driver kit for digital scroll compressors	EC3-D13 kit	8405187
Driver kit for 4 and 6 cylinder Stream digital semi-hermetic compressors	EC3-D23 kit	3187293

Kit contain EC3-D13/D23, ECD-002 keypad/Display unit, terminal kit K03-331, connection cable EC3 to ECD 13/23, Transformer ECT-323 (230V AC input / 24 VAC, 25VA)

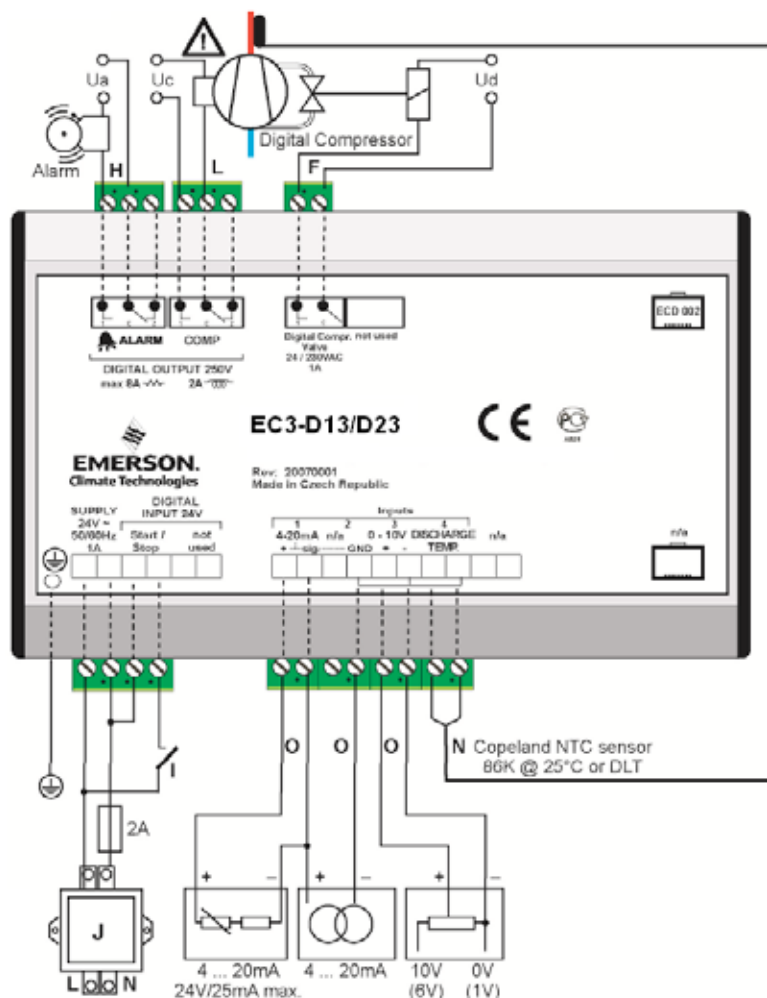
Selection Chart Individual Components

Description	Type	Copeland Part Number
Driver for digital scroll compressors	EC3-D13	8404935
Driver for digital scroll compressors with terminal kit	EC3-D13 & K03-331	3187306
Driver for 4 and 6 cylinder Stream digital semi-hermetic compressors	EC3-D23	3187282
Driver for 4 and 6 cylinder Stream digital semi-hermetic compressors with terminal kit	EC3-D23 & K03-331	3187317
Display and key pad unit	ECD-002	8403318
Terminal kit for Driver	K03-331	8405165
Connection cable EC3-D13/23 to ECD-002, 1m	ECC-N10	8557782
Transformer 230V AC input / 24 VAC, 25VA, DIN mount	ECT-323	804424

Technical Data

Power supply	24VAC $\pm$ 10%; 50/60Hz; 1A
Power consumption	5VA max.
Plug-in connector	Removable screw terminals wire size 0.14 ... 1.5 mm ²
Grounding	6.3 mm spade earth connector
Protection class (EN 60529)	IP20
Connection to ECD-002	ECC-Nxx or CAT5 cable with RJ45 connectors
Digital Input	I: 0/24VAC/DC for stop/start function
Analog Inputs	O: 4...20mA, 0...10V, 1...6V N: Copeland NTC temperature sensor (86K at 25°C) or Discharge Line Thermostat (DLT)
Digital Outputs (2): Activated: Deactivated:	H: Alarm L: Compressor relay for compressor contactor SPDT; I _{max} = 8A res (2A), VAC _{max} = 250V During normal operation (no alarm condition) During alarm condition or power supply is OFF
Digital Scroll valve output	SPST contact, Solid State Relay (SSR) I _{max} = 1A res (1A), VAC _{max} = 250V
Ambient temperature range	0 ... 50°C

Wiring



Compressor Soft Starter CSS-25U / CSS-32U

The Compressor Soft Starter CSS-25U / CSS-32U is used for switching, protecting and starting current limitation of single phase compressors in residential heat pump applications.

Features

- For motors with maximum operating current up to 25A/32A
- Limitation of starting current to less than 45 A (PCN 805209 less than 30 A)
- Self-adjusting for use in 50 Hz or 60 Hz supply
- Self-adjusting to motor current - no manual adjustment or calibration necessary
- Alarm relay output
- Start capacitor for improved motor acceleration is switched off after start
- Low voltage shutdown
- Locked rotor recognition and shutdown
- Delay function to limit number of motor starts per hour
- Thyristor protected contactor for long life
- No extra motor contactor needed
- Self-diagnostics
- Mounting clip for easy installation allows DIN rail mounting in two directions
- Easy connection by cage type screw terminals wire Ø 4mm



CSS-32W

CE Standards:

- LVD 2006/95/EC Low Voltage Directive
- EN 60947-1 Low voltage switchgear and controlgear
- EN 60947-4-2 Contactors and motor-starters - AC semiconductor motor controllers and starters
- **EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-40: Safety of household and similar electrical appliances (PCN 805 204 and 805 205 only, confirmed and certified by independent test lab VDE.)**
- EMC 2004/108/EC
- ROHS 2002/95/EC

Selection Chart CSS

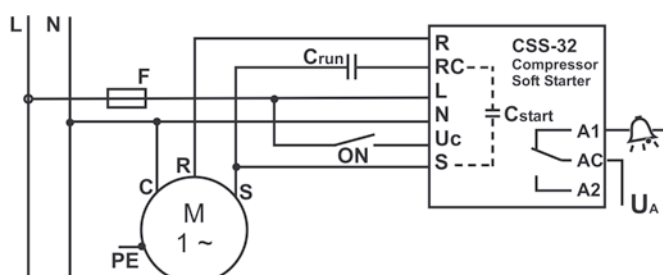
Type	Part No.	Part No. (20 pieces)	Description	I max
CSS-32U	805 204	805 204 M	Soft Starter incl. mounting clip, VDE released version	32A
CSS-25U	805 205	805 205M	Soft Starter incl. mounting clip, VDE released version	25A
CSS-25U	805 209	805 209M	Soft Starter incl. mounting clip (Limitation of starting current to less than 30 A)	25A
K00-003	807 663	-	3-pol Screw connector to alarm output for wires up to 2.5mm ² ; bag with 50 pieces	

Technical Data

Operating voltage	230 V 50/60 Hz nominal
Nominal compressor current	CSS-32U: 32A max. CSS-25U: 25A max.
Maximum start current	CSS-32U: 45A CSS-25U (805 205): 45A CSS-25U (805 209): 30A
Operating temperature	-20 ... +55°C non condensing
Storage temperature	-20 ... +65°C non condensing
Start capacitor	200 ... 240 uF
Time delay after stop	0.5 ... 5 Min

Alarm relay, AgNi (SPDT)	
Resistive (AC1) max.	250V~ / 3A 30V= / 3A
Flexible cable cross section CSS-32U/-25U all terminals	0.25 ... 4 mm
Flexible cable cross section alarm output connector K00-003	0.25 ... 2.5 mm
Max. vibration (at 10 ... 1000 Hz)	4 g
Weight	430 g
Protection acc. IEC 529	IP 20

Wiring Diagram



CSS Contacts:

- R = Output motor run winding
- RC = Output run capacitor
- L = 230V / AC power input
- N = Neutral line
- Uc = Start input (ON if connected to 230V)
- S = Output start winding from start capacitor
- A1, AC, A2 = Alarm relay contact

Pressure Transmitter PT5

PT5 Pressure Transmitters convert a pressure into a linear electrical 4...20mA output signal suitable for controlling simple compressor and fan switching to the more sophisticated application of superheat modulation of Electronic Control Valves.

With competitive performance to price characteristics and an easy to install pre-fabricated M12 cable assembly, PT5 transmitters are the designers choice for all heat pump, refrigeration and air conditioning applications.

Features

- Piezo-resistive sensor with output signal 4 to 20 mA and 2-wire connection for the precise operation of superheat, compressor or fan control systems
- Specially calibrated pressure ranges with $\pm 1\%$ accuracy performance to fulfill demands of today's refrigeration and HVAC applications
- Fully hermetic
- PT5-xxM with $\frac{7}{16}$ "-20UNF pressure connection and Schrader valve opener
- PT5-xxT with 6mm x 40mm stainless steel tube and integrated brazing neck for easy mounting in applications requiring a fully hermetic system solution
- PT5-150D with pressure connection $\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT (M) suitable for subcritical and transcritical CO₂ systems
- Vibration, shock and pulsation resistant
- Protection class IP65 / IP67 (type-specific)
- UL (File No. E258370)



PT5-xxM
with PT4-Mxx Cable Assembly



PT5-150D



PT5-xxT

Selection Table

Type	Part No.		Pressure range for signal output (bar)*	Output signal	Medium Temp. Range at pressure connection (°C)	PS: Max. working pressure (bar)*	PT: Test pressure (bar)*	Burst pressure (bar)*	Pressure Connection
	Single pack	Multi-pack**							
PT5-07M	802 350	802 350M	-0.8 .. 7	4 .. 20 mA	-40 .. +100	27	30	150	$\frac{7}{16}$ " - 20 UNF (with Schrader valve opener)
PT5-18M	802 351	802 351M	0 .. 18			50	63	250	
PT5-30M	802 352	802 352M	0 .. 30			60	100	400	
PT5-50M	802 353	802 353M	0 .. 50			100	150	400	
PT5-07T	802 380	802 380M	-0.8 .. 7		-40 .. +135	27	30	150	6mm tube x 40mm long
PT5-18T	802 381	802 381M	0 .. 18			50	63	250	
PT5-30T	802 382	802 382M	0 .. 30			60	100	400	
PT5-50T	802 383	802 383M	0 .. 50			100	150	400	
PT5-150D	802 379	-	0 .. 150		-40 .. +100	220	320	1000	$\frac{1}{4}$ " NPT (M)

*) Sealed gauge pressure

**) PT5xxM: 20 pcs, PT5-xxT: 10 pcs

Selection Plug/Cable Assemblies: assembly fits all models

Type	Part No.		Cable Length	Weight (g/piece)	Temperature Range
	Single pack	Multipack** 20 pcs			
PT4-M15	804 803	804 803M	1.5 m	50	-50 ... +80°C static application -25 ... +80°C mobile application
PT4-M30	804 804	804 804M	3.0 m	80	
PT4-M60	804 805	804 805M	6.0 m	140	

Technical Data Pressure Transmitter

Supply voltage (polarity protected)	Nominal: 24Vdc Range: 7.. 30Vdc PT5-150D: 7 .. 26.4Vdc	Sensor lifetime	30 million load cycles with 1.3 times of nominal pressure
Permissible noise & ripple Influence of supply voltage	< 1 Vp-p < 0.02 %FS/V	Electrical connection PT4-Mxx Cable Assembly	M12 connection according to EN61076-2-101 Part 2 Prefabricated, various cable lengths
Operating current	Maximum ≤ 24 mA 4 to 20 mA output	Medium compatibility	CFC, CHFC, HFC, HFO/HFO Blends CO ₂ Not released for use with caustic, flammable substances or ammonia!
Load resistance	$R_L \leq U_b - 7.0V$ 0.02A	Approvals/Marking	CE: 2004/108/EEC, EN 61326 Emission (Group 1; Class B) and immunity (industrial locations) UL, cRUus (UL File Nr. E258370) EAC for Russian markets
Response time	≤ 5 ms	Protection class (EN 60529)	PT5-07, -18: IP65 with plug PT5-30, -50, -150: IP67 with plug
Weight (without plug and cable ass.)	PT5-xxM, -150D: ~ 80 g PT5-xxT: ~ 60 g	Vibration at 10...2000Hz	20 g according to IEC 60068-2-6
Mounting position	Non position sensitive; details see operating instructions	Materials Housing, pressure connector and diaphragm with medium contact Electrical connector	Stainless steel 316L, 1.4534 1.4301 (PT5-xxT) Highly resistive, fiberglass-enforced plastic PBTGF30
Temperatures Transport and storage Operating ambient housing Medium: PT5-xxM, -150D PT5-xxT	-25 .. +80 °C -40 .. +80 °C -40 .. +100 °C -40 .. +135 °C		

Accuracy Performance

Type	Total error *	Temperature range
PT5-07 / 18	±1% FS	-40 ... +20 °C
PT5-30 / -50/	±1% FS ±2% FS	+10 ... +50 °C -10 ... +80 °C
PT5-150D	±1% FS ±2% FS	+10 ... +50 °C -10 ... +100 °C

*) Total error includes non-linearity, hysteresis, repeatability as well as offset and span drift due to the temperature changes.
Note: % FS is related to Percentage of Full sensor Scale.

Electrical connections

PT4-Mxx		The PT4-Mxx cable assembly can only be fitted onto the Pressure Transmitters one way. Locate the corresponding lug shown as (1) opposite. BN = brown, WH = white (5) = Electronic Controller e.g. EC2 & EC3 Series
---------	--	---

Electronic Fan Speed Controller Series FSY

Features

- Pressure actuated fan speed control
- Adjustable pressure for cut-off
- High Voltage Triac (800 Volts)
- Integrated protection circuit against voltage peaks
- Compact design
- Protection IP65
- Easy mounting and adjustment
- Easy retrofit in existing systems
- No additional gasket required (completely molded into plug)
- Multi-position plug with EMC filter incl. 1.5m (opt. 3 and 6m) cable for flexible installation
-  per EC 89/336/EC (together with FSF cable)
- UL file E183816
- Other pressure connection upon request (minimum order volume 100 pieces)



FSY-43S

Selection Table

Type	Part No.	Operational Current A	Adjustment Range bar	Factory Setting bar	Max. Operating Pressure PS bar	Test Pressure PT bar	Pressure Connection
FSY-41S	0 715 533	0.1 ... 4	4.0 ... 12.5	8.0	27	30	S: 7/16"-20 UNF female
FSY-42S	0 715 534		9.2 ... 21.2	15.0	32	36	S: 7/16"-20 UNF female
FSY-43S	0 715 537		12.4 ... 28.4	21.8	45	50	S: 7/16"-20 UNF female

Cable Assemblies with Plug and EMC Filter

Type	Part No.	Temperature range (°C)	Cable length (m)	 FSF-N15
FSF-N15	804 640	-50 .. +80	1.5	
FSF-N30	804 641		3.0	
FSF-N60	804 642		6.0	

Technical Data

Supply voltage	230 AC, +15%, -20%, 50/60 Hz
Nominal current (see diagram below)	0.1 ... 4 (3) A
Starting current	max. 8 Amps/5 sec.
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends (not released for use with inflammable refrigerants)
Protection Class according to IEC529 /EN 60529	IP 65 (with fitted connectors FSF-xxx)
Temperature ranges °C Ambient	-20 to +55°C (>40°C see diagramm)
Storage & transportation Medium	-30 to +70°C -20 to +70°C

Max. Current vs Ambient Temperature

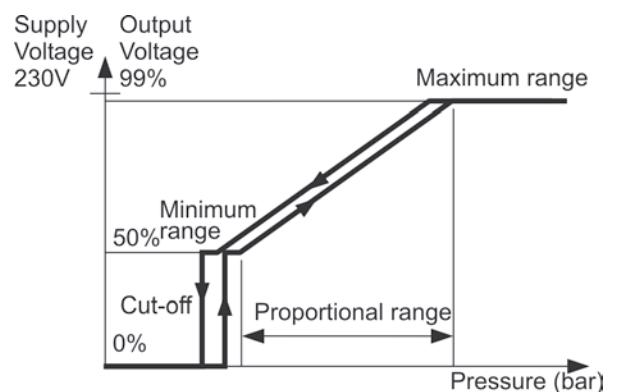
Ambient Temperature (°C)	Current (A)
30	4.0
35	4.0
40	4.0
45	3.8
50	3.5
55	3.2

Pressure change per turn of adjustment screw	FSY-41: 4.0 .. 12.5 bar clockwise ~ +1.2 bar counterclockwise ~ -1.2 bar
	FSY-42: 9.2 .. 21.2 bar clockwise ~ +2.5 bar counterclockwise ~ -2.5 bar
	FSY-43: 12.4 .. 28.4 bar clockwise ~ +3.3 bar counterclockwise ~ -3.3 bar
Proportional Range	FSY-41: 2.5 bar FSY-42: 3.8 bar FSY-43: 4.6 bar
Weight	approx.
FSY-41, -42	0.12 kg
FSY-43	0.15 kg
FSF-N15	0.14 kg
FSF-N30	0.20 kg
FSF-N60	0.22 kg
Housing material	PC and PA

Function Diagram

The control behaviour can be easily described by looking at the function of output voltage versus input pressure: In the **maximum range** the FSY provides a constant output voltage of approximately 1% below the supply voltage. The fan is running at maximum speed. Along the **proportional range**, the output voltage varies between maximum and minimum voltage of approximately 50% of the supply voltage. This causes the fan to slow down from maximum to minimum speed.

Further decrease of pressure in the minimum range leads to cut-off of the fan motor. Reincrease of input pressure will start the motor with a hysteresis of approximately 0.7 bar to avoid cycling. The pressure from which motor cuts off is adjustable (see selection table - adjustment range).



FSE Fan Speed Control Module

Electronic Fan Speed Control Modules FSE generate a 0...10 V signal, which is used to control the speed of condenser fan motors in commercial refrigeration and air-conditioning systems. Ideal for use with high efficient EC-motors, but can be also used with phase cut controllers for induction motors.

Features

- Energy saving due to improved cooling efficiency
- Pressure for minimum speed adjustable
- Small proportional band and large hysteresis to minimize cycling at small pressure changes
- Reduced fan noise level during low ambient temp. conditions
- Improved overall performance of cooling system
- Easy installation with cables for power supply and motor connection factory wired
- IP 65 protection for outdoor mounting
- UL file nr.: E355325 (Released for 43 bar)



FSE Control Modules

Selection Chart Control Modules FSE

Type	Part No.	Refrigerants	Adjustment Range PCut (bar)*	Cut-off Pressure factory set (bar)	Max. operating pressure PS	Test Pressure	Pressure Connection
FSE-01S	804 701	R134a	4 ... 12.5	7.8	27 bar	30 bar	1/16" -20 UNF female
FSE-02S	804 706	R22, R407C, R404A, R507	10 ... 21	15.5	32 bar	36 bar	1/16" -20 UNF female
FSE-03S	804 711	R410A	12 ... 28	20.4	45 bar	50 bar	1/16" -20 UNF female

Cable Assemblies for connection of FSE Control Module to controller

Type	Part No.	No of leads	Diameter of leads	Temperature Range °C	Cable length mtr.
PS3-N15	804 580	3	0.75 mm ²	-25/+80	1.5
PS3-N30	804 581				3.0
PS3-N60	804 582				6.0

Technical Data FSE

Supply Voltage	10V; supplied by controller
Operating current 0...10 VDC output	max. 1 mA
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends, POE-, synthetic and mineral oils
Protection class (IEC529/EN 60529)	IP 65 with cable connector assemblies PS3-Nxx

Pressure connection FSE-01S and FSE-02S FSE-03S	Brass Stainless Steel
Weight (approx.)	FSE-01S: 0.125kg FSE-02S: 0.125kg FSE-03S: 0.15kg
Temperature Range Storage and transportation Operation	-30° ... +70°C -20° ... +65°C
Materials Housing cover	PA

Thermo™-Expansion Valves

Thermo™-Expansion Valves

Basic Terms and Technical Information

Operating principles

Alco Thermo-Expansion valves control the superheat of refrigerant vapor at the outlet of the evaporator. They act as a throttle device between the high pressure and the low pressure sides of refrigeration systems and ensure that the rate of refrigerant flow into the evaporator exactly matches the rate of evaporation of liquid refrigerant in the evaporator. Thus the evaporator is fully utilized and no liquid refrigerant may reach the compressor.

Description of bulb charges

The application ranges of Thermo-Expansion valves are heavily influenced by the charge selected.

Liquid charges

The behaviour of Thermo-Expansion valves with liquid charges is exclusively determined by temperature changes at the bulb and not subject to any cross-ambient interference. They feature a fast response time and thus react quickly in the control circuit. Liquid charges cannot incorporate MOP functions. Maximum bulb temperatures shall not exceed 75°C.

Gas charges

The behaviour of Thermo-Expansion valves with gas charges will be determined by the lowest temperature at any part of the expansion valve (power assembly, capillary tube or bulb). If any parts other than the bulb are subject to the lowest temperature, malfunction of the expansion valve may occur (i.e., erratic low pressure or excessive superheat). Alco Thermo-Expansion valves with gas charges always feature MOP functions and include ballasted bulbs. Ballast in the bulb leads to slow opening and fast closure of the valve. Maximum bulb temperature is 120°C.

Adsorption charges

These charges feature control characteristics much like MOP charges but avoid the difficulties of cross-ambient interference. Response time is slow but perfectly suitable for common refrigeration systems. Maximum bulb temperature is 130°C.

MOP (Maximum Operating Pressure)

MOP functionality is somewhat similar to the application of a crankcase pressure regulator. Evaporator pressures are limited to a maximum value to protect compressor from overload conditions. MOP selection should be within maximum allowed low pressure rating of the compressor and should be at approximately 3K above evaporating temperatures.

Practical hint: Superheat adjustments influence the MOP:

Increase of superheat: Decrease of MOP
Decrease of superheat: Increase of MOP

Static superheat

Alco Thermo-Expansion valves are factory preset for optimum superheat settings. This setting should be modified only if absolutely necessary. The readjustment should be at the lowest expected evaporating temperature.

Subcooling

Subcooling generally increases the capacity of the refrigeration system and may be accounted for when dimensioning an expansion valve by applying the correction factor K_c . The capacity corrections for evaporating temperature, condensing temperature and subcooling are all incorporated in K_c . These are, in particular the liquid density upstream from the expansion valve, the different enthalpies of liquid and vapor phase refrigerants, as well as certain parts of flash gas after expansion. The percentage of flash gas differs with various refrigerants and depends on system conditions.

Heavy subcooling results in very small flash gas amounts and therefore increases expansion valve capacities. These conditions are not covered by K_c . Likewise, small flash gas amounts lead to reduced evaporator capacities and may result in substantial discrepancies between the capacities of the Thermo-expansion valve and the evaporator. These effects must be considered during component selection when designing refrigeration circuits. In cases when subcooling exceeds 15 K, sizing of components (K_c , $K\Delta p$) should be modified accordingly. The field practice indicates the following correction factors can be used to compensate the effect of the subcooling (liquid hammering) in addition to the use of correction factors K_c , and $K\Delta p$.

Subcooling	20K	30K	40K	50K	60K
Correction factor	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4

Emerson Climate Technologies will be happy to assist you. Please contact the application engineering department.

Dimensioning

To correctly select a Thermo-Expansion valve on a system, the following design conditions must be available:

- Cooling capacity Q_o
- Effective pressure differential across Thermo-Expansion valve Δp
- Evaporating temperature/pressure
- Lowest possible condensing temperature/pressure
- Liquid temperature
- Type of refrigerant

As opposed to single substances (e.g. R134a etc.) where the phase change takes place at a constant temperature/pressure, the evaporation and condensation of **zeotropic blend R407C** is in a gliding form (e.g., at a constant pressure the temperature varies within a certain range) through evaporators and condensers. The evaporating/condensing pressure must be determined at saturated temperatures (bubble/dew points) for dimensioning of Thermo-Expansion valves.

To facilitate valve dimensioning for other than standard conditions, Emerson Climate Technologies offers the "Controls Navigator" selection tool which can be downloaded from www.emersonclimate.eu
See www.emersonclimate.eu for contact addresses, email, phone numbers or downloads.

Example

Cooling capacity of a system: 18 kW
 Refrigerant: R407C
 Condensing temperature (saturated liquid): +35°C
 (Condensing pressure will be 15.5 bar)
 Evaporating temperature (saturated vapor): 0°C
 (Evaporating pressure will be 4.61 bar)
 Subcooling: 1 K
 Pressure drops through liquid line: 2.2 bar
 Pressure drops through evaporator: 0.3 bar
 Required type of Thermo-Expansion valve: T-series

To calculate the nominal capacity the following formula has to be used:

$$\text{Cooling capacity} \times K_t \times K_{\Delta p} = \text{Nominal capacity}$$

1. Selected **K_t -factor** according to refrigerant, liquid and evaporating temperature from "Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L" in this chapter.

$$K_t = 0.98 \text{ (for this example)}$$

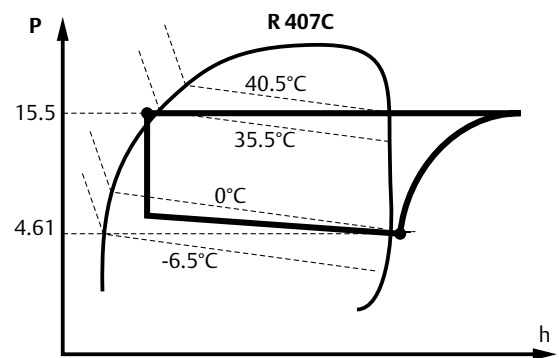
2. Determine pressure differential across the Thermo-Expansion valve using condensing pressure, subtract evaporating pressure and all other possible pressure losses (pressure drops in evaporator, drier, solenoid valve, liquid distribution...).

For this example:

$$\Delta p = 15.5 - (4.61 + 2.2 + 0.3) = 8.39 \text{ bar}$$

Select **$K_{\Delta p}$** factor from "Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L" in this chapter:

$$K_{\Delta p} = 1.15 \text{ (for this example)}$$



3. Multiply cooling capacity with **K_t** and **$K_{\Delta p}$** , to find nominal capacity for Thermo-Expansion valve.

$$Q_n = 18 \times 0.98 \times 1.15 = 20.29 \text{ kW}$$

Select Thermo-Expansion Valve from table on page "Thermo-Expansion Valve Series T" : TCLE 550 NW (for this example).

Please note that all evaporating/condensing temperatures in this catalogue are based on saturated vapor/liquid temperatures.

Selection Guide for Expansion Valves

Series	Selection Criteria			
	Capacity Range kW (R 404A)	Evaporating Temp. Range °C	Main Application	Features
TI	0.4 to 14.2	+20 to -45	Refrig./Air Cond. Heat Pumps	Exchangeable Orifices
TIH	0.8 to 15.0	+20 to -45	Refrig./Air Cond. Heat Pumps	Hermetic, Superheat adjustable, optional with check valve
TX7	13.3 to 57.0	+20 to -45	Air-Cond. Heat Pumps	Hermetic, Superheat adjustable
T	2 to 209	+30 to -45	Refrig./Air Cond. Heat Pumps	Exchangeable Orifices, Power-Assembly and Flange
ZZ	1.9 to 81.2	-45 to -120	Low Temperature Application	Exchangeable Orifices, Power-Assembly and Flange
L	2 to 154	+30 to -50	Liquid Injection Superheat Control	Exchangeable Orifices, Power-Assembly and Flange
935	5.2 to 43.5	+30 to -45	Liquid Injection Temperature Control	Exchangeable Orifices, Power-Assembly and Flange

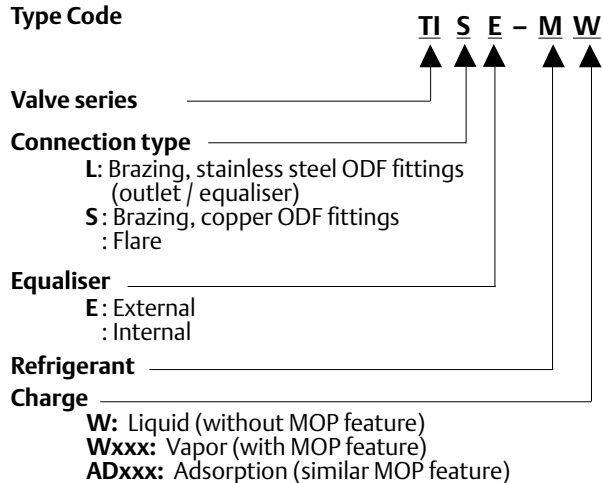
Thermo™-Expansion Valves Series TI

Exchangeable orifices

Features

- Laser-welded diaphragm with large diameter for high reliability and maximum lifetime
- Constant superheat across wide application ranges Easy and precise superheat setting by modified threads
- TIE with stainless steel fittings allow brazing without wet rags
- With capacities between 0.4 kW and 14.2 kW (R404A) ideally suited for service work
- Internal or external equaliser
- Brazing and flare connections available
- Capillary tube length 1.5 m
- PS: 45 bar. TS: -45 ... +75°C
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC

Type Code



TIE



TIE

Orifice Assembly with strainer for inlet connection

	Nominal Capacity* (kW)							
Type	TIO-00X	TIO-000	TIO-001	TIO-002	TIO-003	TIO-004	TIO-005	TIO-006
Part No.	800 532	800 533	800 534	800 535	800 536	800 537	800 538	800 539
R134a	0.3	0.8	1.9	3.1	5.0	8.3	10.1	11.7
R22	0.5	1.3	3.2	5.3	8.5	13.9	16.9	19.5
R404A / R507	0.4	1.0	2.3	3.9	6.2	10.1	12.3	14.2
R407C	0.5	1.4	3.5	5.7	9.2	15.0	18.3	21.1
R410A	0.6	1.5	3.7	6.2	9.9	16.2	19.7	22.8
R407A	0.5	1.3	3.2	5.2	8.4	13.7	16.6	19.2
R407F	0.6	1.5	3.6	5.9	9.5	15.5	18.9	21.8
R448A	0.5	1.3	3.19	5.28	8.48	13.86	16.85	19.44
R449A	0.49	1.27	3.12	5.16	8.28	13.54	16.46	19
R450A	0.2	0.55	1.3	2.11	3.41	5.66	6.89	7.98
R513A	0.21	0.56	1.33	2.16	3.49	5.79	7.05	8.17
R1234ze	0.23	0.63	1.49	2.42	3.91	6.49	7.9	9.15

Brazing Adapter for TILE and TIS(E)

Type	Part No.	Connection, ODF	
		mm	inch
TIA-M06	802 500	6.0	-
TIA-M10	802 501	10.0	-
TIA-014	802 502	-	¼"
TIA-038	802 503	-	⅜"
Gasket Set	803 780	100 pieces	



*Nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Sub-cooling
R407C, R407F	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble p. +43°C dew point	1K
R22, R134a, R404A, R410A, R507	+4°C	+38°C	
R513A, R1234ze	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble/ +38°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble/ +38.6°C dew point	
R448A, R449A		+38°C bubble/ +42.6°C dew point	

Valve selection for other operating conditions see "Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L", quick selection tables on next pages or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool which can be downloaded from www.emersonclimate.eu.

TI Valve Bodies without cage and nut

Refrigerant	Outlet/Equalizer Connection	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	MOP °C	Evaporating temperature range °C
		external Equalizer		internal Equalizer			
R404A / R507	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-SW (12mm)	802465			-	-45 ... +20
		TILE-SW (½")	802466			-	-45 ... +20
	Brazing copper	TISE-SW (12mm)	802462	TIS-SW (12mm)	802461	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-SW (½")	802464	TIS-SW (½")	802463	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-SAD10 (½")	802479	TIS-SAD10 (½")	802478	+10	-45 ... 0
		TISE-SW75 (12mm)	802471			0	-45 ... -3
		TISE-SW75 (½")	802472			0	-45 ... -3
		TISE-SAD-20 (12mm)	802474			-20	-45 ... -27
		TISE-SAD-20 (½")	802475			-20	-45 ... -27
	Flare	TIE-SW	802460	TI-SW	802459	-	-45 ... +20
		TIE-SAD10	802477	TI-SAD10	802476	+10	-45 ... 0
		TIE-SW75	802470	TI-SW75	802469	0	-45 ... -3
		TIE-SAD-20	802473			-20	-45 ... -27
R134a	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-MW (12mm)	802451			-	-45 ... +20
		TILE-MW (½")	802452			-	-45 ... +20
	Brazing copper	TISE-MW (12 mm)	802448	TIS-MW (12 mm)	802447	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-MW (½")	802450	TIS-MW (½")	802449	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-MW55 (12mm)	802457			+14	-45 ... +11
		TISE-MW55 (½")	802458			+14	-45 ... +11
	Flare	TIE-MW	802446	TI-MW	802445	-	-45 ... +20
		TIE-MW55	802456	TI-MW55	802455	+14	-45 ... +11
R407C	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-NW (12mm)	802486			-	-45 ... +20
		TILE-NW (½")	802485			-	-45 ... +20
	Brazing copper	TISE-NW (12mm)	802438	TIS-NW (12mm)	802437	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-NW (½")	802440	TIS-NW (½")	802439	-	-45 ... +20
	Flare	TIE-NW	802436	TI-NW	802435	-	-45 ... +20
R407A/R407F	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-NW (12mm)	802486			-	-45 ... 0
		TILE-NW (1/2")	802485			-	-45 ... 0
	Brazing copper	TISE-NW (12mm)	802438	TIS-NW (12mm)	802437	-	-45 ... 0
		TISE-NW (1/2")	802440	TIS-NW (1/2")	802439	-	-45 ... 0
	Flare	TIE-NW	802436	TI-NW	802435	-	-45 ... 0
	Brazing Copper	TISE-SAD-20 (12mm)	802474			-20	-45 ... -27
		TISE-SAD-20 (1/2")	802475			-20	-45 ... -27
R22	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-HW (12mm)	802426			-	-45 ... +20
		TILE-HW (½")	802427			-	-45 ... +20
	Brazing copper	TISE-HW (12mm)	802423	TIS-HW (12mm)	802422	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-HW (½")	802425	TIS-HW (½")	802424	-	-45 ... +20
		TISE-HW100 (12mm)	802431			+15	-45 ... +13
		TISE-HW100 (½")	802432			+15	-45 ... +13
	Flare	TIE-HW	802421	TI-HW	802420	-	-45 ... +20
R410A	Brazing stainless steel	TILE-ZW (12mm)	802488			-	-35 ... +20
		TILE-ZW (½")	802489			-	-35 ... +20
		TILE-ZW175 (12mm)	802490			+16.4	-35 ... +15
		TILE-ZW175(½")	802491			+16.4	-35 ... +15

Inlet: Flare ⅝"-18UNF for 6mm, 8mm., 10mm, ¼", ⅜" and ½" tubes
 Outlet: Flare ¾"-16UNF for 12mm and ½" tubes.
 Solder metric: ODF for 12mm tubes. Solder inch: ODF for ½" tubes
 Ext. Equalizer: Flare ⅝"-20UNF for 6mm and ¼" tubes.
 Solder metric: ODF for 6mm tubes. Solder inch: ODF for ¼" tubes

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for guideline on selection and adjustment

TI Valve Bodies without orifice and nuts in single packaging

Refrigerant	Connection	Valves with factory setting and/or new charges					Valve for field setting	
		Type	Part No.	Equalizer	Charge	MOP	Type	Part No.
R448A/ R449A	Braze stainless steel fittings *	TILE-BW (12mm)		External	Liquid	No	TILE-SW (12 mm)	802 465
		TILE-BW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TILE-SW (1/2")	802 466
	Braze copper fittings **	TISE-BW (12 mm)			Liquid	No	TISE-SW (12 mm)	802 462
		TISE-BW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TISE-SW (1/2")	802 464
		TISE-BW30 (1/2")			Vapor	Yes		-
		TISE-BW70 (1/2")			Vapor	Yes	TISE-SW75 (1/2")	802 472
	Flare fittings	TIS-BW (12 mm)		Internal	Liquid	No	TIS-SW (12 mm)	802 461
		TIS-BW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TIS-SW (1/2")	802 463
		TIE-BW		External	Liquid	No	TIE-SW	802 460
		TIE-BW70			Vapor	Yes	TIE-SW75	802 470
		TI-BW		Internal	Liquid	No	TI-SW	802 459
R450A	Braze stainless steel fittings *	TILE-DW (12 mm)		External	Liquid	No	TILE-MW (12 mm)	802 451
		TILE-DW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TILE-MW (1/2")	802 452
	Braze copper fittings **	TISE-DW (12 mm)			Liquid	No	TISE-MW (12 mm)	802 448
		TISE-DW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TISE-MW (1/2")	802 450
		TISE-DW55 (12 mm)			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (12 mm)	802 457
		TISE-DW55 (1/2")			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (1/2")	802 458
	Flare fittings	TIS-DW (12 mm)		Internal	Liquid	No	TIS-MW (12 mm)	802 447
		TIS-DW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TIS-MW (1/2")	802 449
		TIE-DW		External	Liquid	No	TIE-MW	802 446
		TI-DW		Internal	Liquid	No	TI-MW	802 445
R513A	Braze stainless steel fittings *	TILE-CW (12 mm)		External	Liquid	No	TILE-MW (12 mm)	802 451
		TILE-CW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TILE-MW (1/2")	802 452
	Braze copper fittings **	TISE-CW (12 mm)			Liquid	No	TISE-MW (12 mm)	802 448
		TISE-CW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TISE-MW (1/2")	802 450
		TISE-CW55 (12 mm)			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (12 mm)	802 457
		TISE-CW55 (1/2")			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (1/2")	802 458
	Flare fittings	TIS-CW (12 mm)		Internal	Liquid	No	TIS-MW (12 mm)	802 447
		TIS-CW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TIS-MW (1/2")	802 449
		TIE-CW		External	Liquid	No	TIE-MW	802 446
		TI-CW		Internal	Liquid	No	TI-MW	802 445
R1234ze	Braze copper fittings **	TISE-EW (12 mm)		External	Liquid	No	TISE-MW (12 mm)	802 448
		TISE-EW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TISE-MW (1/2")	802 450
		TISE-EW55 (12 mm)			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (12 mm)	802 457
		TISE-EW55 (1/2")			Vapor	Yes	TISE-MW55 (1/2")	802 458
		TIS-EW (12 mm)			Liquid	No	TIS-MW (12 mm)	802 447
		TIS-EW (1/2")			Liquid	No	TIS-MW (1/2")	802 449
	Flare fittings	TIE-EW		Internal	Liquid	No	TIE-MW	802 446
		TI-EW			Liquid	No	TI-MW	802 445

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for guideline on selection and adjustment

Thermo™ -Expansion Valve Series TX3

For OEM use, hermetic design

Features

- Hermetic design with solder connections
- Internal or external equalizer
- External superheat adjustment
- Large diaphragm eliminates disturbances to the valve and provides smoother valve control
- Very compact size
- Version with internal check valve eliminates external check valve for heat pump applications
- Capillary tube length 1.5m
- PS: 45bar. TS: -45 ... +120°C
- Packaging units with 24 pieces, no single packs



MOP

MOP (bar)	Upper limit of Evaporating Temperature Range			
	R134a	R22	R407C	R410A
2.3				
3.3	+11°C			
6.4		+13°C	+14.5°C	
12.9				+17°C

Pressures are given in gauge pressure.

Selection Charts

R134a

Nominal Capacity	less MOP		with Standard-MOP		Equalizer	Inlet x Outlet Solder/ODF
	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.		
1.8	TX3-M02	801766M	TX3-M12	801778M	Internal	1/4" x 3/8"
2.8	TX3-M03	801767M			Internal	1/4" x 3/8"
4.0	TX3-M04	801768M			Internal	3/8" x 1/2"
2.8	TX3-M23	801770M	TX3-M33	801782M	Ext. 1/4"	1/4" x 3/8"
4.0	TX3-M24	801771M	TX3-M34	801783M	Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
6.1	TX3-M25	801772M	TX3-M35	801784M	Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
8.3	TX3-M26	801773M	TX3-M36	801785M	Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
10.2	TX3-M27	801774M	TX3-M37	801786M	Ext. 1/4"	1/2" x 5/8"
12.1	TX3-M28	801775M	TX3-M38	801787M	Ext. 1/4"	1/2" x 5/8"
16.5	TX3-M29	801776M	TX3-M39	801788M	Ext. 1/4"	1/2" x 5/8"

R22

Nominal Capacity	less MOP		with Standard-MOP		Equalizer	Inlet x Outlet Solder/ODF
	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.		
5.2	TX3-H24	801741M	TX3-H34	801750M	Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
7.8	TX3-H25	801742M	TX3-H35	801751M	Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
10.7	TX3-H26	801743M			Ext. 1/4"	3/8" x 1/2"
15.6	TX3-H28	801745M			Ext. 1/4"	1/2" x 5/8"
21.3	TX3-H29	801746M	TX3-H39	801755M	Ext. 1/4"	1/2" x 5/8"

R410A

Nominal Capacity	less MOP		with Standard-MOP		Equalizer	Inlet x Outlet Solder/ODF
	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.		
6.3			TX3-Z34	801944M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
9.4			TX3-Z35	801945M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
12.9			TX3-Z36	801946M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
15.8			TX3-Z37	801947M	Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"
18.8			TX3-Z38	801948M	Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"

R407C

Nominal Capacity	less MOP		with Standard-MOP		Equalizer	Inlet x Outlet Solder/ODF
	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.		
0.9	TX3-N01	801813M			Internal	¼" x ⅜"
3.9			TX3-N13	801828M	Internal	¼" x ⅜"
2.5	TX3-N22	801818M			Ext. ¼"	¼" x ⅜"
3.9	TX3-N23	801819M	TX3-N33	801832M	Ext. ¼"	¼" x ⅜"
5.6	TX3-N24	801820M	TX3-N34	801833M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
8.4	TX3-N25	801821M	TX3-N35	801834M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
11.6	TX3-N26	801822M	TX3-N36	801835M	Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
14.2	TX3-N27	801823M	TX3-N37	801836M	Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"
16.9	TX3-N28	801824M	TX3-N38	801837M	Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"
23.0			TX3-N39	801838M	Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"

R407C for heat pump applications

Nominal Capacity	less MOP		Adjustable with internal check valve and special liquid charge for heat pump applications	Equalizer	Inlet x Outlet Solder/ODF
	Type	Part No.			
3.9	TX3-N63	806801M		Ext. ¼"	¼" x ⅜"
8.4	TX3-N65	806803M		Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
11.6	TX3-N66	806804M		Ext. ¼"	⅜" x ½"
14.2	TX3-N67	806805M		Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"
16.9	TX3-N68	806806M		Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"
23.0	TX3-N69	806807M		Ext. ¼"	½" x ⅝"

Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble p. +43°C dew point	1K
others	+4°C	+38°C	1K

Valve selection for other operating conditions see "Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L" or use the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

Thermo™-Expansion Valves Series TX7

TX7 series of Thermo™-Expansion Valves are designed predominantly for AC, heat pumps, close control and industrial process cooling applications. The TX7 is ideal for those applications requiring hermetic / compact size combined with stable and accurate control over wide load and evaporating temperature ranges.

Features

- Monoblock, hermetic valve with brazing connections
- 7 sizes up to 180 kW (R410A) · Maximum working pressure: 46 bar
- Factory test pressure: 50.6 bar
- Bi-Flow application
 - Balanced port in normal and reverse flow directions eliminates disturbance forces resulting from condensing pressure
 - Optimum static superheat in normal and reverse flow
 - Capacities performance in normal and reverse flow correlates to capacity of heat pumps in cooling and heating mode
- Power Element with 65 mm diameter enables low partial load (20-25%) performance at stable superheat
- Applicable in systems with digital scroll, step less screw compressors and variable speed compressors
- Floating superheat in reverse flow (heating mode) supports evaporator efficiency during low ambient operating conditions in air cooled reversible chillers
- Laser welded stainless steel power element with a special diaphragm profile provides life expectancy against high pressure during reversed flow via external equalizer.
- Single diaphragm with negligible hysteresis withstands against higher pressure
- Fine tuning by external superheat adjusting mechanism
- Special factory setting upon request. Minimum order quantity 60 pieces



TX7-Z13

R410a / R32 Selection table

Capacity, R410A [kW]		Capacity, R32 [kW]				Connection	
Normal flow	Reverse flow	Normal flow	Reverse flow	Type	Part No.	Inlet x Outlet	Equalizer
32.1	31.7	47.7	46.9	TX7-Z13 m	806 811	12 mm x 16 mm	6 mm
32.1	31.7	47.7	46.9	TX7-Z13	806 810	½" x ⅝"	¼"
39.9	39.1	59.3	57.8	TX7-Z14 m	806 813	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
39.9	39.1	59.3	57.8	TX7-Z14	806 812	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
48.9	47.4	72.7	70.1	TX7-Z15 m	806 815	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
48.9	47.4	72.7	70.1	TX7-Z15	806 814	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
80.7	67.7	120	100.2	TX7-Z16 m	806 817	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
80.7	67.7	120	100.2	TX7-Z16	806 816	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
99.4	81.5	147.9	120.5	TX7-Z17 m	806 819	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
99.4	81.5	147.9	120.5	TX7-Z17	806 818	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
130.9	113.9	194.7	168.4	TX7-Z18 m	806 821	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
130.9	113.9	194.7	168.4	TX7-Z18	806 820	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
183.4	165.1	272.9	244.1	TX7-Z19 m	806 823	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
183.4	165.1	272.9	244.1	TX7-Z19	806 822	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"

Note: The nominal capacities are based +4°C evaporating temperature, +38°C condensing temperature and 1K subcooling. For other operating conditions use the quick selection in this document or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

R134a Selection table

Capacity, R134a [kW]		With MOP		With MOP		Connection	
Normal flow	Reverse flow	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Inlet x Outlet	Equalizer
18.1	17.9	TX7-M13 m	806 839	TX7-M03 m	806 825	12 mm x 16 mm	6 mm
18.1	17.9	TX7-M13	806 840	TX7-M03	806 824	½" x ⅝"	¼"
22.5	22	TX7-M14 m	806 841	TX7-M04 m	806 827	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
22.5	22	TX7-M14	806 842	TX7-M04	806 826	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
27.5	26.7	TX7-M15 m	806 843	TX7-M05 m	806 829	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
27.5	26.7	TX7-M15	806 844	TX7-M05	806 828	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
45.4	38.2	TX7-M16 m	806 845	TX7-M06 m	806 831	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
45.4	38.2	TX7-M16	806 846	TX7-M06	806 830	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
56.0	45.9	TX7-M17 m	806 847	TX7-M07 m	806 833	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
56.0	45.9	TX7-M17	806 848	TX7-M07	806 832	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
73.7	64.1	TX7-M18 m	806 849	TX7-M08 m	806 835	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
73.7	64.1	TX7-M18	806 850	TX7-M08	806 834	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
103.3	93	TX7-M19 m	806 851	TX7-M09 m	806 837	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
103.3	93	TX7-M19	806 852	TX7-M09	806 836	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"

Note: The nominal capacities are based +4°C evaporating temperature, +38°C condensing temperature and 1K subcooling. For other operating conditions use the quick selection in this document or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

R407C Selection table

Capacity, R407C [kW]		With MOP		With MOP		Connection	
Normal flow	Reverse flow	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Inlet x Outlet	Equalizer
28.9	28.6	TX7-N13 m	806 868	TX7-N03 m	806 853	12 mm x 16 mm	6 mm
28.9	28.6	TX7-N13	806 867	TX7-N03	806 852	½" x ⅝"	¼"
36.0	35.2	TX7-N14 m	806 870	TX7-N04 m	806 855	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
36.0	35.2	TX7-N14	806 869	TX7-N04	806 854	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
44.1	42.7	TX7-N15 m	806 872	TX7-N05 m	806 857	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
44.1	42.7	TX7-N15	806 871	TX7-N05	806 856	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
72.7	61.1	TX7-N16 m	806 874	TX7-N06 m	806 859	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
72.7	61.1	TX7-N16	806 873	TX7-N06	806 858	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
89.7	73.5	TX7-N17 m	806 876	TX7-N07 m	806 861	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
89.7	73.5	TX7-N17	806 875	TX7-N07	806 860	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
118.1	102.7	TX7-N18 m	806 878	TX7-N08 m	806 863	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
118.1	102.7	TX7-N18	806 877	TX7-N08	806 862	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
165.4	148.9	TX7-N19 m	806 880	TX7-N09 m	806 865	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
165.4	148.9	TX7-N19	806 879	TX7-N09	806 864	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"

Note: The nominal capacities are based +4°C evaporating temperature, +38°C condensing temperature and 1K subcooling. For other operating conditions use the quick selection in this document or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

R450A / R513A Selection table

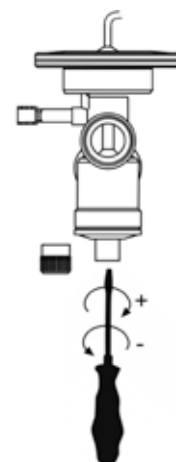
Capacity, R450A [kW]	Capacity, R513A [kW]	With MOP		With MOP		Connection	
		Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Inlet x Outlet	Equalizer
15.9	16.3	TX7-M13 m	806 839	TX7-M03 m	806 825	12 mm x 16 mm	6 mm
15.9	16.3	TX7-M13	806 840	TX7-M03	806 824	½" x ⅝"	¼"
19.8	20.3	TX7-M14 m	806 841	TX7-M04 m	806 827	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
19.8	20.3	TX7-M14	806 842	TX7-M04	806 826	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
24.3	24.8	TX7-M15 m	806 843	TX7-M05 m	806 829	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
24.3	24.8	TX7-M15	806 844	TX7-M05	806 828	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
40.1	41.0	TX7-M16 m	806 845	TX7-M06 m	806 831	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
40.1	41.0	TX7-M16	806 846	TX7-M06	806 830	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
49.4	50.6	TX7-M17 m	806 847	TX7-M07 m	806 833	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
49.4	50.6	TX7-M17	806 848	TX7-M07	806 832	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
65.0	66.6	TX7-M18 m	806 849	TX7-M08 m	806 835	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
65.0	66.6	TX7-M18	806 850	TX7-M08	806 834	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
91.1	93.3	TX7-M19 m	806 851	TX7-M09 m	806 837	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
91.1	93.3	TX7-M19	806 852	TX7-M09	806 836	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"

Note: The nominal capacities are based +4°C evaporating temperature, +38°C condensing temperature and 1K subcooling. For other operating conditions use the quick selection in this document or the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

The TX7-xxx with standard charges can be used with systems having R450A, R513a, R32 and R22 considering the readjustment of factory setting. The readjusting depends to designed evaporating temperature. The graph below can be used as guideline:

Refrigerant/ Type	Charge code	Evaporating temperature [°C]			
		5	0	-10	-20
		Number of turn			
R450A	M0/M1	+4.5	+4	+3	+2.5
R513A	M0/M1	-3 ❶	-3 ❷	-3	-2
R32	Z1	-1	-	-	+2

Note: ❶ This setting results to 4.4 K static superheat due to the limit of adjusting mechanism.
 ❷ This setting results to 4.8K static superheat due to the limit of adjusting mechanism.



R22 Selection table

Note: + means clockwise rotation / - means counterclockwise rotation

Capacity, R22 [kW]		With MOP		With MOP		Connection	
Normal flow	Reverse flow	Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Inlet x Outlet	Equalizer
27.5	27.2	TX7-N13 m	806 868	TX7-N03 m	806 853	12 mm x 16 mm	6 mm
27.5	27.2	TX7-N13	806 867	TX7-N03	806 852	½" x ⅝"	¼"
34.2	33.5	TX7-N14 m	806 870	TX7-N04 m	806 855	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
34.2	33.5	TX7-N14	806 869	TX7-N04	806 854	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
41.9	40.6	TX7-N15 m	806 872	TX7-N05 m	806 857	16 mm x 22 mm	6 mm
41.9	40.6	TX7-N15	806 871	TX7-N05	806 856	⅝" x ⅞"	¼"
69.1	58.1	TX7-N16 m	806 874	TX7-N06 m	806 859	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
69.1	58.1	TX7-N16	806 873	TX7-N06	806 858	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
85.2	69.9	TX7-N17 m	806 876	TX7-N07 m	806 861	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
85.2	69.9	TX7-N17	806 875	TX7-N07	806 860	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
112.2	97.6	TX7-N18 m	806 878	TX7-N08 m	806 863	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
112.2	97.6	TX7-N18	806 877	TX7-N08	806 862	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"
157.2	141.5	TX7-N19 m	806 880	TX7-N09 m	806 865	22 mm x 28 mm	6 mm
157.2	141.5	TX7-N19	806 879	TX7-N09	806 864	⅞" x 1-⅛"	¼"

Refrigerant/ Type	Charge code	Evaporating temperature [°C]			
		5	0	-10	-20
		Number of turn			
R22	N0/N1	-4	-4	-3	-3.5

See "Controls Navigator" selection tool for more information

Technical Data

Maximum working pressure PS	46 bar
Burst pressure	230 bar
Factory test pressure PT	50.6 bar
Medium temperature range TS	-25...+70°C
Storage temperature	-30...+70°C
Compatibility	R410A, R134a, R407C, R32, R450A, R513A

Connections	Copper ODF
Capillary tube length	1.5 m
Power elements	Stainless steel, Laser welded
Label	Laser printing
Gross weight	Approx. 0.54...0.6 kg (depend on the valve size)
Marking	 is not required,  & UL (pending)

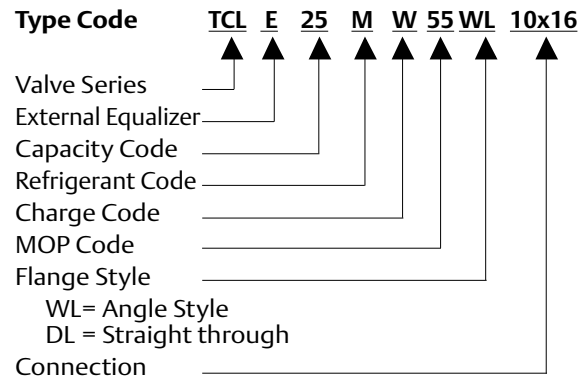
Charge	Refrigerant	Recommended evaporating temperature range [°C]	Maximum bulb temperature [°C]
M0	R134a	-25...+30	88
N0	R407C	-25...+20	71
M1 MOP 3.8 bar	R134a	-25...+10	120
N1 MOP 6.9 bar	R407C	-25...+14	120
Z1 MOP 12.1 bar	R410A/ R32	-40...+14	120

Thermo™-Expansion Valve Series T

Exchangeable Power Assemblies and Orifices

Features

- Modular design for economical logistics and easy assembly and servicing
- Very good stability is attained because of the large forces generated by the large diaphragm diameter
- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Superior partial load performance due to double seat orifice design (TJRE, TERE, TIRE & THRE)
- Biflow capability for applications in heat pumps
- Capillary tube length 1.5 m (TCLE, TJRE) and 3m (TERE, TIRE & THRE)
- PS: 46 / 31 bar with XB / XC power assembly.
- TS: -45 ... +65°C
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC



Selection Chart for Orifices

Series	R134a		R404A/ R507		R407C		R407A/R407F			R410A		R448A/ R449A		R450A		R513A		R1234ze		Orifice
	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW) (407A)	(kW) (407F)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	Type	(kW)	
TCLE	25 MW	1.5	25 SW	1.3	50 NW	2.1	50NW/ 25SW40	1.9	2.1	50 ZW	2.2	25 BW	1.9	20 DW	1.3	20 CW	1.3	20 EW	1.1	X 22440-B1B
	75 MW	2.9	75 SW	2.6	100 NW	4.0	100NW/ 75SW40	3.6	4.1	100 ZW	4.3	100 BW	3.7	50 DW	2.5	50 CW	2.6	50 EW	2.2	X 22440-B2B
	150 MW	6.1	150 SW	5.6	200 NW	8.5	200NW/ 150SW40	7.8	8.8	250 ZW	9.2	200 BW	7.9	100 DW	5.4	100 CW	5.5	120 EW	4.8	X 22440-B3B
	200 MW	9.3	200 SW	8.4	300 NW	12.9	300NW/ 200SW40	11.7	13.3	400 ZW	13.9	250 BW	11.9	150 DW	8.1	150 CW	8.3	150 EW	7.2	X 22440-B3.5B
	250 MW	13.5	250 SW	12.2	400 NW	18.7	400NW/ 250SW40	17	19.3	600 ZW	20.2	300 BW	17.3	200 DW	11.8	200 CW	12.1	200 EW	10.5	X 22440-B4B
	350 MW	17.3	400 SW	15.7	550 NW	24.0	550NW/ 400SW40	21.9	24.8	750 ZW	25.9	500 BW	22.1	250 DW	15.1	250 CW	15.5	300 EW	13.4	X 22440-B5B
	550 MW	23.6	600 SW	21.5	750 NW	32.9	750NW/ 600SW40	29.9	34	1000 ZW	35.5	800 BW	30.3	400 DW	20.7	400 CW	21.2	450 EW	18.4	X 22440-B6B
	750 MW	32.0	850 SW	29.0	1000 NW	44.4	1000NW/ 850SW40	40.5	45.9	1400 ZW	48.0	1100 BW	41.0	500 DW	28.0	500 CW	28.7	600 EW	24.8	X 22440-B7B
	900 MW	37.2	1000 SW	33.8	1150 NW	51.7	1150NW/ 1000SW40	47	53	1600 ZW	55.8	1300 BW	47.7	600 DW	32.6	600 CW	33.4	700 EW	28.9	X 22440-B8B
TJRE	11 MW	45	12 SW	40	14 NW	62	14NW/ 12SW40	57	65	19 ZW	67.7	15 BW	58	8 DW	40	8 CW	40	9 EW	35	X 11873-B4B
	13 MW	57	14 SW	51	17 NW	80	17NW/ 14SW40	73	83	25 ZW	86.4	18 BW	74	9 DW	50	9 CW	52	10 EW	45	X 11873-B5B
TERE	16 MW	71	18 SW	63	21 NW	99	21NW/ 18SW40	90	102	-	-	23 BW	91	11 DW	62	11 CW	64	13 EW	55	X 9117-B6B
	19 MW	81	20 SW	72	25 NW	112	25NW/ 20SW40	102	116	-	-	26 BW	104	13 DW	71	13 CW	73	15 EW	63	X 9117-B7B
	25 MW	112	27 SW	99	33 NW	155	33NW/ 27SW40	141	160	-	-	35 BW	143	17 DW	98	17 CW	100	20 EW	86	X 9117-B8B
	31 MW	135	34 SW	120	42 NW	188	42NW/ 34SW40	171	194	-	-	44 BW	174	22 DW	119	22 CW	121	24 EW	105	X 9117-B9B
TIRE	45 MW	174	47 SW	154	52 NW	241	52NW/ 47SW40	219	249	-	-	60 BW	222	31 DW	152	31 CW	156	35 EW	135	X 9166-B10B
THRE	55 MW	197	61 SW	174	71 NW	273	71NW/ 61SW40	249	283	-	-	78 BW	252	38 DW	173	38 CW	177	43 EW	153	X 9144-B11B
	68 MW	236	77 SW	209	94 NW	327	94NW/ 77SW40	297	338	-	-	98 BW	301	47 DW	206	47 CW	211	53 EW	183	X 9144-B13B

MOP		Evaporating Temperature Range °C				
Code	bar	R134a MW	R404A SW	R407C NW	R507 SW	R410 ZW
35	2.4	-45 .. 0				
40	2.8		-45 .. -18		-45 .. -18	
55	3.8	-45 .. 11	-45 .. -10		-45 .. -10	
65	4.5					
75	5.2		-45 .. -2		-45 .. -2	
80	5.5		-45 .. 0		-45 .. 0	
100	6.9			-45 .. 14		
175	12.1					-45 .. 16

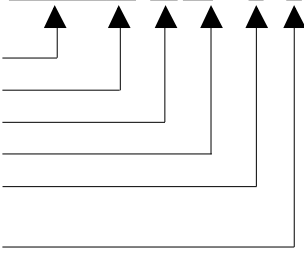
Available upon special request:

- Power assembly with solder connection for external pressure equalization
- Non-standard MOPs
- Non-standard charges
- Non-standard connection sizes. See last page of this chapter

Type Code

XB 1019 M W 55 - 1 B

Power Assembly
Refrigerant Code
Charge Code
MOP Code
Capillary Tube Length
1=1.5m; 2=3m
External Equalization



Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point +43°C dew point	1K
R134a, R410A	+4°C	+38°C	
R448A, R449A	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble / +43°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble / +38.6°C dew point	
R513A, R1234ze		+38°C bubble / +38°C dew point	

Valve selection for other operating conditions see "Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L" or use the "Controls Navigator" selection tool (download from www.emersonclimate.eu).

Selection Chart for Power Assemblies and Recommended Flanges

Orifice	Connection Standard-Flange. Angle (see last page of this chapter) Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
	mm	inch	
X 22440-B1B	C 501 - 5 mm 10 x 16	C 501 - 5 3⁄8 x 5⁄8	XB1019...1B
X 22440-B2B			
X 22440-B3B			
X 22440-B3.5B			
X 22440-B4B			
X 22440-B5B	C 501 - 7 mm 12 x 16	C 501 - 7 1⁄2 x 5⁄8	
X 22440-B6B			
X 22440-B7B	A 576 mm 16 x 22 (22 x 28 ODM)	A 576 5⁄8 x 7⁄8 (7⁄8 x 1 1⁄8 ODM)	
X 22440-B8B			
X 11873-B4B	10331 22 x 22	10331 7⁄8 x 7⁄8 (1 1⁄8 x 1 1⁄8 ODM)	
X 11873-B5B			
X 91117-B6B	9153 mm 22 x 22	9153 7⁄8 x 7⁄8 (1 1⁄8 x 1 1⁄8 ODM)	XC726...2B
X 91117-B7B			
X 91117-B8B			
X 91117-B9B			
X 9166-B10B			
X 9144-B11B	9149 22 x 22	9149 7⁄8 x 7⁄8 (1 1⁄8 x 1 1⁄8 ODM)	
X 9144-B13B			

Spare Parts

	Type	Part No.
Gasket Set for T Series Valves	X 13455 -1	027 579
Service Tool for T Series Valves	X 99999	800 005
Steel screws for following flange types: C501, 9761, 6346, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw ST 32 Screw ST 48	803 573 803 574

Note: Please refer "Controls Navigator" for selection and adjustment guideline

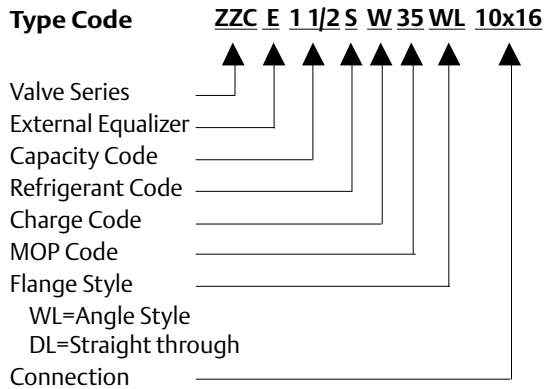
Thermo™ -Expansion Valve Series ZZ

for Low Evaporating Temperatures between -45 and -120°C

Features

- Modular design for economical logistics and easy assembly and servicing
- Very good stability is attained because of the large forces generated by the large diaphragm diameter
- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Capillary tube length 3 m
- PS: 31 bar. TS: -120 ... +65°C
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC

Type Code



ZZCE

XC 726 S W 35 - 2 B

Power Assembly
Refrigerant Code
Charge Code
MOP Code
Capillary Tube Length
External Equalization

Available upon special request:

- Power assembly with solder connection for external pressure equalization
- Non-standard MOPs
- Non-standard charges
- Non-standard connection sizes (Selection see last page of this chapter)

Series	R23		R404A / R507		R448A/ R449A		Orifice	Connection Standard-Flange, Angle Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
	Type	Nominal Capacity (kW)	Type	Nominal Capacity (kW)	Type	Nominal Capacity (kW)		mm	inch	
ZZCE	2 BG	1.9	2/4 SW	1.2	1BW	1.7	X 10-B01	C501 - 5mm 10 X 16	C501 - 5 3/8" X 5/8"	XC726 ... 2B
	6 BG	4.0	1 1/2 SW	2.6	2BW	3.7	X 10-B02			
	8 BG	6.8	2 1/2 SW	4.4	3BW	6.2	X 10-B03			
	12 BG	10.8	3 1/2 SW	7.0	5BW	9.8	X 10-B04	C501 - 7mm 12 X 16	C501 - 7 ½" X ⅝"	
	17 BG	16.3	5 SW	10.6	6BW	14.8	X 10-B05			
	25 BG	21.7	8 SW	14.1	10BW	19.8	X 10-B06	A 576mm 16 X 22 (22 X 28 ODM)	A 576 ⅝" X ⅞" (⅜" X 1 ⅛" ODM)	
	31 BG	27.1	9 SW	17.6	12BW	24.7	X 10-B07			

Attention: To withstand stress at extremely low temperatures, thermo expansion valves series ZZ feature bronze bolts.

Preferred MOPs				
MOP Code	MOP		Evaporating Temperature Range °C	
	bar	Tmax	R23	R404A/R507
20	1.4	-66°C	-100 ... -71	
35	2.4	-11°C		
40	2.8	-14°C		-75 ... -18
55	3.8	-7°C		-75 ... -10
60	4.1	-48°C	-100 ... -51	
125	8.6	-32°C	-100 ... -35	

Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	R22	R23	R404/R507
Evaporating temperature (°C)	-40	-60	-40
Condensing temperature (°C)	25	-25	25
Subcooling (K)	1	1	1

Valve selection at other operating conditions see "Correction Tables for Series ZZ"

Spare Parts

	Type	Part No.
Gasket Set for for ZZ Series Valves	X 13455 -1	027 579
Service Tool for for ZZ Series Valves	X 99999	800 005
Bronze screws for following flange types: C501, 9761, 6346, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw BZ 32 Screw BZ 48	803 575 803 576

Note: Please refer "Alco Navigator" for selection and adjustment guidelines

Liquid Injection Valve Series L

Exchangeable Power Assemblies and Orifices

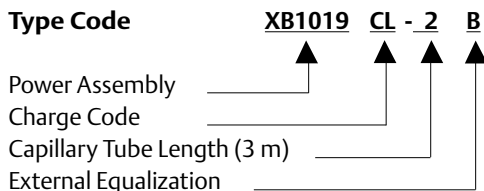
Features

- Applications for Series L valves include superheat control (desuperheating of suction gas i.e., in hotgas bypass systems and interstage cooling in multiple stage compressors)
- Modular design for economical logistics and easy assembly and servicing
- Very good stability is attained because of the large forces generated by the large diaphragm diameter
- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Superior partial load performance due to seat orifice design (LJRE, LERE & LIRE)
- Capillary tube length 3 m
- PS: 46 / 31 bar with XB / XC power assembly
- TS: -45 ... +65°C
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC

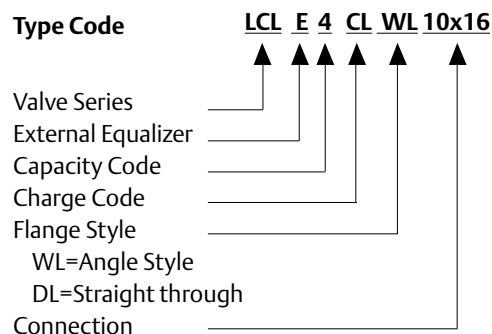


LCLE

Type Code



Type Code



Series	Size code *	Nominal Capacity Q _n kW							Orifice	Connections Standard Flange. Angle Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
		R134a	R404A/ R507	R407C	R448A/ R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze		mm	inch	
LCLE	1 *	1.5	1.3	2.1	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.1	X 22440-B1B	C 501 – 5 mm 10 x 16	XB1019...2B	
	2 *	2.9	2.6	4.0	3.7	2.5	2.6	2.2	X 22440-B2B			
	3 *	6.1	5.6	8.5	7.9	5.4	5.5	4.8	X 22440-B3B			
	3.5 *	9.3	8.4	12.9	11.9	8.1	8.3	7.2	X 22440-B3.5B			
	4 *	13.5	12.2	18.7	17.3	11.8	12.1	10.5	X 22440-B4B	C 501 – 7 mm 12 x 16		
	6 *	17.3	15.7	24.0	22.1	15.1	15.5	13.4	X 22440-B5B			
	7 *	23.6	21.5	32.9	30.3	20.7	21.2	18.4	X 22440-B6B			
	9 *	32.0	29.0	44.4	41.0	28.0	28.7	24.8	X 22440-B7B			A 576 mm 16 x 22 (22 x 28 ODM)
10 *	37.2	33.8	51.7	47.7	32.6	33.4	28.9	X 22440-B8B				
LJRE	11 *	45	40	62	58	40	40	35	X 11873-B4B	10331 22 x 22	10331 ⅝ x ⅝ (1 ⅛ x 1 ⅛ ODM)	
	12 *	57	51	80	74	50	52	45	X 11873-B5B			
LERE	13 *	71	63	99	91	62	64	55	X 9117-B6B	9153 mm 22 x 22	9153 ⅝ x ⅝ (1 ⅛ x 1 ⅛ ODM)	XC726...2B
	14 *	81	72	112	104	71	73	63	X 9117-B7B			
	15 *	112	99	155	143	98	100	86	X 9117-B8B			
	16 *	135	120	188	174	119	121	105	X 9117-B9B			
LIRE	17 *	174	154	241	222	152	156	135	X 9166-B10B			

Superheat selection

* Charge Code	Refrigerant				
	R134a	R404A/R507	R407A	R407F	R407C
CL		22 K	22 K	22 K	13 K
GL	15 K	35 K	35 K	35 K	25 K
UL	30 K				40 K

* Please indicate designation character for desired superheat

Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K
R134a, R404A, R507	+4°C	+38°C	
R448A, R449A	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble / +43°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble / +38.6°C dew point	
R513A, R1234ze		+38°C bubble / +38°C dew point	

Valve selection for other operating conditions see “Correction Tables for Thermo-Expansion Valves Series TI, TX3, TX6, T and L”

Available upon special request

- Power assembly with solder connection for external pressure equalization
- Non-standard connection sizes see last page of this chapter

Spare Parts

	Type	Part No.
Gasket Set for L Series Valves	X 13455 -1	027 579
Service Tool for L Series Valves	X 99999	800 005
Steel screws for following flange types: C501, 9761, 6346, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw ST 32 Screw ST 48	803 573 803 574

Note: Please refer “Alco Navigator” for selection and adjustment guidelines

Liquid Injection Valves Series 935

Exchangeable Power Assemblies and Orifices

Applications

- Series 935 valves are applied as temperature controls.
- Applications include:
 - Desuperheating of discharge gas on compressors. In this case bulbs are mounted on the high pressure outlet of the compressor
 - Control of compressor oil temperatures
- Series 935 valves shall not be used to control superheat

Features

- Modular design for economical logistics and easy assembly and servicing
- Very good stability because of the large forces generated by the large diaphragm diameter
- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Combinations of different charges with various orifice springs cover a very large application range
- PS: 46 bar
- TS: -45 ... +65°C
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- Non-standard connection sizes see last page of this chapter

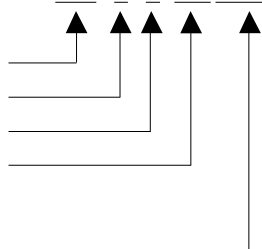


935

Type Code

935 - 7 - B WL 10x16

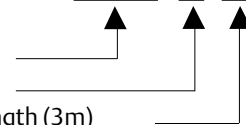
Valve Series
Temperature Code
Capacity Code
Flange Style
WL=Angle Style
DL=Straight through
Connection Size



Type Code

XB1019 YL - 2A

Power Assembly
Charge Code
Capillary Tube Length (3m)



Series		Nominal Capacity Q _n kW									Orifice	Standard Flange. Angle Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
		R134a	R410A	R404A/ R507	R407C	R407F	R448A/ R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze		mm	inch	
935- * ↑	A	4.0	6.1	3.8	5.6	5.8	5.2	3.5	3.6	3.1	X10-*01	C 501 - 5 mm 10 x 16	C 501 - 5 ⅜ x ⅝	XB1019 - * - 2A ↑
	B	7.8	11.8	7.4	10.9	11.3	10.1	6.9	7.1	6.1	X10-*02			
	C	11.1	16.6	10.3	15.4	15.9	14.2	9.7	9.9	8.6	X10-*03			
	D	16.3	24.6	15.6	22.8	23.6	21.0	14.4	14.7	12.8	X10-*04	C 501 - 7 mm 12 x 16	C 501 - 7 ½ x ⅝	
	E	22.5	33.7	21.0	31.2	32.3	28.8	19.7	20.2	17.5	X10-*05			
	G	32.0	48.1	29.9	44.5	46.1	41.1	28.1	28.8	24.9	X10-*06	A 576 mm 16 x 22 (22 x 28 ODM)	A 576 ⅝ x ⅞ (⅞ x 1-½ ODM)	
	X	46.6	70.0	43.5	64.9	67.1	59.8	40.9	41.9	36.3	X10-*07			

* = Temperature Code	Temperature Range °C	* = Spring Code	* = Charge Code
3	-1 / +17	B	UL
6	+14 / +38	C	KL
105	+44 / +70	C	YL
106	+66 / +94	C	JL
100	+94 / +121	C	LL

Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

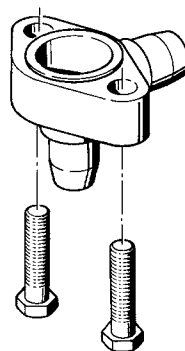
Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Condensing temperature	Subcooling
R407C	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble point / +43°C dew point	1K
R134a, R404A, R507	+4°C	+38°C	
R448A, R449A	+4°C dew point	+38°C bubble / +43°C dew point	
R450A		+38°C bubble / +38.6°C dew point	
R513A, R1234ze		+38°C bubble / +38°C dew point	

Spare Parts

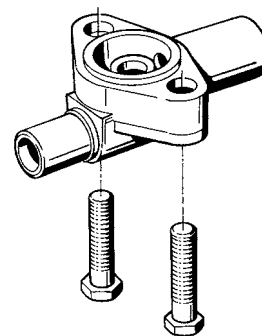
Description	Type	Part No.
Gasket Set for 935 Series Valves	X 13455 -1	027 579
Service Tool for 935 Series Valves	X 99999	800 005
Steel screws for following flange types: C501, 9761, 6346, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw ST 32 Screw ST 48	803 573 803 574

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for more information on selection and adjustment guidelines.

Flanges for Valves



Angle Style Flange
(WL)



Straight Through Flange
(DL)

Flanges: T- / L-Series							
Valve series	Orifice type	Angle style		Straight through		Connection (inlet x outlet)	
		Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Metric	Imperial
TCLE / LCLE	X22440-B1B / B2B / B3B / B3.5B / B4B	C501-5	803232	9761-3	803240	-	3/8"x5/8" ODF
		C501-5mm	803233	9761-3mm	803241	10x16mm ODF	
	X22440-B5B / B6B	C501-7	803234	9761-4	803350		1/2"x5/8" ODF
		C501-7mm	803235	9761-4mm	803243	12x16mm ODF	-
	X22440-B7B / B8B	-	-	6346-17	803330	16x22mm ODF	5/8"x7/8" ODF
		A576	803238	-	-	-	5/8"x7/8" ODF
		A576-mm	803239	-	-	7/8"x1-1/8" ODM	
						16x22mm ODF 22x28mm ODM	-
TJRE / LJRE	X11873-B4B / B5B	10331	803338	10332	803324	22x22mm ODF	7/8"x7/8" ODF
TERE/ TIRE							1-1/8"x1-1/8" ODM
LERE/ LIRE	X9117-B6B / B7B / B8B / B9B / B10B	9153	803244	9152	803286	-	7/8"x7/8" ODF
		9153-mm	803245	9152-mm	803287	22x22mm ODF	1-1/8"x1-1/8" ODM
						28x28mm ODM	
THRE	X9144-B11B / B13B	9149	803284	9148	803283	22x22mm ODF	7/8"x7/8" ODF
							1-1/8"x1-1/8" ODM

Flanges: 935- / ZZ-Series							
Valve series	Orifice type	Angle style		Straight through		Connection (inlet x outlet)	
		Type	Part No.	Type	Part No.	Metric	Imperial
935 / ZZ	X10-*01 / *02 / *03	C501-5	803232	9761-3	803240	-	3/8"x5/8" ODF
		C501-5mm	803233	9761-3mm	803241	10x16mm ODF	
	X10-*04 / *05	C501-7	803234	9761-4	803350		1/2"x5/8" ODF
		C501-7mm	803235	9761-4mm	803243	12x16mm ODF	-
	X10-*06 / *07			6346-17	803330	16x22mm ODF	5/8"x7/8" ODF
		A576	803238	-	-	-	5/8"x7/8" ODF
		A576-mm	803239	-	-	7/8"x1-1/8" ODM	
						16x22mm ODF 22x28mm ODM	-

Solenoid Valves

Basic Terms and Technical Information

Operating principles

Directly actuated: The magnetic field of the solenoid coil forces a movement of the plunger and thus causes the opening of the valve seat.

Servo actuated: The magnetic field of the solenoid coil is only utilized for the opening of the pilot valve seat. The necessary energy to actuate the piston or diaphragm of the main valve seat is provided by the refrigerant flow and results in a certain pressure drop.

Minimum Pressure Drop

Directly actuated solenoid valves do not require a minimum pressure drop for proper operation.

Servo operated solenoid valves require a minimum pressure drop of approximately 0.05 bar to remain fully open. In case of insufficient refrigerant flow, this value will not be reached and the solenoid valve may close unintentionally. These closures may lead to malfunctions and oscillations in the refrigeration circuit. Improper sizing of solenoid valves (i.e., use of excessively large solenoid valves) is the main cause of this effect. This is particularly important in capacity controlled refrigeration circuits.

Therefore the decisive factor for proper solenoid valve sizing is the respective capacity of the valve and not its connection size.

Formula for calculating the actual pressure drop of a solenoid valve:

$$\Delta_{p1} = \Delta_{p2} \times (Q_{n1}/Q_{n2})^2$$

Δ_{p1} : Actual pressure drop
 Δ_{p2} : Nominal pressure drop at Q_{n1}
 Q_{n1} : Calculated nominal capacity
 Q_{n2} : Nominal capacity of selected valve

Maximum Operating Pressure Differential (MOPD)

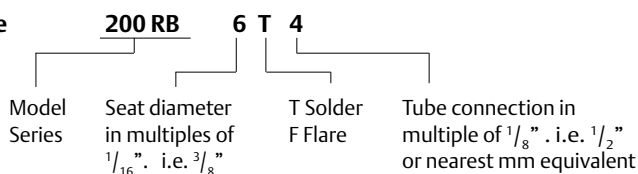
MOPD is the maximum pressure differential between inlet and outlet of the solenoid valve which permits proper opening of the valve. When used with Alco AC solenoid coils all Alco solenoid valves employ 25 bar MOPD.

Operation in conjunction with DC solenoid coils lead to reduced MOPD values depending on valve type and size. The **DS2 Chopper Plugs** allow the use of 24VAC coils with 24VDC by converting the DC in an AC voltage. Please contact Emerson Climate Technologies application engineering for additional details.

Selection Guide for Solenoid Valves

Selection Criteria	Series						
	110 RB	200 RB / 200 RH	240 RA		540 RA		M36
			8/9/12/16T9	16T11/20	8/9/12/16	20	
2-Way	+	+	+	+	+	+	
3-Way							+
Normally Closed (NC)	+	+	+	+			
Normally Open (NO)					+	+	
Min. Pressure Differential (bar)	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	
MWP (bar)	31	31 / 60	31	31	31	28	35
Media Temp. Range (°C)	-40 / +120	-40 / +120	-40 / +120	-40 / +120	-40 / +120	-40 / +120	-40 / +120
Coil Type	ASC3	ASC3	ASC3	ASC3	ASC3	ASC3	ASC3

Type Code



Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies

Standards

- ASC3 Coils and cable assemblies conform to Low Voltage Directive



ASC3

Type	Part No.	Voltage	Power Input	Electr. Connection	Protection
ASC3 230V / 50 (60) Hz	801 077	AC	8 W	without plug see cable assemblies	IP65 with plug / cable assembly
ASC3 120V / 50 (60) Hz	801 078				
ASC3 24V / 50 (60) Hz	801 079				
ASC3 24V DC	801 076	DC	17 W	with plug and cable assembly	IP65
DS2-N15 + ASC3 24VAC	804 620 + 801 079	DC	3 W		

Note: Coils are delivered with retainer kit.
Please order cable assemblies separately.



ASC-N15

Cable Assemblies for ASC Coils

Type	Part No.	Temperature Range	Cable length	Wire diameter	Connector Type
ASC-N15	804 570	-50 .. +80°C for stationary use only	1.5m	3 x 0.75 mm ²	loose wires
ASC-N30	804 571		3.0m		
ASC-N60	804 572		6.0m		



DS2-N15

ASC 24V

Cable Assembly with 24V DC Chopper Plug

- Enables standard 24V AC Coil to be used for DC applications
- Low power assumption (3W only)
- No MOPD degradation

Type	Part No.	Temperature Range	Cable length	Wire diameter	Connector Type
DS2-N15	804 620	-25 .. +80°C	1.5 m	2 x 0.75 mm ²	loose wires

Other Accessories for Solenoid Valves

Type	Part No.	Description
X 11981-1	027 451	Service tool for 110RB. 240RA. 540RA. 3031
ASC3-K01	801 080	Retainer kit (one cap + two O-rings)
PG9 Plug	801 012	Plug according to EN 175301 with cable gland PG 9
PG11 Plug	801 013	Plug according to EN 175301 with cable gland PG 11

2-Way Solenoid Valves Series 110, 200, 240

Normally Closed

Features

- Compact size
- No disassembly necessary for soldering

Standards

- 240 RA 16T11 and 20 are CE marked per PED

Accessories:

- Actuation coil and cable assemblies available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'



Capacity Data

Type	Nominal Capacity Q _n (kW)										Kv-value m³/h	Δp min bar
	Liquid											
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R407F	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R448A	R449A		
110 RB 2	3.5	3.8	2.5	3.6	4.2	2.6	2.7	2.3	3.8	3.7	0.2	0
200 RB 3	6.6	7.1	4.6	6.8	7.9	4.8	5.0	4.3	7.1	6.9	0.4	0.05
200 RB 4	15.5	16.8	10.9	16.1	18.8	11.5	11.7	10.2	16.8	16.4	0.9	
200 RB 6	27.3	29.5	18.9	28.0	33.0	20.1	20.6	17.8	29.4	28.7	1.6	
240 RA 8	36.3	39.3	25.2	37.3	43.9	26.8	27.4	23.8	39.2	38.3	2.3	
240 RA 9	76.2	82.5	52.9	78.4	92.2	56.3	57.6	49.9	82.3	80.4	4.8	
240 RA 12	85.7	92.8	59.5	88.1	103.7	63	65	56	93	90	5.4	
240 RA 16	139.1	150.5	96.5	142.9	168.2	103	105	91	150	147	8.8	
240 RA 20	202.6	219.3	140.7	208.3	245.2	150	153	133	219	214	12.8	

Type	Nominal Capcity Q _n (kW)									Kv- value m³/h	Δp min bar
	Hot Gas										
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R448A	R449A		
110 RB 2	1.6	2.0	1.7	2.1	1.4	1.5	1.3	2.0	2.0	0.2	0
200 RB 3	3.0	3.7	3.2	3.9	2.9	3.0	2.6	4.0	4.0	0.4	0.05
200 RB 4	7.1	8.8	7.5	9.2	6.5	6.8	5.8	9.1	9.0	0.9	
200 RB 6	12.5	15.4	13.1	16.1	11.6	12.1	10.4	16.2	15.9	1.6	
240 RA 8	16.7	20.5	17.4	21.4	16.6	17.3	14.9	23.2	22.9	2.3	
240 RA 9	35.1	43.1	36.5	44.9	34.7	36.2	31.1	48.5	47.8	4.8	
240 RA 12	39.4	48.4	41.1	50.5	39.0	40.7	35.0	54.5	53.8	5.4	
240 RA 16	64.0	78.5	66.6	81.9	63.5	66.3	57.0	88.9	87.6	8.8	
240 RA 20	93.2	114.4	97.1	119.3	92.4	96.4	82.9	129.3	127.5	12.8	

Type	Nominal Capcity Q _n (kW)									Kv- value m³/h	Δp min bar
	Suction Gas										
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R448A	R449A		
240 RA 8	4.2	5.6	4.6	5.2	3.7	4.0	3.4	5.1	5.0	2.3	
240 RA 9	8.8	11.7	9.7	10.9	7.8	8.4	7.1	10.6	10.5	4.8	
240 RA 12	9.9	13.1	10.9	12.3	8.8	9.4	8.0	11.9	11.8	5.4	
240 RA 16	16.0	21.3	17.7	19.9	14.3	15.3	13.1	19.4	19.2	8.8	
240 RA 20	33.0	31.0	25.7	29.0	20.8	22.3	19.0	28.3	27.9	12.8	

Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature, subcooling 1 K, superheat 0K. 0.15 bar pressure drop between valve inlet and outlet in liquid applications. 1 bar pressure drop for hot gas applications. +18 °C suction gas temperature. Note: See "Controls Navigator" for selection

Selection Guide

Type		Part No.	Connection Solder / ODF	
			mm	Inch
110 RB 2	T2	801 217	6	
	T2	801 210		¼
	T3	801 209	10	
200 RB 3	T3	801 239	10	
200 RB 4	T3	801 176	10	
	T3	801 190		⅜
	T4	801 178	12	
	T4	801 179		½
200 RB 6	T4	801 182	12	
	T4	801 183		½
	T5	801 186	16	⅝
240 RA 8	T5	801 160		⅝
	T7	801 143	22	⅞
240 RA 9	T5	801 161	16	⅝
	T7	801 162	22	⅞
	T9	801 142		1-⅞
240 RA 12	T7	801 163	22	⅞
	T9	801 144		1-⅞
240 RA 16	T9	801 164		1-⅞
	T11	801 166	35	1-¾
240 RA 20	T11-M	801 172	35	1-¾
	T13-M	801 224	42	
	T13-M	801 173		1-⅝
	T17-M	801 174	54	2-⅞

Special Versions:

- Manual stems standard on Series 240 RA 20.

Options:

- Actuation coils available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'

2-Way Solenoid Valves Series 540

Normally Open

Features

- Compact size
- No disassembly necessary for soldering

Accessories:

- Actuation coil and cable assemblies available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'



540 RA

Capacity Data

Type	Nominal Capacity Q _n (kW)												kv-value m³/h	Δp min bar
	Liquid				Hot Gas				Suction Gas					
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R134a	R22	R507	R407C		
540 RA 8	36.3	39.3	25.2	37.3	16.7	20.5	17.4	21.4	4.2	5.6	4.6	5.2	2.3	0.05
540 RA 9	76.2	82.5	52.9	78.4	35.1	43.1	36.5	44.9	8.8	11.7	9.7	10.9	4.8	0.05
540 RA 12	85.7	92.8	59.5	88.1	39.4	48.4	41.1	50.5	9.9	13.1	10.9	12.3	5.4	0.05
540 RA 16	139.1	150.5	96.5	142.9	64.0	78.5	66.6	81.9	16.0	21.3	17.7	19.9	8.8	0.05
540 RA 20	202.6	219.3	140.7	208.3	93.2	114.4	97.1	119.3	23.3	31.0	25.7	29.0	12.8	0.05

Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature, 0.15 bar pressure drop between valve inlet and outlet in liquid applications (for hot gas applications 1 bar pressure drop and +18°C suction gas temperature); subcooling 1 K. Correction tables for other operating conditions see Correction Tables for 110 RB, 20 RB, 240 RA and 540 RA.

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for selection

Selection Guide

Type		Part No.	Connection Solder / ODF	
			mm	Inch
540 RA 8	T5	046 265		5/8
540 RA 9	T5	046 266		5/8
	T7	046 268	22	7/8
540 RA 12	T7	046 269	22	7/8
540 RA 16	T9	046 270		1-1/8
540 RA 20	T11	047 953	35	1-3/8

Options:

- Actuation coils available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'

Accessories and spare parts for solenoid valves

Gasket kits

Description	Type	Part No.
110RB	KS 30040-2	801 232
200RB	KS 30039-1	801 233
240RA8	KS 30061-1	801 234
240RA9/12	KS 30062-1	801 235
240RA16	KS 30065-1	801 236
240RA20	KS 30097-1	801 237

Description	Type	Part No.
Service tool for 110 RB, 240 RA, 540 RA	X 11981 - 1	027 451

Repair Kits

Description	Type	Part No.
110RB	KS 30040-1	801 206
200RB	KS 30039/ KS 30109	801 205
240RA8	KS 30061	801 262
240RA9	KS 30062	801 263
240RA12	KS 30063	801 264
240RA16	KS 30065	801 200
240RA20	KS 30097	801 216

2-Way Solenoid Valves Series 200 RH for high pressure applications

Normally Closed

Features

- Compact size
- Media Temperature Range -40 to +120 °C
- No disassembly necessary for soldering
- Extended copper tubes for easy installation
- No disassembly necessary for brazing
- IP 65 Solenoid coil and cable assembly
- One coil fits to all sizes and valve series
- PS: 60 bar

Accessories:

- Actuation coil and cable assemblies available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'



Capacity Data

Type	Nominal Capacity Q _n (kW)			
	Liquid		Hot Gas	
	R410A	R744	R410A	R744
200 RH 3	19.6	27.5	4.7	6.9
200 RH 4	34.4	48.3	10.5	15.5
200 RH 6	45.9	64.4	18.7	27.6

R410A: Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature, subcooling 1 K
0.15 bar pressure drop between valve inlet and outlet in liquid applications.
1 bar pressure drop for hot gas applications

R744: Nominal capacities at +10°C condensing temperature, -10°C evaporating temperature, subcooling 1 K
0.15 bar pressure drop between valve inlet and outlet in liquid applications.
1 bar pressure drop for hot gas applications

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for selection

Selection Guide

Type		Part No.	Connection Solder / ODF	
			mm	inch
200 RH 3	T3	802 070	10 mm	3/8"
	T3	802 071	10 mm	
200 RH 4	T3	802 072		3/8"
	T4	802 073	12 mm	
	T4	802 074		1/2"
200 RH 6	T4	802 075	12 mm	
	T4	802 076		1/2"
	T5	802 077	16 mm	5/8"

Options:

- Actuation coils available for various voltages, see '2-Way Solenoid Valves coils ASC3'

3-Way Solenoid Valves Series M36

Features

- For heat reclaim application
- Pilot connection to suction line required. no minimum pressure drop
- Compact size
- No disassembly necessary for brazing
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 35 bar

Accessories:

- Actuation coil and cable assemblies available for various voltages, see 'Coils ASC3 and Cable Assemblies'



M36-118



M36-078 with ASC3 Coil
and DS2 Chopper Plug

Capacity Data

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Capacity Q _n (kW)				kv-Value m ³ /h	Coil Type
		mm	inch	R134a	R22	R404A / R507	R407C		
M36-078	801 420	22	7/8	28.9	35.1	31.3	38.5	6.7	ASC3
M36-118	801 421		1-1/8						

Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature. +4°C evaporating temperature (saturated pressures / dew point). 0.15 bar pressure drop between valve inlet and outlet.

Basic Terms and Technical Information

Capacity Regulators

Regulator series ACP and CPHE are hot gas bypass regulators and serve the purpose of compensating excess compressor capacity. Thus they prevent the generation of evaporator pressures below predetermined levels.

In case of hot gas injection into the suction line, a liquid injection valve in conjunction with a solenoid valve is required to desuperheat the excessively hot suction gas. The capacity should not be reduced below 60% of maximum in this application to avoid oil return problems.

With hot gas injection at the evaporator inlet, no liquid injection valve is necessary. The injection must be such that the incremental gas volume is taken into account. No problems with oil return should be expected even when regulating 100% of capacity.

Evaporator Pressure Regulators

Series PRE regulators serve the purpose of maintaining evaporator pressure above certain predetermined levels. The most important application is the use of several evaporators with different evaporating temperatures in conjunction with a common suction line.

The freezing of water in water chillers and air conditioning systems can be safely prevented if evaporating temperatures are kept above 0°C, even when loads are greatly reduced.

Crankcase Pressure Regulators

Series PRC regulators serve the purpose of preventing excessively high suction pressures to protect compressor motors from overloading.

Excessively high suction pressures can occur at start-up of a refrigeration circuit in case of high loads and after defrost. Crankcase regulators are adjusted to the maximum allowed suction pressure rating of the compressors as given by the compressor manufacturers.

Selection Guide for Pressure Regulators

Selection Criteria	Series			
	ACP	CPHE	PRE	PRC
Capacity Regulator	+	+		
Evaporator Pressure Regulator			+	
Crankcase Pressure Regulator				+

Hot Gas Bypass Regulators Series ACP

Features

- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Internal equalization
- Compact size

Technical Data

Adjustment Range	0 ... 5 bar
Factory Setting	2.7 bar
Max. allowable Pressure PS	31 bar
Medium Temperature Range TS	-40°C ... 120°C
Ambient Temperature Range	-40 ... 50°C
Transport Temperature Range	-40 ... 70°C



ACP

Capacity Data

Type	Nominal Bypass Capacity Q _n kW									Orifice	Standard Flange Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
	R134a	R22	R407C	R404A / R507	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R448A	R449A		mm	inch	
CPHE - 1X	3.5	5	5.8	4.5	3.4	2.6	5.9	5.8	3.1	X 22440-B5B	C 501 - 7 mm 12 x 16	C 501 - 7 ½ x ⅝	X7818 - 1
CPHE - 2X	6.4	9	10.4	8.1	6.2	4.8	10.6	10.5	5.6	X 22440-B8B	A 576 mm 16 x 22 (22 x 280 ODM)	A 576 ⅝ x ⅝ (⅞ x 1-⅛ ODM)	
CPHE - 3X	12	17	20	15	12	9	20	20	10	X 11873-B5B	10331 22 x 22	10331 ⅞ x ⅞ (1-⅞ x 1-⅛ ODM)	
CPHE - 3.5X	13	19	22	17	13	10	22	22	12	X 9117-B7B	9153 mm 22 x 22	9153 ⅞ x ⅞	
CPHE - 4X	16	23	27	21	16	12	27	26	14	X 9117-B9B			
CPHE - 5X	21	29	34	26	20	15	35	34	18	X 9166-B10B			
CPHE - 6X	35	50	58	45	34	26	59	58	31	X 9144-B13B	9149 22 x 22	9149 ⅞ x ⅞	

Capacity Data

Type	Part No.	Connection. Angle Solder/ODF inch	Nominal Bypass Capacity* Q _n			
			R134a	R22	R407C	R404A / R507
ACP 1	047 680	1/4 x 3/8"	0.21	0.35	0.41	0.30
ACP 3	047 283	1/4 x 3/8"	0.50	0.77	0.89	0.68
ACP 5	053 374	3/8 x 3/8"	1.18	1.83	2.12	1.59

* Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature (saturated temperatures / dew point) and 1 K liquid subcooling at the inlet of the expansion valve.

Hot Gas Bypass Regulators Series CPHE

Features

- High-quality materials and processes for high reliability and long lifetime
- Superior partial load performance due to double seat orifice design (CPHE3 to CPHE6)
- Modular design for economical logistics and easy assembly and servicing
- External equalization

Specific connection sizes and flanges available on request.
For selection see last page of "Thermo-Expansion Valves" chapter.

Technical Data

Adjustment Range	-0.4 ... 5 bar
Factory Setting	1.4 bar
Max. allowable Pressure PS	35 bar
Medium Temperature Range TS	-40°C ... 120°C
Ambient Temperature Range	-40 ... 50°C
Transport Temperature Range	-40 ... 70°C

Capacity Data CPHE

Type	Nominal Bypass Capacity Q _n kW									Orifice	Standard Flange Solder/ODF		Power Assembly
	R134a	R22	R407C	R404A / R507	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R448A	R449A		mm	inch	
CPHE - 1X	3.5	5	5.8	4.5	3.4	2.6	5.9	5.8	3.1	X 22440-B5B	C 501 - 7 mm 12 x 16	C 501 - 7 ½ x ⅝	X7818-1
CPHE - 2X	6.4	9	10.4	8.1	6.2	4.8	10.6	10.5	5.6	X 22440-B8B	A 576 mm 16 x 22 (22 x 28O ODM)	A 576 ⅝ x ⅝ (⅞ x 1-⅞ ODM)	
CPHE - 3X	12	17	20	15	12	9	20	20	10	X 11873-B5B	10331 22 x 22	10331 ⅞ x ⅞ (1-⅞ x 1-⅞ ODM)	
CPHE - 3.5X	13	19	22	17	13	10	22	22	12	X 9117-B7B	9153 mm 22 x 22	9153 ⅞ x ⅞	
CPHE - 4X	16	23	27	21	16	12	27	26	14	X 9117-B9B			
CPHE - 5X	21	29	34	26	20	15	35	34	18	X 9166-B10B			
CPHE - 6X	35	50	58	45	34	26	59	58	31	X 9144-B13B	9149 22 x 22	9149 ⅞ x ⅞	

Nominal capacities at +38°C condensing temperature, +4°C evaporating temperature (saturated temperatures / dew point) and 1 K liquid subcooling at the inlet of the expansion valve.

Specific connection sizes and flanges available on request. For selection, see last page of "Thermo-Expansion Valves" chapter.

Note: See "Controls Navigator" for selection



Evaporator and Crankcase Pressure Regulator Series PRE and PRC

Features

- Compact design permits minimal space requirements
- Schrader valve on inlet for ease of setting
- Direct operated regulator
- Balanced port design provides accurate pressure control
- Copper tubes for easy soldering



Technical Data

Refrigerants	HFC, HCFC
Oil compatibility	Mineral, Alkyl Benzene and Polyol-Ester (POE) lubricants
Max. allowable pressure PS Max. test pressure PT	25 bar 30 bar
Material. housing	CW509L (EN12420)
Temperature range	Storage -30°C to 80°C Medium TS -30°C to 80°C Ambient -30°C to 80°C

Pressure change per turn: Valve size 1 Valve size 2	0.6 bar 0.4 bar
Pressure range Factory setting	0.5 to 6.9 bar 2 bar
Weight: PRC/PRE-1.. PRC/PRE-2..	0.6 kg 1.3 kg

Evaporator Pressure Regulator Series PRE

Selection

Type	Part No.	Tube Connection ODF	Nominal Capacity* Q _n (kW)			
			R134a	R404A / R507	R407C	R22
PRE - 11A	800 380	16 mm - $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3.0	4.5	4.5	4.8
PRE - 11B	800 381	22 mm - $\frac{7}{8}$ "				
PRE - 21C	800 382	28 mm	7.4	11.1	11.1	11.9
PRE - 21D	800 383	1 - $\frac{1}{8}$ "				

* Nominal capacities are based on evaporating Temperature +4°C, condensing temperature +38°C and a pressure drop of 1K.

Crankcase Pressure Regulator Series PRC

Selection

Type	Part No.	Tube Connection ODF	Nominal Capacity* Q _n (kW)			
			R134a	R404A / R507	R407C	R22
PRC - 11A	800 384	16 mm - $\frac{5}{8}$ "	3.0	4.5	4.5	4.8
PRC - 11B	800 385	22 mm - $\frac{7}{8}$ "				
PRC - 21C	800 386	28 mm	7.4	11.1	11.1	11.9
PRC - 21D	800 387	1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "				
PRC - 21E	800 388	35 mm - 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ "				

*Nominal capacities are based on evaporating temperature +4°C and condensing temperature +38°C and a pressure drop of 1 K.

Capacity Table

Selection for operating conditions other than +38°C / +4°C and 1 K liquid subcooling at the inlet of the valve: (capacities are based on a pressure drop of 0.07 bar).

Refrigerant	Evaporating Temperature °C	Capacity (kW) Valve setting °C													
		Valve Size 1: PRC-11x							Valve Size 2: PRC-21x						
		-20	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10	-20	-15	-10	-5	0	+5	+10
R22	-29	2.3	3.4	4.4	4.8	4.9			5.8	8.8	10.0	10.0	10.0		
	-21		2.4	4.1	5.4	5.8				6.5	12.1	12.1	12.1		
	-14			2.7	4.9	6.2					8.1	13.8	13.8		
	-8				3.5	5.3						9.0	15.4		
	-3					3.1							9.9		
R407 C	-6				3.1	4.8						7.9	13.9		
	-1					2.9							9.2		
R134 a	-6					2.1	3.9	5.3					5.2	10.3	12.9
	1						2.4	4.7						6.1	12.2
	7							3.3							8.1
R404A / R507	-27	1.6	2.9	3.7	3.9				4.8	8.2	8.2	8.2			
	-20		1.9	3.5	4.5					5.7	9.8	9.8			
	-14			2.2	4.5						6.8	11.6			
	-10				3.1							8.1			

Pressure Controls and Thermostats

Pressure Controls

Basic Terms and Technical Information

Characteristics

Pressure controls serve various functions, which may be divided into control and protection functions. Examples for control functions are compressor cycling, pump-down or defrost control. Protection functions include pressure limiting and cut-out against excessive pressures, against loss of charge or for freeze protection. These functions are performed by operating a set of electrical contacts when exceeding a preset lower or upper pressure limit. Depending on whether they are type tested (TÜV approved) or not, they may be referred to by the following terms:

without TÜV approval:	Pressure Control
with TÜV approval:	Pressure Limiter, Pressure Cut-Out or Safety Pressure Cut-Out

Pressure controls with TÜV approval are tested according to EN 12263 as required by DIN 8901 and EN 378.

1. Pressure controls (without TÜV approval)

Pressure controls without type approval may either be of the automatic or manual reset type. Manual reset versions are available for decreasing (manual reset min.) or increasing pressure (manual reset max.).

2. Pressure limiters PSL/PSH

Pressure limiters are of the automatic reset type. Limiters for high pressure applications have a double bellows design to act as fail-safe controls.

3. Pressure cut-outs PZH/PZL

Pressure cut-outs are of the manual reset type where reset is possible from the outside of the control without the need for a tool (external reset). Cut-outs for high pressure applications have a double bellows design to act as fail-safe controls.

4. Safety pressure cut-outs PZHH/PZLL

Pressure cut-outs are of the manual reset type where the reset requires the use of a tool. Typically, the removal of a cover is required in order to press the reset button (internal reset). Cut-outs for high pressure applications have a double bellows design to act as fail-safe controls.

Adjustment of switching points

A pressure gauge should always be used for comparison when adjusting the switching points on pressure controls. The setting scale on the device is intended to serve for orientation, showing the setting range of the upper switching point p_{max} in bar/psig and the value of the pressure differential Δp as difference between upper switching point p_{max} and the lower switching point p_{min} . The upper switching point p_{max} has to be adjusted on the scale, whereas the lower switching point p_{min} is given by adjustment of the desired switching differential Δp .

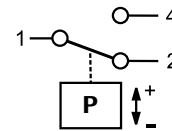
The formula is:

$$\text{Upper switching point} - \text{Differential} = \text{Lower switching point}$$

$$P_{max} - \Delta p = P_{min}$$

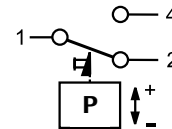
Function of contacts SPDT

On pressure rise above setting 1-2 opens and 1-4 closes. On pressure drop below setting 1-2 closes and 1-4 opens.



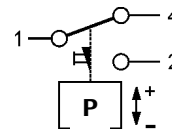
SPDT with manual reset max.

On pressure rise above setting 1-2 opens and 1-4 closes and latches. The device can be manually reset when the pressure has dropped below setting.



SPDT with manual reset min.

On pressure drop below setting 1-2 closes, 1-4 opens and latches. The device can be manually reset when the pressure has risen above setting.



Unit of pressure

All pressures are given in gauge pressure

$$P_{absolute} = P_{gauge} + 1 \text{ bar}$$

$$1 \text{ bar} = 100 \text{ kPa}$$

$$1 \text{ bar} = 14.5 \text{ psi}$$

Pulsation damping

All high pressure controls with connection ($\frac{7}{16}$ "-20UNF. $\frac{1}{4}$ " SAE male) are equipped with a snubber to protect the pressure element from pulsations.

Standards and Regulations

BGV D4 (VBG20)	Accident prevention regulations for refrigeration plant.
DIN 8901	Heat pumps with fluorocarbon refrigerants. Protection of soil, underground and surface water.
EN 60947-1/ EN 60947-5-1	Specifications for low-voltage switchgear.
EN 378	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - Safety and environmental requirements.
EN 12263:	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps - Safety switching devices for limiting the pressure requirements and tests.

Selection Guide for Pressure Controls

Series	Selection Criteria					
	Design	Number of Contacts (SPDT)	Adjustable	Protection DIN 40050 IEC 529	Rated Operational Current at 230 V AC	
					Inductive Amp. AC 15	Motor Rating UL
PS1	Standard Model	1	yes	IP 44	10 A	24 A
PS2	Dual Pressure Switch	1+1	yes	IP 44	10 A	24 A
PS3 and CS3 (for CO ₂ applications)	Pressure Switch Standard-Types	1	Factory set to fixed values	IP 30 / IP 65	3 A	6 A
	Pressure Switch OEM-Types	1	Fixed values acc. to customer spec. depending on volume	IP 30 / IP 65	3 A	6 A
PS4	Pressure Switch OEM-Types	1	no	IP67 (cable) IP20 (terminals)	6 A	6 A
FD 113	Differential Pressure Switch	1	yes pressure diff. + time delay	IP 30	3 A / 6 A	-

Pressure Controls Series PS1 / PS2

Features

- Adjustable pressure setpoint
- Automatic and manual reset versions
- Flare and solder pressure connections
- Chatter-resistant (bounce-free) contacts
- High operational current, locked rotor max. 144 Amps (LRA)
- Standard SPDT with same operational current rating for both contacts
- Dual pressostat with two separate SPDT for high and low pressure side
- Including sealable blocking plate and mounting screws

Options (minimum lot size 100 pieces)

- Convertible reset to reduce stock
- Further pressure connections
- Factory set to customer specification



PS2

PS1

Standards

- per Low Voltage Directive
- per PED Directive 97/23 EG. TÜV appr. versions only
- Manufactured and tested to standards on our own responsibility
- US LISTED Underwriter Laboratories (File Nr. E85974)
- German Lloyd for use on ships, when equipped with marine-type cable gland

Technical Data PS1 / PS2

Type of Contacts	1 SPDT for PS1 2 separate SPDT for PS2
Inductive Amp. (AC15) Inductive Amp. (DC13)	10 A / 230V AC 0.1 A / 230V DC
Motor Rating, Full Load Amp. Motor Rating, Locked Rotor Amp.	24 A / 120/240V AC 144 A / 120/240V AC
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends

Protection acc. EN 60529 / IEC 529	IP 44
Ambient Temperature Range Max. Temperature at Pressure Connection	-50°C .. +70°C +70°C
Vibration Resistance (10 to 1000 Hz)	4 g
Cable Entry	Grommet PG 16
Locking Device	Blocking Plate
Mounting Screws	M4 / UNC 8-32

Single Pressure Controls PS1

Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range		Lowest Setpoint bar	Factory Setting bar	Leakage Test Pressure bar	Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint bar	Differential bar				
Low Pressure Controls							
PS1-A3A	4 370 700	-0.5 ... 7	0.5 ... 5	-0.9	3.5 / 4.5	24	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-A3K	4 370 600						capillary/nut
PS1-A3L	4 714 945						cap./solder
PS1-A3U	4 712 201						solder 6 mm
PS1-A3X	4 713 430						solder 1/4"
PS1-R3A	4 350 100	-0.5 ... 7	external reset approx. 1 bar above setpoint	-0.9	3.5	24	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-R3K	4 713 431						capillary nut
High Pressure Controls							
PS1-A5A	4 350 500	6 ... 31	2 ... 15	3	16 / 20	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-A5K	4 370 400						capillary nut
PS1-A5L	4 715 136						cap./solder
PS1-A5U	4 713 325						solder 6 mm
PS1-A5X	4 713 434						solder 1/4"
PS1-R5A	4 350 700	6 ... 31	ext. manual reset approx. 3 bar below setpoint	-	20	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-R5K	4 370 300						capillary nut

Single Pressure Controls Series PS1 TÜV / EN 12263

Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range		Lowest Setpoint bar	Factory Setting bar	Leakage Test Pressure bar	Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint bar	Differential bar				
Pressure Limiter for Low Pressure Protection PSL - Automatic Reset							
PS1-W3A	4 368 300	-0.5 ... 7	0.5 ... 5	-0.9	3.5 / 4.5	24	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-W3U	4 713 437						solder 6 mm
Pressure Cut Out for Low Pressure Protection PZL - External Reset							
PS1-B3A	4 470 400	-0.5 ... 7	external reset approx. 1 bar above setpoint	-0.9	3.5	24	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-B3U	4 715 141						solder 6 mm
Pressure Limiter for High Pressure Protection PSH - Automatic Reset							
PS1-W5A	4 353 200	6 ... 31	2 ... 15	3	16 / 20	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-W5K	4 359 100						capillary/nut
PS1-W5U	4 713 439						solder 6 mm
Pressure Cut Out for High Pressure Protection PZH - External Manual Reset							
PS1-B5A	4 353 300	6 ... 31	external reset approx. 3 bar below setpoint	-	20	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-B5U	4 712 332						solder 6 mm
Safety Pressure Cut Out for High Pressure Protection PZHH - Internal Manual Reset							
PS1-S5A	4 368 400	6 ... 31	internal reset approx. 3 bar below setpoint	-	21	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS1-S5U	4 711 591						solder 6 mm

Dual Pressure Controls Series PS2



PS2

Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range				Factory Setting		Leakage Test Pressure		Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint		Differential				left bar	right bar	
		left bar	right bar	left bar	right bar	left bar	right bar			
Combined Low and High Pressure Controls										
PS2-A7A	4 353 400	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5 ^a ... 5	ca. 4 fix	3.5 / 4.5	20	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS2-A7K	4 350 900									capillary/nut
PS2-A7L	4 713 565									cap./solder
PS2-A7U	4 713 415									solder 6 mm
PS2-A7X	4 713 416									solder 1/4"
PS2-L7A	4 351 100	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5 ^a ... 5	external reset approx. 4 bar under setpoint	3.5 / 4.5	20	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS2-L7K	4 370 500									capillary/nut
PS2-L7U	4 713 417									solder 6 mm
PS2-R7A	4 351 300	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	external reset approx. 1 bar above setpoint	external reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	3.5	20	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS2-R7K	4 713 421									capillary/nut
PS2-R7U	4 713 419									solder 6 mm

Combined Low and High Pressure Controls. High Side Convertible From Automatic to Manual Reset										
PS2-M7A	4 361 300	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5a ... 5	-	3.5 / 4.5	21	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF

Dual Pressure Controls Series PS2 TÜV / EN 12263

Combined Pressure Limiter for Low Pressure / High Pressure Protection PSL / PSH - automatic / automatic										
PS2-W7A	4 360 100	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5 ^a ... 5	ca. 4 fix	3.5 / 4.5	20	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS2-W7L	4 450 300									cap./solder
PS2-W7U	4 712 436									solder 6 mm

Combined Pressure Limiter / Pressure Cut-Out for Low Pressure / High Pressure Protection PSL / PZH - automatic / external manual reset										
PS2-C7A	4 353 500	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5 ^a ... 5	external reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	3.5 / 4.5	20	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF
PS2-C7L	4 715 131									cap./solder

Combined Pressure Limiter Safety Pressure Cut Out for low pressure / high pressure protection EN 12263 PSL / PZH (automatic / automatic convertible to external manual reset)										
PS2-N7A	4 715 756	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5a ... 5	-	3.5 / 4.5	21	24	35	7/16"-20 UNF

^a) lowest possible setpoint: -0.9 bar

Dual Pressure Controls PS2 TÜV / EN 12263

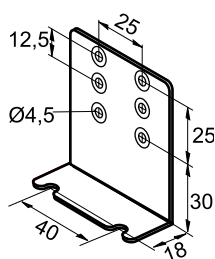
Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range				Factory Setting		Leakage Test Pressure		Pressure Connection
		Upper Setpoint		Differential				left bar	right bar	
		left bar	right bar	left bar	right bar					
		left bar	right bar	left bar	right bar					
Combined Pressure Limiter / Safety Pressure Cut-Out for Low Pressure / High Pressure Protection PSL / PZHH - automatic / internal manual reset										
PS2-T7A	4 368 500	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	0.5 ^{a)} ... 5	internal reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	3.5 / 4.5	21	24	35	⁷ / ₁₆ "-20 UNF
PS2-T7U	4 713 424									solder 6 mm

Combined Pressure Cut-Out for Low Pressure / High Pressure Protection PZL / PZH external manual reset / external manual reset										
PS2-B7A	4 360 200	-0.5 ... 7	6 ... 31	external reset approx. 1 bar above setpoint	external reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	3.5	20	24	35	$\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF
PS2-B7K	4 446 600									capillary/nut
PS2-B7L	4 446 700									cap./solder
PS2-B7U	4 449 400									solder 6 mm

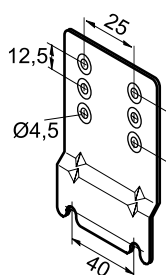
Combined Pressure Cut-Out / Safety Pressure Cut-Out for High Pressure Protection PZH / PZHH external manual reset / internal manual reset										
PS2-G8A	4 368 600	6 ... 31	6 ... 31	external reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	internal reset approx. 4 bar below setpoint	20	21	35	35	$\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF
PS2-G8U	4 713 427									solder 6 mm
PS2-G8X	4 713 428									solder $\frac{1}{4}$ "

^{a)} lowest possible setpoint: -0.9 bar

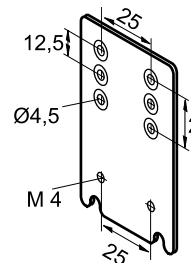
Accessories



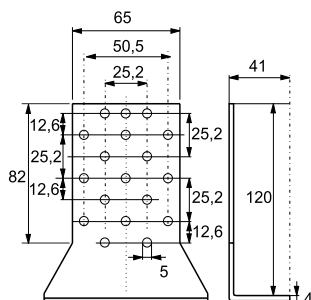
Mounting bracket angle
Part No.: 803 799



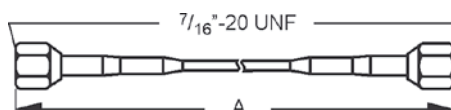
Mounting plate for units with hood
Part No.: 803 801



Extension bracket
Part No.: 803 800



Universal mounting bracket
Part No.: 803 798



Capillary Tube with two flare nuts $\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF. R 1/4"
1.5m
Part No.: 803 804

Copper Gasket Set for R 1/4" ($\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF. female)
100 pcs package
Part No.: 803 780

Pressure Controls Series PS3 / Standard types

Compact Pressure Switch with fixed switch-point settings

Features

- Maximum allowable pressure up to 45 bar / test pressure up to 50 bar
- High and low pressure switches
- High temperature version with snubber for direct compressor mounting (range 6)
- Direct mounting reduces the number of joints and thus avoiding potential leakage
- Precise setting and repeatability
- IP 65 protection if used with PS3-Nxx cables with plug (acc. EN 175301-803), no additional gasket required (molded into plug)
- Cables with plug to be ordered separately

Standards

-  per Low Voltage Directive
-  per PED Directive 97/23 EG, TÜV appr. versions only
- Manufactured and tested to  standards on our own responsibility
-  US LISTED Underwriter Laboratories (File No. E85974) (Released for 43 bar)

Technical Data

Protection according to EN 60529 / IEC 529	IP 00 IP 30 with terminal cover IP 65 with PS3-Nxx cables with plug or Plug DIN 43650
Inductive Amp. (AC)	3A / 230V AC
Inductive Amp. (DC)	0.1A / 230V DC
Motor rating. full load Amp.	6A / 120/240V AC
Motor rating. locked rotor Amp.	36A / 120/240V AC

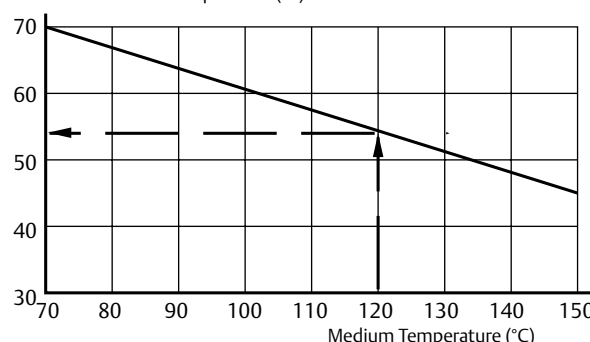
*Note: For high temperature applications, i. e., medium temperatures between 70 °C and 150 °C, the maximum ambient temperature must be derated as per drawing. E.g.: on medium temperature 120 °C the ambient temperature of 55 °C around the switch housing should not be exceeded.



PS3

Temperature range TS * ambient. storage and transportation medium	-40 °C .. 70 °C -40 °C .. 70 °C (150 °C range 6)
Pressure Range PS	- 0.6 .. 43 bar
Vibration resistance (10..950 Hz)	4 g
Type of contacts	1 SPDT
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends

Maximum Ambient Temperature (°C)



Pressure Controls Series PS3 / Standard types

Pressure Control Type	Part No.	Fixed setting		Reset	Max. Temperature		Leakage Test Pressure bar	Pressure Connection
		Cut-out bar	Cut-in bar		Ambient °C	Pressure Connection °C		
High Pressure Controls								
PS3-A6S	0 715 603	16.0	11.0	auto	+70	+150	50	7/16"-20UNF female thread with Schrader opener
PS3-A6S	0 715 604	19.0	15.0					
PS3-A6S	0 715 600	26.5	22.5					
Low Pressure Controls / Pressure Limiter for low pressure protection PSL TÜV / EN 12263								
PS3-W1S	0 714 760	-0.3	1.2	auto	+70	+70	30	7/16"-20UNF female thread with Schrader opener
PS3-W1S	0 714 761	0.3	1.8					
PS3-W1S	0 714 762	2.0	3.5					
Pressure Limiter for high pressure protection PSH TÜV / EN 12263								
PS3-W6S	0 715 831	14.0	10.0	auto	+70	+150	50	7/16"-20UNF female thread with Schrader opener and snubber
PS3-W6S	0 715 556	21.0	16.0					
PS3-W6S	0 715 555	25.0	20.0					
PS3-W6S	0 715 567	29.0	23.0					
PS3-W6S	0 715 550	33.5	27.5					
PS3-W6S	0 715 553	40.0	33.0					
Pressure Cut-Out for high pressure protection PZH with snubber for direct compressor mounting TÜV / EN 12263								
PS3-B6S	0 715 568	19.2	approx. 5 bar below cut-out	external manual reset	+70	+150	50	7/16"-20UNF female thread with Schrader opener and snubber
PS3-B6S	0 715 564	22.7						
PS3-B6S	0 715 563	27.3						
PS3-B6S	0 715 569	29.5						
PS3-B6S	0 715 560	36.0						

Selection Chart Cable Assemblies

Temperature Range -50 to 80°C / no UL		Length (mtr.)	Leads
Type	Part No.		
PS3-N15	804 580	1.5	3 x 0.75 mm ²
PS3-N30	804 581	3.0	
PS3-N60	804 582	6.0	



Plug according to EN 175301	Part No.
PG9	801 012
PG11	801 013

Pressure Controls Series PS3 / Special Types

For OEM use with settings according to customer's specification, minimum order quantity 100 pcs.

Features

- Maximum allowable pressure up to 45 bar / test pressure up to 50 bar
- For direct mounting on a pressure connection (free standing) or with a capillary tube
- Direct mounting reduces the number of joints and thus avoids potential leakage
- Direct mounting saves cost for flexible hose and additional fittings
- Precise setting and repeatability
- High temperature version with snubber, for direct compressor mounting (range 6)
- Micro switch for narrow pressure differentials
- Gold plated contacts for low voltage / current applications
- Worldwide approvals
- Easy mounting

Options

- Low pressure switch with automatic or manual reset
- High pressure switch with automatic or manual reset, standard or high temperature version
- Pressure limiter PSH - standard or high temperature version
- Pressure cut-out PZH - external reset, standard or high temperature version
- Safety pressure cut-out PZHH - internal reset, standard or high temperature version

Electrical connections (optional)

- Cables with plug in lengths of 1.5m, 3.0m and 6.0m available. No additional gasket required.
- Appliance socket DIN 43650

Type of contacts (optional)

- Standard (SPDT)
- Micro switch (SPDT)
- Gold plated contacts upon request

Technical Data

Protection according to EN 60529 / IEC 529	IP 00 IP 30 with terminal cover IP 65 with PS3-Nxx cables with plug or Plug DIN 43650
Inductive Amp. (AC15)	3 A / 230V AC 1.5 A with microswitch standard 0.1 A with gold plated contacts
Inductive Amp. (DC)	0.1 A / 230V DC
Motor rating, full load Amp.	6 A / 120/240V AC 2.5 A with microswitch
Motor rating, locked rotor Amp.	36 A / 120/240V AC 15 A with microswitch

For more information see datasheet PS3_e35003.



Standards

- per Low Voltage Directive
- per PED Directive 97/23 EG. TÜV appr. versions only
- Manufactured and tested to standards on our own responsibility
- US LISTED Underwriter Laboratories (File No. E85974) (Released for 43 bar)

Pressure connections

- S: $\frac{7}{16}$ "-20UNF, female with Schrader opener and snubber (snubber only with high temperature diaphragm)
- A: $\frac{7}{16}$ "- 20UNF, $\frac{1}{4}$ " SAE male
- U: 6 mm solder. 80 mm length. ODF
- X: $\frac{1}{4}$ " solder. 80 mm length. ODF
- K: 1 m capillary tube with $\frac{1}{4}$ " SAE flare nut and Schrader opener
- L: 1 m capillary tube and $\frac{1}{4}$ " ODM solder connector

Installation

- Depending on pressure connection, free-standing or with console.

Temperature range TS	-40°C ... 70°C
Ambient. storage and transportation	-40°C ... 70°C (150°C range 6)
Pressure Range PS	- 0.6 .. 43 bar
Vibration resistance (10..950 Hz)	4 g
Type of contacts	1 SPDT
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends
Available approvals	TÜV, UL
Weight (approx.)	0.1 kg

Pressure Controls Series CS3

Safety pressure switch with fixed switch-point settings for R744 applications

Features

- Pressure range 8/Q
 - Versions with fixed factory cut-out setting available between 60 bar to 140 bar
 - Maximum Working Pressure of 140 bar
 - Factory Test Pressure of 154 bar
 - Narrow differential (approx. 6 bar) between cut-out and cut-in (in Microswitch version)
- Pressure range 7/P
 - Versions with fixed factory cut-out setting available between 40 bar to 70 bar
 - Maximum Working Pressure of 90 bar
 - Factory Test Pressure of 100 bar
 - Narrow differential (approx. 4 bar) between cut-out and cut-in (in Microswitch version)
- Manual reset versions available
- Precise switching and repeatability; Snap Action Contacts => Chatter Free (Bounce free) and Accurate Operation
- Contacts are designed as SPDT (Single pole double throw) for control function and alarm/status reporting
- Direct compressor mounting with adapter option
- 2 million cycles reliability (TUV EN 12263 approved)
- IP65 protection if used with PS3-Nxx with plug (acc. EN 175301-803), no additional gasket required (molded into plug)



CS3

Applied Standards

- per Low Voltage Directive
- per PED Directive 97/23/EC
- Manufactured and tested to VDE standards on our own responsibility

Selection table

1. Standard types

Pressure Range 8/Q

Type	Part No. (Multi-pack 60pcs)	Part No. (Single Pack)	Fixed setting (bar)		Reset	Electrical Switch	Pressure Connection
			Cut-out	Cut-in			
Pressure Limiter CS3-WQS	0718008M	0718008	106 bar	100 bar	Automatic	Micro switch	7/16"-20 UNF female thread with Schrader opener
Pressure Limiter CS3-W8S	0718009M	0718009	106 bar	80 bar		Standard switch	
Pressure Cut-out CS3-B8S	0718001M	0718001	108 bar	Approx. 25 bar below cut-out	External manual	Standard switch	
Safety Pressure Cut-out CS3-S8S	0718002M	0718002	108 bar	Approx. 25 bar below cut-out	Internal manual	Standard switch	

Pressure Range 7/P

Type	Part No. (Multi-pack 60pcs)	Part No. (Single Pack)	Fixed setting (bar)		Reset	Electrical Switch	Pressure Connection
			Cut-out	Cut-in			
Pressure Limiter CS3-WPS	0718007M	0718007	54 bar	50 bar	Automatic	Micro switch	7/16"-20 UNF female thread with Schrader opener
Pressure Limiter CS3-W7S	0718006M	0718006	54 bar	41 bar		Standard switch	
Pressure Cut-out CS3-B7S	0718004M	0718004	54 bar	Approx. 13 bar below cut-out	External manual	Standard switch	
Safety Pressure Cut-out CS3-S7S	0718005M	0718005	54 bar	Approx. 13 bar below cut-out	Internal manual	Standard switch	

Note: cables with plug must be ordered separately (see page 4).

2. Customer specific types (Minimum order quantity 60pcs)

Other settings upon request and within technical capabilities of the product

Pressure Range 8/Q: Versions with fixed factory cut-out settings available between 60 bar to 140 bar

Pressure Range 7/P: Versions with fixed factory cut-out settings available between 40 bar to 70 bar

Technical Data

Protection class acc. to EN 60529	IP 65 with PS3-Nxx IP00 without appliance socket
Max. working pressure PS	Pressure Range 8/Q: 140 bar Pressure Range 7/P: 90 bar
Factory Test pressure PT	Pressure Range 8/Q: 154 bar Pressure Range 7/P: 100 bar
Tolerances (As per EN 12263) - Only for Standard types (See page 1) Note: Tolerances are valid between -20...+55°C.	Pressure Range 8/Q Cut-out Tolerance: 0 to -6bar Cut-in Tolerance: +/-3bar Pressure Range 7/P Cut-out Tolerance: 0 to -3bar Cut-in Tolerance: +/-1.5bar

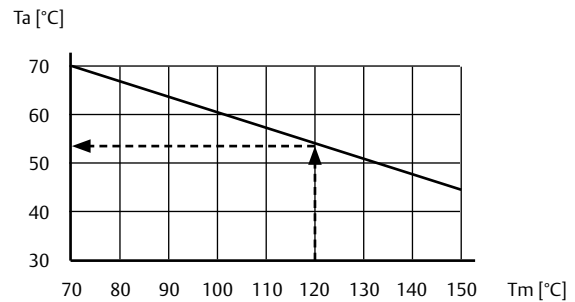
Vibration resistance	4g (at 10...250 Hz)
Medium compatibility	R744 Note: CS3 are not released for use with flammable refrigerants!
Storage and transportation temperature	-40°C...+70°C
Ambient temperature (housing)*	-40°C...+70°C
Medium temperature*	-40°C...+150°C
Marking	 acc. Low voltage Directive  0035 acc. To PED 97/23/EC 

*) Note: For high temperature applications, i.e. medium temperatures between 70°C and 150°C, the maximum ambient temperature must be derated as per drawing.

E.g.: On medium temperature 120°C the ambient temperature of 55°C around the switch housing should not be exceeded.

T_m = Medium temperature

T_a = Ambient temperature



Electrical Data

	Standard (SPDT)	Micro switch (SPDT)
Inductive load (AC15)	3A / 230VAC	1.5A / 230VAC
Inductive load (DC)	0.1A / 230VDC	0.1A / 230VDC
Motor rating amps (FLA)	6A / 120 / 240VAC	2.5A / 120 / 240VAC
Lock rotor amps (LRA)	36A / 120 / 240VAC	15A / 120 / 240VAC

Accessories

Cables Assemblies

Type	Part No.	No of leads	Diameter of leads	Temperature Range °C	Cable length [m]
PS3-N15	804 580	3	0.75 mm ²	-50...+80	1.5
PS3-N30	804 581				3.0
PS3-N60	804 582				6.0

Plug according to EN75301	Part No.
PG9	801 012
PG11	801 013

PS4 Pressure Switch

with fixed settings for OEM applications; minimum lot size 100 pieces

Features

- High- and low pressure switches
- Precise settings and repeatability
- Protection per EN 60529
IP67 (cable version);
IP20 (connector version QC)
- Direct mounting to the compressor possible
- Normally open/closed electrical contacts (under standard operating conditions)
- TUV approved versions
- Compatible with RoHS directive



PS4

Standards

-  acc. Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC
-  Underwriter Laboratories file nr. E258370
- EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-6, EN 60335-1

Low Pressure Switches With Automatic Reset; Open On Falling Pressure

Type	PCN	Setting (bar)		Connector (QC) Cable (m)	Test Pressure	EN 12263	Contact function	Application	Pressure connection
		Cut-out	Cut-in						
PS4-W1	808269	0.3	1.5	3.0	30 bar	PSL	open on falling pressure	low pressure	6mm
PS4-A3	808257	0.4	1.2	QC		none			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A1	808266	0.4	1.4	1.5		none			1/4"
PS4-A1	808245	0.5	1.5	1.5		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808208	0.6	1.8	1.5		PSL			6mm
PS4-W3	808235	0.6	1.8	QC		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808251	0.6	1.8	3.0		PSL			6mm
PS4-W1	808209	0.7	2.1	1.5		none			1/4"
PS4-A1	808239	0.7	1.7	1.5		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808241	0.7	2.4	3.0		PSL			6mm
PS4-W1	808258	0.7	2.1	1.5		none			1/4"
PS4-A1	808259	0.7	2	1.5		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A1	808247	1.5	2.5	2.5		PSL			6mm
PS4-A3	808252	1.5	2.5	QC		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808210	1.7	3.4	1.5		PSL			6mm
PS4-W1	808249	1.7	3.4	1.5		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W3	808243	1.7	3.4	QC		PSL			6mm
PS4-W1	808271	1.8	3.2	1.5		PSL			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A1	808276	3.3	4.8	1.5		PSL			6mm
PS4-A1	808278	50/90 psig		1.5		none			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A3	808223	3.8	5.7	QC		none			7/16-20UNF*

* 7/16-20UNF female with Schrader valve opener

High Pressure Switches With Automatic Reset; Open On Rising Pressure

Type	PCN	Setting (bar)		Connector (QC) Cable (m)	Test Pressure	EN 12263	Contact function	Application	Pressure connection
		Cut-out	Cut-in						
PS4-W1	808200	18	13	1.5	41 bar	PSH	open on rising pressure	high pressure	7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808265	18	13	3.0					6mm
PS4-W1	808201	26	20	1.5		PSH			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A3	808255	19.5	14.6	QC		none			7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W1	808224	26	20	3.0		PSH			6mm
PS4-W1	808 282	24	18	5.0					6mm
PS4-W3	808236	26	20	QC					7/16-20UNF*
PS4-W3	808250	26	20	QC					6mm
PS4-A1	808260	26	20	1.5		none			1/4"
PS4-W1	808203	28	21	1.5		55 bar			PSH
PS4-A1	808233	28	21	1.5	none				7/16-20UNF*
PS4-A1	808244	28	21	1.5					1/4"
PS4-W3	808273	29	22.8	QC	PSH				7/16-20UNF Female with Schrader opener
PS4-A1	808237	29.5	22.5	1.5	none				
PS4-A1	808246	30	24	2.5					
PS4-W1	808214	31	24	1.5	PSH				
PS4-A1	808238	31	24	1.5	none				
PS4-A3	808253	31	21	QC					
PS4-A1	808248	32	24	2.5					
PS4-A3	808222	41.7	33.4	QC	69 bar				
PS4-W1	808205	42	33	1.5		PSH			
PS4-W3	808242	42	33	QC					
PS4-A1	808277	500/650 psig		1.5		none			
PS4-W1	808261	45	35	1.5		PSH			6mm
PS4-A1	808275	48	34	1.5		none			7/16-20UNF*

High Pressure Switches With Automatic Reset; Close On Rising Pressure

Type	PCN	Setting (bar)		Connector (QC) Cable (m)	Test Pressure	EN 12263	Contact function	Application	Pressure connection
		Cut-out	Cut-in						
PS4-A2	808212	13	18	1.5	41 bar	PSH	close on rising pressure	fan control	7/16-20UNF Female with Schrader opener
PS4-W2	808274	14.6	20	1.5		none			
PS4-A2	808263	16	21.3	1.5					
PS4-A2	808264	17	22.6	1.5					
PS4-A2	808213	18	24	1.5					
PS4-W2	808227	22	28	1.5	55 bar	PSH			

High Pressure Switches With Manual Reset; Open On Rising Pressure

Type	PCN	Setting (bar)		Connector (QC) Cable (m)	Test Pressure	EN 12263	Contact function	Application	Pressure connection
		Cut-out	Cut-in						
PS4-BL	808202	26	-	1.5	41 bar	PZH	open on rising pressure	high pres- sure EN 378	7/16-20UNF Female with Schrader opener
PS4-BL	808204	28	-	1.5	55 bar				
PS4-BL	808206	42	-	1.5	69 bar				

Technical Data

Type	PS4-A	PS4-W	PS4-BL
Electrical Data Inductive Load 230 VAC Inductive Load (DC <28V) Motor rating FLA 230 VAC Motor rating LRA 230 VAC Gold plated contacts (option)	0.1 – 6A 2A 6A 36A 25-100mA		0.1 – 6A 2A 6A 36A 25-100mA
Electrical Connection	Cable or Terminal (QC) Version		Cable Version
Life time	> 100.000 cycles		
Protection class IEC 529 / DIN 40050	IP67 (IP20 for Terminal Version)		
Vibration resistance (10 ... 250 Hz)	4 g		
Temperature range: Medium Ambient	-50°C ... 135°C -30°C ... 80°C (UL version 65°C)		
Compatibility *	HCFC, HFC, CO ₂ , Mineral-, Synthetic-, POE-Lubricants		
Cable Version Cable Colour	18 AWG 0.8 mm ² , 600 V (max. 125°C) LP: (0-8.5 bar: blue) HP: (>8.5 bar: black)		
Weight	approx. 100g		

*) PS4-Pressure Switch are not released for flammable refrigerants

Differential Pressure Controls Series FD 113

Features

- Immediate reset (no cooling down period)
- Precise timing
- Adjustable time delay from 20 to 150 sec (ZU types)
- Separate output signals for operation and alarm
- Suitable for supply voltage 24 to 240 V AC / DC
- Pressure connection: Flare $\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF, $\frac{1}{4}$ " SAE male

Standards

-  per Low Voltage Directive
- Manufactured and tested to  standards on our own responsibility
-  US LISTED File No. E85974



FD 113

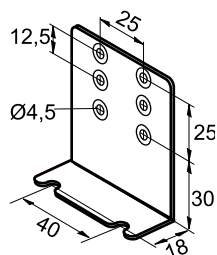
Type	Part No.	Time Delay		Cut out		Cut in Fixed Setting	Max. Differential Pressure	Max. Proof Pressure
		Adjustable	Factory Setting	Adjusting Range Δp	Factory Setting			
		Sec.	Sec.	bar	bar			
FD 113	0 710 173	-	-	0.3 ... 4.5	0.7	0.2 above cut-out	-0.8 ... 12	25
FD 113 ZU	3 465 300	20 ... 150	120					
FD 113 ZU (A22-057) Copeland™ brand products	0 711 195	-	115 fix	-	0.63 fix	appr. 0.9		

Technical Data

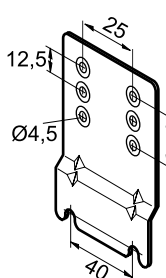
Inductive Amp. (AC)	3.0 A / 230 V AC
Inductive Amp. (DC)	0.1 A / 230 V DC
Protection acc. to EN 60 529	IP 30
Nominal Voltage FD 113 ZU	24 ... 240V AC / DC

Ambient Temperature Range	-20°C to +70°C
Max. Temperature at Pressure Connection	+70°C
Vibration resistance (10 to 1000 Hz)	4 g

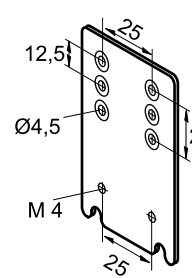
Accessories



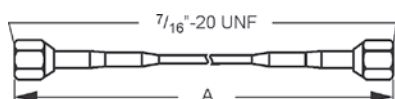
Mounting bracket angle
Part No.: 803 799



Mounting plate for units with hood
Part No.: 803 801



Extension bracket
Part No.: 803 800



Capillary Tube with two flare nuts $\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF. R $\frac{1}{4}$ "
1.5m
Part No.: 803 804

Copper Gasket Set for R $\frac{1}{4}$ " ($\frac{7}{16}$ "-20 UNF. female)
100 pcs package
Part No.: 803 780

Thermostats

Basic Terms and Technical Information

Characteristics

Alco thermostats are electric circuit control devices which open or close an electric contact depending on temperature changes at the bulb.

Description of bulb charges

The application range of thermostats is mainly determined by the charge. Accordingly, various bulb shapes and sizes are necessary.

- **Vapor charge, bulb type A, E, P**

The thermosystem is filled with a medium in vapor phase. A thermostat with vapor charge operates in accordance with temperature changes at the bulb as long as the bulb is the coldest part in the whole system (bellows, capillary tube, bulb). Alco thermostats are equipped with a bellows heater (82 k Ohm, 230 V) to avoid such conditions. On applications with low current the bellows heater has to be removed. Max. bulb temperature is 150°C (70°C for bulb type E). Response time is very fast.

- **Adsorption charge, bulb type F**

This charge only reacts on temperature changes at the bulb. Max. bulb temperature is 100°C. Response time is slow but perfectly suitable for common refrigeration systems.

Adjustment of switching points

A thermometer should always be used for comparison when adjusting the switching points on temperature controls. The setting scale on the device is intended to serve for orientation, showing the setting range of the upper switching point $t_{\max}$ in °C and °F and the value of the temperature differential Δt in K as difference between the upper switching point $t_{\max}$ and the lower switching point $t_{\min}$. The upper switching point $t_{\max}$ has to be adjusted on the scale, whereas the lower switching point $t_{\min}$ is given by adjustment of the desired switching differential Δt . The formula is:

$$\text{Upper switching point} - \text{Differential} = \text{Lower switching point}$$

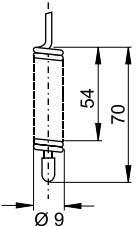
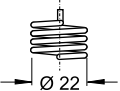
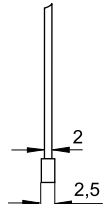
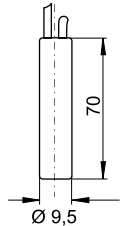
$$t_{\max} - \Delta t = t_{\min}$$

Important!

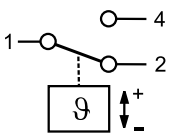
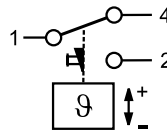
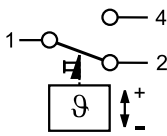
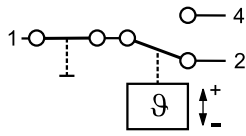
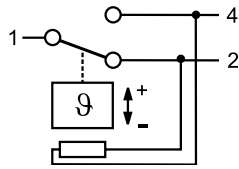
The differential Δt mentioned on the differential scale and in the technical data refers to the upper part of the setting range and the upper switching point.

In the lower part of the setting range an increase of the differential Δt can be expected. The lowest possible lower switching point $t_{\min}$ is mentioned in the selection tables and is helpful to select switching points with large differentials Δt in the lower temperature range.

Bulb Sizes

A	E	P	F
			
Vapor 2m, capillary with bulb	Vapor coil, 0m	Vapor 2m, capillary with function C and D 6m	Adsorption 2m, capillary with bulb

Function of Contacts

 SPDT - On temperature rise above setting 1-2 opens and 1-4 closes. - On temperature drop below setting 1-2 closes and 1-4 opens.	 SPDT with manual reset min. - On temperature drop below setting 1-2 closes. 1-4 opens and latches. - The device can be manually reset when the temperature has risen at least 2K above setting.	 SPDT with manual reset max. - On temperature rise above setting 1-2 opens and 1-4 closes and latches. - The device can be manually reset when the temperature has dropped 2K below setting.
 SPDT with off switch AUTOmatic - STOP		 SPDT with bellows heater includes a 82 k Ohm, 230 V AC/DC resistor

Standards and regulations

Important for the installation of thermostats:

- EN 60730-2-9 Specification for temperature controls and temperature cut-outs.
- EN 60947-1/
EN 60947-5-1 Specifications for low-voltage switchgear.
- EN 378 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps. Safety and environmental requirements.

Thermostats Series TS1

Features

- Adjustable temperatures and differentials
- Chatter resistant contacts (bounce-free)
- High operational current, locked rotor max. 144 Amps (LRA)
- Standard SPDT with same operational current rating for both contacts
- Captive terminal and cover screws
- Range and differential individually lockable

Technical Data

Type of Contacts	1 SPDT
Inductive Amp. (AC15)	10 A / 230 V AC
Inductive Amp. (DC13)	0.1 A / 230 V DC
Heating load (AC1)	24 A / 230 V AC
Motor Rating, Full Load Amp.	24 A / 120/240V AC
Motor Rating, Locked Rotor Amp.	144 A / 120/240V AC
Ambient Temperature Range	-50°C to +70°C
Vibration Resistance (10 to 1000 Hz)	4 g
Cable Entry	Grommet PG 16
Protection acc. to EN 60529 / IEC 529	IP 44 (IP 30 with Selector Switch)
Bellows Heater at Vapor Charge	82 K Ohm. 230 V AC / DC (12 and 24 V DC upon request)



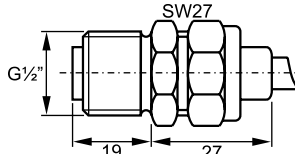
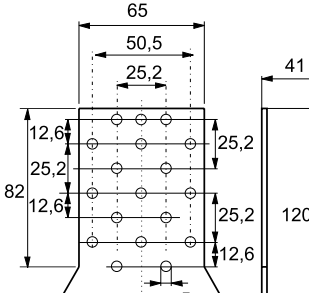
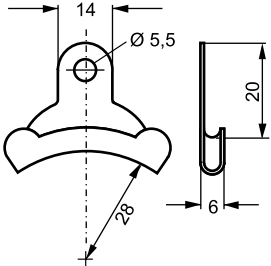
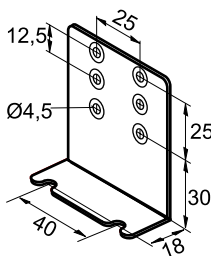
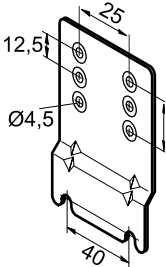
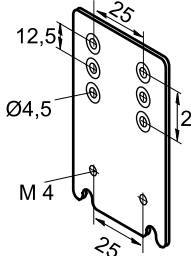
Standards

- per Low Voltage Directive
- Manufactured and tested to standards on our own responsibility
- US LISTED Underwriter Laboratories File Nr: E85974

Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range		Lowest Setpoint	Factory Setting	Max. Bulb Temp.	Temperature Sensor	
		Upper Setpoint	Differential Setpoint ΔT				Charge	Cap. tube length
		°C	K					
Thermostats Top Operated								
Thermostats without Off-Switch								
TS1-A2P	4 530 400	-30 ... +15	1.5 ... 16	-36	-1 / -6	+150	Vapor	2m capillary
TS1-A3P	4 356 700	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 16	-23	+3 / -2			
TS1-A1A	4 351 500	-45 ... -10	1.5 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-A2A	4 351 600	-30 ... +15	1.5 ... 16	-36	-1 / -6			
TS1-A3A	4 352 500	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 16	-23	+3 / -2			
TS1-A4F Defrost- and Universal Thermostat	4 351 800	-30 ... +35	2.8 ... 20	-35	+5 / 0	+100	Adsorption	
TS1-A5F	4 458 400	+20 ... +60	3 ... 10	+10	+35 / +30			
Thermostats with Off-Switch								
TS1-B1A	4 366 700	-45 ... -10	1.5 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-B2A	4 366 800	-30 ... +15	1.5 ... 16	-36	-1 / -6			
TS1-B3A	4 366 900	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 16	-23	+3 / -2			
TS1-B4F	4 367 000	-30 ... +35	2.8 ... 20	-35	+5 / 0	+100	Adsorption	
Frost Monitors Top Operated								
Frost Monitors without Off-Switch								
TS1-C0P	4 352 100	+4.5 ... +20	2.5 fix	+2	4,5 / +2	+150	Vapor	6m capillary
TS1-D0P Low temp. cut out	4 352 200	+4.5 ... +20	man. reset ca. 2.5 fix	+2	+2			

Type	Part No.	Adjustment Range		Lowest Setpoint	Factory Setting	Max. Bulb Temp.	Temperature Sensor	
		Upper Setpoint	Differential Setpoint ΔT				Charge	Cap. tube length
		°C	K					
Room Thermostats Top Operated Room Thermostats without Off-Switch, including insulation console								
TS1-A3E	4 355 300	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 16	-23	+20 / +18	+70	Vapor	0m coil
Room Thermostats with Off-Switch, including insulation console								
TS1-B3E	4 344 500	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 16	-23	+20 / +18	+70	Vapor	0m coil
Thermostats Front Operated Thermostats without Off-Switch								
TS1-E1A	4 361 000	-45 ... -10	2 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-E2A	4 356 200	-30 ... +10	1.5 ... 15	-36	+4 / +2			
TS1-E3A	4 365 200	-10 ... +25	1.5 ... 15	-23	+3 / -2			
TS1-E4F Defrost- and universal thermostat	4 367 500	-25 ... +30	2.8 ... 20	-30	+5 / 0	+100	Adsorption	
TS1-E5F	4 338 100	+20 ... +60	3 ... 10	+10	+35 / +30			
Thermostats with Off-Switch								
TS1-F1A	4 367 100	-45 ... -10	2 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-F2A	4 367 200	-30 ... +10	1.5 ... 15	-36	-1 / -6			
TS1-F3A	4 367 400	-10 ... +25	1.5 ... 15	-23	+3 / -2			
Room Thermostats Front Operated Room Thermostats without Off-Switch, including insulation console								
TS1-E1E	4 365 300	-45 ... -10	2 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+70	Vapor	0m coil
TS1-E2E	4 356 800	-30 ... +10	1.5 ... 15	-36	+4 / +2			
Room Thermostats with Off-Switch, including insulation console								
TS1-F1E	4 368 000	-45 ... -10	2 ... 16	-55	-18 / -20	+70	Vapor	0m coil
TS1-F2E	4 368 100	-30 ... +10	1.5 ... 15	-36	+4 / +2			
TS1-F3E	4 368 200	-10 ... +25	1.5 ... 15	-23	+20 / +18			
Thermostats for Flush Mounting Thermostats for Flush Mounting without Off-Switch								
TS1-G2A	4 355 400	-30 ... +15	1.5 ... 15	-36	+4 / +2	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-G4F Defrost- and universal thermostat	4 355 600	-30 ... +35	2.8 ... 20	-35	+5 / 0	+100	Adsorption	
TS1-G7F Milk and beer cooler thermostat	4 356 000	0 ... +10	2.5 fix	-2.5	+5.5 / +3			
Thermostats for Flush Mounting with Off-Switch								
TS1-H2A	4 355 500	-30 ... +15	1.5 ... 15	-36	-1 / -6	+150	Vapor	2m capillary and bulb
TS1-H3A	4 367 900	-10 ... +35	1.5 ... 15	-23	+3 / +2			

Accessories & Spare Parts

		
Capillary Tube Gland. Brass for bulb style A / C Part No.: 803 807	Universal Mounting Bracket Part No.: 803 798	Capillary Tube Holder for frost monitors standard Part No.: 803 778
		
Mounting Bracket Angle Part No.: 803 799	Mounting Plate for units with hood Part No.: 803 801	Extension Bracket Part No.: 803 800



System Protectors and Moisture Indicators

Filter Driers

Basic Terminology and Technical Information

Function

The purpose of filter driers is to keep the refrigeration circuit clean of water, acid and solid contaminants. In case of contamination, corrosion and ice building can occur, as well as malfunction of the compressor.

Property of desiccants

Molecular sieves

This kind of desiccant has a very good drying effect independent of the oil content of the refrigerant. Molecular sieve is a fast acting desiccant and will remove moisture even when the water content of the refrigerant is low and when the temperature of the liquid refrigerant is high.

Activated alumina

Activated alumina incorporate an excellent acid capacity. By selecting a specific mixture of both desiccants, an optimum effect can be achieved to cover the requirements of all kinds of applications. Liquid filter driers are specially designed for a high water capacity, whereas suction line filter driers feature a high acid and filtration capacity.

Flow capacity

Flow capacity refers to ARI-Standard 710-86 and DIN 8949 and is based on a pressure drop of 0.07 bar, +30°C liquid temperature and -15°C evaporating temperature for common refrigerants.

The flow capacities are given at two levels of pressure drop: 0.07 and 0.14 bar.

For Filter drier selection under other operating conditions, use the correction factors given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS

Water capacity

The water capacity for R22 refers to ARI 710-86 and DIN8948 is based on a liquid temperature of 24/52°C and an equilibrium point dryness (EPD) of 60 PPM water in refrigerant. The EPD for other refrigerants according to DIN 8949 is as follows:

Refrigerant	EPD (PPM)
R134a	50
R407C	50
R404A	50
R507	50
R410A	50

Selection Guide for Filter and Filter Driers

Selection criteria	Series										
	BFK	ADK	FDB	ADKS/FDH with core		FDS-24 with core		ASF	ASD	BTAS with core	
				H/S/W48	F48	S24	F24			AF	AF-D
Hermetic design	+	+	+					+	+		
For exchangeable cores				+	+	+	+			+	+
Quick cap flange						+	+				
Filter					+		+	+		+	
Filter drier	+	+	+	+		+			+		+
For liquid service	+	+	+	+		+					
For suction service					+	+	+	+	+	+	+
For Heat Pumps (Bi-Flow)	+										
Shell material	Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel		Steel		Steel	Steel	Brass	
Max. allowable pressure PS	45 bar	45 bar	45 bar	34.5*/46.0* bar		34.5* bar		27.5 bar		24 bar	

*dependent on medium temperature

Bi-flow Filter Driers Series BFK

Hermetic Design for Liquid Refrigerants

Features

- Solid block style
- Integrated check valves ensure Bi-flow capability, eliminate the need for external check valves and reduce the external piping
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Pattern flow for non-turbulent performance
- High water, acid adsorption capacity
- Filtration down to 40 microns
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 45 bar
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking according to German Pressurized Vessel Directive
-  Underwriter Laboratories



BFK

Type	Part No.	Connection size & type	Nominal Flow Capacity (KW)									
			at 0.07 bar pressure drop					at 0.14 bar pressure drop				
			R134a	R22	R407C	R404A R507	R410A	R134a	R22	R407C	R404A R507	R410A
BFK-052	007 343	1/4"(6mm)SAE	5.2	5.7	5.4	3.7	5.6	8.0	8.8	8.4	5.7	8.7
BFK-052S	007 344	1/4"ODF	6.8	7.3	7.0	4.8	7.2	10.1	11.1	10.6	7.2	10.9
BFK-083	007 345	3/8"(10mm)SAE	10.6	11.5	11.0	7.5	11.4	16.9	18.4	17.6	12.0	18.2
BFK-083S	007 346	3/8"ODF	12.0	13.1	12.5	8.5	12.9	20.6	22.5	21.5	14.7	22.2
BFK-084	007 347	1/2"(12mm)SAE	15.2	16.6	15.8	10.8	16.4	25.8	28.1	26.8	18.3	27.8
BFK-084S	007 348	1/2"ODF	15.6	17.0	16.2	11.1	16.8	28.7	31.3	29.9	20.4	30.9
BFK-163	007 349	3/8"(10mm)SAE	13.6	14.9	14.2	9.7	14.7	21.0	22.9	21.8	14.9	22.6
BFK-163S	007 350	3/8"ODF	15.5	16.9	16.1	11.0	16.7	23.8	26.0	24.8	17.0	25.7
BFK-164	007 351	1/2"(12mm)SAE	20.3	22.1	21.1	14.4	21.9	27.5	30.0	28.6	19.6	29.6
BFK-164S	007 352	1/2"ODF	24.3	26.5	25.3	17.3	26.1	34.4	37.6	35.9	24.5	37.1
BFK-165	007 353	5/8"(16mm)SAE	25.1	27.4	26.2	17.9	27.1	35.3	38.5	36.8	25.1	38.0
BFK-165S	007 354	5/8"ODF	25.6	28.0	26.7	18.3	27.6	37.0	40.4	38.5	26.3	39.9
BFK-305S	007 356	5/8"(16mm) ODF	34.1	37.3	35.6	24.3	36.8	52.8	57.7	55.0	37.6	56.9
BFK-307S	007 357	7/8"(22mm) ODF	40.6	44.3	42.3	28.9	43.7	65.7	71.7	68.4	46.8	70.8
BFK-309S	007 358	1 1/8"ODF	47.0	51.3	49.0	33.5	50.7	79.9	87.2	83.2	56.9	86.1

The rated flow capacities are in accordance with ARI standard 710-86 and DIN 8949 at +30°C liquid temperature and -15°C evaporating temperature.

Selection method for other conditions:

1. Determine the correction factor given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS based on type of refrigerant, liquid and evaporating temperature.
2. Multiply the correction factor by cooling capacity or heating capacity, whichever is greater
3. Select the filter drier according to determined capacity corresponding to flow capacity at 0.07 bar pressure drop.

Water and Acid Adsorption Capacity

Type	Water adsorption capacity (gram)										Acid Adsorption Capacity (g)
	Liquid Temperature 24 °C					Liquid Temperature 52 °C					
	R134a	R22	R404A/R507	R407C	R410A	R134a	R22	R404A/R507	R407C	R410A	
BFK-05...	4.4	4.1	4.5	3.4	2.8	4.1	3.8	4.3	2.8	2.2	0.3
BFK-08...	9.6	9.0	9.9	7.5	6.2	8.9	8.2	9.4	6.0	4.7	0.6
BFK-16...	18.9	17.7	19.5	14.8	12.2	17.5	16.2	18.5	11.9	9.3	1.2
BFK-30...	34.5	32.3	35.6	27.1	22.4	31.9	29.6	33.7	21.7	17.0	2.0

Filter Driers Series ADK

Hermetic Design for Liquid Refrigerants

Features

- Robust block with optimum blend of molecular sieve and activated alumina
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- High water and acid capacity
- Filtration down to 20 microns
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 45 bar
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking according to German Pressurized Vessel Directive
-  US LISTED Underwriter Laboratories



ADK

Type	Part No.	Nominal Flow Capacity (kW) nom. Conditions see next page											
		at 0.07 bar pressure drop											
		R22	R134a	R404A R507	R407C	R407F	R410A	R744	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
ADK-032	003 595	7.3	6.7	4.8	7.0	7.0	7.2	10.6	6.1	5.9	5.9	6.4	6.2
ADK-032S	003 596	8.8	8.1	5.7	8.4	8.5	8.7	12.8	7.4	7.0	7.1	7.7	7.5
ADK-036MMS	003 597	8.0	7.3	5.2	7.6		7.9	11.6	6.7	6.4	6.4	7.0	6.8
ADK-052	003 598	7.6	6.9	4.9	7.2	7.3	7.5	11.0	6.4	6.1	6.1	6.6	6.5
ADK-052S	003 599	10.8	9.9	7.0	10.3	10.4	10.7	15.7	9.1	8.6	8.7	9.4	9.2
ADK-056MMS	003 600	10.0	9.2	6.5	9.5		9.9	14.5	8.4	8.0	8.0	8.7	8.5
ADK-053	003 601	14.2	13.0	9.2	13.5	13.6	14.0	20.6	11.9	11.3	11.4	12.3	12.1
ADK-053S	003 602	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.6	15.8	16.1	23.8	13.7	13.1	13.1	14.3	14.0
ADK-0510MMS	003 603	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.6		16.1	23.8	13.7	13.1	13.1	14.3	14.0
ADK-082	003 604	7.8	7.1	5.1	7.4	7.5	7.7	11.3	6.5	6.2	6.2	6.8	6.7
ADK-082S	003 605	11.9	10.9	7.8	11.4	11.5	11.8	17.4	10.0	9.6	9.6	10.4	10.2
ADK-086MMS	003 606	10.7	9.8	7.0	10.2		10.5	15.5	9.0	8.5	8.6	9.3	9.1
ADK-083	003 607	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.6	16.0	16.2	23.8	13.8	13.1	13.2	14.3	14.0
ADK-083S	003 608	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.7	15.8	16.2	23.9	13.8	13.1	13.2	14.3	14.0
ADK-0810MMS	003 609	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.6		16.2	23.8	13.8	13.1	13.2	14.3	14.0
ADK-084	003 610	25.7	23.5	16.7	24.5	24.7	25.3	37.3	21.5	20.5	20.6	22.4	21.9
ADK-084S	003 611	26.8	24.5	17.5	25.6	25.8	26.4	39.0	22.5	21.4	21.5	23.3	22.9
ADK-0810MMS	003 609	16.4	15.0	10.7	15.6		16.2	23.8	22.1	21.1	21.1	22.9	22.5
ADK-162	003 613	8.0	7.3	5.2	7.6	7.7	7.8	11.6	6.7	6.4	6.4	6.9	6.8
ADK-163	003 614	16.8	15.4	10.9	16.0	16.2	16.5	24.4	14.1	13.4	13.4	14.6	14.3
ADK-163S	003 615	18.7	17.2	12.2	17.9	18.1	18.5	27.2	15.7	15.0	15.0	16.3	16.0
ADK-1610MMS	003 616	18.7	17.1	12.2	17.8		18.5	27.2	15.7	15.0	15.0	16.3	16.0
ADK-164	003 617	31.3	28.7	20.4	29.9	34.1	30.9	45.5	26.3	25.1	25.1	27.3	26.7
ADK-164S	003 618	36.0	33.0	23.5	34.3	35.1	35.5	52.3	30.2	28.8	28.9	31.4	30.7
ADK-1612MMS	003 619	32.3	29.6	21.1	30.8		31.9	47.0	27.1	25.9	25.9	28.2	27.6
ADK-165	003 620	44.8	41.1	29.2	42.8	43.2	44.3	65.2	37.7	35.9	36.0	39.1	38.3
ADK-165S	003 621	49.7	45.6	32.4	47.4	47.9	49.1	72.3	41.8	39.8	39.9	43.3	42.5
ADK-303	003 622	17.7	16.2	11.5	16.9	17.1	17.5	25.7	14.9	14.2	14.2	15.4	15.1
ADK-304	003 623	31.3	28.7	20.4	29.9	30.2	30.9	45.5	26.3	25.1	25.1	27.3	26.7
ADK-304S	003 624	36.0	33.0	23.5	34.4	34.7	35.6	52.4	30.3	28.8	28.9	31.4	30.8
ADK-305	003 626	52.6	48.2	34.3	50.2	50.7	52.0	76.6	44.2	42.1	42.2	45.9	45.0
ADK-305S	003 627	52.8	48.4	34.4	50.4	46.4	52.1	76.8	44.3	42.2	42.4	46.0	45.1
ADK-307S	003 628	66.3	60.7	43.2	63.2	63.9	65.4	96.4	55.7	53.0	53.2	57.8	56.6
ADK-414	003 629	36.8	33.7	24.0	35.1		36.3	53.5	30.9	29.4	29.5	32.1	31.4
ADK-415	003 632	58.6	53.7	38.2	55.9		57.8	85.2	49.2	46.9	47.0	51.1	50.0
ADK-415S	003 633	63.0	57.7	41.1	60.1		62.2	91.6	52.9	50.4	50.5	54.9	53.8
ADK-417S	003 634	77.9	71.4	50.8	74.3	80.0	76.9	113.3	65.4	62.4	62.5	67.9	66.6
ADK-757S	003 635	105.5	96.7	68.8	100.7	122.8	104.2	153.5	88.6	84.4	84.7	92.0	90.1
ADK-759S	003 636	117.2	107.4	76.4	111.8	133.9	115.7	170.4	98.4	93.8	94.0	102.1	100.1

Type	Part No.	at 0.14 bar pressure drop						
		R22	R134a	R404A R507	R407C	R407F	R410A	R744
ADK-032	003 595	10.6	9.7	6.9	10.1	10.2	10.5	15.4
ADK-032S	003 596	12.9	11.8	8.4	12.3	12.4	12.7	18.8
ADK-036MMS	003 597	12.0	11.0	7.8	11.4		11.8	17.4
ADK-052	003 598	11.0	10.1	7.2	10.5	10.6	10.9	16.0
ADK-052S	003 599	17.1	15.6	11.1	16.3	16.5	16.9	24.8
ADK-056MMS	003 600	15.0	13.7	9.8	14.3		14.8	21.8
ADK-053	003 601	21.3	19.5	13.9	20.3	20.5	21.0	31.0
ADK-053S	003 602	24.1	22.1	15.7	23.0	24.8	23.8	35.1
ADK-0510MMS	003 603	24.1	22.1	15.7	23.0		23.8	35.1
ADK-082	003 604	11.3	10.4	7.4	10.8	10.9	11.2	16.4
ADK-082S	003 605	17.3	15.9	11.3	16.5	16.7	17.1	25.2
ADK-086MMS	003 606	16.0	14.7	10.4	15.3		15.8	23.3
ADK-083	003 607	23.9	21.9	15.6	22.8	23.1	23.6	34.8
ADK-083S	003 608	24.1	22.1	15.7	23.0	23.3	23.8	35.1
ADK-0810MMS	003 609	24.1	22.1	15.7	23.0		23.8	35.0
ADK-084	003 610	39.1	35.8	25.5	37.3	37.7	38.6	56.9
ADK-084S	003 611	40.4	37.0	26.3	38.5	38.9	39.8	58.7
ADK-0812MMS	003 612	39.5	36.2	25.8	37.7		39.0	57.4
ADK-162	003 613	11.5	10.5	7.5	10.9	11.0	11.3	16.7
ADK-163	003 614	24.1	22.1	15.7	23.0	23.3	23.8	35.1
ADK-163S	003 615	26.8	24.5	17.5	25.6	25.8	26.5	39.0
ADK-1610MMS	003 616	26.8	24.5	17.5	25.6		26.5	39.0
ADK-164	003 617	47.1	43.2	30.7	45.0	47.2	46.5	68.6
ADK-164S	003 618	49.9	45.7	32.6	47.6	48.1	49.3	72.6
ADK-1612MMS	003 619	48.5	44.4	31.6	46.3		47.9	70.5
ADK-165	003 620	66.5	60.9	43.4	63.5	64.1	65.7	96.7
ADK-165S	003 621	72.4	66.3	47.2	69.1	69.8	71.5	105.3
ADK-303	003 622	25.4	23.2	16.5	24.2	24.5	25.0	36.9
ADK-304	003 623	47.1	43.2	30.7	45.0	45.5	46.5	68.6
ADK-304S	003 624	51.6	47.2	33.6	49.2	49.7	50.9	75.0
ADK-305	003 626	72.1	66.0	47.0	68.7	69.5	71.1	104.8
ADK-305S	003 627	72.9	66.8	47.6	69.6	70.3	72.0	106.1
ADK-307S	003 628	104.6	95.8	68.2	99.8	100.8	103.2	152.1
ADK-414	003 629	55.2	50.6	36.0	52.7		54.5	80.3
ADK-415	003 632	87.9	80.5	57.3	83.9		86.8	127.8
ADK-415S	003 633	94.5	86.6	61.6	90.2		93.3	137.4
ADK-417S	003 634	116.9	107.1	76.2	111.5	121.7	115.4	170.0
ADK-757S	003 635	158.3	145.0	103.2	151.0	163.8	156.2	230.2
ADK-759S	003 636	175.8	161.0	114.6	167.7	173.2	173.5	255.6

Water and Acid Capacity

Size	Water adsorption capacity (gram)										Acid Adsorption Capacity (gram)
	Liquid Temperature 24 °C					Liquid Temperature 52 °C					
	R134a	R22	R404A/R507	R407C	R410A	R134a	R22	R404A/R507	R407C	R410A	
ADK-03	4.9	4.5	4.9	3.4	2.8	4.4	4.0	4.6	2.9	2.4	0.8
ADK-05	11.8	10.8	11.8	8.2	6.8	10.6	9.6	10.9	7.0	5.8	2.3
ADK-08	17.9	16.4	18.0	12.4	10.3	16.2	14.6	16.6	10.7	8.8	3.3
ADK-16	23.0	21.0	23.1	16.0	13.2	20.8	18.8	21.3	13.8	11.4	4.5
ADK-30	51.8	48.6	53.5	36.9	30.6	47.4	43.3	49.3	31.8	26.3	11.3
ADK-41	81.7	76.6	84.3	58.2	48.3	74.8	68.3	77.8	50.2	41.4	16.8
ADK-75	143.5	134.5	148.1	102.1	84.8	131.4	120.0	136.6	88.1	72.8	29.9

The water capacities are according to ARI-Standard 710 for R22 and are based on a equilibrium point dryness (EPD) of 60 PPM water in refrigerant. The EPD for all other mentioned refrigerants according to DIN 8949 is 50 PPM.

Connections

Type	Part No.	Connection			
		Solder/ODF		Flare/SAE	
		mm	inch	mm	inch
ADK-032	003 595			6	1/4
ADK-036MMS	003 597	6			
ADK-032S	003 596		1/4		
ADK-052	003 598			6	1/4
ADK-056MMS	003 600	6			
ADK-052S	003 599		1/4		
ADK-053	003 601			10	3/8
ADK-0510MMS	003 603	10			
ADK-053S	003 602		3/8		
ADK-082	003 604			6	1/4
ADK-086MMS	003 606	6			
ADK-082S	003 605		1/4		
ADK-083	003 607			10	3/8
ADK-0810MMS	003 609	10			
ADK-083S	003 608		3/8		
ADK-084	003 610			12	1/2
ADK-0812MMS	003 612	12			
ADK-084S	003 611		1/2		
ADK-162	003 613			6	1/4
ADK-163	003 614			10	3/8
ADK-1610MMS	003 616	10			
ADK-163S	003 615		3/8		
ADK-164	003 617			12	1/2
ADK-1612MMS	003 619	12			
ADK-164S	003 618		1/2		
ADK-165	003 620			16	5/8
ADK-165S	003 621		5/8		
ADK-303	003 622			10	3/8
ADK-304	003 623			12	1/2
ADK-304S	003 624		1/2		
ADK-305	003 626			16	5/8
ADK-305S	003 627		5/8		
ADK-307S	003 628	22	7/8		
ADK-414	003 629			12	1/2
ADK-415	003 632			16	5/8
ADK-415S	003 633		5/8		
ADK-417S	003 634	22	7/8		
ADK-757S	003 635	22	7/8		
ADK-759S	003 636		1-1/8		

Nominal Operating Conditions

Nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Liquid temperature
R744	-40°C	-10°C
R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R407F R410A, R507	-15°C	+30°C
R448A, R449A		
R450A		
R513A, R1234ze		

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions use the correction factors given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS

Filter Driers Series FDB

Hermetic Design, Bead Style for Liquid Refrigerants

Features

- Compacted bead style (spring loaded)
- Optimum blend of molecular sieve and activated alumina combined with high filtration capacity
- Final filtration 20 micron
- Filtration first for more effective use of surface area of desiccant
- High water and acid capacity
- Cushioned flow for non-turbulent performance
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Rugged steel shells
- Corrosion-resistant epoxy paint
- Temperature range TS: -40°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 45 bar
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking according to German Pressurized Vessel Directive
-  Underwriter Laboratories



FDB

Type	Part No.	Nominal Flow Capacity (kW) nom. Conditions see next page											
		at 0.07 bar pressure drop											
		R134a	R22	R407C	R404A/ R507	R407A	R407F	R410A	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze
FDB-032	059 305	6.3	6.9	6.6	4.5	6	6.7	6.8	6.0	5.9	5.8	5.5	5.5
FDB-032S	059 306	9.7	10.6	10.1	6.9	9.2	10.2	10.5	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.5	8.5
FDB-052	059 307	6.5	7.1	6.8	4.6	6.1	6.8	7.0	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.7	5.7
FDB-052S	059 309	9.7	10.6	10.1	6.9	9.2	10.2	10.5	9.2	9.1	8.9	8.5	8.5
FDB-053	059 308	15.5	16.9	16.1	11.0	14.6	16.3	16.7	14.7	14.4	14.2	13.5	13.6
FDB-053S	059 310	19.3	21.1	20.1	13.8	18.3	20.3	20.8	18.4	18.0	17.7	16.9	16.9
FDB-082	059 311	6.8	7.4	7.1	4.8	6.4	7.1	7.3	6.4	6.3	6.2	5.9	5.9
FDB-082S	059 314	9.9	10.8	10.3	7.0	9.4	10.4	10.7	9.4	9.2	9.1	8.6	8.7
FDB-083	059 312	15.8	17.2	16.4	11.2	14.9	16.6	17.0	15.0	14.7	14.4	13.8	13.8
FDB-083S	059 315	19.8	21.6	20.6	14.1	18.7	20.8	21.3	18.8	18.4	18.1	17.3	17.3
FDB-084	059 313	26.4	28.8	27.5	18.8	24.9	27.8	28.4	25.1	24.6	24.2	23.0	23.1
FDB-084S	059 316	28.3	30.9	29.5	20.1	26.8	29.8	30.5	26.9	26.4	25.9	24.7	24.8
FDB-162	059 317	6.8	7.4	7.1	4.8	6.4	7.1	7.3	6.4	6.3	6.2	5.9	5.9
FDB-163	059 318	16.2	17.7	16.9	11.5	15.3	17.1	17.5	15.4	15.1	14.9	14.2	14.2
FDB-163S	059 321	23.0	25.1	23.9	16.4	21.7	24.2	24.8	21.9	21.4	21.1	20.1	20.1
FDB-164	059 319	27.9	30.5	29.1	19.9	26.4	29.4	30.1	26.6	26.0	25.6	24.4	24.5
FDB-164S	059 322	36.0	39.3	37.5	25.6	34	37.9	38.8	34.2	33.6	33.0	31.4	31.5
FDB-165	059 320	36.6	40.0	38.2	26.1	34.6	38.6	39.5	34.9	34.2	33.6	32.0	32.1
FDB-165S	059 323	48.8	53.3	50.8	34.8	46.2	51.4	52.6	46.4	45.5	44.7	42.6	42.8
FDB-303	059 324	18.0	19.7	18.8	12.8	17.1	19	19.4	17.2	16.8	16.5	15.8	15.8
FDB-304	059 325	31.8	34.7	33.1	22.6	30.1	33.5	34.2	30.2	29.6	29.1	27.8	27.8
FDB-304S	003 667	38.0	41.5	39.6	27.1	35.9	40	41.0	36.2	35.4	34.8	33.2	33.3
FDB-305	059 326	40.3	44.0	42.0	28.7	38.1	42.4	43.4	38.3	37.6	36.9	35.2	35.3
FDB-305S	059 327	53.8	58.7	56.0	38.3	50.8	56.6	57.9	51.2	50.1	49.3	47.0	47.1
FDB-307S	059 328	60.5	66.1	63.1	43.1	57.2	63.7	65.2	47.3	46.4	45.6	43.4	43.6
FDB-415	059 329	49.7	54.3	51.8	35.4	47	52.4	53.6	57.6	56.5	55.5	52.9	53.0
FDB-417S	059 330	77.2	84.3	80.4	55.0	73	81.3	83.2	73.5	72.0	70.8	67.5	67.6

Type	Part No.	Nominal Flow Capacity (kW) nom. Conditions see next page						
		at 0.14 bar pressure drop						
		R134a	R22	R407C	R404A/ R507	R407A	R407F	R410A
FDB-032	059 305	8.9	9.7	9.3	6.3	8.4	9.4	9.6
FDB-032S	059 306	13.7	15.0	14.3	9.8	13	14.5	14.8
FDB-052	059 307	9.3	10.2	9.7	6.7	8.8	9.8	10.1
FDB-052S	059 309	13.7	15.0	14.3	9.8	13	14.5	14.8
FDB-053	059 308	22.2	24.2	23.1	15.8	21	23.3	23.9
FDB-053S	059 310	27.6	30.1	28.7	19.6	26.1	29	29.7
FDB-082	059 311	9.8	10.7	10.2	7.0	9.3	10.3	10.6
FDB-082S	059 314	14.2	15.5	14.8	10.1	13.4	14.9	15.3
FDB-083	059 312	22.6	24.7	23.6	16.1	21.4	23.8	24.4
FDB-083S	059 315	28.4	31.0	29.6	20.2	26.8	29.9	30.6
FDB-084	059 313	37.7	41.2	39.3	26.9	35.7	39.7	40.7
FDB-084S	059 316	40.4	44.1	42.1	28.8	38.2	42.5	43.5
FDB-162	059 317	9.8	10.7	10.2	7.0	9.3	10.3	10.6
FDB-163	059 318	23.1	25.2	24.0	16.4	21.8	24.3	24.9
FDB-163S	059 321	32.9	35.9	34.2	23.4	31.1	34.6	35.4
FDB-164	059 319	39.9	43.6	41.6	28.4	37.8	42	43.0
FDB-164S	059 322	51.5	56.2	53.6	36.6	48.7	54.2	55.5
FDB-165	059 320	52.4	57.2	54.6	37.3	49.5	55.2	56.5
FDB-165S	059 323	69.7	76.1	72.6	49.6	65.9	73.4	75.1
FDB-303	059 324	25.7	28.1	26.8	18.3	24.3	27.1	27.7
FDB-304	059 325	45.3	49.5	47.2	32.3	42.9	47.7	48.9
FDB-304S	003 667	54.2	59.2	56.5	38.6	51.3	57.1	58.4
FDB-305	059 326	57.7	63.0	60.1	41.1	54.6	60.8	62.2
FDB-305S	059 327	76.9	83.9	80.0	54.7	72.7	80.9	82.8
FDB-307S	059 328	86.6	94.5	90.2	61.6	81.8	91.1	93.3
FDB-415	059 329	71.1	77.6	74.0	50.6	67.2	74.8	76.6
FDB-417S	059 330	110.3	120.4	114.9	78.5	104.3	116.1	118.8

Water Adsorption Capacity

Type	Unit Size	Water adsorption capacity (net) in grams							
		25 °C liquid refrigerant				52 °C liquid refrigerant			
		R134a	R22	R407C	R404A/ R507	R134a	R22	R407C	R404A/ R507
FDB-03...	3	1.9	2.0	1.7	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.9
FDB-05...	5	5.5	5.8	5.0	5.5	5.2	4.9	4.5	5.3
FDB-08...	8	8.8	9.3	8.0	8.8	8.4	7.9	7.2	8.5
FDB-16...	16	17.7	18.5	15.9	17.6	16.8	15.7	14.5	17.1
FDB-30...	30	31.7	33.0	28.5	31.6	30.1	28.2	26.0	30.5
FDB-41...	41	44.2	46.2	39.9	44.1	42.1	39.4	36.3	42.7

The water capacities are according to ARI-Standard 710 for R22 and are based on a equilibrium point dryness (EPD) of 60 PPM water in refrigerant. The EPD for all other mentioned refrigerants according to DIN 8949 is 50 PPM.

Connections

Type	Part No.	Connection	
		Solder/ODF or Flare/SAE	
		inch	mm
FDB-032	059 305	1/4"SAE	6mm SAE
FDB-032S	059 306	1/4"ODF	
FDB-052	059 307	1/4"SAE	6mm SAE
FDB-052S	059 309	1/4"ODF	
FDB-053	059 308	3/8"SAE	10mm SAE
FDB-053S	059 310	3/8"ODF	
FDB-082	059 311	1/4"SAE	6mm SAE
FDB-082S	059 314	1/4"ODF	
FDB-083	059 312	3/8"SAE	10mm SAE
FDB-083S	059 315	3/8"ODF	
FDB-084	059 313	1/2"SAE	12mm SAE
FDB-084S	059 316	1/2"ODF	
FDB-162	059 317	1/4"SAE	6mm SAE
FDB-163	059 318	3/8"SAE	10mm SAE
FDB-163S	059 321	3/8"ODF	
FDB-164	059 319	1/2"SAE	12mm SAE
FDB-164S	059 322	1/2"ODF	
FDB-165	059 320	5/8"SAE	16mm SAE
FDB-165S	059 323	5/8"ODF	
FDB-303	059 324	3/8"SAE	10mm SAE
FDB-304	059 325	1/2"SAE	12mm SAE
FDB-304S	003 667	1/2"ODF	
FDB-305	059 326	5/8"SAE	
FDB-305S	059 327	5/8"ODF	16mm SAE
FDB-307S	059 328	7/8"ODF	
FDB-415	059 329	5/8"SAE	16mm SAE
FDB-417S	059 330	7/8"ODF	

Nominal Operating Conditions

Nominal capacity is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Liquid temperature
R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507	-15°C	+30°C
R448A, R449A		
R450A		
R513A, R1234ze		

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions, see the correction factors given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS in this chapter.

Filter Drier Shells Series ADKS-Plus

For Liquid- and Suction Applications with Replaceable Cores

Features

- Rustproof Aluminum flange cover with notch hole for ease of mounting
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Rigid core holder from steel (no plastic)
- Service-friendly core holder and flange cover
- Optimum flow capacity at low pressure drop
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS:
34.5 bar (-10°C to +65°C)
25.9 bar (-45°C to -10°C)
- CE marking according PED 97/23 EC
-  Underwriter Laboratories



ADKS-Plus

Type ADKS-Plus	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Flow Capacity (kW)													Number of Blocks S48, H48 W48, F48
				Pressure Drop 0.07 bar													
		mm	inch	R22	R134a	R404A/R507	R407A	R407F	R407C	R410A	R22	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	
Conformity assessment cat. I, procedure module A																	
485T	883 551	16	⅝	78	72	51	68	75	75	77	100	68	67	66	63	63	1
487T	883 552	22	⅞	145	133	95	126	140	138	143	182	126	124	122	116	116	
489T	883 553		1 ⅝	204	187	133	177	197	195	202	262	178	174	172	163	164	
4811T	883 554	35	1 ⅜	285	261	186	247	275	272	281	355	248	243	239	228	228	
4813T MM	883 836	42		310	284	202	268	299	196	306	390	270	265	260	248	249	
4817	882 603	54	2 ⅝	Primary for suction line applications													
967T	883 555	22	⅞	159	146	104	138	153	152	157	199	139	136	134	127	128	2
969T	883 556		1 ⅝	250	229	163	217	241	239	247	300	218	214	210	200	201	
9611T	883 557	35	1 ⅜	305	279	199	264	294	291	301	402	266	260	256	244	245	
9613T	883 558		1 ⅝	350	321	228	303	337	334	345	470	305	299	294	280	281	
9613T MM	883 559	42		355	325	231	307	342	339	350	480	309	303	298	284	285	
9617	887 215	54		350	321	228			334	345	470	305	299	294	280	281	
1449T	883 560		1 ⅝	252	231	165	219	243	241	249	313	220	216	212	202	202	3
14411T	883 561	35	1 ⅜	351	322	229	304	339	335	347	438	306	300	295	281	282	
14413T	883 562		1 ⅝	354	325	231	307	342	338	350	482	309	303	298	284	284	
14413T MM	883 563	42		360	330	235	312	347	343	355	490	314	307	302	288	289	
14417T	883 564	54	2 ⅝	420	385	274	364	405	401	415	560	366	359	353	336	337	
Conformity assessment cat. II, procedure module D1																	
19211T	883 565	35	1 ⅜	358	328	233	310	345	342	353	440	312	306	301	287	287	4
19213T	883 566		1 ⅝	395	362	258	342	381	377	390	506	344	337	332	316	317	
19213T MM	883 567	42		400	366	261	346	386	382	395	510	349	342	336	320	321	
19217T	883 568	54	2 ⅝	430	394	281	373	415	411	425	567	375	368	361	344	345	

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions use the correction factors given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS Cores see next page.

Type ADKS-Plus	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Flow Capacity (kW)						Number of Blocks S48, H48 W48, F48
				Pressure Drop 0.14 bar						
		mm	inch	R134a	R404A/R507	R407A	R407F	R407C	R410A	
Conformity assessment cat. I, procedure module A										
485T	883 551	16	¾	92	65	87	96	95	99	1
487T	883 552	22	⅞	167	119	158	175	174	180	
489T	883 553		1 ⅛	240	171	227	252	250	258	
4811T	883 554	35	1 ⅜	325	231	307	342	338	350	
4813T MM	883 836	42		357	254	338	376	372	385	
4817	882 603	54	2 ⅛							
967T	883 555	22	⅞	182	129	172	191	189	196	2
969T	883 556		1 ⅛	275	196	260	289	286	296	
9611T	883 557	35	1 ⅜	369	262	348	388	384	397	
9613T	883 558		1 ⅜	431	306	407	453	448	464	
9613T MM	883 559	42		440	313	416	463	458	474	
9617	887 215	54		431	306			448	464	
1449T	883 560		1 ⅛	287	204	271	302	299	309	3
14411T	883 561	35	1 ⅜	401	285	379	422	417	432	
14413T	883 562		1 ⅜	441	314	417	464	460	476	
14413T MM	883 563	42		449	319	424	472	467	484	
14417T	883 564	54	2 ⅛	513	365	485	540	534	553	
Conformity assessment cat. II, procedure module D1										
19211T	883 565	35	1 ⅜	403	287	381	424	419	434	4
19213T	883 566		1 ⅜	464	330	438	488	483	500	
19213T MM	883 567	42		467	333	442	492	487	503	
19217T	883 568	54	2 ⅛	519	370	491	547	541	560	

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions use the correction factors given in tables at the end of liquid line filter driers BFK, ADK, FDB, ADKS, FDH, FDS
Cores see next page.

Nominal Operating Conditions

Nominal capacity (Q_n) is based on the following conditions:

Refrigerant	Evaporating temperature	Liquid temperature
R744	-40°C	-10°C
R22, R134a, R404A, R407C, R410A, R507	-15°C	+30°C
R448A, R449A		
R450A		
R513A, R1234ze		

Filter Drier Shells Series FDH

For Liquid- and Suction Applications with Replaceable Cores

Features

- Steel flange cover with notch hole for ease of mounting
- Plated steel ODF connections
- Rigid core holder from steel (no plastic)
- Service-friendly core holder and flange cover
- Optimum flow capacity at low pressure drop
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS:
46 bar (-10°C to +65°C)
25.9 bar (-45°C to -10°C)
- CE marking according PED 97/23 EC



FDH

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Flow Capacity (kW)												Number of Blocks
				Pressure Drop 0.07 bar						Pressure Drop 0.14 bar						
		mm	inch	R22	R134a	R404A R507	R407C	R410A	R744	R22	R134a	R404 R507	R407C	R410A	R744	
Conformity assessment cat. I, procedure module A																
FDH-485	880 300	16	5/8"	78	72	51	75	77	114	100	92	65	95	99	146	1
FDH-487	880 301	22	7/8"	145	133	95	138	143	211	182	167	119	174	180	265	
FDH-489	880 302		1 1/8"	204	187	133	195	202	297	262	240	171	250	258	380	
FDH-969	880 306		1 1/8"	250	229	163	239	247	364	300	275	196	286	296	436	2
FDH-9611	880 307	35	1 3/8"	305	279	199	291	301	443	402	369	262	384	397	585	

Nominal conditions see previous page.

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions see next pages.

Features

- Water capacities to suit specific system conditions
- Exceptional acid capacities for normal system protection, or to effectively clean-up following a compressor burnout (W48)



Core H48

Cores for ADKS-Plus and FDH have to be ordered separately

Size	Part No.	Water Adsorption Capacity (gram)								Acid Adsorption capacity (g)
		Liquid Temperature 24°C				Liquid Temperature 52°C				
		R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	
S48	003 508	79.7	74.7	82.3	56.7	73.0	66.7	75.9	48.9	16.3
H48	006 969	35.0	31.7	37.0	24.4	29.0	24.5	28.9	18.1	44.6
W48	006 970	24.7	22.1	26.2	17.1	19.9	16.4	19.5	12.1	39.7
F48	006 973	Filter for suction line								
H100 / W100 are for use with phased-out ADKS-300/-400 only										
H100	006 971	59.9	53.3	63.8	41.2	47.4	38.3	46.0	28.5	105.1
W100	006 972	52.7	47.1	56.0	36.4	42.4	34.7	41.4	25.7	85.5

Filter-Drier Shells With Quick-Cap Series FDS-24

For Liquid- and Suction Applications with Replaceable Cores

Features

- Quick-cap flange (one bolt) design makes replacing of cores in a matter of seconds
- Ideal for retrofit, reducing installation / material cost
- Ideal for refrigerant recovery / reclaim units with regular change of filter-drier
- Compatible with CFC, HCFC and HFC refrigerants
- Free volume as a receiver in FDS-24... (580 cm³)
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Corrosion-resistant powder painting of shell body
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
Max. allowable pressure PS:
34.5 bar (-10°C to +65°C)
25.9 bar (-45°C to -10°C)
- No CE marking according art.3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking according to German Pressurized Vessel Directive



FDS-24

Selection Chart Suction Application

Type	Part No.	Conne- ction		Nominal Flow Capacity (kW)												
		mm	inch	Block Core S24									Filter F24			
				R134a	R22	R407C	R507 R404A	R448A	R449A	R450A	R513A	R1234ze	R134a	R22	R407C	R507 R404A
FDS-245	003 573	16	5/8	22.3	30.6	28.5	26.0	65.1	63.8	62.7	59.8	59.9	24.7	33.9	31.5	28.8
FDS-247	003 574	22	7/8	32.2	44.1	44.1	37.5	97.4	95.4	93.8	89.4	89.7	37.8	51.8	48.2	44.0
FDS-249	003 575		1 1/8	46.0	63.0	58.6	53.6	98.5	96.5	94.9	90.4	90.7	50.7	69.4	64.5	59.0
FDS-249	003 576	28		44.2	60.5	56.3	51.4	99.0	97.0	95.3	90.9	91.1	48.6	66.9	61.9	56.6

Selection Chart Liquid Application

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Flow Capacity (KW)													
		mm	inch	Pressure Drop 0.07 bar							Pressure Drop 0.14 bar						
				R22	R134a	R507/ R404A	R407A	R407F	R407C	R410A	R22	R134a	R507/ R404A	R407A	R407F	R407C	R410A
FDS-245	003 573	16	5/8	75	68	49	65	72	71	74	98	90	64	85	94	93	97
FDS-247	003 574	22	7/8	112	102	73	97	108	107	110	151	139	99	131	146	144	149
FDS-249	003 575		1-1/8	113	104	74	98	109	108	112	160	147	104	139	154	153	158
FDS-249	003 576	28		114	104	74	98	109	108	112	163	150	106	141	157	156	161

Correction factors for other than the nominal conditions see next page.

Selection Chart Cores

Type	Part No.	Water Capacity in Grams at a Liquid Temperature of 24°C (52°C)			Application	Acid Adsorption capacity (g)
		R134a	R22	R404A/R507		
S24	003 504	35.2 (32.3)	34.8 (29.5)	35.4 (32.1)	Liquid and suction line	8.9
W24	003 505	12.5 (9.2)	12.3 (8.9)	13.5 (10.4)	For motor burn-out (Suction)	25.6
F24	003 506	- (-)	- (-)	- (-)	Filter for suction line	-

Cores have to be ordered separately. 1 piece needed for FDS24 shell.

Spare Parts

Description	Type	Part No.
ADKS, FDH		
Gasket Set	X 99961	003 710
Schrader Nipple 1/4" NPT	X 11562-2	803 251
Core Holder	X 99963	003 712

Description	Type	Part No.
FDS 24		
Gasket Set	X 99967	003 716
O-Ring Set	X 99968	003 717
Core Holder	X 99969	003 718

Suction Line Filters and Filter Driers Series ASF and ASD

Hermetic Design

Features

- Minimum pressure drop due to internal construction and compacted bead style
- Service-friendly with 2 Schrader valves for pressure drop measurement
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Filtration down to 40 microns
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +50°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 27.5 bar
- No CE marking according art. 3.3 PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking according to German Pressurized Vessel Directive



ASF, ASD

Suction Line Filters

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Capacity Q _n kW								
		mm	inch	R134a	R22	R404A	R407C	R507	R448A R449A	R450A	R513A	R507
ASF-28 S3	008 965		3/8	6.0	8.4	7.7	7.8	7.7	8.3	3.7	3.4	3.2
ASF-28 S4	008 941		1/2	9.9	14.4	13.4	13.4	13.4	13.7	6.5	5.9	5.6
ASF-35 S5	008 915	16	5/8	15.9	23.2	21.4	21.6	21.4	20.9	9.9	8.9	8.5
ASF-45 S6	008 946		3/4	23.3	34.5	32.0	32.1	32.0	25.2	13.3	12.0	11.4
ASF-45 S7	008 904	22	7/8	32.5	42.5	34.5	39.5	34.5	33.1	17.3	15.7	14.9
ASF-50 S9	008 908		1 1/8	46.0	67.1	55.5	62.4	55.5	47.5	24.8	22.5	21.3
ASF-75 S11	008 919	35	1 3/8	60.2	85.4	70.7	79.4	70.7	58.3	29.9	27.1	25.7
ASF-75 S13	008 940		1 3/8	65.4	87.5	73.1	81.4	73.1	62.2	31.6	28.7	27.2

Suction Line Filter Driers

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Capacity Q _n kW								
		mm	inch	R134a	R22	R404A	R407C	R507	R448A R449A	R450A	R513A	R507
ASD-28 S3	008 909		3/8	5.5	8.1	7.4	7.5	7.4	8.6	4.1	3.7	3.5
ASD-28 S4	008 910		1/2	9.1	13.4	12.7	12.5	12.7	14.8	6.8	6.2	5.8
ASD-35 S5	008 899	16	5/8	14.3	20.4	19.0	19.0	19.0	23.7	11.2	10.2	9.6
ASD-45 S6	008 925		3/4	19.1	24.6	22.5	22.9	22.5	35.3	16.3	14.8	14.0
ASD-45 S7	008 896	22	7/8	25.0	32.3	26.4	30.0	26.4	43.2	22.8	20.7	19.6
ASD-50 S9	008 881		1 1/8	35.3	46.4	38.3	43.2	38.3	68.4	32.3	29.3	27.8
ASD-75 S11	008 891	35	1 3/8	42.9	56.9	47.8	52.9	47.8	57.6	40.8	37.0	35.1
ASD-75 S13	008 953		1 3/8	45.2	60.8	51.0	56.5	51.0	86.4	47.6	43.2	40.9

Nominal flow capacity at +4°C evaporating temperature (saturated condition/dew point) and a pressure drop of 0.21 bar between inlet and outlet of ASF/ASD. Correction factor for other evaporating temperatures than +4°C:

$$Q_n = Q_o \times K_s$$

Q_n: Nominal capacity

K_s: Correction factor for a pressure drop corresponding 1 K saturation temperature

Q_o: Required cooling capacity

Evaporating Temperature (°C)	+4	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-35	-40
Correction Factor k _s	1.00	1.12	1.35	1.75	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.75	5.00	6.60

Water and Acid Adsorption Capacity

Type	Water Adsorption Capacity (gram)										Acid Adsorption Capacity (g)
	Liquid Temperature 24°C					Liquid Temperature 52°C					
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R410A	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R410A	
ASD-28	11.8	5.7	12.2	9.1	8.0	10.0	3.6	9.7	6.7	5.6	3.0
ASD-35	14.5	7.0	15.0	11.2	9.9	12.3	4.4	12.0	8.2	6.9	3.6
ASD-45	18.0	8.8	18.6	13.9	12.3	15.3	5.5	14.9	10.2	8.6	4.5
ASD-50	21.4	10.4	22.2	16.5	14.6	18.2	6.5	17.7	12.1	10.2	5.4
ASD-75	31.5	15.4	32.6	24.3	21.5	26.7	9.6	26.0	17.8	15.0	7.9

Suction Line Filter and Filter Drier Shells Series BTAS for replaceable Filters and Filter Drier Cores

Features

- Corrosion-free brass body ideal for suction line applications
- Extremely large filtration area for optimum flow capacity
- Low pressure drop
- Filtration down to 40 micron
- Temperature range TS: -45°C ... +50°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 24 bar
- UL/CUL file number: SA 3124



BTAS

Suction Line Shells with Filter Core (please order separately)

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Capacity Q _n kW									Filter Core	
		mm	inch	R134a	R22	R404A	R407C	R507	R448A R449A	R450A	R513A	R507	Type	Part No.
No CE marking according to art. 3.3 PED 97/23. HP marking according to German pressurised vessel directive														
BTAS 25	015 353		5/8	12.5	17.1	13.9	15.9	13.9					A2F	009 907
BTAS 27	015 354	22	7/8	22.3	29.6	24.3	27.5	24.3	31.7	16.3	14.8	14.6		
BTAS 39	015 355		1 1/8	37.7	50.4	40.6	46.9	40.6	50.4	24.8	22.5	22.2	A3F	009 909
BTAS 311	015 356	35	1 3/8	60.3	80.7	65.2	75.1	65.2	54.0	27.5	25.0	24.7		
BTAS 313	015 357		1 5/8	73.4	97.5	81.1	90.7	81.1	86.4	44.2	40.1	39.6		
BTAS 342	015 358	42		73.4	97.5	81.1	90.7	81.1	86.4	44.2	40.1	39.6		
BTAS 317	015 359	54	2 1/8	97.6	127.7	104.8	118.8	104.8	104.3	54.4	49.3	48.7		
BTAS 417	015 360	54	2 1/8	134.7	178.2	145.3	165.7	145.3	190.7	98.6	89.4	88.3	A4F	009 911
CE marked, Conformity assessment cat. I, procedure module A														
BTAS 521	015 361		2 5/8	209.0	282.4	229.8	262.6	229.8	302.2	153.0	138.7	137.0	A5F	009 913
BTAS 525	015 362		3 1/8	260.1	346.1	283.9	321.9	283.9	370.6	190.4	172.6	170.4		
BTAS 580	015 363	80		260.1	346.1	283.9	321.9	283.9	370.6	190.4	172.6	170.4		

Filter Core has to be ordered separately.

Suction Line Shells with Filter Drier Core (please order separately)

Type	Part No.	Connection Solder/ODF		Nominal Capacity Q _n kW									Filter Drier Core	
		mm	inch	R134a	R22	R404A	R407C	R507	R448A R449A	R450A	R513A	R507	Type	Part No.
No CE marking according to art. 3.3 PED 97/23. HP marking according to German pressurised vessel directive														
BTAS 25	015 353		5/8	11.6	15.5	12.8	14.3	12.8	16.6	8.5	7.7	7.6	A2F-D	009 908
BTAS 27	015 354	22	7/8	19.1	25.2	20.6	23.4	20.6	27.0	13.9	12.6	12.5		
BTAS 39	015 355		1 1/8	34.4	45.7	37.5	42.5	37.5	36.0	18.0	16.3	16.1	A3F-D	009 910
BTAS 311	015 356	35	1 3/8	49.2	65.5	53.7	60.9	53.7	50.4	25.2	22.8	22.5		
BTAS 313	015 357		1 5/8	57.1	77.3	62.5	71.9	62.5	72.0	37.4	33.9	33.5		
BTAS 342	015 358	42		57.1	77.3	62.5	71.9	62.5	72.0	37.4	33.9	33.5		
BTAS 317	015 359	54	2 1/8	77.1	94.1	77.7	87.5	77.7	82.8	40.8	37.0	36.5		
BTAS 417	015 360	54	2 1/8	106.8	144.5	118.3	134.4	118.3	154.7	78.2	70.9	70.0	A4F-D	009 912
CE marked, Conformity assessment cat. I, procedure module A														
BTAS 521	015 361		2 5/8	153.3	205.1	169.0	190.7	169.0	219.5	112.2	101.7	100.4	A5F-D	009 914
BTAS 525	015 362		3 1/8	181.2	242.0	199.4	225.1	199.4	259.1	132.6	120.2	118.7		
BTAS 580	015 363	80		181.2	242.0	199.4	225.1	199.4	259.1	132.6	120.2	118.7		

Filter Drier Core has to be ordered separately.

Nominal capacity at +4°C evaporating temperature (saturated condition/ dew point) and a pressure drop of 0.21 bar between inlet and outlet of BTAS. Correction factor for other evaporating temperatures than +4°C:

$$Q_n = Q_o \times K_s$$

Q_n : Nominal capacity
 K_s : Correction factor for a pressure drop corresponding 1K saturation temperature
 Q_o : Required cooling capacity

Evaporating Temperature (°C)	+4	0	-5	-10	-15	-20	-25	-30	-35	-40
Correction Factor k_t	1.00	1.12	1.35	1.75	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.75	5.00	6.60

BTAS - Water and Acid Adsorption Capacity

Core	Water Adsorption Capacity (gram)								Acid Adsorption capacity (g)
	Liquid Temperature 24°C				Liquid Temperature 52°C				
	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	R134a	R22	R404A R507	R407C	
A2F-D	2.8	2.5	2.9	4.8	2.3	1.9	2.3	5.0	3.7
A3F-D	7.6	6.8	8.0	13.3	6.3	5.3	6.2	13.8	10.3
A4F-D	14.8	13.3	15.7	25.9	12.2	10.3	12.2	26.9	20.1
A5F-D	21.8	19.6	23.1	38.2	18.0	15.1	17.9	39.7	29.6

Spare parts

Repair Kits with cover, screws and gaskets	Type	Part No.
Repair kit BTAS 2	KD 30519-2	065 970
Repair kit BTAS 3	KD 30519-3	065 971
Repair kit BTAS 4	KD 30519-4	065 972
Repair kit BTAS 5	KD 30519-5	065 973

Moisture / Liquid Indicators Series MIA and CIA

Features

- MIA for HFC, HFO/HFO Blends & CO₂, max. allowable pressure 45 bar
- CIA for HFC & CO₂, max. allowable pressure 60 bar
- Fully hermetic
- Corrosion-resistant stainless steel body
- Crystal indicator element for long lifetime and reliability
- Indication of dryness according to ASERCOM recommendation
- Easy determination of moisture content
- Sensitive indicator with calibrated four colours
- Large clear viewing area
- Lightweight
- ODF extended tube configurations suitable for all commercial applications
- UL certified for Canada, see SA 4876 (MIA only, except MIA-078)



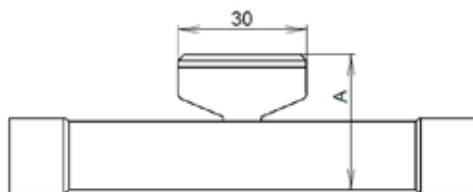
Selection Chart

Type	Part No.	for Tube Outside Ø	Height A (mm)	Length B (mm)	Weight (g)
MIA 014	805 883	¼"	25.7	98.0	60
MIA 038	805 884	⅜"	28.5	109.0	70
MIA 012	805 885	½"	31.8	113.0	75
MIA 058 / MIA M16	805 886	⅝" / 16mm	31.8	108.5	85
MIA 078	805 887	⅞"	37.8	122.5	150
MIA 118	805 892	1 ⅛"	43.5	122.5	190

MIA M06	805 880	6 mm	25.9	98.0	60
MIA M10	805 881	10 mm	28.5	109.0	70
MIA M12	805 882	12 mm	28.5	113.0	75
MIA M28	805 891	28 mm	43.5	122.5	190
MIA M10 S Female/Male	805 888	10 mm	28.7	119.0	75
MIA M12 S Female/Male	805 889	12 mm	28.5	113.0	75

CIA 014	805910	1/4"	25.7	98.0	60
CIA 038	805911	3/8"	28.5	109.0	70
CIA 012	805912	1/2"	31.8	113.0	75
CIA 058 / M16	805913	5/8" or 16mm	31.8	108.5	85

CIA M06	805914	6mm	25.9	98.0	60
CIA M10	805915	10mm	28.5	109.0	70
CIA M12	805916	12mm	28.5	113.0	75



Water Contents* by Indicator Color

Refrigerant	Liquid Temperature °C	blue: dry	purple	fushia: Caution	rose: Caution - wet
R22	+25	25	40	80	145
	+38	35	65	130	105
	+52	50	90	185	290
R404/R507	+25	15	33	60	120
	+38	25	50	110	150
	+52	45	60	140	180
R134a	+25	20	35	90	130
	+38	35	55	120	160
	+52	50	85	150	190
R407C	+25	26	42	94	151
	+38	40	68	144	232
	+52	64	109	230	371
R410A	+25	30	50	110	165
	+38	55	85	190	290
	+52	75	120	270	420
R744	-40	3	5	10	16
	-20	6	10	20	32
	-10	8	14	29	46
	0	11	19	39	63
	+5	13	22	46	75
	+20	20	34	72	116

* Water content in mg Water per kg refrigerant (ppm)

Moisture / Liquid Indicators Series AMI

Features

- High accuracy of moisture indication according to ASERCOM recommendation
- Fused glass - no leakage
- Long lifetime of indicators by utilization of crystals
- Indicator with high resistance against acid and water
- Wide angle view for exact distinction of vapor and liquid
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 31 bar



AMI-1 SS



AMI-1 TT



AMI-3

Selection Chart

Type		Part No.	Connection		Configuration
			mm	inch	
AMI-1	SS 2 MM	805 732	6		Female solder x female solder ODF x ODF
	SS 2	805 713		¼	
	SS 3 MM	805 733	10		
	SS 3	805 714		⅜	
	SS 4 MM	805 734	12		
	SS 4	805 715		½	
	SS 5	805 716	16	⅝	
	SS 7	805 717	22	⅞	
	SS 9 MM	805 703	28		
	SS 9	805 705		1 ⅛	
	TT 2 MM	805 697	6		Female solder x female solder ODF x ODF (with extended copper tubes)
	TT 2	805 655		¼	
	TT 3 MM	805 698	10		
	TT 3	805 654		⅜	
	TT 4 MM	805 699	12		
	TT 4	805 653		½	
	TT 5	805 652	16	⅝	
	TT 7	805 656	22	⅞	
	TT 9 MM	805 700	28		
	TT 9	805 651		1 ⅛	
	MM 2	805 706	6	¼	Male flare x male flare
	MM 3	805 707	10	⅜	
	MM 4	805 708	12	½	
	MM 5	805 709	16	⅝	
	FM 2	805 710	6	¼	Female flare x male flare
	FM 3	805 711	10	⅜	
	FM 4	805 712	12	½	
AMI-2	S 11	805 704	35	1 ⅜	Male solder ODM (for soldering into fittings)
	S 13	805 659	42	1 ⅝	
	S 17	805 687	54	2 ⅛	
AMI-3	S 7	805 650	22	⅞	Saddle type (for soldering onto the pipe)
	S 9	805 649	28	1 ⅛	
	S 11	805 648	35	1 ⅜	

Water Contents* by Indicator Color

Refrigerant	Liquid Temperature °C	blue: dry	purple	fushia: Caution	rose: Caution - wet
R22	25	25	40	80	145
	38	35	65	130	205
	52	50	90	185	290
R404/R507	25	15	33	60	120
	38	25	50	110	150
	52	45	60	140	180
R134a	25	20	35	90	130
	38	35	55	120	160
	52	50	85	150	190
R407C	25	26	42	94	151
	38	40	68	144	232
	52	64	109	230	371

* Water content in mg Water per kg refrigerant (ppm)

Accessories

	Type	Part No.
Lens assembly kit	X 12978-1	805 742
O-Ring	x 99995	805 643

Oil Management Components

Oil Management Components

Technical Information

Refrigeration compressors are lubricated by refrigeration oil that circulates from the compressor crankcase or housing. As refrigerant gas is discharged by the compressor, it will leave a fine oil mist that will be circulated throughout the entire system. Small amounts of oil circulating through the system will not affect the system performance. Too much refrigeration oil circulating in the system will have adverse effects on the components in the system. Circulating oil reduces the ability of the system to effectively remove the heat. Condensers, evaporators and other heat exchangers lose efficiency when coated internally with an oil film.

Oil not returning to the compressor causes improper lubrication and eventual compressor failure. At low temperature application, oil thickness becomes difficult to move, causing oil to be trapped in the system.

Oil Separator Function

Refrigerant gas leaving the compressor through the discharge line contains refrigeration oil in a vaporous mist. As this mixture enters the oil separator, the velocity is reduced to allow oil separation to begin.

The refrigerant gas and oil mixture enters the oil separator and passes through an inlet screen, causing the fine particles to combine. Larger oil particles are formed and drop to the bottom of the oil separator.

The refrigerant gas then passes through an outlet screen to remove residual oil particles. The oil gathers in the bottom of the oil separator until a float operated needle valve opens to allow the return of oil to the compressor. Oil returns quickly to the compressor, because of the higher pressure in the oil separator than in the compressor crankcase. When the oil level has lowered, the needle valve retracts to prevent refrigerant gas from returning back to the compressor. The refrigerant gas leaves through the outlet of the oil separator and goes to the condenser.

Oil Level Management System Function

This system provides oil level balancing as well as oil level monitoring including alarm and compressor shut-down functions. The oil level is measured inside the compressor's crankcase. By operating an integrated solenoid valve, missing oil can be fed from the oil receiver or from the oil separator directly into the compressor sump. If the oil level drops to a dangerous level, the alarm contact changes into alarm state. The alarm contact may be used to shut down the compressor. The integrated electronics include delay times in order to avoid short-cycling and nuisance alarms.

This system applies to compressor pack applications with multiple parallel compressor arrangements, but also to stand-alone compressor applications for compressors without differential oil pressure monitoring.

OM3, OM4 and OM5 TraxOil Oil Management

The Emerson TraxOil oil management is a self-contained and reliable electronically controlled system with an integrated solenoid valve, which feeds missing oil directly into the compressor sump. The sight glass function remains fully available, status and level information is indicated by LED's. The integrated alarm function with compressor shut down completes the overall proven solution for compressor protection.

While OM3 is the well-proven solution for HFC refrigerants, OM4 can also be used for subcritical CO₂ systems. OM5 TraxOil has been specially developed for transcritical CO₂ applications, the new adapters are equipped with special types of O-rings to guarantee safe long-term and reliable operation.

Features

- OM3 for HFC, HFO/HFO Blends refrigerants
 - max. working pressure PS 46 bar
- OM4 for liquid R744 (CO₂) subcritical and HFC, HFO/HFO Blends
 - max. working pressure PS 60 bar
- OM5 for liquid R744 (CO₂) transcritical
 - max. working pressure PS 130 bar
 - max. operating pressure differential 100 bar
 - CO₂ optimized gasket material
 - Adapters with CO₂ optimized gasket material
 - High wattage ASC3-W coil to achieve high pressure differential MOPD of 100 bar
- Self-contained unit with oil level sensor and integral solenoid to manage oil level supply
- 3 Zone Level Control by using precise Hall-Sensor measurement, not prone to errors by foaming or light like optical sensors
- Alarm, status and level indication by LED's
- Supply 24VAC or 230VAC
- SPDT output contact for compressor shut down or alarming, rating 230VAC / 3A
- Easy installation by sight-glass replacement and front side mounting without nuts
- Adapters suitable for various types of compressors
- Recommended by leading compressor manufacturers
- CE marking under Low Voltage and EMC Directive, **EAC**



OM5 + ASC3 Coil 24V



OM4 + ASC3 Coil 230V + OM-230V

Product Selection OM3 and OM4 (select one item of each group)

1. Base Units (supplied without adapter and coil)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Time delay alarm
OM3-020	805 133	46 bar	20 sec
OM3-120	805 134		120 sec
OM4-020	805135	60 bar	20 sec
OM4-120	805136		120 sec



2. Adapter Flanges

OM0-CUA	805 037	Flange adapter 3- / 4-hole
OM0-CBB	805 038	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-18 UNEF
OM0-CCA	805 039	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF
OM0-CCB	805 040	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-12 UNF
OM0-CCC	805 041	Flange adapter 3-hole
OM0-CCD	805 042	Rotalock adapter 1-3/4"-12UNF
OM0-CCE	805 043	Rotalock adapter 1-1/4"-12UNF

3. Cables Alarm Relay

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3 m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6 m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10 m

Supply voltage 24V ±10%

4. Solenoid Coil

Type	Part No.	
ASC3-24VAC	801 079	50/60 Hz, 17VA

5. Cable Assembly Power Supply and Solenoid

OM3-P30	805 151	24V, 3 m
OM3-P60	805 152	24V, 6 m
OM3-P100	805 153	24V, 10 m

Supply voltage 230V ±10%

4. Solenoid Coil

Type	Part No.	
ASC3-230 VAC	801 077	50/60 Hz, 17VA

5. Cable Assembly with 230V module

OM-230V-3	805 163	230V, 3.0m
OM-230V-6	805 164	230V, 6.0m

Oil Management Kits including adapter and 24V Coil: Cross Reference

Kit inc. Adapter	Part No.		Base Unit	Part No.	Adapter	Part No.	Coil	Part No.
OM3-CUA	805 030	⇒	OM3-020	805133	OM0-CUA	805037	ASC 24 VAC	801 062
OM3-CBB	805 032				OM0-CBB	805038		
OM3-CCA	805 033				OM0-CCA	805039		
OM3-CCB	805 034				OM0-CCB	805040		
OM3-CCC	805 035				OM0-CCC	805041		
OM3-CCD	805 031				OM0-CCD	805042		
OM3-CCE	805 029				OM0-CCE	805043		
OM4-CUA	805 060		OM4-020	805 135	OM0-CUA	805 337	ASC 24 VAC	801062
OM4-CBB	805 062				OM0-CBB	805 338		
OM4-CCA	805 063				OM0-CCA	805 339		
OM4-CCB	805 064				OM0-CCB	805 340		
OM4-CCC	805 065				OM0-CCC	805 341		
OM4-CCD	805 061				OM0-CCD	805 342		
OM4-CCE	805 066				OM0-CCE	805 343		

Product Selection OM5 (select one item of each group)

1. Base Units (supplied without adapter and coil)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Time delay alarm
OM5-020	805230	130 bar	20 sec
OM5-120	805231		120 sec



2. Adapter Flanges

OM0-CUA CO2	805337	Flange adapter 3- / 4-hole
OM0-CCC CO2	805341	Flange adapter 3-hole
OM0-CUD CO2	805049	Flange adapter 6- / 6-hole
OM0-CBB CO2	805338	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-18 UNEF
OM0-CCA CO2	805339	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF
OM0-CCB CO2	805340	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-12 UNF
OM0-CCD CO2	805342	Rotalock adapter 1-3/4"-12UNF
OM0-CCE CO2	805343	Rotalock adapter 1-1/4"-12UNF

3. Cables Alarm Relay

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3 m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6 m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10 m

Supply voltage 24V ±10%

4. Solenoid Coil

Type	Part No.	
ASC3-W24VAC	801074	50/60 Hz, 38 VA

5. Cable Assembly Power Supply and Solenoid

OM3-P30	805 151	24V, 3 m
OM3-P60	805 152	24V, 6 m
OM3-P100	805 153	24V, 10 m

Supply voltage 230V ±10%

4. Solenoid Coil

Type	Part No.	
ASC3-W230VAC	801075	50/60 Hz, 38 VA

5. Cable Assembly with 230V module

OM-230V-3	805 163	230V, 3 m
OM-230V-6	805 164	230V, 6 m

Accessories and Spare Parts

Type	Part No.	Description	Weight
ECT-623	804 421	Transformer 230 VAC / 24VAC, 60 VA (supply of 3 pieces Base unit)	1.20 kg
ASC3-K01	801 080	Retainer Kit ASC3 incl. O-rings	0.10 kg
ODP-33A	800 366	Differential Oil Check Valve 3.5 bar, PS: 46 bar (Inlet 5/8"-UNF female, outlet 5/8"-UNF male)	0.14 kg
OM3-K01	805 036	Repair Kit OM3/OM4 (consists of sight glass with O-ring and screws, oil adapter with strainer, O-ring back side)	0.26 kg
OM5-K01	805 067	Repair Kit OM5 for CO ₂ (consists of sight glass with O-ring and screws, oil adapter with strainer, O-ring back side)	0.26 kg
OM-HFC-K01	805 081	Sealing Kit OM3/OM4 (consists of all O-rings for OM3/OM4 and for all types of adapters)	
OM-HFC-K02	805 083	Enclosing tube for OM3/OM4 (including O-ring), only for replacement of new version with hexagonal nut!	
OM-CO2-K01	805 079	Sealing Kit CO ₂ for OM5 (consists of all O-rings for OM5 and for all types of adapters)	
OM-CO2-K02	805 082	Enclosing tube for OM5 (including O-ring), only for replacement of new version with hexagonal nut!	

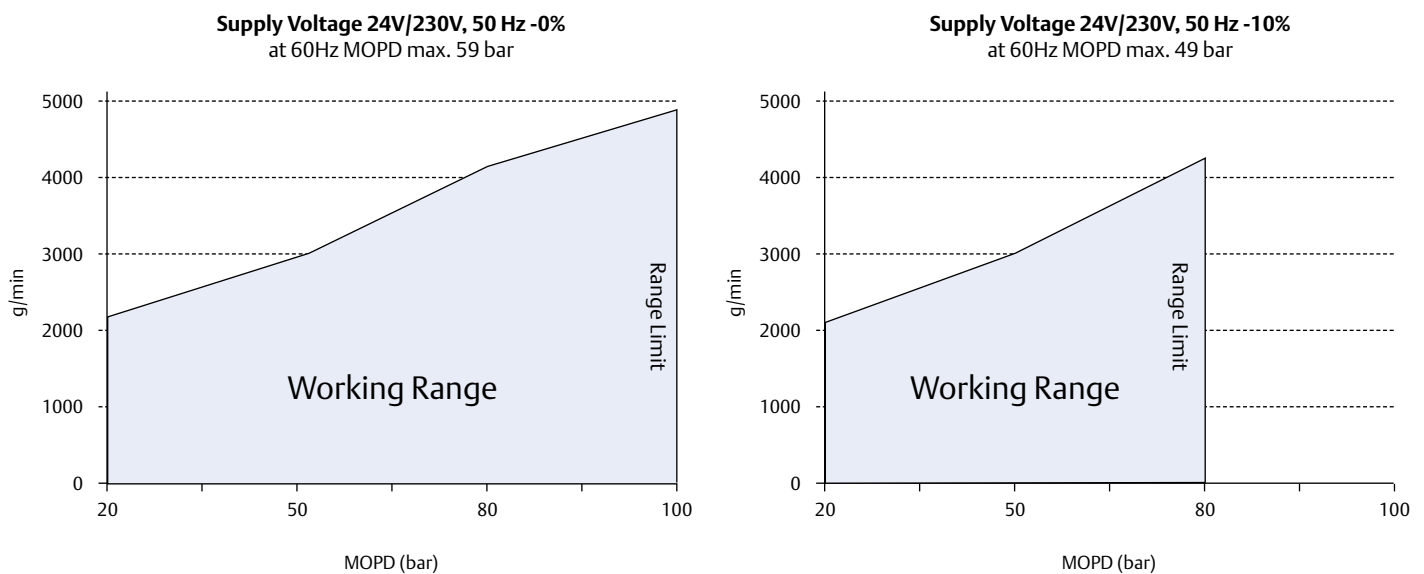
Technical Data

Markings:	CE under: -Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC -EMC Directive 89/336/EC EN
Applied Standards	EN 12284, EN 378, EN 61010, EN 50081-1, EN 50082-1
Max. working pressure PS:	OM3: 46 bar OM4: 60 bar OM5: HP side (inlet): 130 bar LP side (outlet): 100 bar
Max. test pressure PT:	OM3: 51 bar OM4: 66 bar OM5: 143 bar (390 bar burst press)
Supply voltage / total power:	OM3/OM4: • with ASC3-24VAC coil 24VAC, 50/60 Hz, $\pm 10\%$, 17VA • with ASC3-230VAC coil and OM-230V-x module 230VAC, 50/60 Hz, $\pm 10\%$, 17VA OM5: • with ASC3-W24VAC coil 24VAC, 50/60 Hz, $\pm 10\%$, 38VA • with ASC3-W230VAC coil and OM-230V-x module 230VAC, 50/60 Hz, $\pm 10\%$, 38VA
Solenoid valve MOPD	OM3/OM4: 30 bar OM5: 100 bar (50Hz) see Fig. 1 59 bar (60Hz)
Vibration resistance (EN60068-2-6)	max. 4g, 10....250Hz
Medium temperature Ambient/Storage temperature	-20...+80°C -20...+50°C
Medium compatibility	OM3: HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends OM4: CO ₂ , HFC, HFO/HFO Blends OM5: CO ₂ only; All: mineral, synthetic and ester lubricants

Materials: Body and Adaptor Screws Sight Glass	aluminum (EN AW 6060) galvanized steel nickel-plated steel (ISO 2081)
Flow rate	OM3/OM4 at $\Delta P = 3$ bar: 340g/min. (22°C oil temperature, oil type HM46) OM5: see Fig. 1
Orientation of base unit:	horizontal, $\pm 1^\circ$
Level control:	40% to 60% of sight glass height
Alarm contact:	max. 3A, 230VAC SPDT dry contact
Time Delay Alarm:	20 sec.: OM3/4/5-020, all OM3/4 Kits 120 sec.: OM3/4/5-120
Time Delay Filling:	10 sec.
Protection class	IP 65 (IEC529/EN 60529)
Weight: 24V System 230V System	750 ... 920g inc. adapter 1100 ... 1270g inc. adapter
Oil connection	7/16"-20 UNF male, with strainer and O-ring (replaceable, see acc.)
Enclosing tube	Replaceable for cleaning, hexagon wrench size 18, see spare parts

Fig. 1: OM5: Performance related to supply voltage: Flow Rate and Differential Pressure between inlet and outlet

(Oil type Reniso C85E, oil temperature 54°C)



Electronic Oil Level Monitoring TraxOil™ OW4 and OW5

OW4 and OW5 TraxOil are intended for systems which require oil level monitoring and alarming instead of active oil level balancing.

Features

- OW4 for CO₂ subcritical and HFC, HFO/HFO Blends refrigerants
max. working pressure PS: 60 bar
- OW5 for CO₂ transcritical
 - max. working pressure PS: 100 bar
 - CO₂ optimized gasket material, not released for HCFC and HFCs
 - Adapters with CO₂ optimized gasket material
- 3 Zone Level Control by using precise Hall-sensor measurement, not prone to errors by foaming or light like optical sensors
- Alarm, status and 3 zone indication by LED's
- SPDT output contact for compressor shut down or alarming, rating 230VAC / 3A
- Easy installation by sight-glass replacement and front side mounting without nuts
- Supply 24V AC, 50/60Hz
- Recommended by leading compressor manufacturers
- CE marking under Low Voltage and EMC Directive, EAC



OW4 TraxOil



OW5 TraxOil

Product Selection (select one item of each group)

1. Base Units (supplied without adapter)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Time delay alarm
OW4-020	805 116	60 bar	20 sec

2. Adapter flanges

OM0-CUA	805 337	Flange adapter 3-/4-hole
OM0-CCC	805 341	Flange adapter 3-hole
OM0-CBB	805 338	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-18 UNEF
OM0-CCA	805 339	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF
OM0-CCB	805 340	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-12 UNF
OM0-CCD	805 342	Rotalock adapter 1-3/4"-12UNF
OM0-CCE	805 343	Rotalock adapter 1-1/4"-12UNF

Compressor models see OM3 series.

3. Relay Cables

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3.0m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6.0m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10.0m

4. Power Cable

Type	Part No.	Description	Cable length
OW-24V-3	804 672	Connection to Power Supply 24VAC	3.0m

Warning: R1234ze classified as A2L. Use of product only for non-explosive environment, non ATEX zone.

Product Selection (select one item of each group)

1. Base Units (supplied without adapter)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Time delay alarm
OW5-120	805 241	100 bar	120 sec

2. Adapter flanges

OM0-CUA CO2	805 337	Flange adapter 3-/4-hole
OM0-CCC CO2	805 341	Flange adapter 3-hole
OM0-CUD CO2	805 049	Flange adapter 6-/6-hole
OM0-CBB CO2	805 338	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-18 UNEF
OM0-CCA CO2	805 339	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF
OM0-CCB CO2	805 340	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-12 UNF
OM0-CCD CO2	805 342	Rotalock adapter 1-3/4"-12UNF
OM0-CCE CO2	805 343	Rotalock adapter 1-1/4"-12UNF

Compressor models see OM3 series.

3. Relay Cables

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3.0m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6.0m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10.0m

4. Power Cable

Type	Part No.	Description	Cable length
OW-24V-3	804 672	Connection to Power Supply 24VAC	3.0m

Accessories and Spare Parts

Type	Part No.	Description	Weight
ECT-623	804 421	Transformer 230 VAC / 24VAC, 60 VA (supply of 3 pieces Base unit)	1.20 kg
OM-HFC-K01	805 081	Sealing Kit OW4 (consists of all O-rings, incl. adapter gaskets)	
OM-CO2-K01	805 079	Sealing Kit OW5 (consists of all O-rings, incl. adapter gaskets)	

Technical Data

Markings:	 under: -Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC -EMC Directive 89/336/EC 
Applied Standards	EN 12284, EN 378, EN 61010, EN 50081-1, EN 50082-1
Max. working pressure PS: Max. test pressure PT: Burst Pressure:	OW4: 60 bar OW5: 100 bar OW4: 66 bar OW5: 110 bar OW4: 230 bar OW5: 390 bar
Supply voltage current	24VAC, 50/60Hz, ±10%, 0.05A
Vibration resistance (EN60068-2-6)	max. 4g, 10....250Hz
Medium temperature Ambient/Storage temperature	-20 to 80°C -20 to 50°C
Medium compatibility	OW4: HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends, CO ₂ OW5: CO ₂ only mineral, synthetic and ester lubricants

Materials: Body and Adaptor Screws Sight Glass OW4 Sight Glass OW5	aluminum (EN AW 6060) galvanized steel nickel-plated Steel (1.05.03 DIN EN10027) galvanized steel (ISO 2081)
Orientation of base unit: Level control:	horizontal, +/- 1° 40% to 60% sight glass height
Alarm contact:	max. 3A, 230VAC SPDT dry contact
Time Delay Alarm:	20 sec or 120 sec
Protection class	IP 65 (DIN / EN 60529)
Weight	850 ... 920g incl. adapter

Level Watch LW4 and LW5 Liquid Level Control

LW4 and LW5 are self-contained units intended for liquid level monitoring and control at the sight glass connection of vessels, maintaining a permanent visibility of the liquid level versus other liquid level sensors.

Features

- LW4 for liquid CO₂, HFC, HFO/HFO Blends refrigerants and oil (MWP: 60 bar)
- LW5 for liquid CO₂ and oil (MWP: 130 bar)
 - CO₂ optimized gasket material, not released for HFCs
 - Adapters with CO₂ optimized gasket material
- Two Versions of each model:
 - LW4/5-H for high liquid level monitoring
 - LW4/5-L for low liquid level monitoring
- 3 Zone Level Control by using precise Hall-sensor measurement, not prone to errors by foaming or light like optical sensors
- Alarm, status and 3 zone indication by LED's
- Dual monitoring and protection:
- 24V output signal for critical liquid levels
- SPDT output contact for alarming, rating 230VAC / 3A
- Easy installation by sight-glass replacement and front side mounting without nuts
- Supply 24V AC, 50/60Hz
- CE marking under Low Voltage and EMC Directive



LW4



LW5

Product Selection (select one item of each group)

1. Base Unit (supplied without adapter)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Medium
LW4-H120	805 491	60 bar	HFC, CO ₂ , oil
LW4-L120	805 490	60 bar	CO ₂ , oil

2. Adapter flanges

OM0-CUA	805 037	Flange adapter 3-/4-hole
OM0-CCC	805 041	Flange adapter 3-hole
OM0-CBB	805 038	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-18 UNEF
OM0-CCA	805 039	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF
OM0-CCB	805 040	Screw adapter 1-1/8"-12 UNF
OM0-CCD	805 042	Rotalock adapter 1-3/4"-12UNF
OM0-CCE	805 043	Rotalock adapter 1-1/4"-12UNF

3. Cables Alarm Relay

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3.0m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6.0m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10.0m

4. Cable Power Supply

LW-24V-3	805 500	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 3.0m
LW-24V-6	805 501	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 6.0m
LW-24V-10	805 502	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 10.0m

Product Selection (select one item of each group)

1. Base Unit (supplied without adapter)

Type	Part No.	Max. working pressure	Medium
LW5-H120	805 481	130 bar	CO ₂ , oil
LW5-L120	805 480	130 bar	CO ₂ , oil

2. Adapter flanges

LW0-CCA CO2	805 254	Screw adapter 3/4"-14 NPTF Steel
-------------	----------------	----------------------------------

3. Cables Alarm Relay

OM3-N30	805 141	Connection to Relay 3.0m
OM3-N60	805 142	Connection to Relay 6.0m
OM3-N100	805 146	Connection to Relay 10.0m

4. Cable Power Supply

LW-24V-3	805 500	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 3.0m
LW-24V-6	805 501	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 6.0m
LW-24V-10	805 502	Connection to Power Supply 24V AC 10.0m

Accessories and Spare Parts

Type	Part No.	Description	Weight
ECT-623	804 421	Transformer 230 VAC / 24VAC, 60 VA	1.20 kg
OM-HFC-K01	805 081	Sealing-Kit LW4 (contains all gaskets incl. adapter gaskets)	-
OM-CO2-K01	805 079	Sealing-Kit LW5 for CO ₂ (contains all gaskets incl. adapter gaskets)	-

Function

LW Liquid Level Monitoring Systems use a Hall-Sensor to measure the liquid levels. Unaffected from foaming oil or light a magnetic float changes its position according to the oil level. The hall sensor

converts these magnetic field changes into an equivalent signal, which is used by the integrated electronic controller to monitor the actual liquid level by LEDs.

Technical Data

Marked:	 under: -Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC -EMC Directive 89/336/EC 
Applied Standards	EN 12284, EN 378, EN 61010, EN 50081-1, EN 50082-1
Max. working pressure PS: Max. test pressure PT: Burst Pressure:	LW4: 60 bar LW5: 130 bar LW4: 66 bar LW5: 143 bar LW4: 230 bar LW5: 390 bar
Supply voltage current	24VAC, 50/60Hz, ±10%, 0.05A
Vibration resistance (EN60068-2-6)	max. 4g, 10....250Hz
Medium temperature Ambient/Storage temperature	-20 to 80°C -20 to 50°C
Medium compatibility	LW4: HFC, HCFC, HFO/HFO Blends, CO ₂ LW5: CO ₂ only mineral, synthetic and ester lubricants

Orientation of base unit: Level control:	horizontal, +/- 1° 30% to 60% sight glass height
Alarm contact:	max. 3A, 230VAC SPDT dry contact
Output Signal	24V AC Inductive load: 35VA
Time Delay Alarm:	120 sec
Protection class	IP 65 (IEC529/EN 60529)
Weight	850 ... 920g incl. adapter

Oil Separator Series OS

Features

- Three different construction styles:
 - Hermetic
 - Top flange
 - Bottom flange with support bracket
- Stainless steel needle valve and floater
- Permanent magnet to catch iron particles out of the system
- Corrosion-resistant epoxy powder coating
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Temperature range TS: -10°C ... +150°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS: 31 bar
- CE marking according PED 97/23 EC



OSH



OST

Type Code

Product line Oil Separators		OS X-X XX	
Construction			ODF connection
H: Hermetic			04: 1/2"
T: Top flange			05: 5/8" (16mm)
B: Bottom flange with supporter			07: 7/8" (22mm)
			09: 1 1/8"
			11: 1 3/8" (35mm)
			13: 1 5/8"
			17: 2 1/8"



OSB

Selection table

Type	Part No.	Connection		Conformity Assessment Category	Conformity Assessment Procedure	Nominal capacity (kW)										Volume Lit.
		mm	inch			R22/R407C	R134A	R404A/ R507	R407A	R407F	R448A	449A	R1234ze	450A	513A	
OSH-404	881 598		1/2"	Cat. I	Module A*	7.0	4.9	7.3	6.5	6.3	7.4	7.9	3.9	4.6	4.7	2.0
OSH-405	881 599	16	5/8"			18.7	13.1	19.4	17.4	16.8	18.8	20.1	9.9	11.7	12.1	2.4
OSH-407	881 600	22	7/8"			28.1	19.7	29.0	26.1	25.3	29.9	32.1	15.8	18.6	19.2	2.8
OSH-409	881 792		1 1/8"			37.4	26.2	38.7	34.9	33.7	40.9	43.9	21.6	25.4	26.3	3.0
OSH-411	881 794	35	1 3/8"			46.8	32.8	48.4	43.6	42.1	49.3	52.9	26.0	30.7	31.7	3.6
OSH-413	881 856		1 5/8"			65.5	45.9	67.8	61.0	59.0	68.7	73.6	36.2	42.7	44.1	3.6
OSH-611	881 940	35	1 3/8"	Cat. II	Module D1	51.5	36.1	53.3	47.9	46.3	60.6	65.0	32.0	37.7	38.9	6.5
OSH-613	881 953		1 5/8"			65.5	45.9	67.8	61.0	59.0	71.7	76.8	37.8	44.5	46.0	7.9
OSH-642	889 022	42				65.5	45.9	67.8	61.0	59.0	-	-	-	-	-	7.9
OSH-617	881 970	54	2 1/8"			105.3	73.8	108.9	98.0	94.8	108.7	116.5	57.4	67.5	69.8	7.9
OST-404	881 860		1/2"	Cat. I	Module A*	7.0	4.9	7.3	6.5	6.3	7.4	7.9	3.9	4.6	4.7	1.8
OST-405	881 861	16	5/8"			18.7	13.1	19.4	17.4	16.8	18.8	20.1	9.9	11.7	12.1	2.6
OST-407	881 862	22	7/8"			28.1	19.7	29.0	26.1	25.3	29.9	32.1	15.8	18.6	19.2	3.2
OST-409	881 863		1 1/8"			37.4	26.2	38.7	34.9	33.7	40.9	43.9	21.6	25.4	26.3	3.8
OST-411	881 938	35	1 3/8"			46.8	32.8	48.4	43.6	42.1	49.3	52.9	26.0	30.7	31.7	3.8
OST-413	881 939		1 5/8"			65.5	45.9	67.8	61.0	59.0	68.7	73.6	36.2	42.7	44.1	3.8
OSB-613	881 971		1 5/8"	Cat. II	Module D1	65.5	45.9	67.8	61.0	59.0	71.7	76.8	37.8	44.5	46.0	7.8
OSB-617	881 972	54	2 1/8"			105.3	73.8	108.9	98.0	94.8	108.7	116.5	57.4	67.5	69.8	7.8

* applied higher module as required



Suction Accumulators, Ball Valves and Oil Test Kit

Suction Accumulators

Features

- Hermetic design
- ODF Copper fittings for easy soldering
- Corrosion-resistant epoxy powder coating
- Internal orifice with strainer for optimum oil return
- Temperature range TS: -45°C to +65°C
- Max. allowable pressure PS:
20.7 bar (-10°C to +65°C)
15.5 bar (-45°C to -10°C)
- CE marking for certain types according PED 97/23 EC
- HP marking for certain types according German pressurised vessels directive
- UL/CUL file number: SA 10225



A08

Selection table

Type	Part No.	Conne- ction		Nominal Capacity Q _n (KW)														Conformity Assessment		Volume Lit.
				R22/R407		R134a		R404A/ R507		R450A		R513A		R1234ze		R448A R449A				
		mm	inch	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Category	procedure	
A08-304	001 973		½	7.0	1.1	4.2	0.6	4.6	0.7	4.1	2.7	3.7	2.4	3.5	2.3	7.2	5.0	HP Marking (CE Marking not required)	0.73	
A10-305	001 977	16	¾	10.5	1.6	6.0	0.9	7.0	1.1	5.8	4.1	5.2	3.7	5.0	3.5	10.8	7.5		0.93	
A12-305	001 978	16	¾	10.5	1.6	6.0	0.9	7.0	1.1	5.8	4.1	5.2	3.7	5.0	3.5	10.8	7.5		1.16	
A12-306	001 979		¾	14.0	2.1	8.1	1.2	9.1	1.4	7.8	5.4	7.1	4.9	6.7	4.6	14.4	10.0		1.16	
A14-305	001 980	16	¾	10.5	1.6	6.0	0.9	7.0	1.1	5.8	4.1	5.2	3.7	5.0	3.5	10.8	7.5		1.40	
A14-306	001 987		¾	14.0	2.1	8.1	1.2	9.1	1.4	7.8	5.4	7.1	4.9	6.7	4.6	14.4	10.0		1.40	
A06-405	001 989	16	¾	10.5	1.6	6.0	0.9	7.0	1.1	5.8	4.1	5.2	3.7	5.0	3.5	10.8	7.5		0.93	
A10-405	001 990	16	¾	10.5	1.6	6.0	0.9	7.0	1.1	5.8	4.1	5.2	3.7	5.0	3.5	10.8	7.5		1.75	
A10-406	001 994		¾	14.0	2.1	8.1	1.2	9.1	1.4	7.8	5.4	7.1	4.9	6.7	4.6	14.4	10.0		1.75	
A09-506	881 995		¾	14.0	2.1	8.1	1.2	9.1	1.4	7.8	5.4	7.1	4.9	6.7	4.6	14.4	10.0	Cat. I	Mod. D1*	2.33
A09-507	882 455	22	¾	25.6	3.8	14.0	2.1	16.1	2.4	13.6	9.5	12.3	8.6	11.7	8.1	26.3	18.2			2.73
A12-506	881 996		¾	14.0	2.1	8.1	1.2	9.1	1.4	7.8	5.4	7.1	4.9	6.7	4.6	14.4	10.0			3.29
A12-507	881 998	22	¾	25.6	3.8	14.0	2.1	16.1	2.4	13.6	9.5	12.3	8.6	11.7	8.1	26.3	18.2			3.29
A13-507	882 007	22	¾	25.6	3.8	14.0	2.1	16.1	2.4	13.6	9.5	12.3	8.6	11.7	8.1	26.3	18.2			3.80
A13-509	882 011		1 ⅜	41.4	6.2	25.3	3.8	26.7	4.0	24.5	17.0	22.2	15.3	21.0	14.4	42.5	29.6			3.80
A17-509	882 012		1 ⅜	41.4	6.2	25.3	3.8	26.7	4.0	24.5	17.0	22.2	15.3	21.0	14.4	42.5	29.6			4.87
A17-511	882 013	35	1 ⅜	66.0	9.9	37.6	5.6	42.8	6.4	36.4	24.8	33.0	22.3	31.3	21.0	67.6	47.0			4.87
A11-607	882 014	22	¾	25.6	3.8	14.0	2.1	16.1	2.4	13.6	9.5	12.3	8.6	11.7	8.1	26.3	18.2			4.30
A13-607	882 015	22	¾	25.6	3.8	14.0	2.1	16.1	2.4	13.6	9.5	12.3	8.6	11.7	8.1	26.3	18.2			4.98
A13-609	882 019		1 ⅜	41.4	6.2	25.3	3.8	26.7	4.0	24.5	17.0	22.2	15.3	21.0	14.4	42.5	29.6			4.98
A14-611	882 020	35	1 ⅜	66.0	9.9	37.6	5.6	42.8	6.4	36.4	24.8	33.0	22.3	31.3	21.0	67.6	47.0			5.48
A17-613	882 022		1 ⅜	100.0	15.0	59.7	9.0	63.9	9.6	57.8	39.8	52.4	35.8	49.7	33.7	102.5	71.2			6.85
A17-642	889 023	42		100.0	15.0	59.7	9.0	63.9	9.6	57.8	39.8	52.4	35.8	49.7	33.7	102.5	71.2			6.85
A20-613	882 021		1 ⅜	100.0	15.0	59.7	9.0	63.9	9.6	57.8	39.8	52.4	35.8	49.7	33.7	102.5	71.2			8.21
A25-613	882 023		1 ⅜	100.0	15.0	59.7	9.0	63.9	9.6	57.8	39.8	52.4	35.8	49.7	33.7	102.5	71.2	Cat II	Mod. D1*	10.23

* applied higher module as required

Q_o : Required cooling capacity

For easy selection and calculation refer to "Controls Navigator" selection tool.

Ball Valves Series BVE/BVS and CVE/CSV

Features

- BVE/S for HFC, Max. allowable pressure 45 bar
- CVE/S for CO₂, Max. allowable pressure 60 bar
- BVS/CSV version with Schrader valve
- Two threads at valve body for easy mounting
- Hermetic design
- Lightweight design – LASER welded brass body
- Bi-directional flow characteristics
- Valve cap retained by strap attached to main body
- Pressure relief port design
- UL approval (only for BVE/BVS models) and CE marking acc. PED 97/23 EC
- Applied Standards EN 12284, EN 378, EN12420, PED 97/23/EC, RoHS 2002/95/EC
- To protect valve from unauthorized use a special seal cap is available as accessory (see below)



BVE / CVE



BVS / CVS

BVE/BVS selection table (UL approved)

Type BVE	Part No.	Type BVS	Part No.	Connection size ODF	
				inch	metric
BVE-014	806 730	BVS-014	806 750	¼"	
BVE-M06	806 731	BVS-M06	806 751		6mm
BVE-038	806 732	BVS-038	806 752	⅜"	
BVE-M10	806 733	BVS-M10	806 753		10mm
BVE-012	806 734	BVS-012	806 754	½"	
BVE-M12	806 735	BVS-M12	806 755		12mm
BVE-058	806 736	BVS-058	806 756	⅝"	16mm
BVE-034	806 737	BVS-034	806 757	¾"	
BVE-078	806 738	BVS-078	806 758	⅞"	22mm
BVE-118	806 739	BVS-118	806 759	1 ⅛"	
BVE-M28	806 740	BVS-M28	806 760		28mm
BVE-138	806 741	BVS-138	806 761	1 ⅜"	35mm
BVE-158	806 742	BVS-158	806 762	1 ⅝"	
BVE-M42	806 743	BVS-M42	806 763		42mm
BVE-218	806 744	BVS-218	806 764	2 ⅛"	54mm
BVE-258	806 745	BVS-258	806 765	2 ⅝"	
BVE-318	806746	BVS-318	806766	3 ⅛"	

Technical Data

Max. allowable pressure PS	BVE/BVS 45 bar; CVE/CSV 60 bar
Test pressure PT	BVE/BVS 49.5 bar; CVE/CSV 66 bar
Medium temperature TS	-40 ... 120°C (150°C short term)
Medium compatibility	HFC, HCFC, CO ₂ , Mineral, Synthetic and Polyol-Ester (POE) lubricants

Special Seal Caps to protect valve from unauthorized use

BVE / BVS , CVE / CSV Valve Size	Part No.	Thread (3)	Quantity per pack
¼" ... ⅞" (6 ... 22mm)	806 770	M18x1	10 pcs
1-⅛" ... 1 ⅜" (28 ... 35mm)	806 771	M27x1	10 pcs
1-⅝" (42 mm) ... 3-⅛"	806 772	M36x1	10 pcs

CVE/CSV selection table (Not UL approved)

Type CVE	Part No.	Type CVS	Part No.	Connection size ODF	
				inch	metric
CVE-014	808 130	CVS-014	808 150	¼"	
CVE-M06	808 131	CVS-M06	808 151		6mm
CVE-038	808 132	CVS-038	808 152	⅜"	
CVE-M10	808 133	CVS-M10	808 153		10mm
CVE-012	808 134	CVS-012	808 154	½"	
CVE-M12	808 135	CVS-M12	808 155		12mm
CVE-058	808 136	CVS-058	808 156	⅝"	16mm
CVE-034	808 137	CVS-034	808 157	¾"	
CVE-078	808 138	CVS-078	808 158	⅞"	22mm

Acid Test Kit Series AOK

Features

- Quick & easy test kit
- Universal acid test kit for use with all oils: Mineral, POE, etc.
- By changing the percentage of oil sample taken, the acid number of the oil can be accurately determined
- Phase separation of the chemicals in the kit provide a positive colour change regardless of the colour and condition of the oil

Type	Part No.
AOK-U01	804 166



AOK

Accessories & Spare Parts

Controller Kits Parts List

Controller Kit		PCN	Terminal Kits							Sensors			Transformers			Pressure Transmitters			Cable Assembly PT5													
			807 644	K03-X32	807 645	K03-X33	804 559	K09-U00	800 050	K02-000	800 070	K02-540	807 648	K03-331	804 283	ECN-F60	804 497	ECN-N60	804 284	ECN-S60	804 424	ECT-323	804 421	ECT-623	802 350	PT5-07M	802 351	PT5-18M	802 352	PT5-30M	804 805	PT4-M60
Superheat																																
EC3-D72 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 042							1			1				1						1										1
EC3-D73 Ctr. Kit R410A		808 049							1			1				1								1			1					1
EC3-D73 Ctr. Kit		808 041							1			1				1								1			1					1
EC3-X32 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 037	1									1				1								1			1					1
EC3-X33 Ctr. Kit		808 036		1								1				1								1			1					1
EXD-U00 Ctr. Kit		808 038				1																										
Display Case																																
EC2-312 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 005					1					1	2	2		1																
EC2-352 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 009					1					1	1	2		1									1							1
EC2-372 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 011					1					1	3			1								1								1
EC2-392 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 007					1					1	4			1								1								
Cond. Unit & Condenser																																
EC2-552 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 019						1								1									1			1				2
Cold Room																																
EC3-332 Ctr. Kit TCP/IP		808 013							1			1	1	1		1								1			1					1

Accessories, Spare Parts & Appendix

Electronic controllers

Description	Type	Part No.
EC3 Replacement battery		807 790

Thermo™ - Expansion Valves

Bulb clamp for XB1019	XA 1728-4	803 260
Bulb clamp for XC726	XA 1728-5	803 261
Service Tool for T Series	X 99999	800 005
Gasket sets for T, ZZ, L, 935 and TG Series valves	X 13455-1	027 579
Bronze Screws for following flange types: (mandatory for ZZ-Valves) C500, C501, 9761, X6346, X6669, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw BZ 32	803 575
	Screw BZ 48	803 576
Steel Screws for following flange types: C500, C501, 9761, X6346, X6669, A576 9148, 9149, 9152, 9153, 10331, 10332	Screw ST 32	803 573
	Screw ST 48	803 574

Solenoid Valves

Retainer kit			801 080
Service tool for 110RB, 240RA, 540RA, M36		X 11981-1	027 451
Plug acc. To EN 175301 cable gland PG9		GDM 2009 / PG9	801 012
Plug acc. To EN 175301 cable gland PG11		GDM 211 / PG11	801 013
Repair kits:	110 RB	KS 30040-1	801 206
	200 RB	KS 30039/	
		KS 30109	801 205
	240RAB	KS 30061	801 262
	240RA9	KS 30062	801 263
	240RA12	KS 30063	801 264
	240RA16	KS 30065	801 200
	240RA20	KS 30097	801 216
	M36-078 / M36-118 / 3031 (upper assembly inc. Gasket)	M36-UNF	801 440
Gasket kits:	110 RB	KS 30040-2	801 232
	200 RB	KS 30039-1	801 233
	240RAB	KS 30061-1	801 234
	240RA9/12	KS 30062-1	801 235
	240RA16	KS 30065-1	801 236
	240RA20	KS 30097-1	801 237
	all 3031	KS 30177-1	801 268

Pressure Controls

Mounting bracket, angle, including screws Universal for PS1, PS2, FD113		803 799
Mounting bracket universal		803 798
Extension bracket for PS1, PS2		803 800
Mounting plate for units with hood		803 801
Plug acc. EN 175301 for PS3	Cable gland PG9	801 012
	Cable gland PG11	801 013
Capillary tube with flare nuts 7/16" - 20UNF, 1/4" SAE, 1.5 m		803 804
Copper gasket set (100 pcs) for R1/4" (7/16" - 20UNF, female)		803 780
Locking plate for PS1, PS2, TS1		803 783

Description	Type	Part No.
-------------	------	----------

Thermostats

Mounting bracket angle		803 799
Universal mounting bracket		803 798
Extension bracket for TS1		803 800
Capillary tube glands R ½" thread, for bulb style A/C		803 807
Capillary tube holder (5 pcs)		803 778
Capillary tube with flare nuts ⅜" - 20UNF, ¼" SAE, 1.5m		803 804

Oil Management

OM3 / OM4 OM5 / OW4-5/ LW4-5	Transformer 230 VAC / 24VAC, 25VA	ECT-323	804 424
	Transformer 230 VAC / 24VAC, 60VA	ECT-623	804 421
	Differential oil check valve 3.5 bar, PS: 46 bar (inlet ⅝" - UNF female, outlet ⅝" - UNF male)	ODP-33A	800 366
	Repair kit OM3/OM4	OM3-K01	805 036
	Repair Kit OM3/OM4 (consists of sight glass with O-ring and screws, oil adapter with strainer, O-ring back side)		
	Repair Kit Repair Kit OM5 (consists of sight glass with O-ring and screws, oil adapter with strainer, O-ring back side)	OM5-K01	805 067
	Retainer Kit ASC3 incl. O-rings 0.10 kg	ASC3-K01	801 080
	Sealing Kit OM3/OM4, OW4, LW4 (consists of all O-rings for OM3/OM4 and for all types of adapters)	OM-HFC-K01	805 081
	Enclosing tube for OM3/OM4 (including O-ring), only for replacement of new version with hexagonal nut!	OM-HFC-K02	805 083
	Sealing Kit CO ₂ for OM5, OW5, LW5 (consists of all O-rings for OM5 and for all types of adapters)	OM-CO2-K01	805 079
	Enclosing tube for OM5 (including O-ring), only for replacement of new version with hexagonal nut!	OM-CO2-K02	805082
OS	Gasket set for OSB / OST (50 pcs)	X 99956	007 591

Filter Driers

All ADKS, ADKS-Plus			
	Gasket set	X 99961	003 710
	Schrader nipple ¼" NPT	X 11562-2	803 251
	Core holder	X 99963	003 712
FDS 48			
	O'Ring set	X 99962	003 711
FDS 24			
	Gasket set	X 99967	003 716
	O'Ring set	X 99968	003 717
	Core holder	X 99969	003 718
BTAS	Repair kits with screws, gaskets, spring and brass cover:		
	BTAS 2	KD 30519-2	065 970
	BTAS 3	KD 30519-3	065 971
	BTAS 4	KD 30519-4	065 972
	BTAS 5	KD 30519-5	065 973

Indicators

AMI upper part with indicator	X 12978-1	805 742
O'Rings 20 pcs	X 99995	805 643

Ball Valves

BVE/BVS special cap to protect valve from un-authorized use (10 pcs)			
	¼" - ⅝" (6-22mm)		806 770
	1 ⅝" - 1 ¾" (28-35mm)		806 771
	1 ¾" - 3 ⅝" (42-54mm)		806 772

Conversion Table

Power

$\text{kW} / \text{h} = \text{Kcal} / \text{h} : 860$	$\text{Kcal} / \text{h} = \text{kW} / \text{h} \times 860$
$\text{kW} = \text{US ton of refrigeration} : 0.284$	$\text{US ton of refrigeration} = \text{kW} \times 0.284$
$\text{kW} = \text{BTU} / \text{h} : 3413$	$\text{BTU} / \text{h} = \text{kW} \times 3413$

Temperature

$^{\circ}\text{C} = (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) : 1.8$	$^{\circ}\text{F} = (^{\circ}\text{C} \times 1.8) + 32$
--	---

Pressure

$\text{bar} = \text{PSI} : 14.5$ $1 \text{ bar} = 100\,000 \text{ Pascal}$	$\text{PSI} = \text{bar} \times 14.5$ $100 \text{ Pascal} = 1 \text{ mbar}$
---	--

Connections

Specification		Connection Tube			Thread
		SAE	inch	metric	
SAE	Flare	SAE ¼”	¼”	6mm	⅜” - 20UNF
		SAE ⅝”	⅝”	8mm	⅝” - 18UNF
		SAE ⅜”	⅜”	10mm	⅝” - 18UNF
		SAE ½”	½”	12mm	¾” - 16UNF
		SAE ⅝”	⅝”	16mm	⅞” - 14UNF
		SAE ¾”	¾”	18mm	1 ⅙” - 14UNF
		SAE ⅞”	⅞”	22mm	1 ¼” - 12UNF
		SAE 1”	1	25mm	1 ½” - 12UNF
			1 ⅙”		
			1 ⅜”	35mm	
			1 ⅝”		
			2 ⅙”	54mm	
			2 ⅝”		
			3 ⅙”		
R or G same as BSP	Pipe thread female cylindrical	Male thread: R / NPT / BSP / G			Withworth- Pipe thread DIN 2999 / ISO 228
R same as BSP	Pipe thread male tapering	Female thread: R / NPT / BSP / G			Withworth- Pipe thread DIN 2999
G	Pipe thread male cylindar	Female thread: R / BSP / G			Withworth- Pipe thread ISO 228
NPT	Pipe thread female tapering	Male thread: R / NPT / BSP			Standard taper Pipe thread ASA B 2.1
	Pipe thread male tapering	Female thread: R / NPT / BSP / G			
ODF Outside Diameter Female	Solder female	Given dimension is outside tube diameter. Tube has to be pushed into ODF connection.			
ODM Outside Diameter Male	Solder male	Given dimension is outside tube diameter. Expanded tube can be pushed onto ODM connection or tube can be connected through a sleeve with the ODM connection.			

Saturation Pressure Table for Refrigerants
(bar, absolute)

Temperature °C	R410A	R134a	R22	R404A		R507	R407C	
	ALCO-Symbol							
	Z	M	H	S		S	N	
				Liquid	Vapor		Liquid	Vapor
+85		29.29	40.29					
+80		26.35	36.52					
+75		23.65	33.40					
+70		21.17	29.83	33.34	33.01			
+65		18.89	26.87	31.95	31.84	32.91		
+60	38.44	16.81	24.15	28.75	28.63	29.59		
+55	34.47	14.91	21.64	25.80	25.66	26.54	24.91	22.48
+50	30.79	13.17	19.33	23.08	22.94	23.73	22.24	19.80
+45	27.41	11.59	17.21	20.58	20.44	21.14	19.79	17.52
+40	24.31	10.16	15.27	18.29	18.15	18.78	17.55	15.39
+35	21.47	8.87	13.50	16.20	16.06	16.62	15.50	13.46
+30	18.90	7.70	11.88	14.29	14.15	14.65	13.63	11.73
+25	16.56	6.65	10.41	12.55	12.42	12.86	11.93	10.17
+20	14.45	5.72	9.08	10.98	10.85	11.24	10.41	8.78
+15	12.55	4.88	7.88	9.56	9.44	9.78	9.03	7.54
+10	10.85	4.15	6.80	8.28	8.17	8.47	7.79	6.44
+8	10.22	3.88	6.40	7.80	7.70	7.98	7.33	6.03
+6	9.62	3.62	6.02	7.35	7.25	7.52	6.90	5.65
+4	9.04	3.38	5.66	6.92	6.82	7.08	6.48	5.28
+2	8.49	3.15	5.31	6.51	6.41	6.65	6.09	4.94
0	7.97	2.93	4.98	6.11	6.01	6.25	5.71	4.61
-2	7.48	2.72	4.66	5.74	5.64	5.86	5.34	4.30
-4	7.00	2.53	4.36	5.38	5.29	5.50	5.00	4.00
-6	6.55	2.34	4.08	5.04	4.95	5.15	4.68	3.72
-8	6.12	2.17	3.81	4.71	4.63	4.82	4.37	3.46
-10	5.72	2.01	3.55	4.40	4.32	4.50	4.08	3.21
-12	5.33	1.86	3.31	4.11	4.03	4.20	3.80	2.97
-14	4.97	1.71	3.08	3.83	3.76	3.92	3.53	2.75
-16	4.62	1.58	2.86	3.57	3.50	3.65	3.29	2.54
-18	4.29	1.45	2.65	3.32	3.25	3.40	3.05	2.34
-20	3.98	1.33	2.46	3.09	3.02	3.15	2.83	2.16
-22	3.69	1.22	2.27	2.86	2.80	2.93	2.62	1.99
-24	3.42	1.12	2.10	2.65	2.59	2.71	2.42	1.82
-26	3.16	1.02	1.94	2.46	2.40	2.51	2.23	1.67
-28	2.91	0.93	1.78	2.27	2.21	2.32	2.06	1.53
-30	2.68	0.85	1.64	2.10	2.04	2.14	1.89	1.40
-32	2.47	0.77	1.51	1.93	1.88	1.98	1.74	1.28
-34	2.27	0.70	1.38	1.78	1.73	1.82	1.60	1.16
-36	2.08	0.63	1.26	1.63	1.58	1.67	1.46	1.05
-38	1.90	0.57	1.16	1.49	1.45	1.53	1.34	0.96
-40	1.74	0.52	1.05	1.37	1.33	1.40	1.22	0.87
-42	1.58	0.47	0.96	1.25	1.21	1.28	1.11	0.78
-44	1.44	0.42	0.87	1.14	1.10	1.17	1.01	0.70
-46	1.31	0.37	0.79	1.04	1.00	1.07	0.92	0.63
-48	1.18	0.34	0.72	0.94	0.91	0.97	0.83	0.57
-50	1.07	0.30	0.65	0.85	0.82	0.88	0.75	0.51
-52	0.96	0.27	0.58	0.77	0.74	0.80	0.68	0.45
-54	0.87	0.24	0.52	0.70	0.67	0.72	0.61	0.40
-56	0.78	0.21	0.47	0.63	0.60	0.62	0.55	0.36
-58	0.70	0.19	0.42	0.56	0.54	0.59	0.49	0.32
-60	0.62	0.16	0.38	0.51	0.48	0.53	0.44	0.28

For component selection in R404A and R407C applications, use the values in the columns highlighted in green.

Temperature °C	R23
	ALCO-Symbol
	B
25	47.24
20	41.84
15	36.97
10	32.58
5	28.62
0	25.04
-5	21.83
-10	18.94
-15	16.35
-20	14.03
-25	11.97
-30	10.14
-35	8.53
-40	7.12
-45	5.89
-50	4.83
-52	4.45
-54	4.09
-56	3.75
-58	3.44
-60	3.14
-62	2.87
-64	2.61
-66	2.37
-68	2.15
-70	1.95
-72	1.76
-74	1.58
-76	1.42
-78	1.28
-80	1.14
-82	1.02
-84	0.90
-86	0.80
-88	0.71
-90	0.62
-92	0.55
-94	0.48
-96	0.42
-98	0.36
-100	0.32
-102	0.27
-104	0.23
-106	0.20
-108	0.17
-110	0.14
-112	0.12
-114	0.10
-116	0.09
-118	0.07
-120	0.06

CE per Pressure Vessel Directive CE97/23/EC

Filter Driers

Product	Fluid group	Volume (liter)	TS (°C)	PS (bar)	Hazard category	Conformity assessment module	Marking
ADK-03 / 05 / 08 / 16...	II	0.1 ... 0.38	-40 ... +65	45	SEP	-	HP & UL
ADK-30 / 41 / 75...	II	0.4 ... 0.65		45	SEP	-	HP & UL
FDB-03 / 05 / 08 / 16...	II	0.1 ... 0.38		45	SEP	-	HP & UL
FDB-30 / 41...	II	0.45 ... 0.5		45	SEP	-	HP & UL
BFK-05 / 08 / 16...	II	0.18 ... 0.32		45	SEP	-	HP & UL
BFK-30...	II	0.4		45	SEP	-	HP & UL
FDS-24...	II	1.0	-10 ... +65 (-45 ... -10)	34.5 (25.9)	SEP	-	HP & UL
ADKS-48...	II	2.1			I	A	CE & UL
ADKS-96...	II	3.8			I	A	CE & UL
ADKS-144...	II	5.4			I	A	CE & UL
ADKS-192...	II	7.0			I	D1	CE0036 & UL
ASD/ASF-28.../35.../ 45...	II	<1.0	-45 ... +50	27.5	SEP	-	HP & UL
ASD/ASF50.../75...	II	<1.4			SEP	-	HP & UL
BTAS-2...	II	0.42	-45 ... +50	24	SEP	-	HP & UL
BTAS-3...	II	1.1			SEP	-	HP & UL
BTAS-4...	II	1.97			SEP	-	HP & UL
BTAS-5...	II	3.19			I	A	CE & UL

Oil Management / Components

OSH-404	II	2.0	-10 ... +150	31	I	A	HP & UL
OSH-405	II	2.4			I	A	HP & UL
OSH-407	II	2.8			I	A	HP & UL
OSH-409	II	3.0			I	A	HP & UL
OSH-411 / -413	II	3.6			I	A	HP & UL
OST-404	II	1.8			I	A	HP & UL
OST-405	II	2.6			I	A	HP & UL
OSH-407	II	3.2			I	A	CE & UL
OST-409 / -411 / -413	II	3.8			I	A	CE & UL
OSH-611	II	6.5			II	D1	CE & UL
OSH-613 / -617	II	7.9			II	D1	CE0036 & UL
OSB-613 / -617	II	7.8			II	D1	HP & UL
OM3	II	DN 6MM	-20 ... +80	35	SEP	CE under Low Voltage and EMC Directive	
OM4 & OW4	II	DN 6MM	-20 ... +80	60	SEP	CE under Low Voltage and EMC Directive	

Suction Accumulators

A08-304	II	0.9	-10 ... +65 (-45 ... 10)	20.7 (15.5)	SEP	-	HP & UL
A10-305	II	1.1			SEP	-	HP & UL
A12-305 / -306	II	1.3			SEP	-	HP & UL
A14-305 / -306	II	1.6			SEP	-	HP & UL
A06-404 / -405	II	1.2			SEP	-	HP & UL
A10-405 / -406	II	2.1			SEP	-	HP & UL

Suction Accumulators (continued)

Product	Fluid group	Volume (liter)	TS (°C)	PS (bar)	Hazard category	Conformity assessment module	Marking
A09-506 / -507	II	2.7	-10 ... +65 (-45 ... -10)	20.7 (15.5)	I	A	CE & UL
A12-506 / -507	II	3.8			I	A	CE & UL
A13-507 / -509	II	4.3			I	A	CE & UL
A17-509 / -511	II	5.4			I	A	CE & UL
A11-607	II	5.1			I	A	CE & UL
A13-607 / -609	II	5.8			I	A	CE & UL
A14-611	II	6.4			I	A	CE & UL
A17-613	II	7.9			I	A	CE & UL
A20-613	II	9.4			I	A	CE & UL
A25-613	II	11.6			II	D1	CE0036 & UL

Pressure Switches

Product	Fluid group	DN (mm)	TS (°C)	PS (bar)	Hazard category	Conformity assessment module	Marking	
PS1-B3..., PSA-B3...		6	-50 ... +70	22	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS1-S3..., PSA-S3...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS1-W3..., PSA-W3...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS1-B5..., PSA-B5...		6		32	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS1-S5..., PSA-S5...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS1-W5..., PSA-W5...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
All other PS1 types		6		22/32	Under LVD, excluded from PED		CE & UL	
PS2-B7..., PSB-B7...		6	50 ... +70	22	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-C7..., PSB-C7...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-T7..., PSB-T7...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-B7..., PSB-B7...		6		32	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-C7..., PSB-C7...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-C8..., PSB-C8...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-G8..., PSB-G8...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-S8..., PSB-S8...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-T7..., PSB-T7...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS2-W7..., PSB-W7...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
All other PS2 types		6		22/32	Under LVD, excluded from PED		CE	
PS3-B.1...,PS3-W.1...		6	-40 ... +70	27	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-B.4...,PS3-S.4...		6	-40 ... +70	32	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-B.5...,PS3-S.5...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-W.4...,PS3-W.5...		6	-40 ... +150		IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-C.4...,PS3-T.4...,PS3-X.4...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-C.5...,PS3-T.5...,PS3-X.5...		6	-40 ... +150	43	IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-B6...,PSC-B6...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-W6...,PSC-W6...		6			IV	B, D	CE0035 & UL	
PS3-S6...,PSC-S6...		6	-40 ... +70	27/32	Under LVD, excluded from PED		CE	
All other PS3 type		6			Under LVD, excluded from PED		CE	
PS4-W..., PS4-BL...		6	-30 ... +80	25/41/55/69	IV	B, D	CE	
FD113...			6	Under LVD, excluded from PED				CE & UL

LVD = Low Voltage Directive

Fan Speed Controllers

Product	Fluid group	DN (mm)	TS (°C)	PS (bar)	Hazard category	Conformity assessment module	Marking
FSY-41...	II	6	-20 ... +70	27	under LVD, excluded from PED		CE
FSY-42...	II	6		32			CE
FSY-43...	II	6		43			CE

Transmitters

PT5-07M/T	II	6	-40 ... +80 mobile applic.: -25 ... +80	27	SEP	-	CE
PT5-18M/T	II	6		55	SEP	-	CE
PT5-30M/T	II	6		60	SEP	-	CE
PT5-50M/T	II	6		100	SEP	-	CE
PT5-150D	II	6	-40 ... +80	150	SEP	-	CE

Thermo™ Expansion Valves and Electrical Control Valves

TI	II	max. 16	-45 ... +65	45	SEP	-	-
TX3	II	max. 16		45	SEP	-	-
TX6-H/M/N/S..	II	max. 22		31	SEP	-	-
TX6-Z..	II	max. 22		42	SEP	-	-
T-series with XB / XC power element	II	max. 28		46 / 31	SEP	-	-
L-series with XB / XC power element	II	max. 28		46 / 31	SEP	-	-
935-series with XB / XC power element	II	max. 28	-120 ... +65	46 / 31	SEP	-	-
ZZ-series	II	max. 28		31	SEP	-	-
EX2	II	max. 12	-40 ... +50	40	SEP	-	-
EX4/EX5/EX6	II	max. 22	-50 ... +100	45	SEP	-	-
EX7	II	35		45	I	A	CE
EX8	II	42		45	I	A	CE

Solenoid Valves

110 RB 2...	II	6...10	-40 ... +120	31	SEP	-	-
200 RB 3/4/6...	II	10 ... 16		31	SEP	-	-
200 RH 3-6T4/6T5	II	10 ... 16		60/50	SEP	-	-
240 RA 8/9/12...	II	16 ... 28		31	SEP	-	-
240 RA 16T9	II	28		31	SEP	-	-
240 RA 16T11	II	35		31	I	A	CE
240 RA 20T11/13/17...	II	35 ... 54		31	I	A	CE
540 RA 8/9/12/16...	II	16 ... 28		31	SEP	-	-
540 RA 20T11	II	35 ... 54		28	SEP	-	-
M36-078	II	28	-40 ... +120	35	SEP	-	-
M36-118	II	28		35	SEP	-	-

Regulators

ACP	II	6...10	-40 ... +120	31	SEP	-	-
CPHE...	II	12 ... 28		28	SEP	-	-
PRE/PRC	II	16 ... 35	-30... +80	25	SEP	-	-

Ball valves

BVE/BVS...	II	≤ 28	-40 ... +120	45	SEP	-	-
BVE/BVS....	II	≥ 35		45	I	A	CE

Alco Keyword Register

Series	Description	Page
110 RB	2-Way Solenoid Valve	240
200 RB	2-Way Solenoid Valve	240
200 RH	2-Way Solenoid Valve	243
240 RA	2-Way Solenoid Valve	240
540 RA	2-Way Solenoid Valve	242
935	Liquid Injection Valve	234
A		
	Suction Accumulators	306
ACP	Hot Gas Bypass Regulator	247
ADK	Filter Drier	276
ADKS-Plus	Filter Drier Shell	282
AMI	Moisture/Liquid Indicator	291
AOK	Acid Test Kit	308
ASC3	Coils	175
ASF	Suction Line Filter	286
ASD	Suction Line Filter Drier	286
B		
BFK	Bi-Flow Filter Drier	275
BTAS	Suction Line Filter and Filter Drier Shell	287
BVE / BVS, CVE / CVS	Ball Valves	307
C		
CPHE	Hot Gas Bypass Regulator	248
CSS	Compressor Soft Starter	209
CS3	Pressure Controls (High Pressure)	261
CX2	High Pressure Electrical Control Valves	177
E		
EC2-3	Display Case Controller	199
EC2-5	Condenser and Condensing Unit Controller	202
EC3-3	Coldroom Controller	204
EC3-D13/D23	Driver for Digital Copeland™ compressors	207
EC3-D72/D73	Digital Superheat Controllers	197
EC3-X32/X33	Superheat Controllers	197
EX2	Electrical Control Valves	176
EX4 .. EX8	Electrical Control Valves	178
EXD-HP1/2	Stand-alone Superheat/Economizer Controller	191
EXD-SH1/2	Superheat Controller for EX/CX Valves	193
EXD-TEVI	Economizer Controller for Tandem Compressors	195
EXD-U	Universal Driver Modules	198
EXM/EXL	Electrical Control Valves	174

Alco Keyword Register

Series	Description	Page
F		
FD 113	Differential Pressure Controls	266
FDB	Filter Driers	279
FDH	Filter Drier Shell	284
FDS-24	Filter-Drier Shells With Quick-Cap	285
FSE	Fan Speed Control Module	214
FSY	Electronic Fan Speed Controller	212
L		
	Liquid Injection Valve	232
LW4/5	Level Watch LW4 and LW5	301
M		
M36	3-Way Solenoid Valve	244
MIA / CIA	Moisture/Liquid Indicator	289
O		
OM3 / OM4 / OM5	Oil Level Management System	295
OW4 / OW5	Electronic Oil Level Monitoring	299
OS	Oil Separator	303
P		
PRC	Crankcase Pressure Regulator	249
PRE	Evaporator Pressure Regulator	249
PS1	Pressure Controls	254
PS2	Dual Pressure Controls	256
PS3	Pressure Controls	258
PS4	Pressure Switch	263
PT5	Pressure Transmitter	210
T		
	Thermo™-Expansion Valve	228
TI	Thermo Expansion Valve	218
TIH	Thermo Expansion Valve	222
TS1	Thermostat	269
TX7	Thermo Expansion Valve	224
Z		
ZZ	Thermo -Expansion Valve	230

Standard Terms and Conditions Of Sale – Products & Services

1. DEFINITIONS:

In these Terms and Conditions of Sale, "Seller" means one of the three Emerson companies mentioned in the title; "Buyer" means the person, firm, company or corporation by whom the order is given; "Goods" means the goods (including any Software and Documentation, as defined in Clause 9) described in Seller's Acknowledgement of Order form; "Services" means the services described in Seller's Acknowledgement of Order Form; "Contract" means the written agreement (including these Terms and Conditions) made between Buyer and Seller for the supply of the Goods and/or provision of Services; "Contract Price" means the price payable to Seller by Buyer for the Goods and/or Services and "Seller Affiliate" means an Emerson Group company which is an affiliate within the meaning of Section 15 AktG (German Stock Corporation Act).

2. THE CONTRACT:

2.1 All orders must be in writing and are accepted subject to these Terms and Conditions of Sale. No terms or conditions put forward by Buyer and no representations, warranties, guarantees or other statements not contained in Seller's quotation or Acknowledgement of Order nor otherwise expressly agreed in writing by Seller shall be binding on Seller.

2.2 The Contract shall become effective only upon the date of acceptance of Buyer's order on Seller's Acknowledgement of Order form. If the details of the Goods or Services described in Seller's quotation differ from those set out in the Acknowledgement of Order Form the latter shall apply.

2.3 No alteration or variation to the Contract shall apply unless agreed in writing by both parties. However, Seller reserves the right to effect minor modifications and/or improvements to the Goods before delivery provided that the performance of the Goods is not adversely affected and that neither the Contract Price nor the delivery date is affected.

3. VALIDITY OF QUOTATION AND PRICES:

3.1 Unless previously withdrawn, Seller's quotation is open for acceptance within the period stated therein or, when no period is so stated, within thirty days after its date.

3.2 Prices are firm for delivery within the period stated in Seller's quotation and are exclusive of (a) Value Added Tax and (b) any similar and other taxes, duties, levies or other like charges arising outside Germany in connection with the performance of the Contract.

3.3 Prices (a) are for Goods delivered EXW (Ex works) Seller's shipping point, exclusive of freight, insurance and handling and (b) unless otherwise stated in the Seller's quotation, are exclusive of packing. If the Goods are to be packed, packing materials are non-returnable.

4. PAYMENT:

4.1 Payment shall be made: (a) in full without set-off, counterclaim or withholding of any kind (save where and to the extent that this cannot by law be excluded); and (b) in the currency of Seller's quotation within thirty days of receipt of invoice unless otherwise specified by Buyer's Finance Department. Goods will be invoiced at any time after their readiness for dispatch has been notified to Buyer. Services will be invoiced monthly in arrears or, if earlier, upon completion. Without prejudice to Seller's other rights, Seller reserves the right to: (i) charge interest on any overdue sums at 8% above the base lending rate of Section 247 BGB (German Civil Code) during the period of delay; (ii) suspend performance of the Contract (including withholding shipment) in the event that Buyer fails or in Seller's reasonable opinion it appears that Buyer is likely to fail to make payment when due under the Contract or any other contract; and (iii) under the same conditions require reasonable security for payment.

4.2 Customer may set off counterclaims only if recognized or non-appealable. A right of retention may be exercised by Customer only if as it concerns the same contractual relationship.

5. DELIVERY PERIOD:

5.1 Unless otherwise stated in Seller's quotation, all periods stated for delivery or completion run from the Effective Date and are to be treated as estimates only not involving any contractual obligations.

5.2 If Buyer is delayed in or prevented from performing any of its obligations under the Contract due to the acts or omissions of Seller or its agents (including but not limited to failure to provide specifications and/or fully dimensioned working drawings and/or such other information as Seller reasonably requires to proceed expeditiously with its obligations under the Contract), the delivery/completion period and the Contract Price shall both be adjusted accordingly.

5.3 If delivery is delayed due to any act or omission of Buyer, or if having been notified that the Goods are ready for dispatch, Buyer fails to take delivery or provide adequate shipping instructions, Seller shall be entitled to place the Goods into a suitable store at Buyer's expense. Upon placing the Goods into the store, delivery shall be deemed to be complete, risk in the Goods shall pass to Buyer and Buyer shall pay Seller accordingly.

6. FORCE MAJEURE:

6.1 The Contract (other than Buyer's obligation to pay all sums due to Seller in accordance with the Contract) shall be suspended, without liability, in the event and to the extent that its performance is prevented or delayed due to any circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the party affected, including but not limited to: Act of God, war, armed conflict or terrorist attack, riot, fire, explosion, accident, flood, sabotage; governmental decisions or actions (including but not limited to prohibition of exports or re-exports or the failure to grant or the revocation of applicable export licenses), or labor trouble, strike, lockout or injunction. Seller shall have no obligation to supply hardware, software or technology or to provide services in the absence of government permits or fulfillment of statutory conditions of exemption from such permits within the framework of import and export control (in particular, according to the regulations applicable in the United States, the European Union and the jurisdiction in which Seller has its registered office or from which components of the Goods are supplied) and the underlying circumstances could not be foreseen by Seller and are outside of Seller's sphere of influence. In the event of revocation of issued government permits or in the event of a change in the applicable statutory import and export control regulations such that Seller is prevented from fulfilling the contract, Seller is discharged from the contractual obligation without any liability of Seller.

6.2 If either party is delayed or prevented from performance of its obligations by reason of this Clause for more than 180 consecutive calendar days, either party may terminate the then unperformed portion of the Contract by notice in writing given to the other party, without liability provided that Buyer shall be obliged to pay the reasonable cost and expense of any work in progress and to pay for all Goods delivered and Services performed as at the date of termination.

7. INSPECTION, TESTING, AND CALIBRATION:

7.1 Goods will be inspected by Seller or manufacturer and, where practicable, submitted to Seller's or manufacturer's standard tests before dispatch. Any additional tests or inspection (including inspection by Buyer or its representative, or tests in the presence of Buyer or its representative and/or calibration) or the supply of test certificates and/or detailed test results shall be subject to Seller's prior written agreement and Seller reserves the right to charge therefor; if Buyer or its representative fails to attend such tests, inspection and/or calibration after seven days' notice that the Goods are ready therefor, the tests, inspection and/or calibration will proceed and shall be deemed to have been made in the presence of Buyer or its representative and the Seller's statement that the Goods have passed such testing and/or inspection and/or have been calibrated shall be conclusive.

7.2 Buyer's warranty rights are subject to Buyer's proper compliance with Buyer's inspection and complaint obligations set forth in Section 377 of the German Commercial Code (HGB).

8. DELIVERY, RISK & TITLE:

8.1 Unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract, the Goods will be delivered Carriage Paid To (CPT) the destination named in the Contract; freight, packing and handling will be charged at Seller's standard rates. Risk of loss of or damage to the Goods shall pass to Buyer upon delivery as aforesaid and Buyer shall be responsible for insurance of the Goods after risk has so passed. Alternatively, if it is expressly stated in the Contract that Seller is responsible for the insurance of the Goods after their delivery to the carrier, such insurance will be charged at Seller's standard rates. "Ex-works", "FCA", "CPT" and any other delivery terms used in the Contract shall be defined in accordance with the latest version of Incoterms.

9. DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE:

9.1 Title to and ownership of the copyrights in software and/or firmware incorporated into or provided for use with the Goods ("Software") and documentation supplied with the Goods ("Documentation") shall remain with the relevant Seller Affiliate (or such other party as may have supplied the Software and/or Documentation to Seller) and is not transferred hereby to Buyer.

9.2 Except as otherwise provided herein, Buyer is hereby granted a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the Software and Documentation in conjunction with the Goods, provided that and for so long as the Software and Documentation are not copied (unless expressly authorized by applicable law) and Buyer holds the Software and Documentation in strict confidence and does not disclose them to others, or permit others to have access to them (other than Seller's standard operating and maintenance manuals). Buyer may transfer the foregoing license to another party which purchases, rents or leases the Goods, provided the other party accepts and agrees in writing to be bound by the conditions of this Clause 9.

9.3 Notwithstanding Sub-clause 9.2, Buyer's use of certain Software, (as specified by Seller and including but not limited to control system and AMS Software) shall be governed exclusively by the applicable Seller Affiliate or third party license agreement.

9.4 Seller and Seller Affiliates shall retain ownership of all inventions, designs and processes made or evolved by them and save as set out in this Clause 9 no rights in intellectual property are hereby granted.

10. LIABILITY FOR DEFECTS OF QUALITY

10.1 Seller warrants that upon passing of the risk the Goods and Services will have the quality agreed upon. Unless otherwise agreed, the quality agreed upon shall meet Seller's specifications as valid and published at the time of the order confirmation.

10.2 If, upon passing of the risk, the Goods or Services do not have the quality agreed upon, Seller warrants to provide subsequent performance by either, at the option, repairing or replacing the concerned parts (subsequent rectification) or by replacing the Goods or Services by such Goods or Services which are free from defects (subsequent delivery).

10.3 Seller may rectify any defect several times and may decide at its discretion to change from rectification to subsequent delivery. Seller shall be responsible for all costs incurred in connection with its subsequent performance, especially the transport, shipping, labor and material cost, unless such costs are incurred as a result of the Goods being taken to a place other than the place of performance.

Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH, Emerson Retail Services Europe GmbH

10.4 Buyer may set a reasonable period of at least four (4) weeks to Seller for him to provide subsequent performance and, if subsequent performance fails during such period, may demand reduction of the Contract Price after expiry of that period or, unless the defect is insignificant, may rescind the Contract. Damages may only be claimed in line with Clause 14.

10.5 Any claims and rights based on defects will become time-barred, except in the case of intent, after expiry of twelve (12) months since taking into operation of the Goods, however no later than eighteen (18) months since delivery. Claims to damages based on defects will become time-barred after expiry of the statutory period if they result from a violation of another's life, health or body, or from Seller's gross negligence.

10.6 Seller assumes no warranty for normal wear and tear, material provided by Buyer, processing of the Goods made by Buyer, damage due to improper storage, installation or operation or due to inadequate maintenance, or damage resulting from any modification or repair not approved beforehand by Seller in writing. Seller will not be liable where any non-authorized software or non-authorized spare or replacement parts are used. Any costs incurred by Seller for examining and removing such defects will be borne by Buyer upon demand. Buyer will always be responsible alone for the completeness and correctness of any information provided by it.

10.7 Regarding products or Services sourced by Seller from a third party (other than a Seller Affiliate) for resale to Buyer, Seller assigns to Buyer all warranty rights against such third party. In addition, Seller remains obliged to assume the guarantee set forth the preceding clauses towards Buyer, however, only under the restriction that Buyer has beforehand unsuccessfully tried to execute the assigned warranty rights against the third party.

11. LIABILITY FOR PROPRIETARY RIGHTS INFRINGEMENTS

11.1 Seller warrants that upon passing of the risk no patents or other proprietary rights of third parties exist which may be claimed with respect to the Goods or Services if these are used as intended. Clauses 10.2 to 10.5 and 10.7 shall apply correspondingly.

11.2 Seller's liability shall be excluded where a third party patent or proprietary right is infringed because Seller has adhered to a design provided by Buyer or has complied with an instruction given by Buyer, or because the Goods are used in a manner, for a purpose, in a country, or in connection with other goods or services, without this having been communicated to Seller before execution of the Contract.

11.3 During the period of Seller's warranty, Buyer has the obligation to inform Seller in writing as promptly as possible in the event that a third party claims any patent or other proprietary right or asserts any claims in or out of court with respect to the Goods or Services. Before recognizing any claim advanced by a third party in or out of court, Buyer shall give Seller the opportunity to comment. At its request, Seller shall be given the authority to handle the negotiations or legal dispute with such third party at its own cost and responsibility. Buyer shall be liable to Seller for any damage sustained by it as a result of a culpable violation of said obligations.

11.4 Buyer warrants that the use of a design provided by it or compliance with an instruction given by it will not lead to Seller infringing any patents or other proprietary rights when performing its contractual obligations. Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold Seller harmless against any reasonable cost and damages incurred by Seller as a result of Buyer's breach of this warranty.

12. DAMAGES

12.1 Seller shall be liable to Buyer only for damage caused with intent or gross negligence. In the event of breach of material contractual obligations, Seller shall, however, be liable for each fault of its personnel (statutory representatives, executive employees and other persons employed in the performance of its obligations) causing damage.

12.2 Except in case of intentional causation of damage by personnel of Seller or causation of damage with gross negligence by statutory representatives or executive employees of Seller, Seller shall not be liable for compensation for indirect damage and, in particular, Seller shall not be liable for compensation for loss of profit, unless such damage is covered by the protective purpose of a warranty explicitly assumed.

12.3 Except in case of intentional causation of damage by personnel of Seller or causation of damage with gross negligence by statutory representatives or executive employees of Seller, the liability of Seller shall, in each case, be limited in terms of amount to the damage which is typically foreseeable in the time of conclusion of the contract.

12.4 Claims to damages which result from the violation of another's life, body or health, from the violation of a guaranty given by Seller expressly in writing as well as damage claims under the Product Liability Act shall remain unaffected.

13. STATUTORY AND OTHER REGULATIONS:

13.1 If Seller's obligations under the Contract shall be increased or reduced by reason of the making or amendment after the date of Seller's quotation of any law or any order, regulation or bye-law having the force of law that shall affect the performance of Seller's obligations under the Contract, the Contract Price and delivery period shall be adjusted accordingly and/or performance of the Contract suspended or terminated, as appropriate. A price adjustment shall not be implemented if the delivery is to be carried out within 4 months after the closing of the Contract.

13.2 Except to the extent otherwise required by applicable law, Seller shall have no responsibility for the collection, treatment, recovery or disposal of (i) the Goods or any part thereof when they are deemed by law to be "waste" or (ii) any items for which the Goods or any part thereof are replacements. If Seller is required by applicable law, including waste electrical and electronic equipment legislation, European Directive 2002/96/EC (WEEE) and related legislation in EU Member States, to dispose of "waste" Goods or any part thereof, Buyer shall, unless prohibited by applicable law, pay Seller, in addition to the Contract Price, either (i) Seller's standard charge for disposing of such Goods or (ii) if Seller does not have such a standard charge, Seller's costs (including all handling, transportation and disposal costs and a reasonable mark-up for overhead) incurred in disposing of such Goods.

13.3 Buyer's personnel shall, whilst on Seller's premises, comply with Seller's applicable site regulations and Seller's reasonable instructions, including but not limited to those relating to safety, security and electrostatic discharge.

14. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Buyer agrees that all applicable import, export control and sanctions laws, regulations, orders and requirements, as they may be amended from time to time, including without limitation those of the United States, the European Union and the jurisdictions in which Seller and Buyer are established or from which items may be supplied, and the requirements of any licenses, authorizations, general licenses or license exceptions relating thereto will apply to its receipt and use of hardware, software, services and technology. In no event shall Buyer use, transfer, release, export or re-export any such hardware, software or technology in violation of such applicable laws, regulations, orders or requirements or the requirements of any licenses, authorizations or license exceptions relating thereto. Buyer agrees furthermore that it shall not engage in any activity that would expose the Seller or any of its affiliates to a risk of penalties under laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction prohibiting improper payments, including but not limited to bribes, to officials of any government or of any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof, to political parties or political party officials or candidates for public office, or to any employee of any customer or supplier. Buyer agrees to comply with all appropriate legal, ethical and compliance requirements.

15. DEFAULT, INSOLVENCY AND CANCELLATION:

Seller shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, to cancel the Contract forthwith, wholly or partly, by notice in writing to Buyer, if Buyer is in default of any of its obligations under the Contract and fails, within 30 (thirty) days of the date of Seller's notification in writing of the existence of the default, either to rectify such default if it is reasonably capable of being rectified within such period or, if the default is not reasonably capable of being rectified within such period, to take action to remedy the default.

16. SUPPLEMENTARY TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

If the Goods comprise or include a control system, Seller's Supplementary Terms and Conditions Applicable to the Supply of Control Systems and Related Services shall apply to the control system and related services only. Such Supplementary Terms and Conditions shall take precedence over these Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale; copies are available from Seller upon request.

17. MISCELLANEOUS:

17.1 No waiver by either party with respect to any breach or default or of any right or remedy and no course of dealing, shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver of any other breach or default or of any other right or remedy, unless such waiver be expressed in writing and signed by the party to be bound.

17.2 If any clause, sub-clause or other provision of the Contract is invalid or unenforceable, this shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the Contract. Should one of the clauses be invalid or unenforceable, the parties obligate themselves to replace the invalid or unenforceable clause by such a clause which comes closest to the intended economic purpose of the invalid clause.

17.3 Buyer shall not be entitled to assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Seller.

17.4 Seller enters into the Contract as principal. Buyer agrees to look only to Seller for due performance of the Contract.

17.5 GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER ARE NOT SOLD OR INTENDED FOR USE IN ANY NUCLEAR OR NUCLEAR RELATED APPLICATIONS. Buyer (i) accepts Goods and Services in accordance with the foregoing restriction, (ii) agrees to communicate such restriction in writing to any and all subsequent purchasers or users and (iii) agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Seller and Seller's Affiliates from any and all claims, losses, liabilities, suits, judgments and damages, including incidental and consequential damages, arising from use of Goods and Services in any nuclear or nuclear related applications, whether the cause of action be based in tort, contract or otherwise, including allegations that the Seller's liability is based on negligence or strict liability.

17.6 The Contract shall in all respects be construed in accordance with the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany excluding, however, any effect on such laws of the 1980 Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall be without regard to any conflict of laws or rules which might apply the laws of any other jurisdiction. All disputes arising out of the Contract shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Berlin courts. However, Seller is entitled to sue Buyer in the court of Buyer's residence as well.

17.7 The headings to the Clauses and paragraphs of the Contract are for guidance only and shall not affect the interpretation thereof.

17.8 All notices and claims in connection with the Contract must be in writing.

BENELUX

Josephinastraat 19
NL-6462 EL Kerkrade
Tel. +31 45 535 06 73
Fax +31 45 535 06 71
benelux.sales@emerson.com

GERMANY, AUSTRIA & SWITZERLAND

Senefelder Str. 3
DE-63477 Maintal
Tel. +49 6109 605 90
Fax +49 6109 60 59 40
ECTGermany.sales@emerson.com

FRANCE, GREECE & MAGHREB

8, Allée du Moulin Berger
FR-69134 Ecully Cédex, Technoparc - CS 90220
Tel. +33 4 78 66 85 70
Fax +33 4 78 66 85 71
mediterranean.sales@emerson.com

ITALY

Via Ramazzotti, 26
IT-21047 Saronno (VA)
Tel. +39 02 96 17 81
Fax +39 02 96 17 88 88
italy.sales@emerson.com

SPAIN & PORTUGAL

C/ Pujades, 51-55 Box 53
ES-08005 Barcelona
Tel. +34 93 412 37 52
Fax +34 93 412 42 15
iberica.sales@emerson.com

CZECH REPUBLIC

Hajkova 22
CZ - 133 00 Prague
Tel. +420 271 035 628
Fax +420 271 035 655
Pavel.Sudek@emerson.com

ROMANIA

Tel. +40 374 13 23 50
Fax +40 374 13 28 11
Adela.Botis@Emerson.com

ASIA PACIFIC

Suite 2503-8, 25/F., Exchange Tower
33 Wang Chiu Road, Kowloon Bay
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel. +852 2866 3108
Fax +852 2520 6227

UK & IRELAND

Unit 17, Theale Lakes Business Park
Reading, Berkshire RG7 4GB
Tel. +44 1189 83 80 00
Fax +44 1189 83 80 01
uk.sales@emerson.com

SWEDEN, DENMARK, NORWAY & FINLAND

Pascalstr. 65
DE-52076 Aachen
Tel. +49 2408 929 0
Fax +49 2408 929 525
nordic.sales@emerson.com

EASTERN EUROPE & TURKEY

Pascalstr. 65
DE-52076 Aachen
Tel. +49 2408 929 0
Fax +49 2408 929 525
easterneurope.sales@emerson.com

POLAND

Szturmowa 2
PL-02678 Warsaw
Tel. +48 22 458 92 05
Fax +48 22 458 92 55
poland.sales@emerson.com

RUSSIA & CIS

Dubininskaya 53, bld. 5
RU-115054, Moscow
Tel. +7 - 495 - 995 95 59
Fax +7 - 495 - 424 88 50
ECT.Holod@emerson.com

BALKAN

Selska cesta 93
HR-10 000 Zagreb
Tel. +385 1 560 38 75
Fax +385 1 560 38 79
balkan.sales@emerson.com

MIDDLE EAST & AFRICA

PO Box 26382
Jebel Ali Free Zone - South, Dubai - UAE
Tel. +971 4 811 81 00
Fax +971 4 886 54 65
mea.sales@emerson.com

For more details, see www.emersonclimate.eu

Connect with us: facebook.com/EmersonClimateEurope



Emerson Commercial & Residential Solutions

Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH - Pascalstrasse 65 - 52076 Aachen, Germany
Tel. +49 (0) 2408 929 0 - Fax: +49 (0) 2408 929 570 - Internet: www.emersonclimate.eu

The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. Emerson Climate Technologies Inc. is a subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co. Copeland is a registered trademark and Copeland Scroll is a trademark of Emerson Climate Technologies Inc.. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Emerson Climate Technologies GmbH shall not be liable for errors in the stated capacities, dimensions, etc., as well as typographic errors. Products, specifications, designs and technical data contained in this document are subject to modification by us without prior notice. Illustrations are not binding.
© 2017 Emerson Climate Technologies, Inc.

EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™